Article:
Farrar, Diane, Simmonds, Mark, Griffin, Susan et al. (2016) The identification and treatment of women with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy: an analysis of individual participant data, systematic reviews, meta-analyses and an economic evaluation. Health technology assessment. pp. 1-348. ISSN: 2046-4924

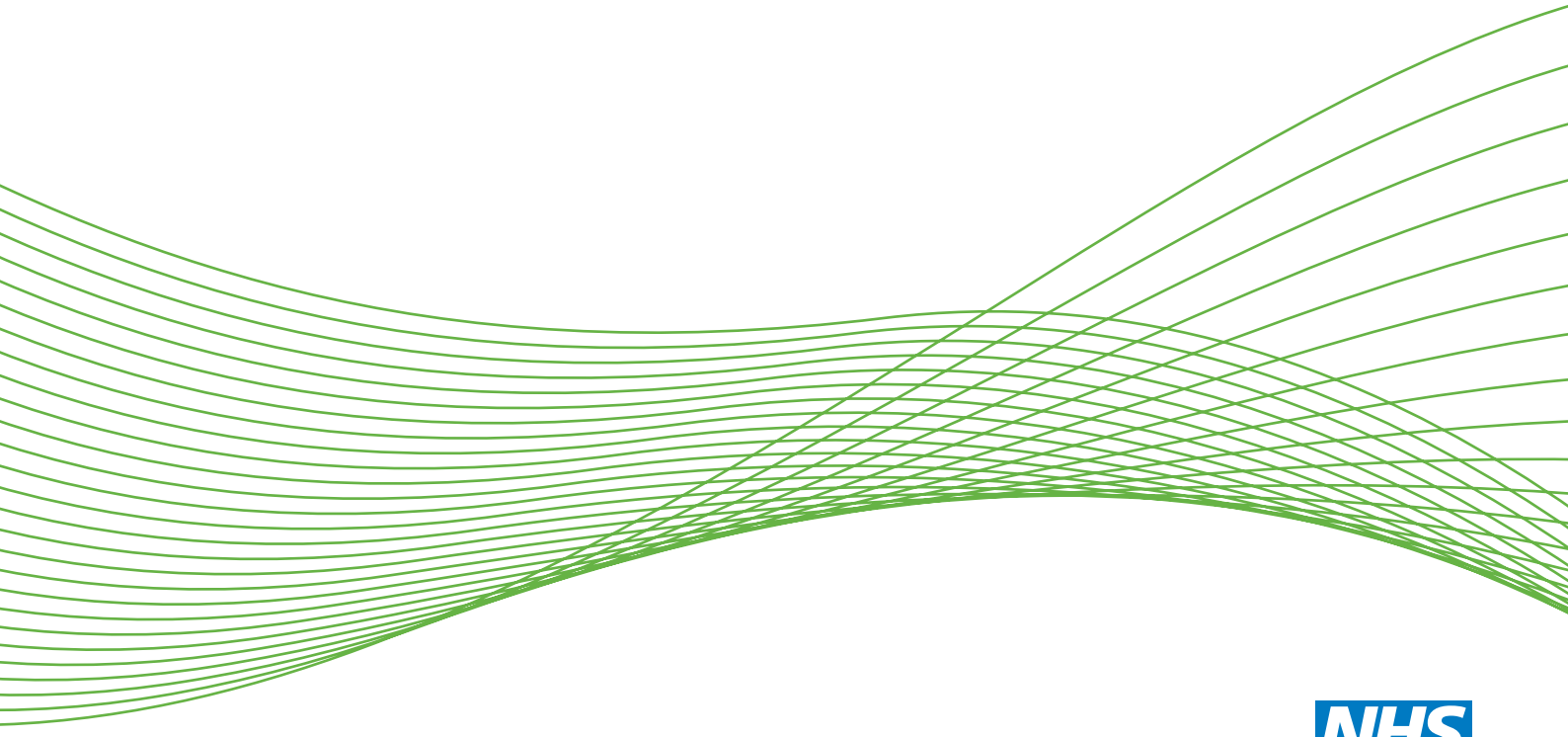
https://doi.org/10.3310/hta20860

HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

VOLUME 20 ISSUE 86 NOVEMBER 2016
ISSN 1366-5278

The identification and treatment of women with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy: an analysis of individual participant data, systematic reviews, meta-analyses and an economic evaluation

Diane Farrar, Mark Simmonds, Susan Griffin, Ana Duarte, Debbie A Lawlor, Mark Sculpher, Lesley Fairley, Su Golder, Derek Tuffnell, Martin Bland, Fidelma Dunne, Donald Whitelaw, John Wright and Trevor A Sheldon



NHS
National Institute for Health Research

DOI 10.3310/hta20860

The identification and treatment of women with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy: an analysis of individual participant data, systematic reviews, meta-analyses and an economic evaluation

Diane Farrar,[1,2]* Mark Simmonds,[3] Susan Griffin,[4] Ana Duarte,[4] Debbie A Lawlor,[5,6] Mark Sculpher,[4] Lesley Fairley,[1] Su Golder,[2] Derek Tuffnell,[7] Martin Bland,[2] Fidelma Dunne,[8] Donald Whitelaw,[9] John Wright[1] and Trevor A Sheldon[10]

[1]Bradford Institute for Health Research, Bradford Teaching Hospitals, Bradford, UK
[2]Department of Health Sciences, University of York, York, UK
[3]Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York, York, UK
[4]Centre for Health Economics, University of York, York, UK
[5]MRC Integrative Epidemiology Unit at the University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[6]School of Social and Community Medicine, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[7]Bradford Women's and Newborn Unit, Bradford Teaching Hospitals, Bradford, UK
[8]Galway Diabetes Research Centre (GDRC) and School of Medicine, National University of Ireland, Galway, Republic of Ireland
[9]Department of Diabetes & Endocrinology, Bradford Teaching Hospitals, Bradford, UK
[10]Hull York Medical School, University of York, York, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: none

Published November 2016
DOI: 10.3310/hta20860

This report should be referenced as follows:

Farrar D, Simmonds M, Griffin S, Duarte A, Lawlor DA, Sculpher M, *et al*. The identification and treatment of women with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy: an analysis of individual participant data, systematic reviews, meta-analyses and an economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2016;**20**(86).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in *Index Medicus*/MEDLINE, *Excerpta Medica*/EMBASE, *Science Citation Index Expanded* (SciSearch®) and *Current Contents®*/ Clinical Medicine.

Health Technology Assessment

HTA/HTA TAR

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 4.058

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in MEDLINE, CINAHL, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library and the ISI Science Citation Index.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

The HTA programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

For more information about the HTA programme please visit the website: http://www.nets.nihr.ac.uk/programmes/hta

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number 11/99/02. The contractual start date was in June 2013. The draft report began editorial review in July 2015 and was accepted for publication in January 2016. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Abstract

The identification and treatment of women with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy: an analysis of individual participant data, systematic reviews, meta-analyses and an economic evaluation

Diane Farrar,[1,2]* Mark Simmonds,[3] Susan Griffin,[4] Ana Duarte,[4] Debbie A Lawlor,[5,6] Mark Sculpher,[4] Lesley Fairley,[1] Su Golder,[2] Derek Tuffnell,[7] Martin Bland,[2] Fidelma Dunne,[8] Donald Whitelaw,[9] John Wright[1] and Trevor A Sheldon[10]

[1]Bradford Institute for Health Research, Bradford Teaching Hospitals, Bradford, UK
[2]Department of Health Sciences, University of York, York, UK
[3]Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York, York, UK
[4]Centre for Health Economics, University of York, York, UK
[5]MRC Integrative Epidemiology Unit at the University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[6]School of Social and Community Medicine, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[7]Bradford Women's and Newborn Unit, Bradford Teaching Hospitals, Bradford, UK
[8]Galway Diabetes Research Centre (GDRC) and School of Medicine, National University of Ireland, Galway, Republic of Ireland
[9]Department of Diabetes & Endocrinology, Bradford Teaching Hospitals, Bradford, UK
[10]Hull York Medical School, University of York, York, UK

*Corresponding author diane.farrar@bthft.nhs.uk

Background: Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is associated with a higher risk of important adverse outcomes. Practice varies and the best strategy for identifying and treating GDM is unclear.

Aim: To estimate the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of strategies for identifying and treating women with GDM.

Methods: We analysed individual participant data (IPD) from birth cohorts and conducted systematic reviews to estimate the association of maternal glucose levels with adverse perinatal outcomes; GDM prevalence; maternal characteristics/risk factors for GDM; and the effectiveness and costs of treatments. The cost-effectiveness of various strategies was estimated using a decision tree model, along with a value of information analysis to assess where future research might be worthwhile. Detailed systematic searches of MEDLINE® and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations®, EMBASE, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature Plus, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, Health Technology Assessment database, NHS Economic Evaluation Database, Maternity and Infant Care database and the Cochrane Methodology Register were undertaken from inception up to October 2014.

Results: We identified 58 studies examining maternal glucose levels and outcome associations. Analyses using IPD alone and the systematic review demonstrated continuous linear associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with adverse perinatal outcomes, with no clear threshold below which there is no increased risk. Using IPD, we estimated glucose thresholds to identify infants at high risk of being born

large for gestational age or with high adiposity; for South Asian (SA) women these thresholds were fasting and post-load glucose levels of 5.2 mmol/l and 7.2 mmol/l, respectively and for white British (WB) women they were 5.4 and 7.5 mmol/l, respectively. Prevalence using IPD and published data varied from 1.2% to 24.2% (depending on criteria and population) and was consistently two to three times higher in SA women than in WB women. Lowering thresholds to identify GDM, particularly in women of SA origin, identifies more women at risk, but increases costs. Maternal characteristics did not accurately identify women with GDM; there was limited evidence that in some populations risk factors may be useful for identifying low-risk women. Dietary modification additional to routine care reduced the risk of most adverse perinatal outcomes. Metformin (Glucophage,® Teva UK Ltd, Eastbourne, UK) and insulin were more effective than glibenclamide (Aurobindo Pharma – Milpharm Ltd, South Ruislip, Middlesex, UK). For all strategies to identify and treat GDM, the costs exceeded the health benefits. A policy of no screening/testing or treatment offered the maximum expected net monetary benefit (NMB) of £1184 at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per quality-adjusted life-year (QALY). The NMB for the three best-performing strategies in each category (screen only, then treat; screen, test, then treat; and test all, then treat) ranged between –£1197 and –£1210. Further research to reduce uncertainty around potential longer-term benefits for the mothers and offspring, find ways of improving the accuracy of identifying women with GDM, and reduce costs of identification and treatment would be worthwhile.

Limitations: We did not have access to IPD from populations in the UK outside of England. Few observational studies reported longer-term associations, and treatment trials have generally reported only perinatal outcomes.

Conclusions: Using the national standard cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY it is not cost-effective to routinely identify pregnant women for treatment of hyperglycaemia. Further research to provide evidence on longer-term outcomes, and more cost-effective ways to detect and treat GDM, would be valuable.

Study registration: This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42013004608.

Funding: The National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment programme.

Contents

List of tables

List of figures

List of abbreviations

ACHOIS	Australian Carbohydrate Intolerance Study in Pregnant Women
ACOG	American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
ADA	American Diabetes Association
ADIPS	Australasian Diabetes in Pregnancy Society
Atlantic DIP	Atlantic Diabetes in Pregnancy
BGSM	blood glucose self-monitoring
BiB	Born in Bradford
BMI	body mass index
BNF	*British National Formulary*
BP	blood pressure
BW	birthweight
C&C	Carpenter and Coustan
CDSR	Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews
CENTRAL	Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials
CI	confidence interval
CINAHL	Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature
C-section	Caesarean section
DARE	Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects
DPP	Diabetes Prevention Program (study)
DPPOS	Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study
EVPI	expected value of perfect information
FPG	fasting plasma glucose
GDM	gestational diabetes mellitus
HAPO	Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcomes (study)
HCHS	Hospital and Community Health Services
HRQL	health-related quality of life
HTA	Health Technology Assessment
IADPSG	International Association of Diabetes in Pregnancy Study Groups
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
IGT	impaired glucose tolerance
ILS	intensive lifestyle intervention
IPD	individual participant data
LGA	large for gestational age
MD	mean difference
MICE	multiple imputation by chained equations
NDDG	National Diabetes Data Group
NHB	net health benefit
NHS EED	NHS Economic Evaluation Database
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NICU	neonatal intensive care unit
NMB	net monetary benefit
NNU	neonatal unit
NSC	National Screening Committee
OGCT	oral glucose challenge test
OGTT	oral glucose tolerance test
OR	odds ratio
PIH	pregnancy-induced hypertension
PRISMA	Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses
PSSRU	Personal Social Services Research Unit
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year

RCT	randomised controlled trial	SA	South Asian
ROC	receiver operating characteristic (curve)	SAVI	Sheffield accelerated value of information
RPG	random plasma glucose	SD	standard deviation
RR	relative risk	SE	standard error
S^-	screen negative	T^-	diagnostic test negative
S^+	screen positive	T^+	diagnostic test positive
S^+T^+	screen positive and test positive on diagnostic	WB	white British
		WHO	World Health Organization
S^+T^-	screen positive, but test negative on diagnostic		

Plain English summary

When a woman is pregnant, hormonal changes cause blood glucose (sugar) levels to increase so that her infant can grow and develop. For some women glucose levels become too high; this is called gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM). The babies of these women can grow excessively, be larger and fatter at birth, and therefore have more complications during birth. Doctors, midwives and researchers are worried that babies of these mothers might be fatter and at greater risk of diabetes and heart disease later in life. It is not clear how GDM should be diagnosed or treated to try and prevent these problems. Therefore, we undertook research to find out the best way of diagnosing and treating GDM.

We found that the risk of having a larger baby and having complications around the time of birth increased with each greater level of blood glucose in the mother. We showed that more babies at risk of being too large and having problems at birth would be identified if a lower level of glucose was used to diagnose GDM. This was particularly the case for South Asian women. Once a woman is diagnosed with GDM, changing her diet, and treatment with a tablet called metformin or insulin injections will all reduce the risk of having a large baby and pregnancy complications. However, the identification and treatment of women with GDM using the currently recommended cost-effectiveness threshold is not the best-performing strategy. So far there have not been any large studies that have looked at whether or not GDM really does cause longer-term problems for children, and, if so, whether or not treatments will help reduce these problems. Further research is needed to evaluate the longer-term effects of identifying and treating GDM.

Scientific summary

Background

Gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) is associated with an increased risk of important adverse perinatal outcomes, including macrosomia and birth injury, and there is limited evidence that longer-term health of women and their offspring may also be compromised.

Over recent years there has been considerable debate about the relative effectiveness of different methods for identifying women with GDM. The identification of a treatment threshold for GDM has proved challenging. In 2010, using data from the Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcomes (HAPO) study, which reported graded linear associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with the majority of adverse primary and secondary outcomes, the International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups (IADPSG) recommended new thresholds for diagnosing GDM. The aim of these new glucose thresholds is to identify obesity risk by identifying infants who are large for gestational age (LGA), have more adipose tissue at birth, and who have high cord blood C-peptide levels (as opposed to identifying women at risk of type 2 diabetes). In 2013, the World Health Organization (WHO), whose previous criteria for diagnosing GDM have been widely adopted, endorsed the IADPSG criteria thresholds. The shift in the aim of diagnosing GDM from one of identifying women at risk of type 2 diabetes to one of identifying risk of future offspring obesity is particularly important for South Asian (SA) women, as their infants, in comparison with white Europeans, have markedly lower birthweight (BW) and reduced risk of LGA, but this lower BW masks a propensity to greater adiposity and associated cardiometabolic risk. It is unclear whether the association of glucose levels with perinatal outcomes is the same for SA and white British (WB) women or if the IADPSG criteria for diagnosing GDM should also be the same in SA women, who are at higher risk of GDM than white Europeans. HAPO was a large well designed study; however, it is unclear to what extent the association between glucose levels and adverse outcomes has been investigated by other studies, and, if there are other studies, whether or not these provide additional evidence that can be used to inform criteria.

Changing or lowering diagnostic thresholds will influence the prevalence of GDM in a given population. Prevalence estimates are also influenced by the screening strategy used (selective or universal), and, if selective, the method of selecting women for testing (e.g. the number and/or type of risk factor) and also the characteristics of the population being screened. It is unclear what the prevalence of GDM is in the UK and Ireland when different criteria are applied and whether or not prevalence differs by ethnicity. Certain maternal characteristics/risk factors, including advancing age and obesity, are associated with increased risk of GDM. The performance of these characteristics has been questioned over recent years, with some clinical guidelines recommending universal testing for GDM. Universal testing, however, might incur increased health service costs with little additional health benefit over selective testing, and so it is therefore important to examine the performance of risk factors [the UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) recommended screening strategy] to identify those at increased risk of GDM.

Treatment of GDM aims to reduce associated risks by reducing hyperglycaemia. Treatment seems to reduce the risk of adverse perinatal outcomes, although the effects on longer-term health are more uncertain. There are various treatment options available, including diet modification and pharmacological interventions [metformin (hydrochloride) (Glucophage,® Teva UK Ltd, Eastbourne, UK), glibenclamide (Aurobindo Pharma – Milpharm Ltd, South Ruislip, Middlesex, UK) and insulin], with, currently, no clear indication as to which treatment strategy is most effective. A key issue surrounding GDM is determining the most clinically effective and cost-effective strategy for identification and treatment of hyperglycaemia.

Aim

The overall aim of this research was to estimate the cost and clinical effectiveness of strategies for identifying and treating women with GDM in order to improve the associated adverse health outcomes for mothers and their infants. Our specific objectives were to determine (1) the risk of adverse outcomes associated with graded increases in maternal glucose level and derive thresholds for diagnosing GDM in SA and WB women; (2) the prevalence of GDM in the UK and Ireland; (3) the effectiveness (sensitivity, specificity, acceptability and costs) of maternal characteristics to accurately identify women at risk of GDM; (4) the most effective treatments for GDM for reducing the risk of adverse perinatal outcomes; and (5) the most cost-effective and clinically effective strategy for identifying and treating GDM.

Methods

Data sources used to address these objectives were:

1. Individual participant data (IPD) from (1) the Born in Bradford (BiB) study, a large cohort of SA and WB women; (2) the Atlantic Diabetes in Pregnancy (Atlantic DIP) study; and (3) Warwick/Coventry hospitals.
2. Summary results from detailed systematic searches of MEDLINE® and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations®, EMBASE, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature Plus, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, Health Technology Assessment database, NHS Economic Evaluation Database, Maternity and Infant Care database and the Cochrane Methodology Register, from inception up to October 2014.

Multivariable logistic regression was used to examine potential differences between SA and WB women in the associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with adverse perinatal outcomes. The IADPSG methods were used to determine diagnostic thresholds in the two groups. Systematic reviews were conducted using standard methods to identify relevant studies examining associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with adverse perinatal and longer-term outcomes, GDM prevalence, risk factors for GDM, treatments and costs. Meta- and network-analyses were conducted when appropriate.

A decision tree model was developed to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies of combined screening, diagnosis and treatment of hyperglycaemia during pregnancy following the perspective of the UK NHS and Personal and Social Services for both costs and outcomes [quantified as quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs)]. Discounting was not applied to the base-case analysis, given that the time horizon was < 1 year (3 months). Future costs and QALYs accrued after 1 year, included in sensitivity analysis, were discounted at 3.5% annual rate. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis and scenario analysis were performed to characterise and incorporate uncertainty in the analysis. Subgroup analysis was conducted for two subgroups: SA and other ethnicity.

Results

Associations of gestational fasting and post-load glucose levels in women without existing or gestational diabetes with perinatal and longer-term outcomes

Our systematic review identified 58 eligible studies; 38 were included in meta-analyses (including the BiB study and Atlantic DIP study), 28 examined at least three glucose levels and associated risk of adverse perinatal outcomes, 20 examined two glucose level ranges, and five studies reported associations with longer-term outcomes. In analyses from the BiB study alone and the systematic review we found evidence of graded linear associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with adverse perinatal outcomes. Associations between glucose levels and outcomes were broadly similar for SA and WB women, although the association with LGA appeared stronger in SA than WB women. The frequency of 'LGA' was greater for

WB women than for SA women; however, 'sum of skinfolds > 90th percentile' and 'Caesarean section' were similar. Associations were stronger for fasting glucose levels than for 2-hour post-load glucose levels. For example, from the systematic review (combining fasting glucose results from both the 75-g and 100-g studies), for macrosomia the odds ratio (OR) for every 1-mmol/l increase in fasting glucose level (six studies) was 2.06 [95% confidence interval (CI) 1.86 to 2.28], whereas for the 2-hour glucose level (combining post-load glucose results from both the 75-g and 100-g studies) (seven studies) the OR was 1.21 (95% CI 1.16 to 1.26). There was no robust evidence for a non-linear association between glucose level and log OR of any outcome, and therefore there was no clear threshold below which there was no increased risk. Three published studies examined longer-term infant outcomes: one study, diabetes between the ages of 2 and 24 years (552 participants); one study, childhood obesity between the ages of 5 and 7 years (9439 participants); and one study, overweight and obesity at age 2 years (1165 participants).

In the BiB study, our analyses demonstrated no clear threshold below which there was no increase in risk of an adverse outcome. Using the methods operated by the IADPSG we produced glucose thresholds to identify infants at risk of being LGA or with high levels of adiposity {OR of 1.75 above mean maternal glucose levels [at oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT) for these outcomes]}. Irrespective of ethnicity, these thresholds were as follows: fasting glucose level of 5.3 mmol/l and 2-hour post-load glucose level of 7.5 mmol/l, and corresponding ethnic-specific thresholds of 5.2 and 7.2 mmol/l for SA women, and 5.4 and 7.5 mmol/l for WB women.

Prevalence of gestational diabetes

In the BiB study, we applied six different criteria that have been proposed for diagnosing GDM, including the criteria we derived, those recently suggested by NICE, and the IADPSG criteria. Prevalence varied from 1.2% to 8.7% in WB women and from 4.1% to 24.2% in SA women, prevalence being consistently two to three times higher in SA women than in WB women. Consistent with these findings in the systematic review/meta-analyses the prevalence in UK/Ireland varied between 1% and 24% depending on maternal characteristics (including ethnicity) and the criteria used to define GDM.

Maternal characteristics (risk factors) to identify women at increased risk of gestational diabetes

Two IPD cohorts and 29 published studies were included. Studies examined individual risk factors, risk prediction models and guideline recommendations. None of these accurately predicted GDM. Performance varied by risk factor; for example, in the BiB study the sensitivity and specificity of GDM in a previous pregnancy was 6.0% and 99.3%, respectively. However, this risk factor identifies fewer women because the incidence is lower than that in, for example, women from an ethnic group with a high prevalence of GDM (sensitivity and sensitivity using BiB study data 76.3% and 40.6%, respectively). There was some evidence that in some populations characteristics/risk factors could identify low-risk women accurately and in those populations risk factors might be useful for identifying women who do not require diagnostic tests.

Treatments for gestational diabetes

Forty-eight trials were included. Dietary modification (possibly alongside glucose monitoring and supplemental insulin if needed) compared with routine antenatal care was effective in reducing the risk of the majority of reported adverse outcomes. For example, macrosomia (nine trials) relative risk (RR) of 0.46 [95% CI 0.36 to 0.60 ($I^2 = 33\%$)] and Caesarean section (eight trials) RR of 0.86 [CI 0.77 to 0.95 ($I^2 = 3\%$)]. Metformin appeared as effective as insulin at reducing the risk of most adverse outcomes, and for some outcomes, macrosomia for example, was more effective [RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.57 to 0.96 ($I^2 = 0\%$)]. From the network meta-analyses, both insulin and metformin appeared to be more effective than glibenclamide (macrosomia: glibenclamide vs. insulin OR 3.43, 95% CI 1.32 to 8.91; and glibenclamide vs. metformin OR 5.36, 95% CI 1.86 to 15.59), although the small number of trials for these comparisons means that the CIs are wide and include the null value for most effect estimates. We found similar effectiveness when differing insulin preparations were compared. Few trials included reported negative treatment effects, such as satisfaction or side effects.

Cost-effectiveness of screening, diagnosis and treatment of gestational diabetes

Our economic evaluation showed that for all strategies to identify and treat GDM, the costs exceeded the health benefits. A policy of no screening/testing or treatment offered the maximum expected net monetary benefit (NMB) of –£1184 at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000. The NMB for the three best-performing strategies in each category (screen only then treat; screen, test, then treat; and test all, then treat) ranged between –£1197 and –£1210.

Results were robust to sensitivity analysis. Because longer-term health benefits within the model are estimated with considerable uncertainty, the higher cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 might not be applicable.

Limitations

Studies and trials included in our systematic reviews and meta-analyses varied considerably in terms of size, population, inclusion criteria, treatments and outcomes reported and we found evidence of statistical heterogeneity, with the I^2 value varying from 0% to 77% in different meta-analyses. Criteria thresholds used to diagnose GDM varied and therefore trial populations included women with varying degrees of hyperglycaemia, potentially influencing treatment effects, prevalence and risk factor performance estimates. Some comparisons included few trials and/or participants and therefore results may be imprecisely estimated.

Conclusions

There is a graded positive association of glucose level with adverse perinatal outcomes in different populations, including both SA and WB women. Our findings suggest that applying lower thresholds for identifying GDM – particularly in women of SA origin – than those in current practice in the UK will increase prevalence, but would identify more of those at risk of adverse perinatal outcomes. Maternal risk factors do not accurately identify those at risk of GDM, but may be valuable for predicting those at very low risk, who do not require diagnostic testing, in some populations. Treatment of GDM with diet (with glucose monitoring and supplemental insulin if needed) reduces the risk of most adverse outcomes, and metformin or insulin is effective at reducing the risk of most adverse perinatal outcomes. These findings support the 'step-up' approach, for which, in most cases, lifestyle modification is the first-line treatment, with metformin and/or insulin added as required.

The aim of diagnosing GDM has shifted from identifying women at risk of type 2 diabetes to identifying offspring who are at future risk of longer-term greater adiposity and cardiometabolic ill health. Our research shows an absence of evidence to support the assumption that treatment will reduce any longer-term effects.

There is a balance between costs and improved perinatal and any longer-term health impacts from the application of different diagnostic criteria and treatments. We found that at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY it is not cost-effective to identify women for treatment for hyperglycaemia, even in the scenario in which longer-term outcomes are incorporated into the model. It is only with the inclusion of longer-term health outcomes and at cost-effectiveness thresholds of > £24,000 per QALY that net health benefits are improved by intervening. Given the uncertainty surrounding the estimation of longer-term outcomes, and that only when these are incorporated into our economic model are health benefits improved, further research in this area would be useful to help determine the potential cost-effectiveness of intervening in GDM.

Study registration

This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42013004608.

Funding

Funding for this study was provided by the Health Technology Assessment programme of the National Institute for Health Research.

Chapter 1 Background

Normal pregnancy is associated with insulin resistance that is similar to that found in type 2 diabetes. Physiological resistance to insulin action during pregnancy becomes apparent in the second trimester, and insulin resistance increases progressively to term. These changes facilitate transport of glucose across the placenta to ensure normal fetal growth and development. Transfer of glucose across the placenta stimulates fetal pancreatic insulin secretion, and insulin acts as an essential growth hormone. However, if resistance to maternal insulin action becomes too pronounced then maternal hyperglycaemia occurs and gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) may be diagnosed.

Associated risks

Gestational diabetes mellitus is associated with an increased risk of adverse perinatal outcomes, including large-for-gestational-age (LGA) birthweight (BW), macrosomia (defined as BW of > 4 kg) and Caesarean section (C-section).[1] There is also limited evidence that GDM is associated with increased risk of longer-term ill health outcomes in the mother (e.g. type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease)[2,3] and offspring (e.g. obesity and associated cardiometabolic risk).[4,5]

Recently, the Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcomes (HAPO) study[6] examined the association between gestational fasting and post-load glucose levels in women without diabetes. These findings have been used by the International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups (IADPSG) to inform their criteria to diagnose GDM. The HAPO study[6] reported graded linear increases in the odds of four primary outcomes (BW of > 90th centile for gestational age, primary C-section, diagnosed neonatal hypoglycaemia and cord blood C-peptide of > 90th percentile) across the whole distribution of fasting and post-load glucose levels, illustrating no clear threshold below which there is no increase in risk. There were also graded monotonic associations with a majority of secondary outcomes, including preterm birth, shoulder dystocia and pre-eclampsia. However, there were limited numbers of South Asian (SA) women included and no SA centres. In *Chapters 2* and *3* we report analyses (using similar methods to those used by the HAPO study[6]) using individual participant data (IPD) and data from published studies to determine the risk of adverse outcomes associated with graded increases in maternal glucose levels, in the BiB study,[7] to determine the differences in risk between SA and white British (WB) women, and, in IPD and published studies, combined, for all women.

Screening

An important question regarding the diagnosis of GDM is what glucose thresholds (fasting or post load) are most clinically effective and cost-effective. Appropriate identification of women who develop GDM is essential so that treatment can be provided to reduce the associated risks. However, diagnosis is complex and there are a number of different criteria with different thresholds used internationally and nationally (*Table 1*). This lack of a clear threshold to signify increased risk means that somewhat arbitrary thresholds need to be used to define GDM, an issue that is similar to the diagnosis of type 2 diabetes, hypertension and dyslipidaemia [which, like GDM, are diagnoses made to indicate risk of later disease (cardiovascular disease for these exposures) that might be prevented by appropriate intervention (lifestyle change and medication)]. In *Chapters 2–4* we report details of our derived thresholds using IPD and published data for diagnosing GDM and prevalences using past and current criteria.

There are two main strategies to identify women with GDM: (1) universal testing, through which all women are offered a diagnostic test [usually an oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT)]; or (2) selective testing, through which those women identified as having an increased risk of developing GDM are offered a diagnostic test. The second strategy is closer to the more usual screening model described by the UK National Screening Committee (NSC).[17]

TABLE 1 Current and previous criteria recommended to diagnose GDM (plasma glucose levels in mmol/l)

Criteria	Fasting	1-hour post load	2-hour post load	3-hour post load
75-g OGTT (plasma glucose)				
[a]IADPSG[8] (2010), ADIPS[9] (2013), WHO[10] (2013)	≥ 5.1	≥ 10.0	≥ 8.5	–
[a]WHO[11] (1999)	≥ 6.1	–	≥ 7.8	–
[a]ADA[12] (2006)	≥ 5.3	≥ 10.0	≥ 8.6	
[a]ADIPS[13] (1998)	≥ 5.5	–	≥ 8.0	–
100-g OGTT (plasma or serum glucose)				
[b]ACOG[14]/C&C	≥ 5.3	≥ 10.0	≥ 8.6	≥ 7.8
[b]NDDG[15]	≥ 5.8	≥ 10.6	≥ 9.2	≥ 8.0
[b]O'Sullivan[16]	≥ 5.0	≥ 9.2	≥ 8.1	≥ 6.9

ACOG, American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists; ADA, American Diabetes Association; ADIPS, Australasian Diabetes in Pregnancy Society; C&C, Carpenter and Coustan; OGTT, oral glucose tolerance test; NDDG, National Diabetes Data Group; WHO, World Health Organization.
a One threshold should be met or exceeded for GDM to be diagnosed.
b Two thresholds should be met or exceeded for GDM to be diagnosed.

Once risk is identified (in universal screening/selective testing), those at high risk (however defined) will be offered a diagnostic test (usually an OGTT) and, depending on those results, will be given advice and/or medical treatment or not.[17] Screening is therefore undertaken to (1) identify those women at greatest risk, to prevent unnecessary diagnostic testing of those women unlikely to develop GDM, and (2) reduce costs associated with universal diagnostic testing.

Several health-care agencies including the UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE)[18] recommend that pregnant women should have their risk evaluated by assessment of maternal characteristics (risk factors) (see *Table 14*). Those with one or more risk factor should be offered a diagnostic OGTT. *Chapter 5* of this report examines the accuracy of maternal characteristics as risk factors for the identification of women who are most likely to develop GDM. We have examined the performance of maternal characteristics, first using IPD, and second using published data. Maternal risk factors for GDM include advanced maternal age, high body mass index (BMI), previous GDM, previous macrosomic infant, family history of type 2 diabetes or GDM (in a previous pregnancy), and ethnicity with a high associated prevalence of diabetes. We have chosen to focus on maternal characteristics (and not to include invasive screening tests, including blood tests) because this strategy is recommended for use by several agencies including NICE.[19]

Diagnostic testing

Gestational diabetes mellitus is generally diagnosed using an OGTT. The OGTT is normally conducted in the morning following an overnight fast. A baseline plasma glucose sample is obtained; the woman then consumes a drink containing typically 75 g or 100 g of glucose and then at hourly intervals plasma glucose level is measured. The frequency of measurement depends on the glucose load and local policy. Women with an 'elevated' glucose level at one or two or more measurements are classified as having GDM.

There are some limitations to the OGTT as a diagnostic test, however: (1) a negative OGTT does not mean a woman will not develop GDM later in pregnancy, because as gestation progresses, insulin resistance may increase, therefore repeat glucose testing may be required; (2) glucose thresholds for diagnosis are arbitrary cut-off points and vary depending on the recommending agencies (see *Table 1*); and (3) the reproducibility of the OGTT is only around 75%[20,21] (we have not examined the performance of the OGTT within this report).

Treatments for gestational diabetes

Treatment of GDM aims to reduce hyperglycaemia and, in doing so, reduce the risk of adverse outcomes. Diet/lifestyle modification is often used as first-line treatment; if this does not adequately reduce and control glucose levels or if glucose level is substantially elevated then pharmacological interventions [e.g. metformin (hydrochloride) (Glucophage,® Teva UK Ltd, Eastbourne, UK) and/or insulin] may also be given. Oral agents, including metformin and glibenclamide (Aurobindo Pharma – Milpharm Ltd, South Ruislip, Middlesex, UK), present a possible alternative to injected insulin and may be as effective, with the added benefit of being more acceptable to women.

Chapter 6 reports a systematic review investigating the effectiveness of different treatments for GDM to improve maternal and infant health outcomes. Meta- and network-analyses have been carried out where appropriate.

Economic evaluation

Chapter 7 details an economic evaluation of screening and diagnostic tests to identify and treat women with GDM. Current evidence on the cost-effectiveness of identifying and treating women with GDM is limited; the increasing prevalence of GDM, however, along with increasing demands on health service budgets, makes this evaluation central to the future planning of care pathways and resource allocation. We also report analyses in this chapter that examine the value of undertaking further research to understand the effects of treatments of GDM.

Chapter 2 Hyperglycaemia and the risk of adverse perinatal outcomes in South Asian and white British women: the Born in Bradford cohort

This chapter presents the methods and results of a study to determine the nature of the association between maternal pregnancy glucose levels and risk of perinatal outcomes using IPD from the Born in Bradford (BiB) study.[22] This study[7] compares the associations of gestational glucose level with risk of adverse perinatal outcomes between SA and WB women (unless shown within the text sections, figures and tables are shown in the appendices and referred to within the text). A version of this chapter has been published in Farrar *et al.*[7]

Introduction

Gestational diabetes increases the risk of several adverse perinatal outcomes.[1] In recent years, there has been much debate about how GDM should be diagnosed. In 2010, IADPSG recommended new thresholds for the diagnosis of the disease, which aimed to reduce obesity risk by identifying infants who were LGA, with high adiposity at birth, and who had high concentrations of cord blood C-peptide.[8] In 2013, the World Health Organization (WHO),[10] whose previous criteria for diagnosing GDM have been widely used, endorsed the IADPSG criteria. The IADPSG criteria were produced with results from the HAPO study,[6] which aimed to establish the association between maternal glucose concentrations that did not meet criteria for overt diabetes (pre-existing diabetes or GDM) and risk of adverse perinatal outcomes. The HAPO study[6] found graded linear associations of fasting and post-load maternal glucose level with LGA, high adiposity and high concentrations of cord blood C-peptide, and similar linear associations with several other perinatal outcomes. In view of the absence of any clear threshold of glucose concentration at which risk of adverse outcomes increased, the IADPSG reached a consensus on how to calculate the new criteria. They decided that the thresholds for diagnosing GDM would be the glucose values at which the odds ratios (ORs) reached 1.75 for BW of > 90th percentile, per cent infant body fat (based on skinfolds) > 90th percentile,[8] and concentration of cord C-peptide > 90th percentile. Although in most populations the application of the IADPSG criteria increases the number of women diagnosed with GDM compared with most previously used criteria (*Table 2*),[24] they might not identify women at risk who have a high 2-hour post-load glucose result but which is still below that specified by the IADPSG criteria.[6]

TABLE 2 Different criteria used for diagnosing GDM in recent years

Criteria	Glucose thresholds (mmol/l)[a]			Criteria	Coverage of use
	Fasting	1-hour post load	2-hour post load		
HAPO exclusion[11]	5.8		11.1	2002	Some US cities
WHO (previous)[11]	7.0		7.8	1999–2013	Widespread globally
WHO (previous, modified)[23]	6.1		7.8	1999 to current	UK
NICE[18]	5.6		7.8	2015	UK
IADPSG and WHO (current)[8,10]	5.1	10.8	8.5	2010/2013 to present	Widespread globally

a All values are for a glucose tolerance test undertaken at ≈ 26–28 weeks of gestation.

It is unclear whether or not the association between maternal glucose level and perinatal outcomes and the IADPSG criteria for diagnosing GDM should be the same in SA women, who are at higher risk of GDM than white European women.[25] The shift in the aim of diagnosing GDM from one of identifying women at risk of type 2 diabetes to one of identifying risk of future offspring obesity is especially important for SAs, because SA women, on average, have infants of markedly lower BW and a reduced risk of LGA than white European women.[18,24] However, lower BW of SA infants masks a propensity to greater adiposity and associated cardiometabolic risk in later life.[26–32] High maternal pregnancy glucose level is an important mediator of greater birth adiposity in SA compared with white European infants.[23] Although findings of the HAPO study[6] showed similar associations across different geographical centres, there were no SA centres, and too few SA participants to assess the association between maternal glycaemia and perinatal outcomes.

We aimed to establish whether or not the IADPSG criteria for diagnosis of GDM are appropriate for SA women and to assess how the prevalence of GDM varies when different criteria for its diagnosis are used in SA and WB women. Our specific objectives were to establish the nature of the association of fasting and post-load glucose levels with adverse perinatal outcomes in a large cohort of SA women and compare those findings with a similarly sized cohort of WB women; to use our results to identify appropriate thresholds for diagnosing GDM in SA and WB women; and to compare the prevalence of GDM in these two groups with different criteria. We hypothesised that the association between fasting and post-load glucose levels, and BW and infant adiposity, and the thresholds used to diagnose GDM, would differ between SA and WB women. Furthermore, we predicted that prevalence of GDM would be greater in SA women than WB women irrespective of criteria used. Our findings should inform clinical practice for diagnosing GDM.

Methods

Study design and participants

'Born in Bradford' is a prospective birth cohort study[22] of women who delivered a live singleton baby at the Bradford Royal Infirmary, Bradford, UK. *Figure 1* shows full inclusion and exclusion of women from the

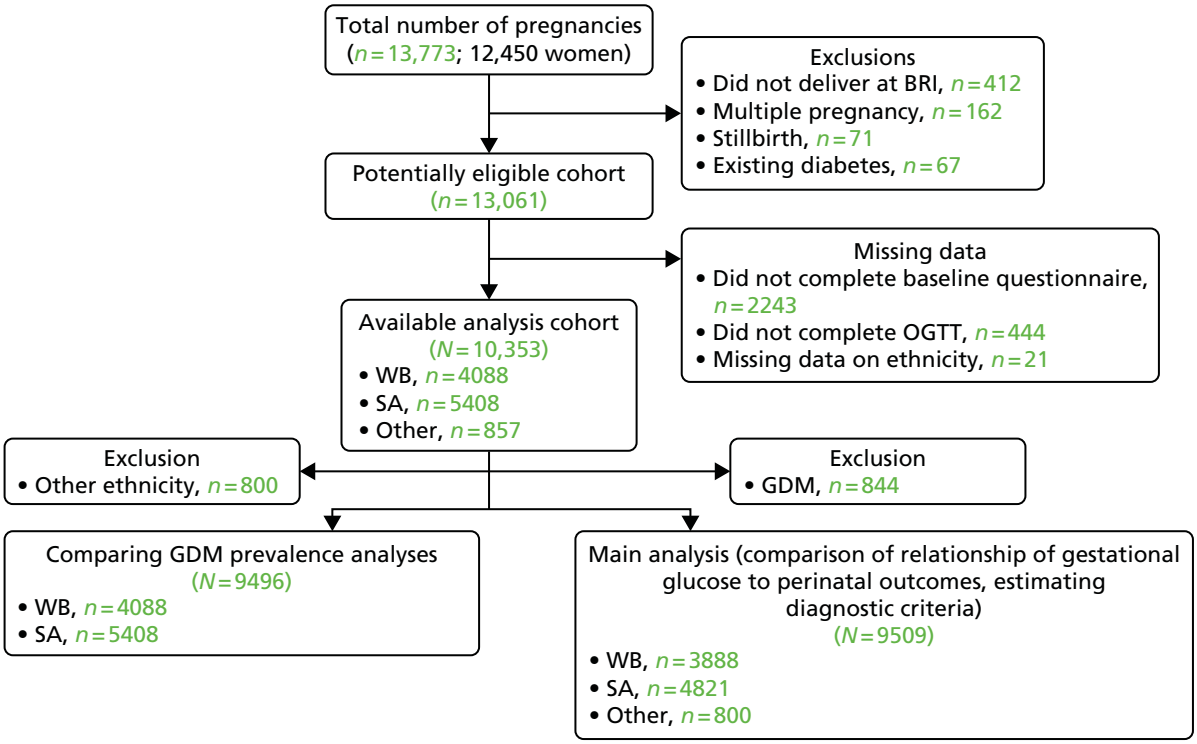


FIGURE 1 Study sample flow chart. The criteria used in the hospital in which study participants were recruited to diagnose GDM (and hence exclude them from the analyses presented here) was either fasting glucose level of ≥ 6.1 mmol/l or 2-hour post-load glucose level of ≥ 7.8 mmol/l. BRI, Bradford Royal Infirmary.

BiB study[22] in this study. Women were excluded from all analyses if they did not complete a baseline questionnaire or the OGTT or had missing data for ethnic origin. For the main analyses of the association of gestational glucose level with perinatal outcomes and development of GDM diagnostic criteria, we excluded women who were diagnosed with GDM. GDM was defined according to modified WHO criteria operating at the time (either fasting glucose level of ≥ 6.1 mmol/l or 2-hour post-load glucose level of ≥ 7.8 mmol/l).[11,23] The cohort is broadly representative of the obstetric population in Bradford.[22] All women booked for delivery in Bradford are offered a 75-g OGTT (comprising fasting and 2-hour post-load samples) at around 26–28 weeks' gestation, and women were recruited mainly at their OGTT appointment. At recruitment, women had their height and weight measured, completed an interviewer-administered questionnaire, and provided written consent for information to be abstracted from their medical records. Interviews were undertaken in English or in SA languages (including Urdu and Mirpuri). The analysis of glucose samples was carried out using a Siemens Advia 2400 analyser from the ADVIA® 2400 Clinical Chemistry System (Siemens Healthcare Ltd, Camberley, UK). The coefficients of variation range between 1.73% at 3.2 mmol/l and 0.64% at 19.1 mmol/l. Ethics approval was obtained from the Bradford Research Ethics Committee (07/H1302/112). All participants provided informed written consent.

Participants completed a morning OGTT after fasting overnight. A baseline venous blood sample was taken. Participants then consumed a standard solution containing the equivalent of 75 g of anhydrous glucose over 5 minutes. After 2 hours a second sample was taken. Fasting and post-load plasma glucose assays were undertaken immediately using a glucose oxidase method. The analyses were undertaken using the Siemens Advia 2400 analyser following a standard protocol. The coefficients of variation range between 1.73% at 3.2 mmol/l and 0.64% at 19.1 mmol/l.

We assessed associations of maternal glucose concentrations with:

- three primary outcomes – LGA (defined as BW of > 90th percentile for gestational age), infant adiposity (defined as sum of skinfolds > 90th percentile for gestational age) and C-section
- five secondary outcomes – pre-eclampsia, preterm delivery, shoulder dystocia, instrumental vaginal delivery and admission to the neonatal unit.

These outcomes are established clinical complications of GDM, and similar to the primary and secondary outcomes in the HAPO study.[6] We did not have information about cord blood C-peptide or neonatal hypoglycaemia in our cohort. We were unable to calculate percentage body fat from skinfolds as done in the HAPO study[6] because no equivalent formulae exist for SA infants; thus, we used a cut-off of > 90th percentile for the sum of skinfolds. We included C-section in our analyses as, although it is not used to predict future risk of adiposity and ill health, it is an important perinatal outcome and is associated with LGA, greater infant adiposity and increased health service costs.[33]

Birthweight, mode of delivery (normal vaginal, instrumented vaginal or C-section), gestational age, pre-eclampsia, shoulder dystocia and admission to the neonatal unit were obtained from hospital records. C-section was compared with all vaginal deliveries. Pre-eclampsia was defined as new-onset proteinuria (> 300 g in 24 hours) together with blood pressure (BP) of ≥ 140/90 mmHg after 20 weeks' gestation on more than one occasion. BWs were converted into standard deviation (SD) scores standardised for gestational age and gender relative to the UK-WHO growth standard.[34,35] Infants were then categorised as either being > 90th percentile or not.[27] The UK-WHO growth standards are based on data from six counties (USA, Norway, Oman, Brazil, India and Ghana) and describe the optimum pattern of growth for all children, rather than the prevailing pattern in the UK.[35] Skinfold thickness (triceps and subscapular) were summed and the 90th percentile was established from quantile regression using six gender–ethnic groups [combining gender and ethnic origin (WB, SA, and other)] and adjusted for parity (0, 1, 2, 3+).[36] The intra-rate and inter-rate technical error of measurements for the skinfold thicknesses were, respectively, 0.22–0.35 mm and 0.15–0.54 mm for triceps, and 0.14–0.25 mm and 0.17–0.63 mm for subscapular skinfolds.[37]

Statistical analyses

Associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with outcomes were assessed by categories, and with glucose as a continuous variable (per SD). We used multivariable logistic regression with clustered sandwich estimators[38] (to account for some women in the cohort having more than one pregnancy) to assess associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with each outcome. We followed the analytical protocol used in the HAPO study[6] as closely as possible, with fasting and post-load glucose concentrations divided into seven categories (see the *Table 3* footnotes for definition of categories). In order to explore any extreme threshold effects, the top two categories for fasting and post-load glucose levels included about 1% and 3% of women, respectively. Models were adjusted for gestational age at OGTT, presence or absence of family history of diabetes, family history of hypertension, previous GDM, previous macrosomia, smoking status, alcohol consumption during pregnancy, maternal age and BMI, maternal education, baby gender and parity. Models for all women were additionally adjusted for ethnic origin. Models for SA women were not adjusted for alcohol consumption during pregnancy because most reported never drinking alcohol. Additionally, preterm delivery was adjusted for squared maternal BMI because of evidence of a quadratic relationship of BMI with preterm delivery. Shoulder dystocia models were not adjusted for previous GDM because of small numbers. Ethnicity was categorised as WB, SA and other ethnicity according to UK Office for National Statistics criteria.[39] Education was equivalised to UK standard attainments, and participants were included in one of five mutually exclusive categories (< 5 GCSE equivalent, 5+ GCSE equivalent, A level equivalent, higher than A level, other).[23] Parity was categorised as 0 or $\geq$ 1 previous pregnancies. Smoking was categorised as never, past (not during this index pregnancy), current (during this pregnancy) and alcohol as consumed during this pregnancy or not.

Maternal BMI was calculated from height measured at the time of recruitment and from weight measured at booking antenatal clinic, which was obtained from electronic hospital records. Expected date of birth (40 weeks) was estimated from a gestation ultrasound scan at $\approx$ 10 weeks then, using the date of OGTT and date of birth, gestational age at OGTT and birth were calculated. Infant gender was obtained from electronic hospital records, and family history of diabetes and hypertension were abstracted from paper hospital records.

We established fasting and post-load glucose thresholds for BW of > 90th percentile and standardised sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile that equated to an OR of 1.75, using the methods of IADPSG.[8] We estimated the ORs of these outcomes at mean glucose levels and the ORs at 0.1-mmol/l intervals across the full range of fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose levels. We then plotted this range of ORs and used the plots to estimate the thresholds of fasting, and 2-hour post-load glucose that were closest to ORs for each outcome of 1.75 in both ethnic groups. These analyses were carried out with adjustment for the same potential confounders as in all multivariable regression analyses. All analyses were undertaken separately in WB and SA women, and we tested for differences in associations by including an interaction term between glucose and ethnic origin. Because women of SA origin were mainly Pakistani, we undertook a sensitivity analysis in which we repeated analyses including only Pakistani women. To maximise statistical power and minimise bias that might occur if women with missing data were excluded from analyses, we used multivariate multiple imputation with chained equations to impute missing values[40] (see *Appendix 1*, *Table 50*). We repeated all analyses with the complete data cohort for comparison.

Levels of missing data range from 0% to 32% for the different variables (see *Appendix 1*, *Table 50*), and 5056 (53%) had complete data on all variables included in any analyses. To maximise statistical power and minimise bias due to excluding those with any missing data, we used multivariate multiple imputation, with chained equations to impute missing values for covariables and outcomes for the main analyses.[40] We generated 50 imputed data sets and combined these using Rubin's rules, using the 'mi' commands in Stata 13 (StataCorp LP, College Station, TX, USA). Distributions of variables from pooling of the data sets with imputed variables were similar to those for observed variables (see *Appendix 1*, *Table 50*). We repeated all analyses with the complete data cohort for comparison.

Results

Women were recruited to the BiB study[22] between March 2007 and November 2010; investigators collected detailed information from 12,450 women (13,773 pregnancies resulting in 13,818 births). After exclusions, 9509 women (4821 SA and 3888 WB) were included in the main analyses looking at associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with adverse perinatal outcomes. A total of 844 women with GDM who were excluded from main analyses were included in the analyses that compared the prevalence of GDM with different criteria. *Table 3* shows characteristics of the women and infants in the eligible cohort: 51% were SA, 41% were WB and 8% were of other ethnic origin. Median fasting and post-load glucose concentrations were slightly higher in SA than WB women. WB infants were almost three times more likely than SA infants to have a BW of > 90th percentile, but the frequency of sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile was similar in WB and SA infants. Characteristics were similar in the larger cohort of eligible women to those that were included in the main analysis cohort (see *Appendix 1*, *Table 51*).

Associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with primary outcomes

Figure 2 shows the unadjusted percentage of women in each group who had each of the three primary outcomes by categories of fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose level by ethnicity and for all women. Generally, the frequency of each of the three primary outcomes increased across the seven categories of fasting and post-load glucose levels, with no evidence of a threshold at which risk markedly increases, except for the association of fasting glucose level with C-section in SA women. The higher prevalence of BW of > 90th percentile in WB infants than in SA infants is consistent across all glucose categories. Combining data for all women (i.e. including 99% of the cohort) showed monotonic relationships of fasting and post-load glucose levels up to the sixth category (see *Appendix 1*, *Figures 45* and *46*).

TABLE 3 Maternal and infant characteristics for all pregnancies and by ethnic origin. Analyses are based on complete data for each characteristic (numbers vary by characteristic and are provided in the table)

Outcome	*N*	*All women*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)	*N*	*WB*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)	*N*	*SA*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)	*N*	*Other*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)
Primary outcomes								
BW of > 90th percentile[a]	9508	592 (6.2)	3887	361 (9.3)	4821	164 (3.4)	800	67 (8.4)
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile[b]	6458	687 (10.6)	2510	270 (10.8)	3409	365 (10.7)	539	52 (9.7)
Caesarean delivery	9509	1983 (20.9)	3888	870 (22.4)	4821	907 (18.8)	800	206 (25.8)
Secondary outcomes								
Pre-eclampsia	9120	229 (2.5)	3724	97 (2.6)	4629	115 (2.5)	767	17 (2.2)
Preterm delivery (< 37 weeks)	9509	471 (5.0)	3888	204 (5.3)	4821	227 (4.7)	8000	40 (5.0)
Shoulder dystocia[c]	7526	105 (1.4)	3018	42 (1.4)	3914	50 (1.3)	594	13 (2.2)
Instrumental vaginal delivery[c]	7519	930 (12.4)	3015	417 (13.8)	3913	417 (10.7)	591	96 (16.2)
Intensive neonatal care	9509	412 (4.3)	3888	166 (4.3)	4821	213 (4.4)	800	33 (4.1)
Glucose levels								
Fasting	9509	4.4 (4.2–4.7)	3888	4.3 (4.1–4.6)	4821	4.5 (4.2–4.8)	800	4.4 (4.1–4.6)
Two-hour post load	9509	5.4 (4.7–6.1)	3888	5.3 (4.5–6.0)	4821	5.4 (4.8–6.2)	800	5.3 (4.6–6.0)

continued

TABLE 3 Maternal and infant characteristics for all pregnancies and by ethnic origin. Analyses are based on complete data for each characteristic (numbers vary by characteristic and are provided in the table) (*continued*)

Outcome	*N*	*All women*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)	*N*	*WB*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)	*N*	*SA*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)	*N*	*Other*: mean (SD), median (IQR) or *n* (%)
Maternal and infant characteristics								
Maternal age at delivery (years)	9509	27.3 (5.5)	3888	26.8 (6.1)	4821	27.7 (5.0)	800	27.4 (5.7)
Aged ≥ 35 years		1092 (11.5)		487 (12.5)		503 (10.4)		102 (12.8)
BMI (at booking)	9073	25.8 (5.6)	3708	26.7 (5.9)	4596	25.2 (5.3)	769	25.7 (5.5)
Obese (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2)		1808 (19.9)		899 (24.2)		768 (16.7)		141 (18.3)
Maternal education	9383		3847		4755		781	
< 5 GCSEs		2024 (21.6)		788 (20.5)		1140 (24.0)		96 (12.3)
≥ 5 GCSEs		2954 (31.5)		1336 (34.7)		1453 (30.6)		165 (21.1)
A level		1389 (14.8)		652 (17.0)		639 (13.4)		98 (12.6)
Higher than A level		2402 (25.6)		739 (19.2)		1352 (28.4)		311 (39.8)
Other		614 (6.5)		332 (8.6)		171 (3.6)		111 (14.2)
Smoking status	9494		3886		4809		799	
Never		6518 (68.7)		1589 (40.9)		4428 (92.1)		501 (62.7)
Before pregnancy		1359 (14.3)		973 (25.0)		227 (4.7)		159 (19.9)
In pregnancy		1617 (17.0)		1324 (34.1)		154 (3.2)		139 (17.4)
Any alcohol during pregnancy	9477	1950 (20.6)	3875	1715 (44.3)	4805	40 (0.8)	797	195 (24.5)
Primiparity	9151	3813 (41.7)	3762	1821 (48.4)	4623	1566 (33.9)	766	426 (55.6)
Family history of diabetes	9212	2313 (25.1)	3782	508 (13.4)	4660	1657 (35.6)	770	148 (19.2)
Family history of hypertension	9203	2519 (27.4)	3774	909 (24.1)	4654	1412 (30.3)	775	198 (25.6)
Previous GDM[d]	5338	56 (1.1)	1941	19 (1.0)	3057	35 (1.1)	340	2 (0.6)
Previous macrosomia (≥ 4 kg)[d]	4464	359 (8.0)	1662	212 (12.8)	2523	124 (4.9)	279	23 (8.2)
Gestational age at OGTT (weeks)	9509	26.3 (1.9)	3888	26.2 (1.9)	4821	26.3 (1.9)	800	26.4 (1.7)
Gestational age at delivery (weeks)	9509	39.7 (1.7)	3888	39.8 (1.8)	4821	39.6 (1.7)	800	39.7 (1.7)
Male gender	9509	4884 (51.4)	3888	2006 (51.6)	4821	2464 (51.1)	800	414 (51.8)

IQR, interquartile range.
For maternal age, maternal BMI, gestational age at OGTT, gestational age at delivery and BW, the values are mean (SD); for maternal gestational fasting and post-load glucose levels, values are median (IQR); for all other variables (that are categorical) the values are numbers (%).
a The 90th centile using the UK-WHO growth standard.
b Internal standardisation by ethnicity and gender.
c These analyses exclude women who had a C-section, therefore *N* = 7526.
d Percentages relate to multiparous women only (*N* = 5345).

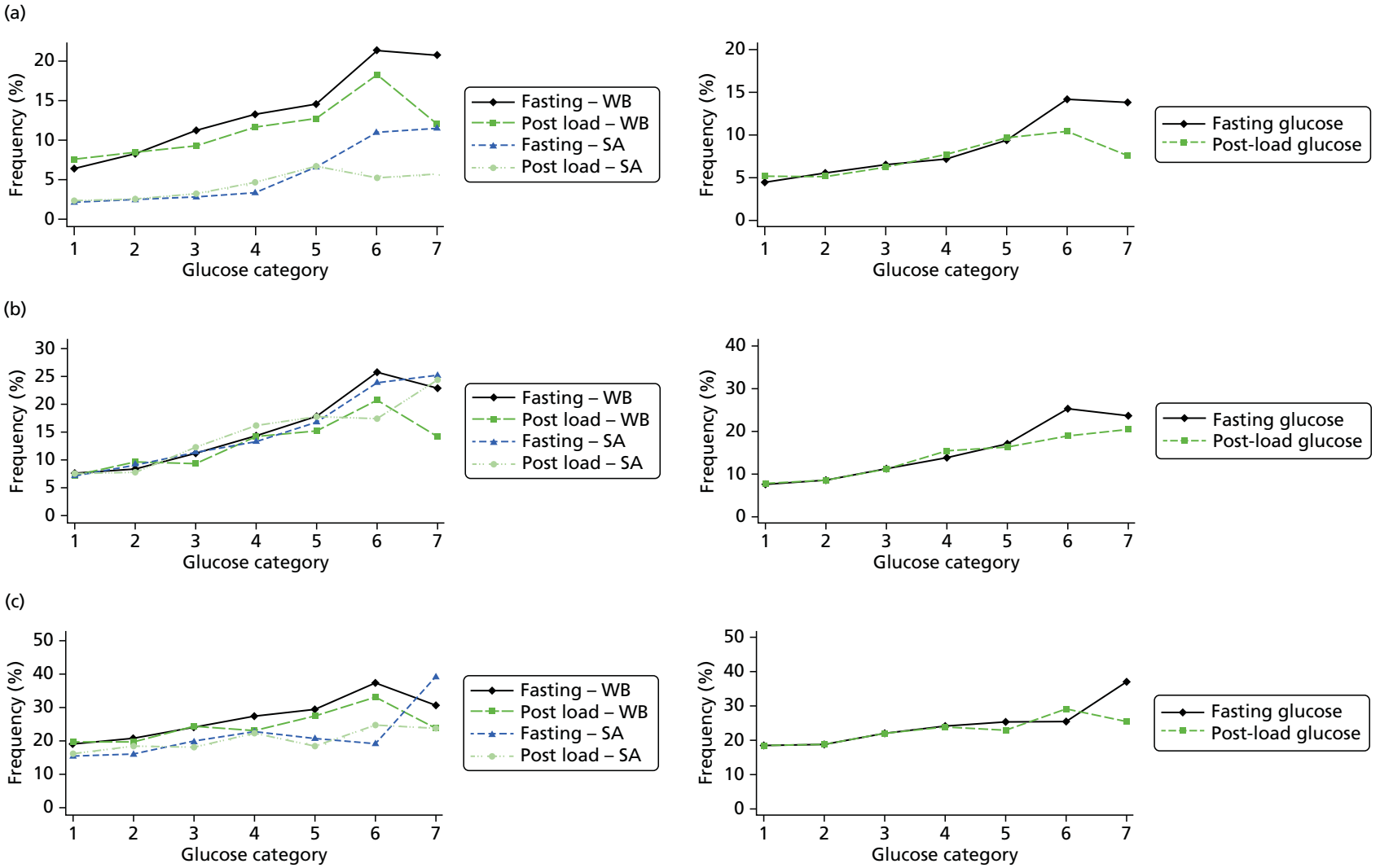


FIGURE 2 Frequency of primary outcomes across glucose categories by ethnicity: WB ($n = 3888$) and SA ($n = 4821$), and for all pregnancies ($N = 9509$). (a) BW of > 90th percentile; (b) sum of skinfolds > 90th percentile; (c) C-section. Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level: category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level: category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l. FPG, fasting plasma glucose.

Regression analyses confirmed monotonic associations of glucose level with each of the primary outcomes, in each group, without (see *Appendix 1*, *Table 52*) and with adjustment for confounders (*Table 4*). In view of the monotonic nature of the associations, we focused our comparisons on results with fasting or post-load glucose level as a continuous variable (per 1 SD). Although there was not strong statistical evidence of differences, the point estimates suggested stronger associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with all three outcomes, except for those of fasting glucose level with LGA and post-load glucose level with C-section. However, there was no strong statistical evidence that the associations differed between the two groups for any primary outcome (*p* interaction of ≥ 0.2 for all associations).

TABLE 4 Confounder-adjusted association of gestational fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose level with primary outcomes

	All women (*N* = 9509)		WB (*n* = 3888)		SA (*n* = 4821)		
Outcome	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	*p*-interaction[a]
By fasting glucose category[b] and per 1 SD							
BW of > 90th percentile							
1 (reference)	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.39
2	1.18	0.90 to 1.54	1.15	0.83 to 1.59	1.07	0.59 to 1.94	
3	1.35	1.04 to 1.74	1.38	1.01 to 1.90	1.10	0.65 to 1.88	
4	1.42	1.02 to 1.97	1.57	1.04 to 2.37	1.05	0.56 to 1.98	
5	1.90	1.35 to 2.67	1.59	0.97 to 2.62	2.12	1.20 to 3.76	
6	3.10	2.00 to 4.79	2.21	1.07 to 4.54	3.35	1.72 to 6.51	
7	2.60	1.35 to 5.04	2.09	0.80 to 5.48	3.25	1.29 to 8.21	
Per 1 SD	1.31	1.20 to 1.43	1.22	1.08 to 1.38	1.43	1.23 to 1.67	
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile							
1 (reference)	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.98
2	1.11	0.88 to 1.40	1.04	0.74 to 1.46	1.29	0.92 to 1.82	
3	1.40	1.14 to 1.72	1.35	0.96 to 1.88	1.56	1.15 to 2.13	
4	1.61	1.24 to 2.09	1.69	1.09 to 2.62	1.70	1.18 to 2.45	
5	2.02	1.54 to 2.64	2.05	1.26 to 3.36	2.15	1.49 to 3.10	
6	3.23	2.29 to 4.56	3.20	1.52 to 6.74	3.18	2.01 to 5.02	
7	2.73	1.53 to 4.87	2.71	0.97 to 7.58	3.06	1.44 to 6.51	
Per 1 SD	1.35	1.25 to 1.45	1.35	1.18 to 1.54	1.35	1.23 to 1.49	
Caesarean delivery							
1 (reference)	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.47
2	0.98	0.84 to 1.13	1.03	0.83 to 1.27	0.99	0.79 to 1.24	
3	1.11	0.96 to 1.28	1.06	0.86 to 1.32	1.20	0.97 to 1.49	
4	1.17	0.97 to 1.41	1.11	0.81 to 1.51	1.33	1.03 to 1.73	
5	1.20	0.98 to 1.48	1.18	0.83 to 1.69	1.18	0.88 to 1.56	
6	1.14	0.84 to 1.55	1.42	0.83 to 2.45	1.02	0.67 to 1.56	
7	2.14	1.34 to 3.41	1.25	0.57 to 2.77	2.88	1.58 to 5.25	
Per 1 SD	1.09	1.03 to 1.15	1.06	0.97 to 1.16	1.11	1.02 to 1.20	

TABLE 4 Confounder-adjusted association of gestational fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose level with primary outcomes (*continued*)

	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)		
Outcome	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	*p*-interaction[a]
By 2-hour post-load glucose category[b] and per 1 SD							
BW of > 90th percentile							
1 (reference)	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.60
2	0.95	0.74 to 1.23	1.00	0.73 to 1.37	0.96	0.56 to 1.66	
3	1.08	0.83 to 1.39	0.98	0.71 to 1.36	1.04	0.61 to 1.76	
4	1.29	0.92 to 1.80	1.20	0.78 to 1.84	1.39	0.72 to 2.66	
5	1.58	1.14 to 2.19	1.18	0.76 to 1.82	2.12	1.15 to 3.93	
6	1.71	1.04 to 2.81	1.74	0.90 to 3.36	1.66	0.69 to 3.98	
7	1.29	0.65 to 2.60	1.27	0.50 to 3.26	1.64	0.54 to 5.05	
Per 1 SD	1.17	1.07 to 1.29	1.10	0.98 to 1.24	1.28	1.06 to 1.55	
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile							
1 (reference)	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.23
2	1.02	0.81 to 1.29	1.24	0.88 to 1.73	0.96	0.68 to 1.35	
3	1.32	1.05 to 1.65	1.13	0.78 to 1.63	1.51	1.10 to 2.07	
4	1.84	1.40 to 2.41	1.76	1.12 to 2.76	1.94	1.33 to 2.83	
5	1.94	1.47 to 2.55	1.79	1.13 to 2.82	2.22	1.52 to 3.25	
6	2.29	1.54 to 3.39	2.63	1.35 to 5.14	2.13	1.25 to 3.64	
7	2.53	1.53 to 4.17	1.80	0.68 to 4.77	3.13	1.71 to 5.74	
Per 1 SD	1.31	1.21 to 1.42	1.26	1.11 to 1.42	1.38	1.23 to 1.54	
Caesarean delivery							
1 (reference)	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.54
2	0.95	0.82 to 1.10	0.89	0.72 to 1.11	1.06	0.84 to 1.32	
3	1.07	0.92 to 1.24	1.09	0.87 to 1.37	1.01	0.80 to 1.27	
4	1.11	0.91 to 1.36	0.96	0.70 to 1.32	1.19	0.89 to 1.60	
5	1.00	0.81 to 1.23	1.03	0.76 to 1.42	0.97	0.71 to 1.33	
6	1.31	0.96 to 1.79	1.12	0.68 to 1.85	1.35	0.88 to 2.07	
7	1.15	0.76 to 1.74	0.86	0.43 to 1.72	1.29	0.72 to 2.29	
Per 1 SD	1.05	0.99 to 1.11	1.02	0.94 to 1.10	1.05	0.96 to 1.14	

FPG, fasting plasma glucose.

a Testing the null hypothesis that the associations of glucose categories with outcome do not differ between WB and SA women.

b Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level – category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.

Models adjusted for gestational age at OGTT, presence or absence of family history of diabetes, family history of hypertension, previous GDM, previous macrosomia, smoking status, alcohol during pregnancy, mother's age and mother's BMI, mother's education, baby gender and parity. Models for all women additionally adjusted for ethnicity. Models for SA women not adjusted for alcohol during pregnancy because the vast majority reported never drinking alcohol. BW of > 90th percentile and sum of skinfolds > 90th percentile additionally adjusted for squared maternal BMI because of evidence of a quadratic association of it with these outcomes.

Associations of fasting and post-load glucose levels with secondary outcomes

Associations with secondary outcomes were similar in the two ethnic groups [see *Appendix 1*, *Table 53* (unadjusted) and *Table 54* (confounder adjusted)]. The frequency of pre-eclampsia, shoulder dystocia and, with a weaker magnitude, instrumental delivery, also increased across each glucose category, especially with fasting glucose level (see *Appendix 1*, *Figures 45* and *46*). Neither fasting nor post-load glucose concentrations were clearly associated with preterm delivery or admission to the neonatal unit.

Criteria for diagnosing gestational diabetes mellitus

Table 5 shows the thresholds of fasting and glucose that would result in an OR of 1.75 for BW of > 90th percentile, and sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile in each group. Fasting and post-load glucose thresholds based on the average of BW and skinfolds of > 90th percentile for all women irrespective of ethnic origin were 5.3 mmol/l and 7.5 mmol/l, respectively. Fasting glucose thresholds based on BW or the average of BW and skinfolds of > 90th percentile were higher for WB women than for SA women (see *Table 5*); with skinfolds of > 90th percentile alone as the outcome, the fasting glucose threshold was the same in both ethnic groups. There was no 2-hour post-load threshold that reached an OR of 1.75 for BW of > 90th percentile in either ethnic group. A threshold for sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile was found only in SA women (see *Table 5*).

Table 6 shows GDM prevalence by past and present diagnostic criteria, and the criteria derived from our data. For our study criteria, we show prevalences with the same thresholds in both ethnic groups (the thresholds derived for all women) and also ethnic-specific thresholds. Prevalence of GDM was about twice as high in SA women using any criteria range (4.1–17.4%) than in WB women (1.2–8.7%) for all non-ethnic specific criteria. Prevalence was greater in both ethnic groups with the recently derived IADPSG, NICE and our criteria than the 1999 WHO criteria. Of the three recent criteria, the NICE criteria resulted in the lowest prevalences in WB women and our criteria the highest. In SA women, the NICE criteria resulted in the lowest prevalence. If we applied criteria derived in our study for all women (i.e. not taking account of ethnic origin) to the SA women, the prevalence of GDM was the same using either IADPSG/WHO or our criteria. However, when we applied our ethnic-specific criteria, prevalence in SA women was nearly three times that in WB women (see *Table 6*).

Additional sensitivity analyses

The number of missing data ranged from 0% to 32% for the different variables (see *Appendix 1*, *Table 50*) and 5056 of the 9509 (53%) had complete data on all variables for the main analyses. Distributions of any variable with missing data were the same in the imputation data sets (see *Table 4* and *Appendix 1, Table 54*) and for observed complete case data (see *Appendix 1*, *Tables 56* and *57)*. There was no strong evidence for a quadratic curvilinear association between fasting or post-load glucose level and any of the primary or secondary outcomes (see *Appendix 1*, *Table 55*). The results of analyses restricted to Pakistani women did not differ from those presented for all SA women (see *Appendix 1*, *Tables 58* and *59*).

TABLE 5 Thresholds of fasting and post-load glucose levels (mmol/l) that would identify an OR of ≈ 1.75 for BW of > 90th centile and sum of skinfolds of > 90th centile

	All women ($N = 10,356$)		WB women ($n = 4105$)		SA women ($n = 5445$)	
Outcomes	Fasting	2-hour post load	Fasting	2-hour post load	Fasting	2-hour post load
BW of > 90th percentile	5.3	NP	5.6	NP	5.1	NP
Sum skinfolds of > 90th percentile	5.2	7.5	5.2	NP	5.2	7.2
Average glucose level for both BW and sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile	5.3	7.5	5.4	NP	5.2	7.2

NP, not possible to determine a threshold because within our study none of the women reached a threshold that gave an OR of 1.75 or greater (the IADPSG consensus minimal OR considered to be of clinical importance).

TABLE 6 Prevalence of GDM in SA and WB women using different criteria (all values expressed in mmol/l)

Criteria	Criteria (all define GDM as the presence of having glucose levels at or above one or more of the following)			Prevalence in our study population: % (95% CI)	
	Fasting glucose	1-hour post-load glucose	2-hour post-load glucose	WB	SA
Older, used in recent past					
Exclusion in HAPO exclusion[a]	5.8	–	11.1	1.2 (0.9 to 1.5)	4.1 (3.6 to 4.7)
WHO (previous)[b]	7.0	–	7.8	4.7 (4.1 to 5.4)	10.4 (9.6 to 11.2)
WHO (previous, modified[c]	6.1	–	7.8	4.9 (4.3 to 5.6)	10.8 (10.0 to 11.7)
Recently proposed					
NICE[d]	5.6	–	7.8	5.9 (5.2 to 6.6)	12.5 (11.7 to 13.4)
IADPSG/WHO (current)[e]	5.1	10.8	8.5	7.6 (6.8 to 8.5)	17.3 (16.3 to 18.3)
Our study					
Same criteria for all women[f]	5.3	–	7.5	8.7 (7.9 to 9.6)	17.4 (16.4 to 18.4)
For WB	5.4	–	7.5	8.3 (7.5 to 9.2)	–
For SA	5.2	–	7.2	–	24.2 (23.1 to 25.3)

a Used in the HAPO study[6] to exclude women with GDM.
b Used by WHO up to 2013.
c Criteria used for all pregnant women in Bradford (and in other populations) at the time that women were recruited for the BiB study[22] and used here to exclude those with GDM.
d Criteria in current UK guidelines.[41]
e Criteria were developed using HAPO study[6] data and were adopted by WHO in 2013.
f Criteria developed in this study.

Discussion

We recorded graded monotonic associations of fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose level with LGA and high adiposity (as assessed by skinfold thickness) across most of the glucose distribution in both SA and WB women. The associations of glucose level with LGA appeared stronger in SA than WB women, but there was no statistical evidence of an interaction with ethnic origin. Applying the same method as the IADPSG to our data, we estimated fasting and post-load glucose thresholds for diagnosing GDM that are lower in SA women than in WB women. For WB women, our criteria included a fasting glucose threshold that was slightly higher, and a 2-hour glucose threshold that was markedly lower, than those recommended by IADPSG and WHO. Our results support a lower threshold for both fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose level for diagnosing GDM than is currently recommended by NICE in both WB and SA women. NICE supports higher fasting glucose thresholds to those proposed by the IADPSG and WHO in WB and SA women, but lower 2-hour post-load glucose thresholds. Using existing criteria, the prevalence of GDM in our cohort was about twice as high in SA than in WB women; when we applied the ethnic-specific criteria derived from our data, the prevalence was three times higher in SA women, and identified about 25% of SA women as having GDM.

Overall patterns of associations in our study, for both primary and secondary outcomes, were similar to those seen in the HAPO study,[6] especially for fasting glucose levels.[6] Because of differences between ours and the HAPO study[6] in the post-load glucose threshold used to exclude women from the study cohort, our highest 2-hour post-load category (category 7) was similar to category 4 in the HAPO study.[6] As a result, for some outcomes, the linear relationship seems to flatten at the upper end of the 2-hour post-load glucose categories.

Compared with the IADPSG, who used data from the HAPO study,[6] we could not identify a 2-hour post-load threshold: there was no threshold that reached an OR of 1.75 for BW of > 90th percentile, and only SA women reached a threshold for this OR for sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile. The IADPSG consensus panel chose 1.75 to represent the lowest level of clinically important risk; a lower OR was not considered clinically important. GDM was diagnosed in our study using a lower 2-hour post-load glucose threshold than in the HAPO study;[6] both studies excluded women with GDM as it would be unethical not to treat them. If we had applied the same high 2-hour post-load glucose threshold as in the HAPO study[6] to diagnose GDM and to exclude women from the main analysis, we would have been more likely to identify an OR of 1.75, because women with higher glucose concentrations and greater associated risk of the primary outcomes would have been included in our analyses. The 2-hour post-load glucose level used to exclude women with GDM in the HAPO study[6] was much higher than that recommended by WHO, and also by other criteria recommended at the time that the HAPO study[6] began, including the Australasian Diabetes in Pregnancy Society criteria. Thus, the 2-hour post-load glucose threshold used to define GDM in the IADPSG and WHO criteria is higher than that suggested by our study (see *Table 1*). Because the diagnostic criteria for GDM in our study meant that we excluded women from the main analyses with a much lower post-load glucose threshold than was the case in the HAPO study,[6] we had difficulty identifying a glucose threshold that reached an OR of 1.75 for sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile in WB women. Therefore, our GDM diagnostic criteria for this group are mainly driven by results of the associations with LGA.

Consistent with other studies,[42–45] we have shown that using any criteria the prevalence of GDM is greater in SA women than in WB women. When we used the same criteria for both ethnic groups, the criteria derived from our study resulted in a higher prevalence of GDM than the NICE criteria for both WB women and SA women, but broadly similar prevalences for both groups to those found with the IADPSG/WHO criteria. When we used ethnic group-specific criteria, the prevalences for WB women remained higher than the NICE criteria, but were similar to IADPSG/WHO criteria, whereas those for SA women became higher for both of these other two criteria. Our study cohort is large and well characterised. The broad consistency of our findings with the results of the HAPO study,[6] and the fact that our results were unchanged when we limited the analyses in SAs to those of Pakistani origin, suggests that the results might be generalisable to all white Europeans and SAs. Some participants had missing data for some variables, but the distribution of recorded variables and those from the pooled multiple imputed data sets were similar, as were the association results. We did not collect data for 1-hour post-load glucose concentrations, which were measured in the HAPO study,[6] and a 1-hour post-load glucose threshold is included in IADPSG/WHO criteria for GDM. Although the HAPO study[6] found linear associations of 1-hour post-load glucose levels with adverse perinatal outcomes, none of the randomised trials that have shown the effect of treatments on adverse perinatal outcomes had used this to define GDM. Furthermore, it is unclear how many additional women in different populations are identified by this additional glucose measurement. Thus, the benefit of this additional measurement remains somewhat unclear. We do not have data for cord blood C-peptide concentrations or neonatal hypoglycaemia. High cord blood C-peptide concentrations were one of the criteria used by the IADPSG in the development of their diagnostic criteria; this additional information might have affected our results. However, the similar prevalences of GDM in WB women using the IADPSG/WHO criteria or our study criteria suggest that including these data would not have markedly changed our results.

Concerns have been raised about the increased prevalence of GDM and hence the cost to health services if the IADPSG criteria are used worldwide in place of the previously widely used 1999 WHO criteria.[25,46,47] Until the late 1990s, the main aim of diagnosing GDM was to identify women at risk of subsequent type 2 diabetes.[48] By contrast, the outcomes used to develop the IADPSG criteria, which we also used, were chosen to identify offspring at risk of future high adiposity and cardiometabolic risk.[48] Although there is evidence that GDM causes greater adiposity in offspring in later life,[48,49] there is still debate about the validity of that evidence.[50] Thus, the extent to which the IADPSG or our criteria will accurately predict future adverse offspring health remains to be established. Conversely, in view of the graded association of maternal glucose concentrations with adverse perinatal outcomes, lowering the thresholds used to diagnose GDM would identify more pregnancies at risk of these outcomes. Because effective, safe, and cheap treatments are available for GDM (e.g. lifestyle advice, metformin and insulin) that reduce glucose

level across its distribution and help prevent adverse perinatal outcomes,[51,52] applying the IADPSG/WHO 2013 or our criteria in place of the WHO 1999 criteria, and also in place of the recently suggested NICE criteria, might improve perinatal outcomes. Because the NICE 2015 criteria recommend higher thresholds of fasting and post-load glucose levels than the IADPSG/WHO or our newly defined criteria, their use will identify fewer women who are at increased risk of adverse outcomes.[53]

To conclude, our data support the use of lower fasting and post-load glucose thresholds in SA women than in WB women. They also suggest that compared with our criteria or those of the IADPSG/WHO, the criteria recommended by NICE might underestimate the prevalence of GDM, especially in SA women. The use of our ethnic-specific thresholds for diagnosing GDM in SA women, and of either our – or the IASPSG/WHO – criteria for white European women might reduce the occurrence of adverse perinatal outcomes, in particular LGA, as more at-risk women would be treated. However, the effect of applying any of the recently proposed criteria on later life adiposity and associated cardiometabolic health in offspring are unknown and require further investigation. Furthermore the effectiveness of identifying and treating women with GDM at different cost-effectiveness thresholds, together with the use of varying glucose level thresholds, is also unclear. Our comprehensive analysis detailed in *Chapter 7* of this report examines this area and provides information about uncertainties and the value of further research evidence.

Chapter 3 Associations of gestational fasting and post-load glucose levels in women without existing or gestational diabetes with perinatal and longer-term outcomes: a systematic review

Introduction

This chapter presents a systematic review and meta-analyses to determine the association between graded increases in glucose level and risk of perinatal and longer-term outcomes. A version of this chapter has been published in Farrar *et al.*[54] This is an Open Access article distributed in accordance with the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY 3.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt and build upon this work, for commercial use, provided the original work is properly cited. See: http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/.

Previous systematic reviews

To our knowledge, this is the first comprehensive systematic review and meta-analyses examining the association of gestational glucose level with risk of perinatal and longer-term outcomes. We have previously undertaken a review as part of a master's degree dissertation.[55] In that dissertation, a systematic search was undertaken to identify studies that investigated the association between gestational glucose levels [measured using the OGTT or oral glucose challenge test (OGCT)] and adverse outcomes. The findings of that review suggested strong associations between fasting glucose categories and both LGA and macrosomia and these associations were weaker for 2-hour post-load glucose categories. However, that review included only studies that had been published up to March 2013, and we are aware of additional studies since then. Furthermore, there was no attempt to explore sources of heterogeneity between studies.

The aim in this study was to expand and update the previous search and analyses in order to determine associations between fasting and post-load glucose levels, and both perinatal and longer-term maternal and offspring outcomes. This section is reported in accordance with PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) guidelines.[56]

Methods

Search

The original (master's dissertation) searches were undertaken in March 2013.[55] The search strategies including interfaces and search terms used, and how they were combined, are shown in *Appendix 7* (see *Tables 83* and *84*). Although no date or language restrictions were placed on the searches, only studies with an English language title and/or an abstract were screened for inclusion. The same search strategy (as in March 2013) was used for updating this review, with repeat searches undertaken in September 2013 and October 2014. The following databases were searched: MEDLINE® and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations,® EMBASE, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) Plus, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE), Health Technology Assessment (HTA) database, NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) and the Cochrane Methodology Register (CMR).

The search results were downloaded into an EndNote (Thomson Reuters, CA, USA) library and duplicates were removed. All records (title, publication details and abstracts if available) were screened for eligibility, independently, by two reviewers. We had previously screened the records identified by the March 2013 search; however, we rescreened these again to ensure that the screening standard was high and consistent across all searches. All studies identified as potential 'includes' were checked by a second reviewer. Disagreements were resolved by discussion or by a third reviewer. The reference lists of all of the included studies and any related systematic reviews identified were checked for further possible inclusions.

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

All studies reporting the association of fasting or post-load glucose level (obtained from an OGTT or OGCT) with perinatal and longer-term health outcomes in mother or offspring were potentially eligible. Associations in women diagnosed with GDM, however defined, were excluded. The included studies had to have the following characteristics.

Types of studies

All published and ongoing cohort studies and control (placebo or no active treatment) arms of randomised trials were considered for inclusion.

Types of participants

Pregnant women who had undergone assessment of glucose tolerance using an OGTT or OGCT were included. Women with pre-existing diabetes and those diagnosed with GDM and treated (to reduce glycaemic levels) were excluded, by excluding either whole studies (when it was impossible to exclude those with pre-existing diabetes or treated GDM from the study results) or subgroups of studies in which those with pre-existing diabetes or treated GDM had been included, if results were presented in such a way that we were able to exclude those with pre-existing diabetes or treated GDM. For the latter, we used the within-study definition of GDM and recorded that definition. Although, a priori, we assumed that GDM would have been diagnosed differently in different studies, and our preliminary review confirmed this, it is appropriate to use the within-study definition. Excluding women with treated GDM is appropriate because the reason for excluding these women is that treatment would affect the natural association of glucose levels with adverse outcomes.

Types of tests

The OGTT, including the 75-g and 100-g tests, and the 50-g OGCT. Studies of intravenous glucose testing were excluded. Each included study had to report at least two glucose categories for comparison, following exclusion of any treated group. Diagnostic criteria and threshold for treatment differed between studies.

Types of outcomes

Outcome data had to be reported as numbers of events in each of two or more defined glucose categories, as ORs or risk ratios in each category relative to a specified baseline category, or as ORs or risk ratios per SD or per 1 mmol/l of glucose. Studies reporting only correlations were excluded. Studies had to report at least one of the following outcomes.

Perinatal maternal outcomes

C-section (elective or emergency).

Induction of labour.

Instrumental (assisted delivery) (ventouse or forceps).

Pregnancy-induced hypertension (PIH) (however defined).

Pre-eclampsia (however defined).

Perinatal infant outcomes

Macrosomia (BW of ≥ 4.0 kg).

LGA (BW of ≥ 90th percentile, or however defined).

Preterm birth (< 37 weeks' gestation).

- Birth injury/trauma:
  - shoulder dystocia
  - Erb's palsy
  - fractured clavicle.

Admission to special care or higher-care facility.

Neonatal hypoglycaemia.

Longer-term maternal or offspring outcomes

Type 2 diabetes (offspring or mother).

Cardiovascular disease (offspring or mother).

Obesity (offspring or mother) (however defined).

Quality assessment

The risk of bias in the included published studies was assessed using a modified version of the Critical Appraisal Skills Programme[57] (CASP) and Quality in Prognosis Studies (QUIPS) quality assessment tool.[58] These tools are designed to aid the assessment of observational studies of association and prediction. The following quality criteria were considered:

- representative nature of included population
- loss to follow-up
- consistency of glucose measurement and outcome assessment
- blinding of participants and medical practitioners to glucose level
- blinding of outcome assessors to glucose level
- selective reporting of outcomes
- adjustment of results for key confounding variables.

Each criterion was classified as being at low, high or unclear risk of bias. One reviewer performed the quality assessment; all assessments were then checked by a second reviewer.

Data extraction

Data were extracted from each publication on the following:

- glucose test used:
  - OGCT or OGTT
  - glucose load (50 g, 75 g or 100 g)
  - timing (fasting, 1-, 2- or 3-hour post load)
- glucose levels in each defined glucose category (when reported)
  - in millimoles per litre; levels presented as milligrammes per decilitre were converted to millimoles per litre

- numbers of women in each glucose category
- for each outcome reported:
    - definition of outcome
    - number of outcome events in each glucose category
    - relative risk (RR) or OR of outcomes in each glucose category relative to baseline category (if reported)
    - RR or OR per millimole per litre of glucose or per SD of glucose (if reported)
- whether women with pre-existing diabetes and GDM were excluded
- study location
- how GDM was defined
- which potential confounding factors were adjusted for
- each quality criterion.

When presented, RR or ORs adjusted for key confounding factors (such as age, BMI, parity) were extracted for each glucose category or type of glucose measure.

One reviewer performed the data extraction. A second reviewer checked the accuracy of the data extraction for all included studies, but did not independently extract data.

Contact with authors and individual participant data

Having identified all relevant published studies that fulfilled our inclusion criteria, and, given that a goal of this project was to understand GDM within a contemporary UK population, we searched for recently recruited cohorts in the UK. We identified four eligible cohorts with IPD: two had sufficiently complete case data: the BiB study[22] (data provided by John Wright, Bradford Institute for Health Research, September 2013) and the Atlantic Diabetes in Pregnancy cohort (Atlantic DIP[59]) (data provided by Fidelma Dunne, Department of Medicine, National University of Ireland, September 2013), one cohort had insufficient complete case data and was not included (Warwick/Coventry: P Saravanan, Warwick Medical School, 2013, personal communication[60]) and we were unable to secure data from one other (UK HAPO cohort[6]); however, we have included the published estimates from the whole HAPO cohort[6] wherever possible.

Both the BiB and Atlantic DIP cohorts[22,59] include fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose levels, obtained as part of a 75-g OGTT. When outcomes were not reported explicitly in the data set they were derived from available data if possible. For example, macrosomia, LGA and preterm birth were calculated from BW and gestational age data.

Statistical analyses

General approach

Statistical analyses were based on the number of women, and number of outcome events in each glucose category in each study. It should be noted that using these raw numbers means that these analyses are not adjusted for potential confounding factors. For the BiB and Atlantic DIP cohorts,[22,59] glucose levels were divided into seven categories, with equal numbers of women in each category; for other published eligible studies we used whatever categories were used in the study. Studies that did not report outcomes by glucose categories were not included in these unadjusted analyses of outcome risk by glucose category. Within each glucose category we calculated the risk by dividing the number of outcome events by the total number of women in that category. With one exception,[61] it was possible to do this for all of the published studies. In this one exception,[61] only adjusted ORs were presented in each category (not numbers of events). For that study,[61] numbers of each outcome were estimated, given the number of women in each glucose category (which was provided) and the ORs, using an exhaustive search approach to find numbers of outcomes that reproduced the reported ORs and their standard errors (SEs) as closely as possible. For each study that we were able to calculate risk per glucose category, we graphed these risks against the

categories to assess the shape of the association and see if results looked generally linear (as in *Chapter 2* for the BiB cohort), before modelling the identified associations and pooling results from studies. In studies that reported adjusted ORs or risk ratios for each glucose category, these results were similarly plotted to check the shape of the association and identify any divergence from results using unadjusted data.

Studies reporting odds ratios or risk ratios per standard deviation or 1 mmol/l of glucose

The aim of this analysis was to identify trends in outcomes with changes in glucose levels, so results reporting the trend as ORs per 1 mmol/l of glucose per SD in glucose level would be the preferred data. However, only the HAPO study[6] reported such results, so no meta-analyses could be performed. The reported ORs per SD of glucose were converted into ORs per 1 mmol/l using the reported SDs. These were then compared with ORs obtained from the IPD cohorts.

Studies reporting three or more glucose categories

For each study the risk of each GDM-related outcome along with its 95% confidence interval (CI) was calculated for each glucose category. For each outcome, and for each study, this risk was plotted against the level of glucose in each category, to visually inspect the trends in risk with glucose level.

Studies reporting results from only two glucose groups were excluded from these analyses because they did not report sufficient data to reliably estimate median glucose levels in each glucose category.

After inspecting risk of outcome across glucose categories for as many outcomes as possible, and in as many studies as possible, we felt that it was reasonable to assume a log–linear relationship between fasting or post-load glucose levels and all outcomes. Associations of fasting or post-load glucose levels (per 1 mmol/l) were therefore modelled separately for each study, outcome and glucose test (based on timing and load), using the following logistic regression model:

$$\log\left(\frac{p_{ijkl}}{1-p_{ijkl}}\right) = \phi_{ijkl} + \theta_{ijkl}G_{ijkl}, \qquad \text{(model 1)}$$

where i indicates study, j glucose test (e.g. 100-g OGTT fasting level), k the outcome of interest (e.g. macrosomia) and l the glucose category. Then p_{ijkl} is the probability of having the outcome in the relevant glucose category, G_{ijkl} is the estimated median glucose level in that category, so ϕ_{ijkl} is the baseline log odds of the outcome and θ_{ijkl} is the association between glucose level and outcome, in terms of the log odds of outcome per 1-mmol/l increase in glucose level.

Estimates of association between outcome and glucose level, with their 95% CI, were pooled across studies using DerSimonian and Laird random-effects meta-analysis to account for any potential heterogeneity in the trends across studies.[62] Studies were combined in meta-analyses if there were two or more studies for the specified outcome and glucose test. Heterogeneity was examined using the I^2-statistic and its 95% CI.[63]

To increase the number of studies and participants in each comparison, studies were pooled if they included relevant glucose levels (fasting and/or post load) from either the 75-g or 100-g OGTT. This assumes that the trends in outcome incidence with glucose level were the same for the two OGTTs. We used a 'one-stage' version of model 1, above, with all studies combined in a single regression model. This model includes random intercept (ϕ) and slope (θ) terms to account for heterogeneity in the baseline odds of the outcome (i.e. the odds of each outcome in the lowest glucose category) and association between glucose levels and outcome between studies.

This analysis differs slightly from that in *Chapter 2*, for which results were summarised as the odds per SD. In this chapter, odds per 1 mmol/l glucose are used. This is because the SD in glucose levels varies across studies and was not generally reported; using odds per 1 mmol/l glucose permits a consistent approach to analysis across studies.

For studies that reported an adjusted OR for each outcome relative to a baseline glucose category, including the two studies for which we had IPD,[22,59] we examined adjusted results. The adjusted ORs with their 95% CIs were plotted against the level of glucose in each category, so that a visual inspection of trends in risk across glucose levels could be undertaken. However, we were unable to perform meta-analyses of these results because of the limited number of studies presenting adjusted ORs.

Linearity

Following a visual inspection of figures of associations and to test the validity of our assumption of a log–linear association between outcome and glucose level (based on evidence from the HAPO[6] and BiB[22] studies), model 1 – presented above – was fitted again with an additional glucose-squared term (i.e. a term $\gamma_{ijkl}G^2_{ijkl}$). A statistically significant association with glucose squared would suggest a quadratic–curvilinear relationship. Therefore, a lack of evidence suggests the relationship is not likely to be quadratic and suggests, along with the visual evidence, that there is a possibility that the relationship may be linear.

Studies reporting only two glucose categories

Several studies examined associations between perinatal outcomes and glucose levels following a 50-g OGCT. The OGCT was undertaken to determine whether women should (or should not) go on to have a diagnostic OGTT. Outcomes were then compared between those who did not meet the criteria for having an OGTT with those who did meet those criteria but who were not diagnosed with GDM [i.e. two groups were compared: < 130 mg/dl vs. ≥ 130 mg/dl post-challenge glucose or (for some studies) < 140 mg/dl vs. ≥ 140 mg/dl post-challenge glucose].[14] The glucose categories in millimoles per litre (values expressed as milligrammes per decilitre were converted to millimoles per litre) in each of these two comparisons were abstracted, as were the numbers of women in each category and the number of these with outcomes in each category.

Some studies compared outcomes in women whose glucose levels were all 'normal' at any OGTT time point (i.e. fasting and 1, 2 or 3 hours post load, depending on which tests was undertaken) to women who had one elevated glucose level; these comparisons were undertaken in populations using criteria that required at least two elevated levels for a diagnosis of GDM to be made.

For both of these types of study, the numbers of outcomes in each group was used to calculate ORs for outcomes. The ORs for each group (lower risk vs. higher risk) were pooled across studies for each outcome using DerSimonian and Laird random-effects meta-analysis.[62]

Analyses of the individual participant data cohorts

In order to perform analyses that were not possible with published data, in particular to perform adjusted analyses, further analyses of the two IPD cohorts were performed. To maintain consistency, the statistical modelling approach used was broadly similar to that used in the analyses of published studies. To maintain a consistent approach to analyses of the two cohorts the data sets were cleaned using the same rules and analyses undertaken as described below.

The shape of the association between outcomes and glucose levels were viewed. Following this assessment and to model these associations a log–linear relationship between risk and outcome was assumed; the model was adjusted for age, BMI and ethnicity (these were the potential confounders reported across both cohorts). Women with GDM according to the WHO criteria[11] were excluded from analysis, as they were offered treatment (fasting ≥ 6.1 mmol/l and/or 2-hour post-load ≥ 7.8 mmol/l). This association was modelled separately for each cohort, outcome and time of glucose measurement. Formally, the models had the form:

$$\log\left(\frac{p_{ij}}{1-p_{ij}}\right) = \phi_i + \theta_i G_{ij} + \beta X_{ij}, \qquad \text{(model 2)}$$

with parameters as in model 1, above, except that X_{ij} is a matrix of the adjusting factors (age, BMI, ethnicity). The model was fitted using logistic regression. For each cohort outcome, for both fasting and post-load glucose model results were used to calculate the estimated odds of outcome at increasing glucose levels, and the absolute risk of an outcome at increasing glucose levels, to examine the trend in risk with glucose.

The results from model 2, above, for each cohort were used to predict the OR of having an outcome relative to the mean glucose level across the full range of fasting and post-load glucose levels. This makes the assumption that the log OR increases linearly with glucose levels.

A further 'one-stage' model was considered, pooling the two cohorts together in a single model. The same model structure as in model 1, above, was used, but assuming that the association between glucose level and outcome was subject to a random effect across the two cohorts, that is:

$$\theta_i \sim N(\theta, \tau^2), \qquad \text{(model 3)}$$

where θ is the summary association between glucose level and outcome across both cohorts and τ^2 is the heterogeneity in effect. To test the validity of the assumption of a log–linear association between outcome and glucose level the model presented above was fitted again with an additional glucose-squared term.

Results

Included studies

The search from the unpublished review[55] and the updated searches together identified 11,219 potentially relevant studies following removal of duplicates. After title and abstract screening 125 publications were obtained for full-text review. After full-text screening, 57 studies (see *Tables 7–9*) were included in the review and 37 in the meta-analysis (including the two studies[22,59] for which we had IPD) (see *Appendix 2*, *Table 62* for excluded studies with reasons). *Figure 3* shows the identification of these studies.

Several publications reported data from the same cohort. Four of the included publications used data from the HAPO cohort,[6] but reported different outcomes. One of these publications (Pettitt *et al.*[41]) was not included in the analyses because it reported associations with outcomes in a subset of participants that had been previously reported in the whole cohort. For the remaining publications, data from the most recent and comprehensive publication for each outcome were used. Two publications[61,64] used data from the same cohort: Figueroa *et al.*[64] examined glucose levels *at OGCT* and risk of adverse outcomes, whereas Landon *et al.*[61] examined glucose levels *at OGTT* and risk of adverse outcomes. Data from both publications are therefore included in analyses.

Characteristics of eligible studies are described in *Tables 7–9*. The studies fall into four categories: (1) 28 studies (including BiB and Atlantic DIP)[6,61,64–87] reported associations between glucose levels (from OGTT or OGCT) split into three or more categories and adverse perinatal outcomes (see *Table 7*); (2) 20 studies[88–107] reported associations between glucose levels (from OGTT or OGCT) split into two categories with adverse perinatal outcomes (see *Table 8*) – these studies were mostly comparisons of women with lower glucose levels at OGCT [typically < 140 mg/dl (7.8 mmol/l)] compared with women with higher glucose levels at OGCT; (3) five studies[36,41,65,108,109] reported longer-term outcomes in either mother or offspring (see *Table 9*) (it was not possible to pool studies reporting longer-term outcomes because they were too diverse); and (4) the remaining five studies[110–113] did not present numerical data that were suitable for analysis and therefore could not be included in any of the meta-analyses (see *Appendix 2*, *Table 63*). One study[114] used a 75-g OGTT in a non-fasted population. As there were no other studies that had used this test in this way, and post-load glucose levels from a non-fasted group are likely to differ to those from a fasted group, we did not include results from this study in any meta-analyses.

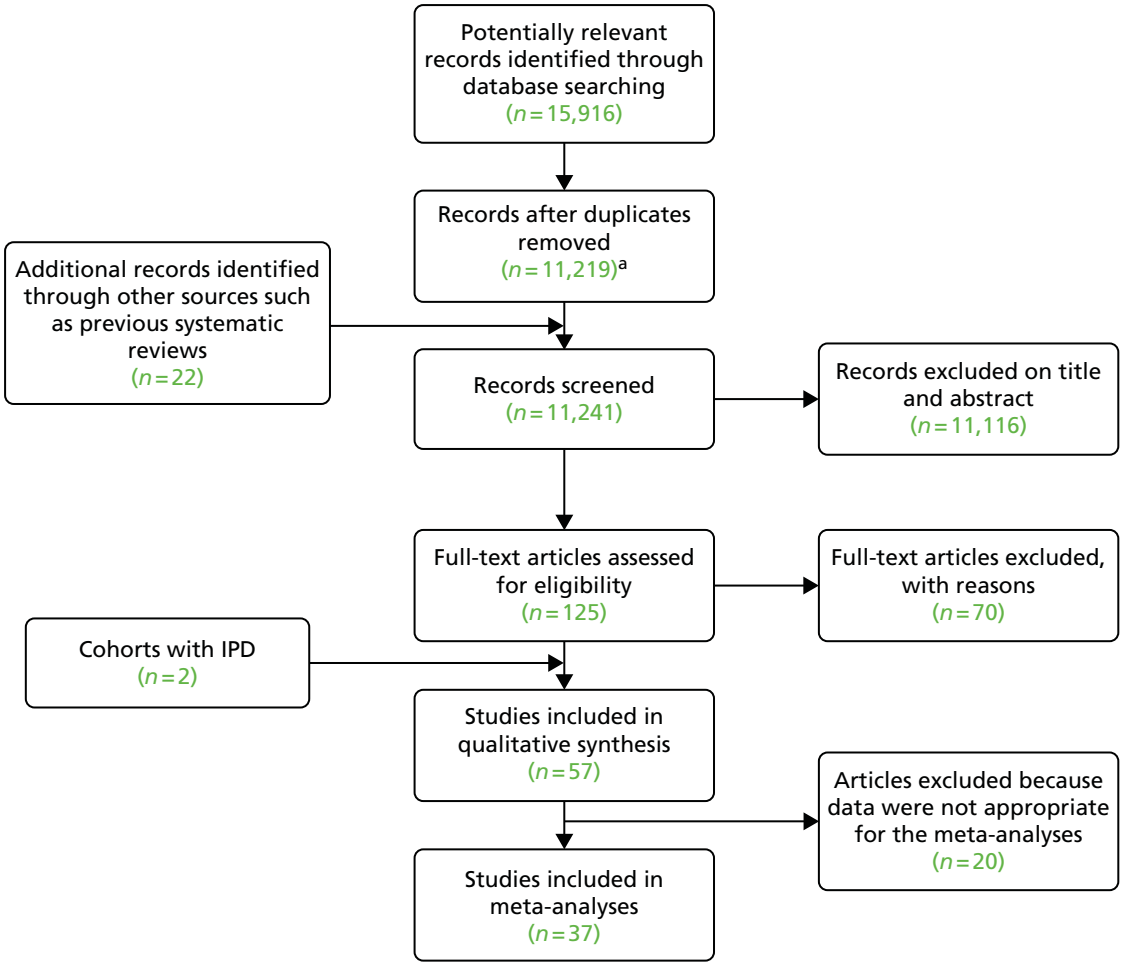


FIGURE 3 The search process. a, Includes 7947 from the March 2013 search, 808 from the September 2013 search, and 2464 from the October 2014 search.

Quality assessment

The results of the quality assessment of the included studies are shown in *Appendix 2*, *Table 60*. In general most studies were at low risk of bias. Most studies recruited any pregnant women, without any further inclusion/exclusion criteria, so that the study population would be more representative of the whole 'general' obstetric population. The majority of studies were in western populations from high-income countries, with a small number from other populations, for example the Pima Indian population of Arizona. There was little loss to follow-up in most studies. Fasting and post-load glucose levels were assessed using OGCT and/or OGTT, and most outcomes were measured using standard definitions.

The main potential risk of bias was due to lack of blinding. Blinding of participants, clinicians, research staff and those assessing outcomes to glucose levels is possible; however, all staff may have been aware that glucose levels did not indicate GDM (study defined) requiring treatment. Many studies were retrospective, and in these cases it is likely that participants and medical staff were aware of the glucose levels.

Consequently, it is possible that associations of glucose levels with perinatal outcomes were 'confounded by indication'. Women and health practitioners may have been influenced by glucose results. For example, in those women who had levels just below the thresholds for GDM diagnosis, monitoring and treatment may have differed from those whose levels were lower. Those with higher levels might have been given lifestyle advice aimed at reducing their levels, they may have been monitored more closely and there may have been a greater likelihood of intervening during labour, such as electing for C-section.

TABLE 7 Characteristics of the 28 studies in the primary analysis: hyperglycaemia and the risk of associated adverse perinatal outcomes

Study	Year	Location	Women (*n*)	Glucose test	Timing of test			GDM diagnosis criteria	Outcomes								
					Fasting	1 hour	2 hour		LGA	Macrosomia	Shoulder dystocia	Neonatal hypoglycaemia	Pre-eclampsia/PIH	Preterm	C-section	Induced labour	Assisted delivery
Aris[65]	2014	Singapore	1081	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	WHO	✗								
Atlantic DIP[59]	2015	Ireland	4869	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	WHO	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗		✗
BiB[22]	2015	UK	9645	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	WHO	✗	✗	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Carr[66]	2011	USA	25,969	50-g OGCT		✗		C&C					✗	✗			
Chandna[67]	2006	Pakistan	633	50-g OGCT		✗		Not reported				✗	✗		✗		✗
Cheng[68]	2007	USA	13,901	50-g OGCT		✗		Not reported	✗	✗	✗	✗				✗	
Figueroa[64]	2013	USA	1839	50-g OGCT		✗		C&C	✗	✗		✗					
HAPO group[6]	2008	International	23,316	75-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	Defined in paper	✗			✗			✗		
HAPO group[69]	2010	International	21,364	75-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	Defined in paper					✗				
Hillier[70]	2008	USA	41,450	50-g OGCT		✗		NDDG and C&C		✗							
Jensen[71]	2001	Denmark	2904	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	Defined in paper	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Kerényi[72]	2009	Hungary	3787	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	WHO	✗								
Landon[61]	2011	USA	1368	100-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	C&C	✗		✗		✗				
Lao[73]	2003	China	2168	75-g OGTT			✗	WHO	✗	✗				✗	✗		
Little[74]	1990	USA	287	100-g OGTT			✗	O'Sullivan	✗		✗	✗			✗		
Lurie[75]	1998	Israel	353	50-g OGCT		✗		NDDG		✗			✗		✗		
Metzger[76] [HAPO]	2010	International	17,094	75-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	Defined in paper				✗					
Moses[77]	1995	Australia	1441	75-g OGTT			✗	ADIPS	✗						✗		✗

continued

TABLE 7 Characteristics of the 28 studies in the primary analysis: hyperglycaemia and the risk of associated adverse perinatal outcomes (*continued*)

					Timing of test				Outcomes								
Study	Year	Location	Women (*n*)	Glucose test	Fasting	1 hour	2 hour	GDM diagnosis criteria	LGA	Macrosomia	Shoulder dystocia	Neonatal hypoglycaemia	Pre-eclampsia/PIH	Preterm	C-section	Induced labour	Assisted delivery
Ong[78]	2008	UK	3826	50-g OGCT		✗		Defined in paper							✗		✗
Pettitt[79]	1980	USA-Pima Indians	811	75-g OGTT			✗	Defined in paper	✗					✗	✗		
Riskin-Mashiah[80]	2009	Israel	6129	100-g OGTT	✗			C&C		✗					✗		
Savona-Ventura[81]	2010	Malta	1289	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	Not reported		✗			✗				
Scholl[82]	2001	USA	1157	50-g OGCT		✗		Not reported	✗				✗	✗	✗		
Sermer[83]	1995	Canada	3637	50-g OGCT/ 100-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	NDDG		✗			✗		✗		
Subramaniam[84]	2014	USA	56,786	50-g OGCT		✗		Not reported	✗	✗	✗						
Tallarigo[85]	1986	Italy	249	100-g OGTT			✗	O'Sullivan		✗				✗	✗		
Witter[86]	1988	USA	3897	50-g OGCT		✗		Defined in paper		✗							
Yee[87]	2010	USA	13,789	50-g OGCT		✗		C&C	✗	✗	✗		✗		✗		

ADIPS, Australasian Diabetes in Pregnancy Society; C&C, Carpenter and Coustan; NDDG, National Diabetes Data Group.

TABLE 8 Characteristics of studies reporting two glucose categories

Study	Year	Location	Women (n)	Glucose test used	Timing of test				Cut-off level	GDM diagnosis criteria	Outcomes								
					Fasting	1 hour	2 hour	3 hour			LGA	Macrosomia	Shoulder dystocia	Neonatal hypoglycaemia	Pre-eclampsia	Prematurity	C-section	Induced labour	Assisted delivery
Aberg[88]	2001	Sweden	4657	75-g OGTT			✗		7.8 mmol/l	WHO							✗		✗
Dudhbhai[89]	2006	USA	201	50-g OGCT		✗			140 mg/dl	Defined in paper		✗	✗		✗		✗		
Forest[90]	1994	Canada	4314	100-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗		One abnormal value	Defined in paper		✗		✗	✗	✗	✗		
Hedderson[91]	2003	USA	1956	50-g OGCT		✗			140 mg/dl	C&C	✗	✗			✗	✗	✗	✗	
Herman[92]	1988	USA	126	100-g OGTT			✗		140 mg/dl	Defined in paper		✗			✗		✗		
Jiménez-Moleón[93]	2002	Spain	1962	50-g OGCT		✗			140 mg/dl	ADA	✗	✗		✗					
Khoshniat[94]	2002	Iran	1801	50-g OGCT		✗			130 mg/dl	C&C		✗							
Langer[95]	2005			50-g OGCT and 100-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	✗	Diagnosed GDM	C&C	✗	✗	✗	✗			✗	✗	
Lapolla[96]	2007	Italy	758	50-g OGCT		✗			140 mg/dl	Defined in paper	✗	✗							
[a]Ma[97]	2013	USA	436	50-g OGCT and 75-g OGTT	✗		✗		120 mg/dl					✗		✗			
Naylor[98]	1996	Canada	3778	50-g OGCT		✗			7.8 mmol/l	C&C		✗			✗		✗		
Nord[99]	1995	Sweden	614	75-g OGTT			✗		8 mmol/l	Not reported				✗	✗	✗	✗		
Özekinci[100]	2011	Turkey	212	50-g OGCT		✗			140 mg/dl	NDDG		✗			✗				
Pugh[101]	2010	USA	214	50-g OGCT		✗			140 mg/dl	NDDG		✗				✗		✗	

continued

TABLE 8 Characteristics of studies reporting two glucose categories (*continued*)

Study	Year	Location	Women (n)	Glucose test used	Timing of test				Cut-off level	GDM diagnosis criteria	Outcomes								
					Fasting	1 hour	2 hour	3 hour			LGA	Macrosomia	Shoulder dystocia	Neonatal hypoglycaemia	Pre-eclampsia	Prematurity	C-section	Induced labour	Assisted delivery
Retnakaran[102]	2008	Canada	361	50-g OGCT		✗			7.8 mmol/l	NDDG	✗	✗					✗		
Stamilio[103]	2004	USA	1825	50-g OGCT		✗			135 mg/dl	NDDG		✗	✗		✗		✗		
Tarim[104]	2011	Turkey	4930	50-g OGCT		✗			135 mg/dl	C&C		✗							
Vambergue[105]	2000	France	239	100-g OGTT	Over all times				One abnormal value	C&C	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗		
Wang[106]	2013	China	7513	50-g OGCT and 100-g OGTT	Over all times				Number of abnormal values	NDDG		✗	✗		✗	✗	✗		✗
Yogev[107]	2005	USA	6854	50-g OGCT			✗		130 mg/dl	C&C	✗	✗				✗		✗	

ADA, American Diabetes Association; C&C, Carpenter and Coustan; NDDG, National Diabetes Data Group.
a Analyses compares those with a glucose level of < 90 mg/dl with those ≥ 90 and < 119 mg/dl.

TABLE 9 Characteristics of studies of neonatal and longer-term outcomes

Study	Year	Location	No. of children	Glucose test used	Timing of test			GDM diagnosis criteria	Outcomes
					Fasting	1 hour	2 hour		
Aris[65]	2014	Singapore	1081	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	WHO	Percentage body fat and skinfold thickness (both > 90th centile) (perinatal)
BiB[22]	2015	UK	6458	75-g OGTT	✗		✗	WHO	Skinfold thickness
HAPO group[36]	2009	International	19,389	75-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	Defined in paper	Percentage body fat and skinfold thickness (both > 90th percentile) (perinatal)
Hillier[108]	2007	USA	9439	50-g OGCT		✗		NDDG and C&C	Childhood obesity at age 5–7 years (above 85th and 95th percentiles)
Pettitt[109]	1991	USA-Pima Indians	552	75-g OGTT			✗	WHO	Diabetes between ages of 5 and 24 years
Pettitt[41] (HAPO)	2010	Belfast	1165	75-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	Defined in paper	Overweight and obesity at age 2 years (above 85th and 95th percentiles)

C&C, Carpenter and Coustan; NDDG, National Diabetes Data Group.

Studies generally reported all outcomes listed in their methods sections, but no single study reported data on all of our included outcomes. The studies were necessarily observational (randomisation to a given glucose level is not possible). In addition to confounding by indication, it is possible that other characteristics might have confounded the associations that we have examined. Only a minority of studies reported associations that were adjusted for what we considered to be key confounding factors (maternal age, BMI/other measure of adiposity and previous GDM).

The two cohorts for which we had IPD were judged – like most other studies described in *Appendix 2*, *Table 60* – to be at low risk of bias. For these we had the added advantage that we were able to adjust for key confounders, although as with other studies we cannot rule out confounding by indication or residual confounding by characteristics that were unmeasured or poorly measured in those studies.

Analyses of individual participant data cohorts

The frequencies of each adverse outcome across seven fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose categories in the BiB study[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] are shown in *Appendix 2*, *Figure 47*. We have not included skinfolds of > 90th percentile as an outcome or any other measure of infant adiposity because it was not available in the Atlantic DIP cohort[59] and in relation to the BiB study[22] it has been reported in *Chapter 2*. For comparison we have included the HAPO study[6] point estimates in the analyses presented in *Appendix 2*, *Figures 48* and *49* (we were unable to secure IPD from the UK centres of the HAPO study[6]) because the results from that study[6] have recently been used to develop new criteria thresholds for GDM diagnosis.

Across all categories of fasting and post-load glucose levels the frequencies of C-section, instrumental birth, LGA, macrosomia and pre-eclampsia are greater in the Atlantic DIP cohort[59] than in the BiB study.[22] Preterm birth is similar in both studies, and numbers for shoulder dystocia are too few to draw conclusions.

The ORs per 1-mmol/l increase in fasting and post-load glucose levels for the BiB, Atlantic DIP and HAPO studies[6,22,59] are shown in *Appendix 2*, *Figures 48* and *49*, respectively. For most outcomes the cohorts show similar results, with increases in outcome incidence as glucose levels increase, although results were not always statistically significant in the smaller Atlantic DIP cohort.[59] There are some exceptions to this. For instrumental delivery, the BiB study[22] shows a positive association between outcome and glucose level, but no such association was found in the Atlantic DIP study.[59] For the Atlantic DIP study,[59] risk of preterm birth reduced as fasting glucose level increased, but increased as post-load glucose level increased. This may be a chance finding and related to the low incidence of preterm birth in the Atlantic DIP study[59] (3%). Associations were stronger for fasting glucose levels than 2-hour post-load glucose levels. Meta-analyses provided significant results for ORs per 1-mmol/l increases in glucose level and the majority of outcomes, with the exception of instrumental and preterm birth, for fasting glucose level.

In *Appendix 2*, *Figures 50* and *51* show the ORs for each outcome with increasing fasting and post-load glucose categories, respectively, relative to the mean glucose level for each outcome in each of the cohorts. The dashed vertical lines show the thresholds for diagnosing GDM using the IADPSG and WHO (1999) criteria (fasting glucose levels of 5.1 mmol/l and 6.1 mmol/l; post-load glucose levels of 7.8 mmol/l and 8.5 mmol/l, respectively) and the horizontal dashed line an OR of 1.75 (the OR recommended by the IADPSG for applying GDM diagnostic thresholds).

The estimated ORs illustrated in *Appendix 2*, *Figure 50*, which are greater than the WHO fasting threshold of 6.0 mmol/l, and in *Appendix 2*, *Figure 51*, which are greater than the post-load threshold of 7.7 mmol/l, are predictions assuming that the linear trend continues at higher glucose levels (if women are not treated), and are not based on the data from the cohorts (because in both cohorts women were offered treatment if their glucose levels were greater and therefore have been excluded). For fasting glucose level, the two cohorts give similar results for C-section, LGA, macrosomia, pre-eclampsia and shoulder dystocia. For macrosomia, LGA and shoulder dystocia the IADPSG diagnostic threshold of 5.1 mmol/l corresponds reasonably closely with an OR for outcomes relative to average fasting glucose level of between 1.5 and 1.75 mmol/l. The WHO thresholds are associated with a higher OR for adverse outcome.

Trends in perinatal outcome risk with glucose levels

This section examines 28 studies presenting data on perinatal outcomes in three or more glucose categories using either an OGCT or OGTT (see *Table 7*). This section presents a series of figures for which the risk of a specified outcome is plotted against glucose levels. Studies are categorised according to the timing of the glucose test (fasting, 1-hour post load, 2-hour post load) and the glucose load used (50-g OGCT, 75-g OGTT, 100-g OGTT).

Appendix 2, *Figure 52*, shows the trend for macrosomia, and *Appendix 2*, *Figure 53*, for LGA. For both outcomes the analyses suggest the risk increases as glucose levels increase, the association seems stronger for fasting glucose level compared with post-load glucose level. The relationship appears to be linear, with no sudden increase in risk. There is considerable heterogeneity across studies in the underlying risk of macrosomia and LGA, but the trends (i.e. the slopes of the lines) appear reasonably consistent across studies. Although there are differences in the actual glucose levels according to the glucose test used, there is no evidence that the trend in risk with glucose level is different for the different glucose tests.

In *Appendix 2*, *Figure 54* shows the trends for pre-eclampsia and increasing glucose levels; *Figure 55*, C-section, *Figure 56* instrumental birth; and *Figure 57*, induction of labour and increasing glucose levels. Risk of pre-eclampsia and C-section seems to increase with increasing glucose level similarly to macrosomia and LGA. Data on assisted delivery (forceps and ventouse) and induced labour are too few to draw any meaningful conclusions.

Furthermore, in *Appendix 2*, *Figure 58* shows the trends for shoulder dystocia; *Figure 59* the trends for preterm birth; and *Figure 60* the trends for neonatal hypoglycaemia. Although data for all three outcomes are limited, these outcomes do not seem to be associated with increasing glucose levels. The risk of shoulder dystocia appears to increase only at the higher levels of glucose (e.g. > 6 mmol/l at 2 hours post load), although this observation is driven primarily by one study.[61]

Association between 1-mmol/l increases in fasting and post-load glucose levels and risk of adverse perinatal outcomes

This section examines the trends in adverse perinatal outcomes (see *Appendix 2*, *Figures 52–60*) and increasing glucose levels represented as ORs for each outcome per 1-mmol/l increase in glucose level, calculated using the logistic regression models described above (see *Methods*). Each glucose load/test is considered separately, and when there are sufficient studies for any outcome, results are combined in meta-analyses.

50-g oral glucose challenge test

Figure 4 shows the OR per 1-mmol/l increase in 1-hour post-load glucose for outcomes using the 50-g OGCT. The associations between C-section, LGA, macrosomia, neonatal hypoglycaemia, pre-eclampsia and shoulder dystocia are statistically significantly associated with 1-mmol/l increases in glucose level. Preterm birth does not seem to be associated with increases in glucose level, or does PIH/pre-eclampsia (some studies combine these two outcomes).

75-g oral glucose tolerance test

Figure 5 shows the OR per 1-mmol/l increase in fasting glucose for all outcomes. The risk of the majority of adverse outcomes increases with increasing fasting glucose level, with statistically significant associations for LGA, macrosomia, pre-eclampsia, C-section, induced labour and neonatal hypoglycaemia. There is no evidence of increasing odds with increasing glucose levels for shoulder dystocia or instrumental birth (forceps and ventouse). There seems to be a negative association between increasing fasting glucose levels and preterm birth, suggesting that, as glucose levels increase, the odds of a preterm birth reduces by 23% (OR 0.77, 95% CI 0.62 to 0.96).

Appendix 2, *Figure 61*, shows the OR per 1-mmol/l increase in 1-hour post-load glucose for reported outcomes without meta-analysis because of the limited number of studies included. The HAPO study[6]

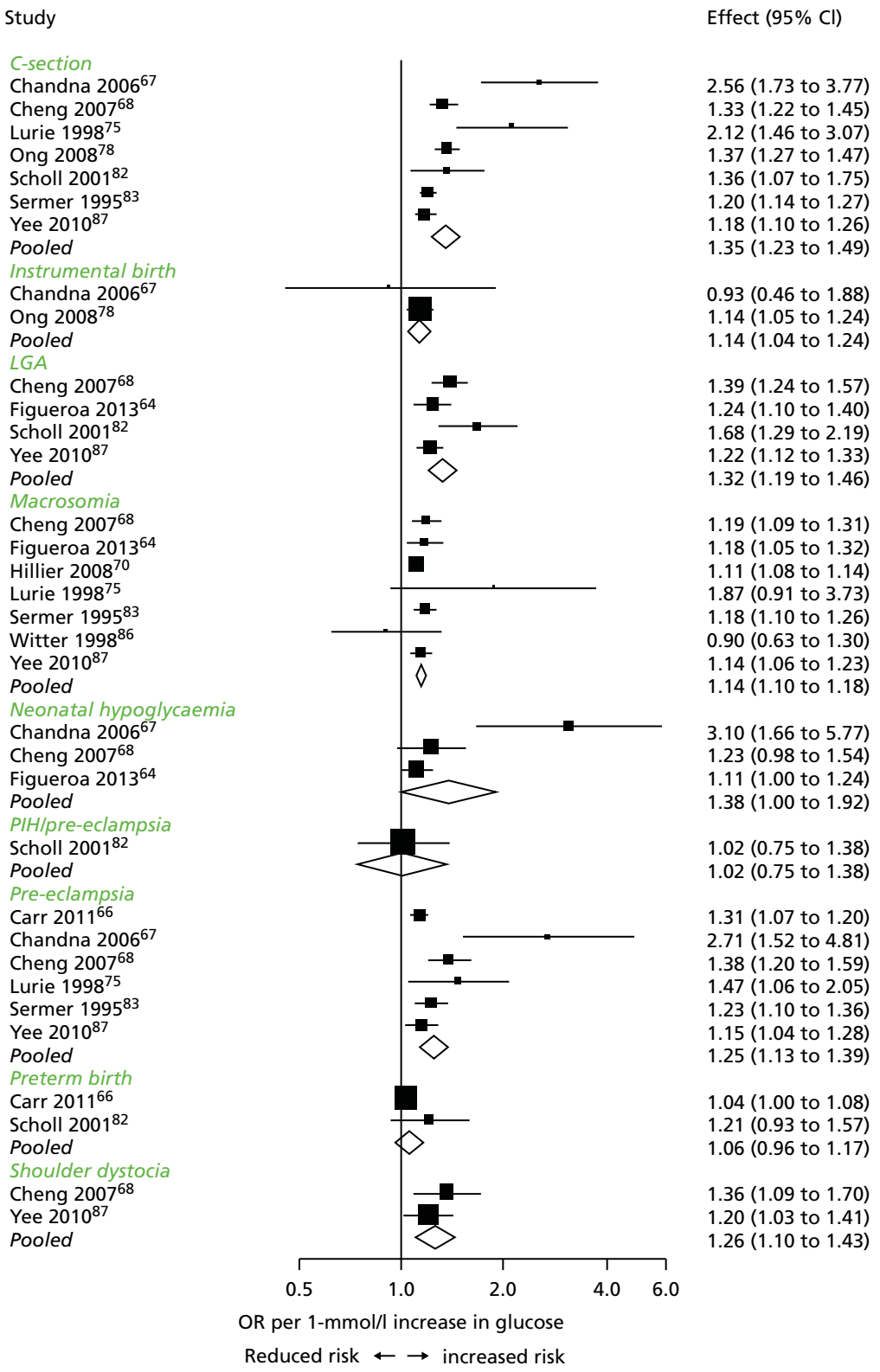


FIGURE 4 Odds ratio for 1-mmol/l increases in 1-hour post-load glucose for 50-g OGCT and adverse outcomes.

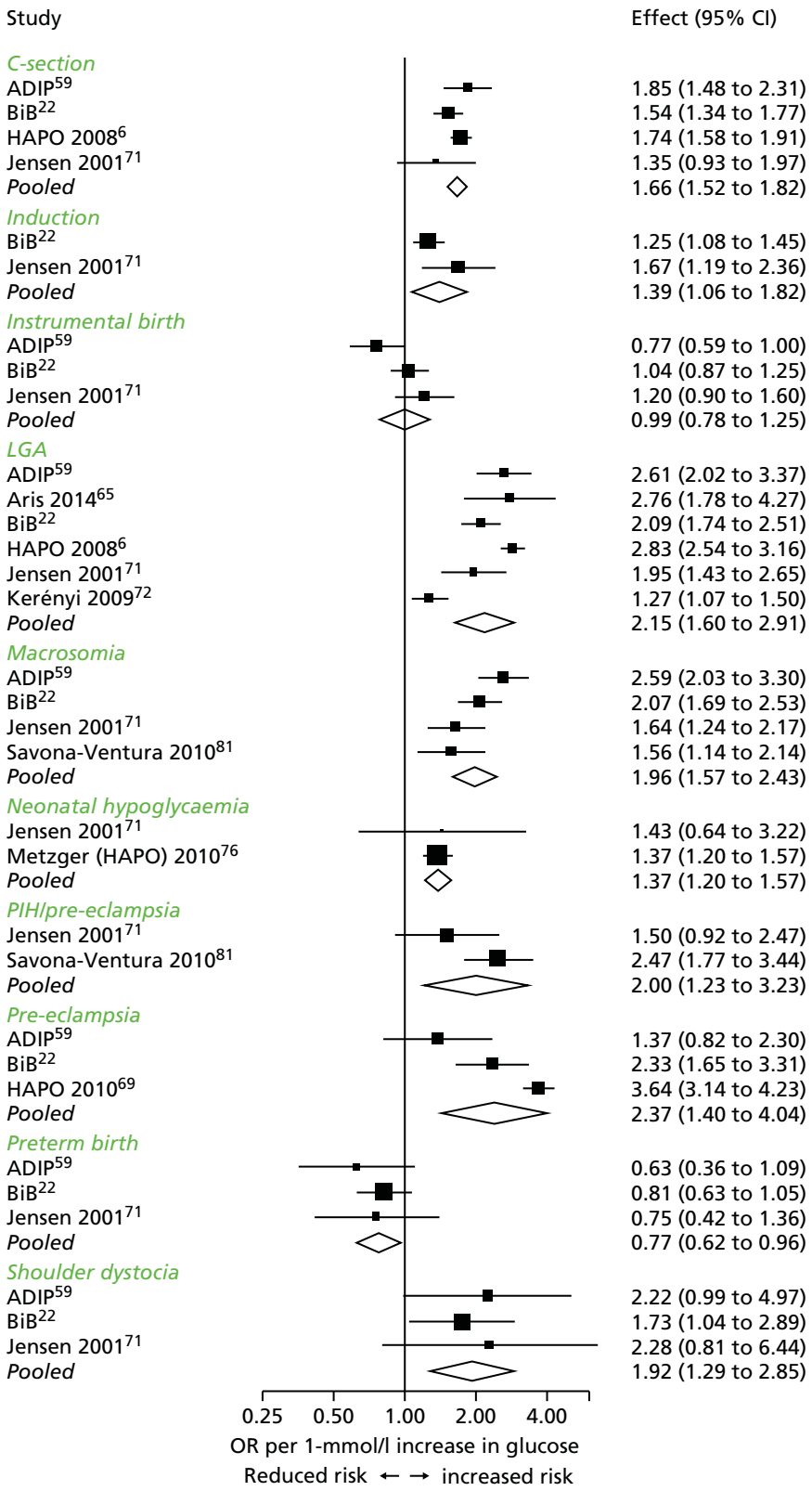


FIGURE 5 Odds ratio for 1-mmol/l increases in fasting glucose level for 75-g OGTT and adverse outcomes.

reports BW of > 90th percentile and Pettitt *et al.*[41] report LGA; however, Pettitt *et al.* report results for a subset of participants from the whole HAPO study.[6] The analyses suggest that the 2-hour post-load glucose (*Figure 6*) associations are weaker than the fasting glucose associations (see *Figure 5*), and the statistically significant associations between increasing fasting glucose and reduced odds of preterm birth and increased odds of C-section are lost.

100-g oral glucose challenge test

Figure 7 shows the OR per 1-mmol/l increase in fasting glucose for all outcomes using the 100-g OGTT, and *Figure 8* shows the results for 2-hour post-load glucose without meta-analysis because of the limited number of studies. Only one study[61] reported 1-hour 100-g results for outcomes including cord C-peptide and LGA. One study[80] performed the OGTT at 9 weeks rather than at the more usual 26–28 weeks. Fasting results (the only levels reported by this study[80]) seem consistent with the fasting glucose results reported at the more conventional 26–28 weeks.[83]

It is difficult to draw conclusions from the results reported by these studies, given the limited data, but the findings are similar to the post-load associations of the 75-g test results. Fasting glucose and associated outcomes should not be affected by the subsequent glucose load; however, differences in glucose load and subsequent post-load glucose associations may be.

Combining 75-g and 100-g glucose test results

To increase the number of studies and participants included in the comparisons, we combined the results for the 75-g and 100-g OGTTs. We therefore assumed that the association between outcomes and increases in glucose were the same for both tests. The results of meta-analyses combining these tests are shown in *Figure 9*.

Combined results (75-g and 100-g OGTT) are similar to those for the 75-g OGTT alone. For fasting glucose there are statistically significant increases in risk of C-section, LGA, macrosomia, pre-eclampsia, neonatal hypoglycaemia, induction (of labour) and shoulder dystocia. Glucose levels do not appear to be associated with preterm birth or assisted (instrumental) delivery. The increase in odds can be substantial, with a more than doubling in odds per 1-mmol/l increase in fasting glucose level for pre-eclampsia and for LGA.

The results for the 2-hour post-load glucose levels are weaker than fasting associations, although CIs are narrower, particularly for preterm birth and pre-eclampsia, The association of increasing 2-hour post-load glucose levels with C-section just misses significance (OR 1.10, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.25).

The associations are weaker when the 75-g and 100-g test results are combined compared with the 75-g test results alone, reflecting the weaker associations when the 100-g test is administered.

Testing the linearity assumption

We viewed the shape of the associations between the log odds of outcomes and increasing glucose levels or categories for fasting and 2-hour OGTT (combining 75-g and 100-g tests) and for the 1-hour OGCT, for each outcome, these associations appeared generally linear. We tested the assumption of a linear association by including a squared term for the glucose levels in the regression models (see *Methods*). If the associations were quadratic curvilinear (rather than linear) we would expect there to be a statistically significant association between outcome risk and the square of the glucose level. The results of this analysis for all outcomes for the fasting and 2-hour 75-g OGTT and the OGCT are presented in *Appendix 2*, *Table 61*. Data were too limited to repeat this analysis for the 100-g OGTT alone.

The small number of studies limits the ability to draw conclusions; however, for the majority of outcomes, the association between outcome and the square of glucose was not statistically significant – it is therefore reasonable that, given the visual evidence (see *Appendix 2*, *Figures 52–60*), the association between glucose levels and outcomes is linear. There were, however, statistically significant curvilinear associations between fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose levels (75-g OGTT) and 1-hour post-load glucose level (50-g OGCT) and PIH/pre-eclampsia, but two of these associations were negative, suggesting that the odds of pre-eclampsia

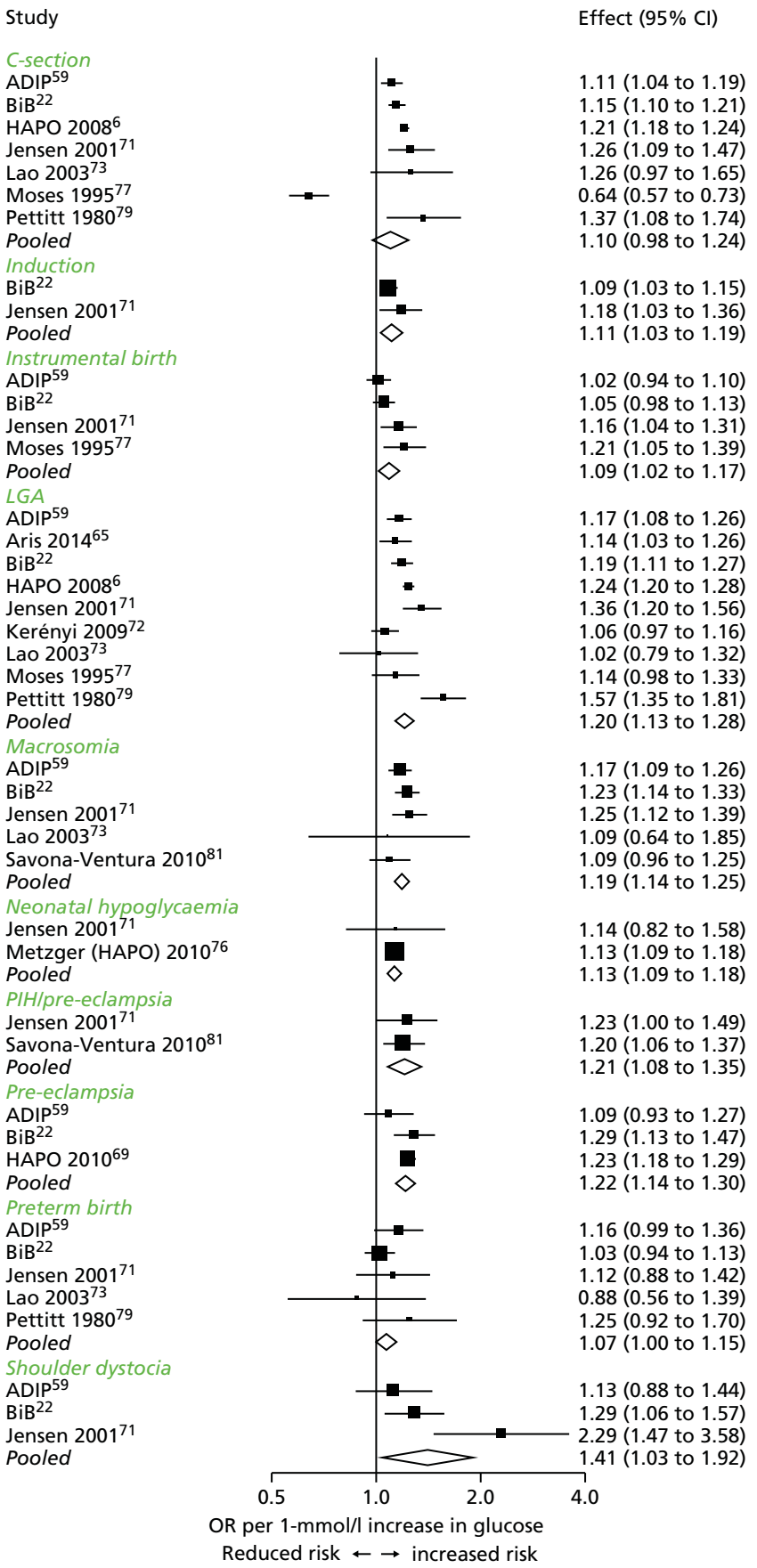


FIGURE 6 Odds ratio for 1-mmol/l increases in 2-hour post-load glucose level for 75-g OGTT and adverse outcomes.

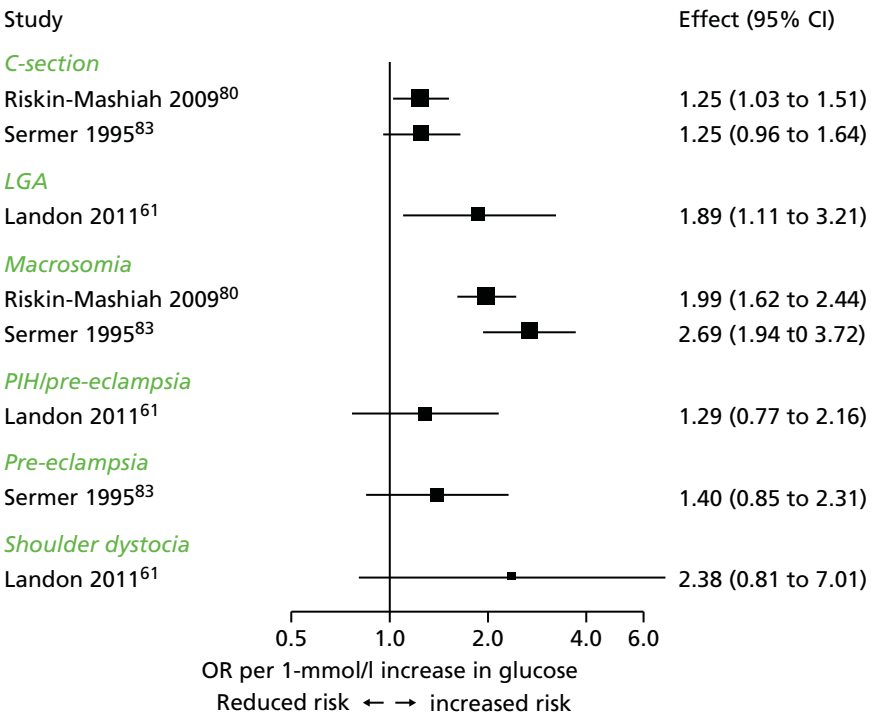


FIGURE 7 Odds ratio for 1-mmol/l increases in fasting glucose for 100-g OGTT and adverse outcomes.

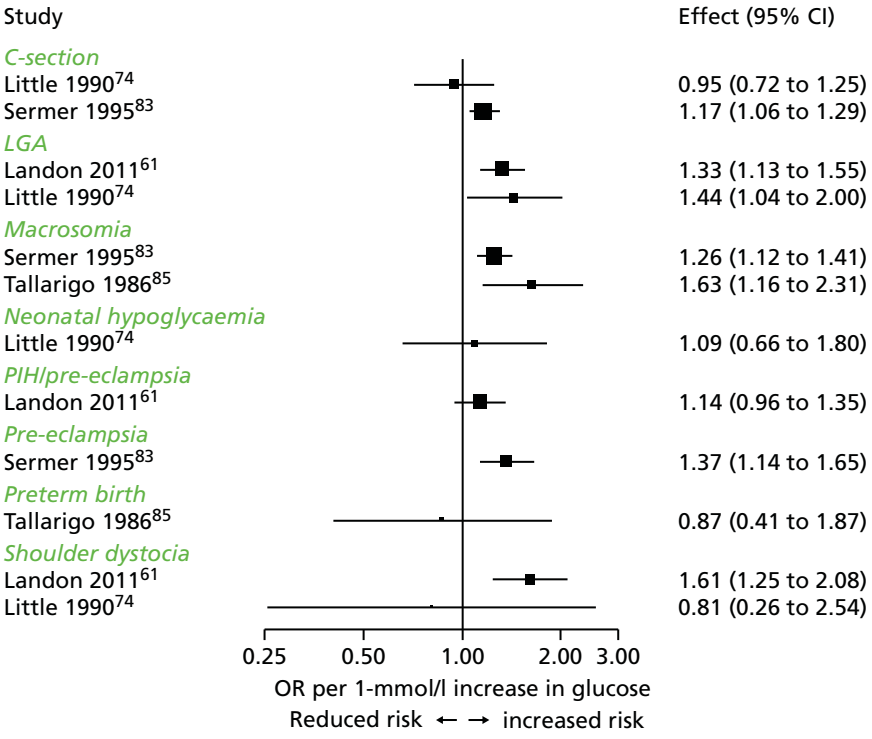


FIGURE 8 Odds ratio for 1-mmol/l increases in 2-hour post-load glucose for 100-g OGTT and adverse outcomes.

'levels off' slightly at higher glucose levels rather than continuing to increase, and one association (fasting glucose, 75-g OGTT) was positive. This inconsistency in direction suggests that these may be chance findings, and therefore caution is advised when considering these results. There was a positive association with fasting glucose (75-g OGTT) and neonatal hypoglycaemia and preterm birth, but few studies were included, and, again, these results should be interpreted with caution (see *Appendix 2*, *Table 61*).

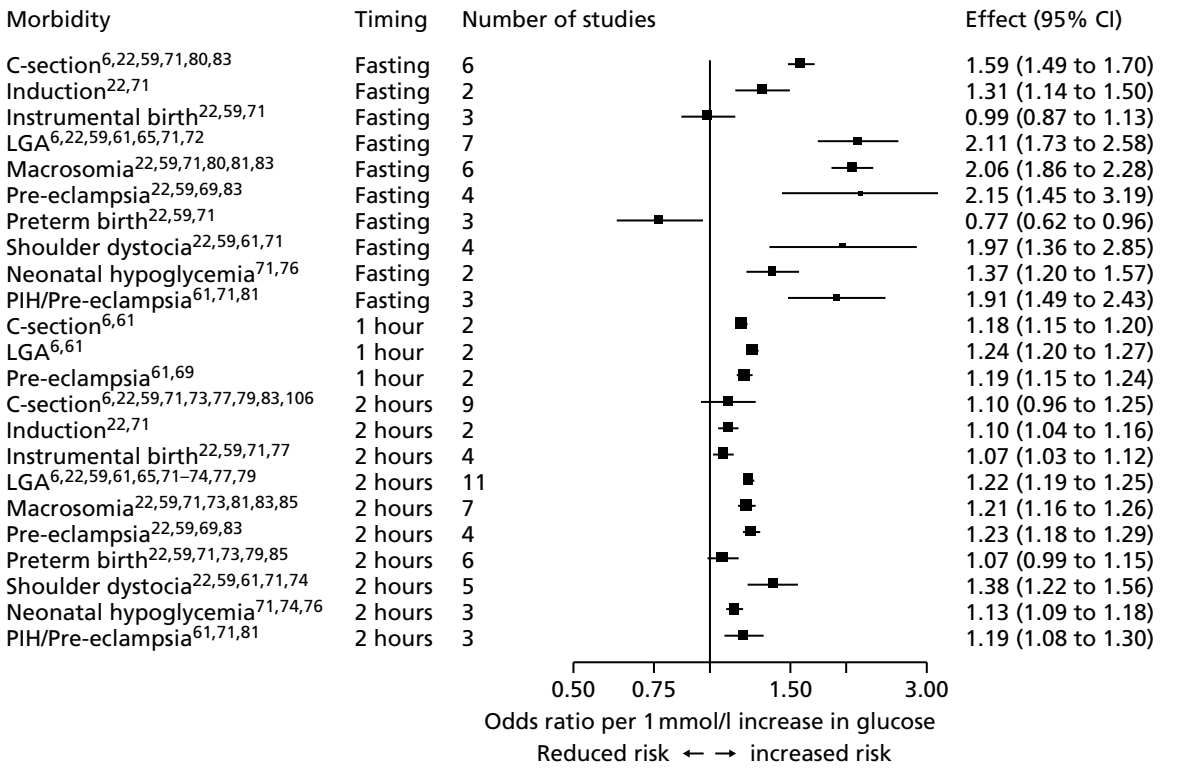


FIGURE 9 Combined 75-g and 100-g OGTT fasting glucose, 1-hour glucose levels, 2-hour glucose levels and adverse outcomes.

Analyses of adjusted odds ratios

Of the included studies, 10[6,61,64,66,68–70,72,80,82] reported ORs for outcomes adjusted for potential confounding factors such as maternal BMI and previous GDM. This section presents these ORs relative to the baseline glucose category for macrosomia[64,70,80] LGA[6,61,64,72,82] C-section[6,68,80,82] and pre-eclampsia[66,68,69] which were the only outcomes reported across studies.

Appendix 2, *Figure 62,* shows the results for macrosomia; *Figure 63,* LGA; *Figure 64,* C-section; and *Figure 65,* pre-eclampsia. The limited data make drawing conclusions difficult; however, there seems to be a general trend of increasing odds (when results are adjusted for selected potentially confounding variables) of each adverse perinatal outcome with each 1-mmol/l increase in glucose level. Compared with post-load glucose level, fasting is more strongly associated with odds of a perinatal outcome. For example the odds of LGA doubles with each 1-mmol/l increase in fasting glucose level, whereas the odds of LGA doubles with each 3 mmol/l increase in 2-hour post-load glucose level.

Meta-analysis of studies with two oral glucose challenge test or oral glucose tolerance test categories

Fifteen studies reported associations between two glucose categories and adverse perinatal outcomes. The characteristics of these studies are presented in *Table 8*. Ten of these studies examined associations between glucose levels following a 50-g OGCT and perinatal outcomes. Outcomes were compared between those who did not meet the criteria for having an OGTT to those who did meet those criteria, but who were not diagnosed with GDM, that is, two groups were compared [< 130 mg/dl vs. ≥ 130 mg/dl post challenge glucose level or (for some studies) < 140 mg/dl vs. ≥ 140 mg/dl post challenge glucose level]. Three studies compared lower levels of glucose with higher levels 2 hours after a 75-g or 100-g OGTT, whereas two other studies compared women with no elevated glucose levels at any time following an OGTT, with women with one elevated glucose level. For all of these comparisons, the numbers of outcomes in the two groups were used to calculate ORs for outcomes comparing one group with a perceived lower risk with another group with a perceived higher risk.

The results of these meta-analyses are shown in *Figures 10* and *11*. Women in the group with higher glucose levels following an OGCT have a statistically significant increased risk of C-section, LGA, macrosomia and pre-eclampsia than women with lower glucose levels. Other outcomes were reported in only one or two studies; therefore, these associations are less clear (see *Figure 10*).

Results from studies comparing lower levels of glucose with higher levels at 2 hours following a 75-g or 100-g OGTT, and results from studies comparing women with no elevated glucose levels at any time after an OGTT to women with one elevated glucose level, were not pooled in meta-analyses. This was because of the differences in the glucose tests used and the timings of the glucose measurements. Generally, however, there was a suggestion that women with one elevated glucose level at OGTT are at higher risk of C-section and macrosomia than women with no elevated glucose levels, although the CIs are wide and often include the null value. There was no evidence of a difference between groups in the odds of preterm birth.

Studies of longer-term and anthropometric outcomes

Six studies[22,36,41,65,108,109] reported longer-term and/or anthropometric outcomes, either measures of adiposity or incidence of diabetes. The characteristics of these studies are presented in *Table 9*.

Three studies[7,36,65] (see *Chapter 2*) reported neonatal obesity (skinfold thickness and percentage body fat of > 90th centile), one study[41] reported obesity at age 2 year and one study[108] reported obesity at age 5–7 years. One study,[109] in Pima Indians, reported longer-term incidence of diabetes in offspring.

The associations of glucose levels with each outcome for each study are shown in *Figure 12*. Data from one study[115] were presented only as ORs of association, so this study could not be included in this figure.

Data are too few to perform a meta-analysis; however, the HAPO[36] (2009) model II results (model II, adjusted for age, BMI, BMI^2, height, mean arterial BP, gestational age at OGTT, smoking, alcohol use, hospitalisation prior to delivery, and any family history of diabetes) suggest a strong association between glucose levels and sum of skinfolds (flank, triceps and subscapular) of > 90th centile (fasting OR per SD 1.39, 95% CI, 1.33 to 1.47; 1-hour post-load glucose level OR 1.42, 95% CI 1.35 to1.49); 2-hour post-load glucose level OR 1.36, 95% CI 1.30 to 1.43) and body fat of > 90th centile (fasting OR 1.35, 95% CI 1.28 to 1.42; 1-hour post-load glucose level OR 1.44, 95% CI 1.37 to 1.52; 2-hour post-load glucose level OR 1.35, 95% CI 1.29 to 1.42). Aris *et al.*[65] and the BiB study[7] (see *Chapter 2*) report a linear association between skinfold thickness or body fat percentage of > 90th percentile with increasing glucose levels (fasting and 2-hour post load).

There is limited evidence of an association between increasing maternal glucose levels and longer-term child obesity and overweight. Hillier *et al.*[108] report the risk of childhood obesity and overweight is greater for infants of women with the highest OGCT glucose levels than for those with the lowest, and that risk is greater for infants of women with GDM than infants of women without GDM (child weight > 95th centile, OR 1.82, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.88). Pettitt *et al.*[41] found no evidence of an association between glucose levels and overweight and obesity at the age of 2 years.[41]

Pettitt *et al.*[109] reported a strong association between increasing maternal glucose level and increased risk of offspring diabetes, but this was in an unusual population (Pima Indians) therefore the results may not generalise to European populations.

Other identified studies not included in the meta-analyses

Several studies could not be included in the analyses: one study[110] reported the association between fasting, 1-hour and 2-hour OGTT glucose levels and outcomes only as an OR per SD. The study[110] reports statistically significant increases in risk of LGA, C-section, preterm birth, shoulder dystocia and gestational hypertension with increasing glucose levels.

One study[111] examined the incidence of type 2 diabetes in Pima Indians (similarly to Pettitt *et al.*,[109] and possibly for the same cohort, so is excluded) and concluded that diabetes incidence in offspring increases

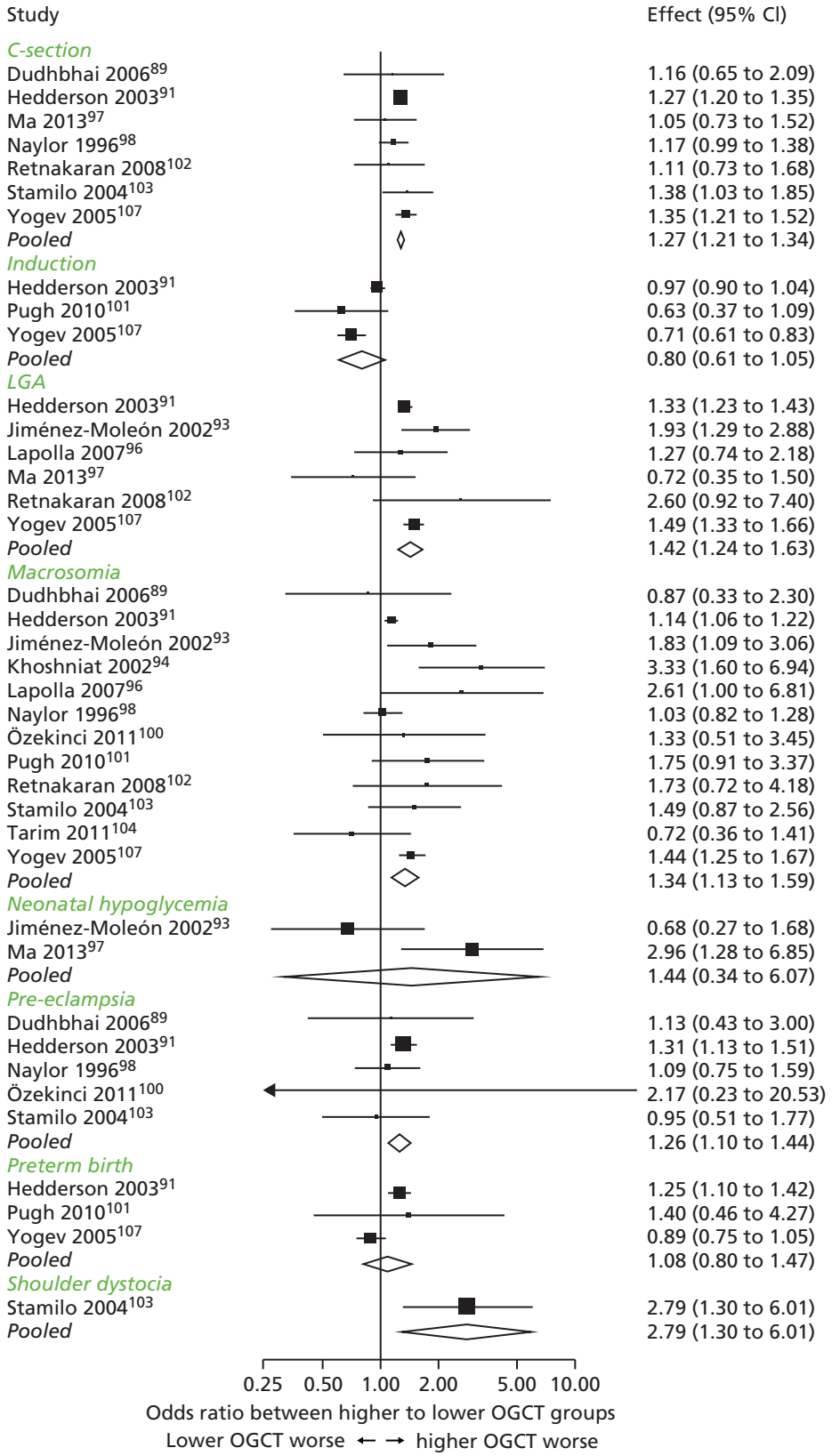


FIGURE 10 Meta-analysis for ORs of outcomes comparing those with OGCT negative results with those with OGCT positive results.

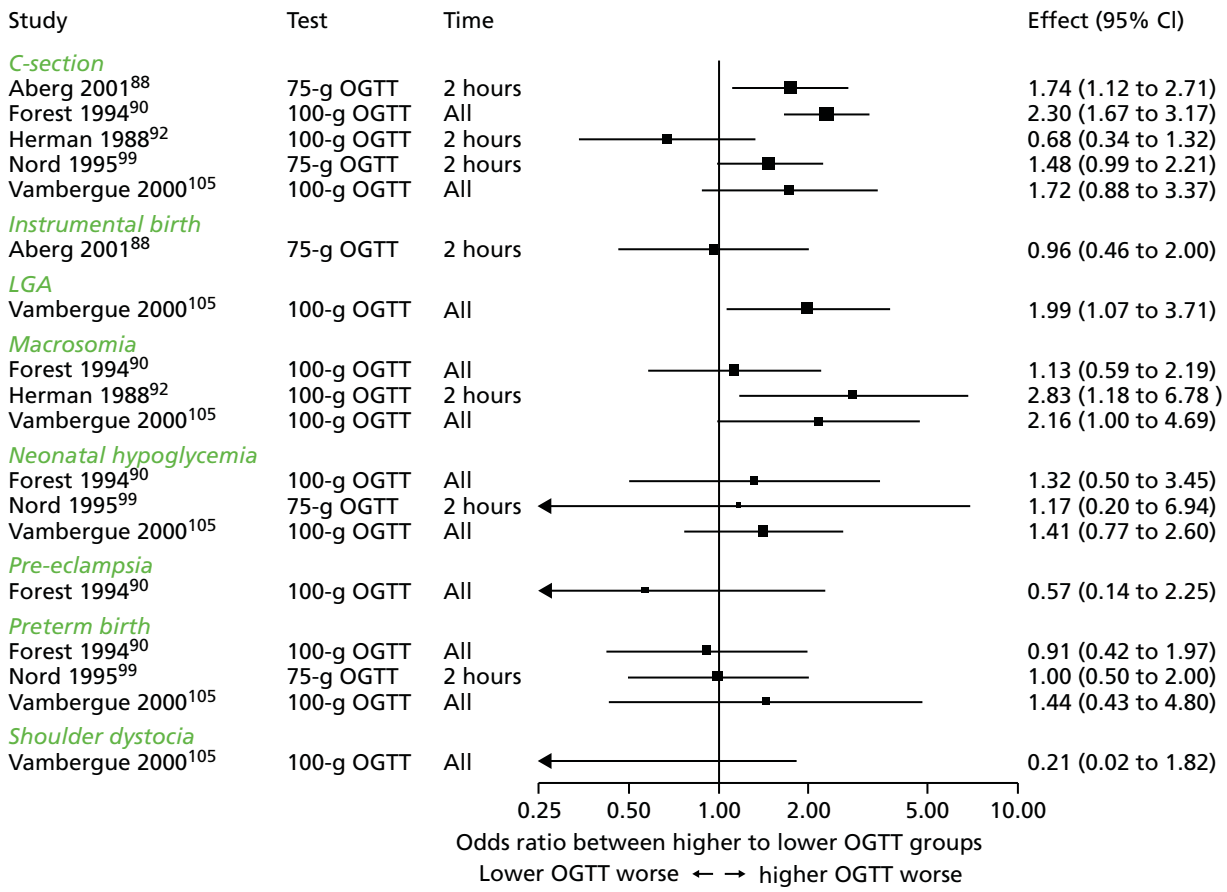


FIGURE 11 Meta-analysis for ORs of outcomes comparing those with one OGTT elevated glucose level with those with no elevated OGTT glucose levels.

as maternal glucose levels increase, the 2-hour post-load OGTT glucose level was used, diabetes was recorded at ages from 10 to 25 years.

One study[71] reported preliminary results, so it was excluded because it was superseded by a later publication included in the analyses.[112] The earlier study[71] reported 2-hour post-load 75-g OGTT glucose levels and incidence of LGA, shoulder dystocia, C-section and preterm birth.

One study[114] reported a significant association between the 2-hour post-load glucose level following a 75-g non-fasted OGCT and macrosomia. The study[114] was excluded because the 75-g OGCT is a glucose load not normally used in a non-fasted state and there were no other studies using this test in this way.

One study[113] compared the risk of outcomes in women without elevated glucose levels to those with a single elevated glucose level at either 1, 2 or 3 hours following a 100-g OGTT. The study[113] reported that, compared with women without an elevated glucose level, women with one elevated glucose level were at higher risk of adverse outcomes including C-section, pre-eclampsia and neonatal hypoglycaemia. The associations were stronger for women with an elevated glucose level at 1-hour post-load compared with 2 or 3 hours. There were no women with an elevated fasting glucose level and normal post-load glucose level.

Discussion

We identified 57 eligible studies examining the association between maternal glucose levels at OGTT and OGCT and risk of adverse maternal and infant outcomes. The data reported by five studies[71,110,111,113,114] were insufficient to allow inclusion in any meta-analyses.

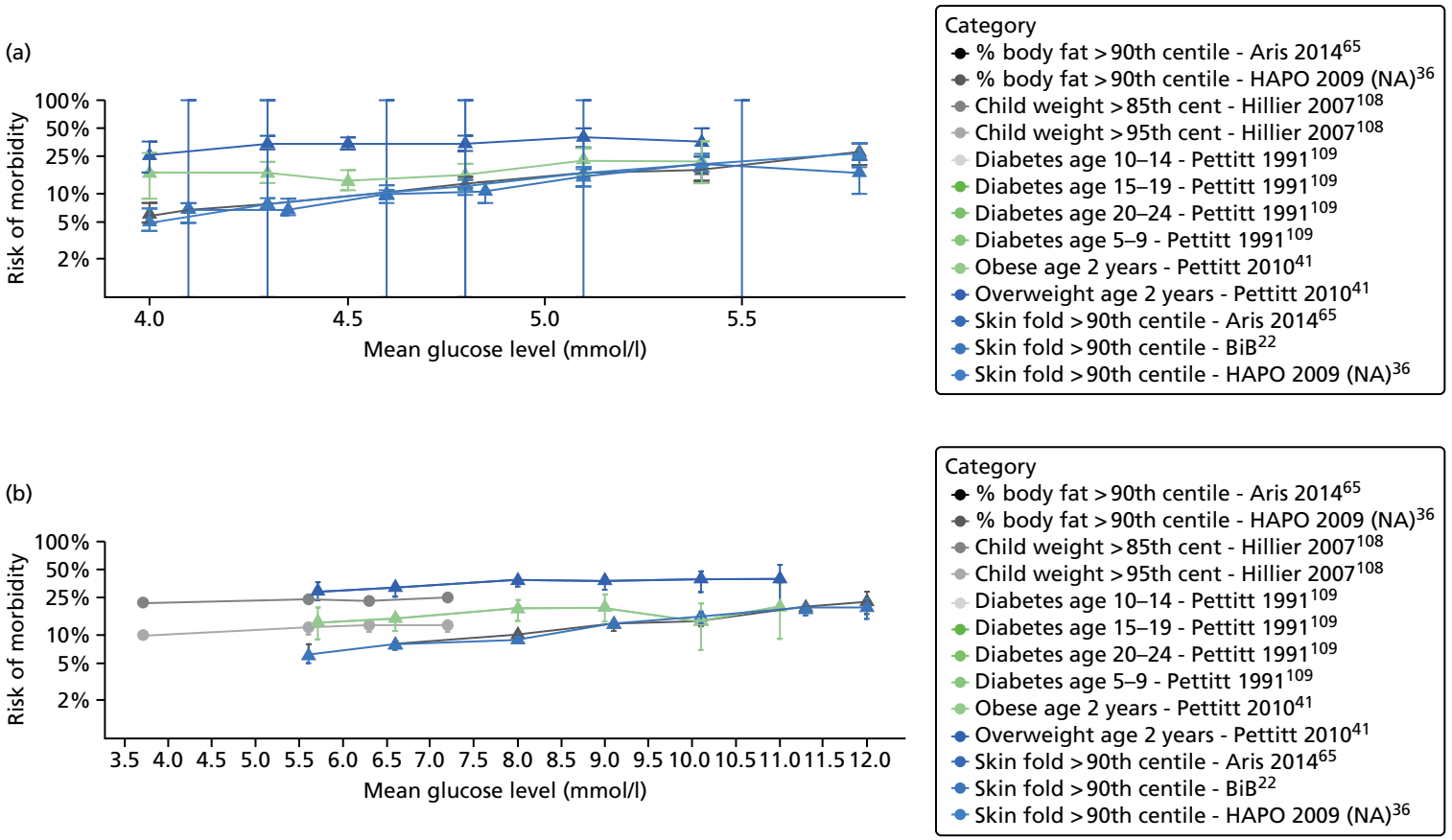


FIGURE 12 Associations between glucose level and longer-term and anthropometric outcomes: risk of morbidity. Glucose level measured at (a) fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours post load. Colour indicates the category of morbidity. ● = results for 50-g OGCT; ▲ = results for 75-g OGTT. (*continued*)

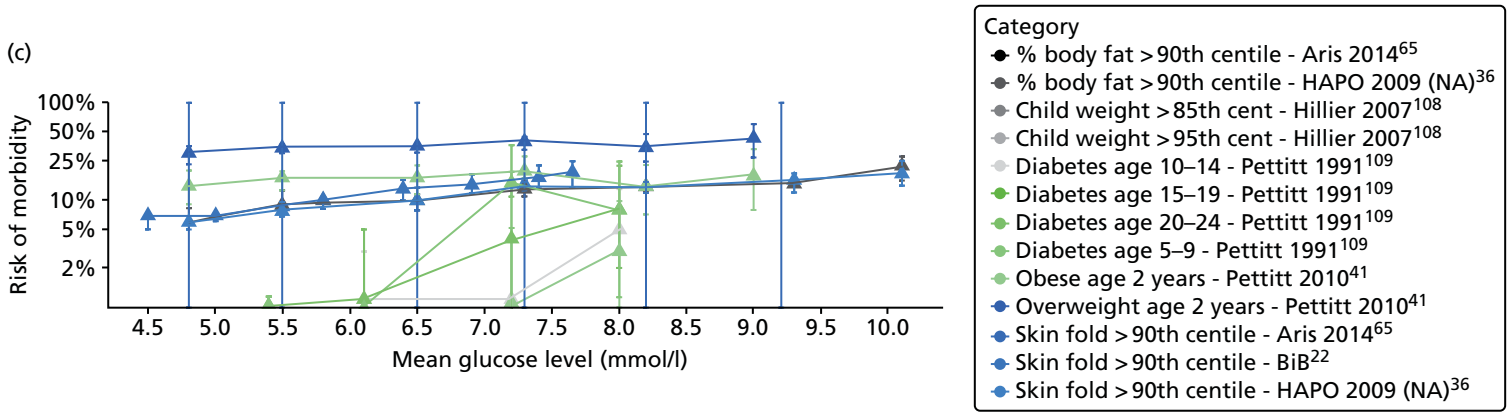


FIGURE 12 Associations between glucose level and longer-term and anthropometric outcomes: risk of morbidity. Glucose level measured at (a) fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours post load. Colour indicates the category of morbidity. ● = results for 50-g OGCT; ▲ = results for 75-g OGTT.

Studies examining the association between three or more graded increases in glucose level and risk of perinatal adverse outcomes

There was a positive association between LGA, macrosomia, C-section plus pre-eclampsia and increasing glucose levels. There was evidence for an increase in risk in shoulder dystocia, neonatal hypoglycaemia, instrumental (assisted) birth and induced labour, although data were more limited for these outcomes. There was no evidence of an association between preterm birth and increasing maternal glucose levels. The associations, in terms of OR per 1-mmol/l increase in glucose level, were stronger for fasting glucose levels than post-load glucose levels.

Fewer studies examining glucose levels and adverse outcomes used the 100-g OGTT than the 75-g OGTT; however, our findings suggest that associations are similar for the two tests. Equally, the post-load glucose results for the 1-hour 50-g OGCT were broadly consistent with the post-load glucose results of the 75-g and 100-g OGTT. We combined the fasting results from the 75-g and 100-g OGTT together and the results from the 2-hour post-load 75-g and 100-g OGTT. Combining results for fasting glucose measurements is reasonable, because fasting glucose levels will not be affected by subsequent glucose load. The validity of combining results for post-load glucose level is more uncertain, as it assumes that the association of risk between adverse outcomes and glucose level is independent of the test's glucose load.

Our analysis generally suggests the odds of an adverse outcome increases linearly with glucose levels. Therefore, there appears to be a continuum of risk across glucose levels, with no sudden increase in risk at any glucose level, suggesting that there is no glucose level below which there is no increased risk, and no clear glucose threshold that can distinguish between women at low risk from those at a substantially increased risk of having an adverse outcome.

We excluded women from our analysis with diagnosed GDM, however defined, because these women would have been offered treatment and treatment to reduce hyperglycaemia will influence the natural association between glucose level and outcome risk (see *Chapter 2*).

Most of the analyses were based on unadjusted raw numbers of women with outcomes in different categories. The risks may therefore be over or underestimated because of potential confounding. For example, the risk of macrosomia is recognised as being higher for obese women than 'normal' weight women irrespective of glucose levels.[116] In the few studies presenting adjusted analyses to correct for possible confounding, there was evidence that risk of adverse outcomes increased (similarly to unadjusted analyses) as glucose levels increased, and we have also shown this using the BiB study data,[22] as described in *Chapter 2*. However, we cannot rule out confounding by indication or residual confounding by characteristics that were unmeasured or poorly measured in studies.

Studies examining the association between graded increases in glucose level and risk of longer-term adverse outcomes

There were few studies investigating longer-term outcomes for the mother or infant. Two studies[41,108] examined glucose levels and risk of offspring obesity and reported variable results. One study[109] reported an association with diabetes in childhood; however, the women were Pima Indians, who are at greater risk of diabetes, and therefore these results may not generalise to a European population.

Studies examining the association between two categories of glucose level and risk of adverse outcomes

Several studies present glucose levels at OGCT divided into two categories (typically women considered to have OGCT positive results vs. OGCT negative results). Our analyses showed that elevated OGCT levels (those indicating an OGTT should be offered) compared with 'normal' OGCT results were associated with an increased risk of C-section, LGA, macrosomia and pre-eclampsia, suggesting that this test does identify women at increased risk of these adverse outcomes. A limited number of studies presented results for the OGTT with just two glucose groups, but data were too few to draw any firm conclusions.

Strengths and limitations

We identified a large number of high-quality studies examining associations between maternal glucose levels and adverse perinatal outcomes; most studies included > 1000 women. Studies tended to report similar adverse outcomes and therefore we were able to pool estimates in meta-analyses. We were able to examine (because they were available and reported) a variety of outcomes including macrosomia, LGA, C-section, pre-eclampsia, neonatal hypoglycaemia and shoulder dystocia, across the whole glucose spectrum.

Included studies were necessarily observational (randomisation to a given glucose level is not possible), therefore it is conceivable that other characteristics might have confounded the associations that we have examined and may be responsible for the results we present.

Unfortunately, five studies[71,110,111,113,114] did not include sufficient data or information to allow inclusion in the meta-analyses and therefore our estimates may have been different if these studies were able to be included. However, as most studies suggest a positive relationship between increasing glucose level and adverse outcome, the inclusion of these studies would be unlikely to change results.

Five studies[36,41,65,108,109] examined maternal glucose level and longer-term outcomes, although they investigated diabetes and adiposity, the timing of the measurements and methods of assessment varied, preventing pooling of estimates. Data for the 100-g OGTT, and particularly the 1-hour post-load measure, were more limited than the 75-g OGTT, therefore less confidence should be placed on these results.

Conclusion

Our meta-analyses suggest an increasing risk for the majority of reported adverse perinatal outcomes including macrosomia, LGA, C-section, pre-eclampsia, neonatal hypoglycaemia and shoulder dystocia, across the whole spectrum of glucose levels. Associations between risk of an outcome and graded increases in glucose level seem to apply to all glucose loads (50-g, 75-g and 100-g) and at all measurement times (fasting, and 1-hour and 2-hour post load), although the strength of these associations varies. Associations were stronger for fasting glucose levels than post-load glucose levels and for the 75-g OGTT compared with the 100-g OGTT.

Chapter 4 Prevalence of gestational diabetes in the UK and Republic of Ireland: a systematic review

Introduction

Prevalence of GDM is influenced by (1) population characteristics, for example Asian or Middle Eastern ethnicity and obesity;[44,117–120] (2) criteria used for GDM diagnosis, because lower glucose level thresholds will identify greater numbers of women with GDM;[121–123] and (3) screening and testing strategy, because the application of universal – rather than selective – glucose tolerance testing leads to greater numbers of women tested, leading to increased numbers identified.[124]

Prevalence of GDM is increasing alongside rising levels of obesity and inactivity, which can increase insulin resistance,[125] mirroring the increasing rate of type 2 diabetes in the non-pregnant population.

The shift from identifying women at future risk of type 2 diabetes, to trying to predict risk of perinatal and longer-term ill-health outcomes in the infants of women who have had GDM, has prompted changes to diagnostic criteria. Criteria with lower thresholds will identify more women at risk, thus increasing prevalence and if treatment strategies remain unchanged, costs will increase. However, providing treatment to more women may reduce the risk of perinatal and longer-term ill health, potentially saving money for the UK NHS (and the individual). *Chapter 7* details a cost-effectiveness analysis that examines alternative identification and treatment strategies.

We have estimated the prevalence of GDM using different criteria for WB and SA women in the BiB cohort,[22] described in *Chapter 2* of this report. In this chapter, however, we report a systematic review to determine the prevalence of GDM in the UK and Irish obstetric population, using identified and eligible published reports. We also derive and compare estimates from three IPD cohorts (including that of the BiB study[22]). This section is reported in accordance with PRISMA guidelines.[56]

Methods

Search strategy

Searches were undertaken in July 2014 in MEDLINE, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, EMBASE, the Maternity and Infant Care database and CENTRAL. No date restrictions were applied to the searches; citations were restricted to English language only (see *Appendix 7*, *Table 84*).

Title and abstract screening and full-text screening were performed in duplicate by two reviewers with disagreements resolved by consensus or by a third reviewer.

Three cohort studies were eligible and provided data at the individual participant level:

- the BiB study[22] (John Wright, Bradford Institute for Health Research, September 2013)
- the Atlantic DIP study[59] from the Irish Atlantic seaboard (Fidelma Dunne, Department of Medicine, National University of Ireland, September 2013)
- the Warwick/Coventry cohort,[60] unpublished data from Warwick Hospital, George Eliot Hospital, Nuneaton and University Hospital Coventry (Ponnusamy Saravanan, Warwick Medical School, September 2013).

Because IPD were available from an Irish cohort (Atlantic DIP[59]), we have considered prevalence of GDM in the UK and Ireland together.

Inclusion/exclusion criteria

This review sought to identify all cohorts of pregnant women in whole, or in part, in the UK or Republic of Ireland who were assessed for GDM.

The included studies had to have the following characteristics.

Population

Pregnant women from the UK or Republic of Ireland without pre-existing diabetes.

Diagnostic test

All women had to receive an OGTT (75 g or 100 g) in pregnancy to diagnose GDM using recognised diagnostic criteria, or with criteria reported in the paper.

Outcomes

Studies had to report numbers of women, with and without GDM, according to the diagnostic test used or the prevalence of GDM.

Study design

All published, unpublished and ongoing observational cohort studies, or cross-sectional studies reporting data for women resident in the UK or Republic of Ireland. Only studies published in English were included.

When multiple publications reported prevalence estimates for the same cohort of women only the most recent and comprehensive publication was included.

Quality assessment

We assessed the characteristics of all of the publication/study criteria (including the population, location and publication year) that were used to diagnose GDM and derive prevalence estimates.

Data extraction

The following data were extracted from each publication:

- year of publication
- location of the study
- details of the population characteristics, for example ethnicity, age, BMI distribution (if reported)
- details of the OGTT methods and diagnostic criteria used
- total number of women with and without GDM, or the prevalence of GDM
- prevalence of GDM in participant subgroups, such as ethnic group or BMI group.

For the IPD, the prevalence of GDM was calculated, based on the reported OGTT glucose measurements, with GDM diagnosed according to a range of diagnostic criteria as described earlier in *Table 1*. Prevalence was also calculated by ethnic group (white, SA or 'Other') and by age categories using the modified WHO 1999 criteria[11] (fasting glucose level of $\geq$ 6.1 mmol/l and 2-hour post-load glucose level of $\geq$ 7.8 mmol/l).

Synthesis methods

Prevalences of GDM, along with their 95% CI, were estimated from the data for each study. These prevalence estimates are shown on forest plots. Studies were categorised by GDM diagnostic criteria and year of publication, in order to investigate the effect of these factors (see *Figures 14* and *15*).

Meta-analyses of the prevalence data were considered, but not performed because of the heterogeneity across the studies, particularly the diversity of diagnostic criteria used to diagnose GDM.

Results

The database searches identified 1591 references for checking (1196 following deduplication). After title and abstract screening, 92 publications were retrieved for full-text screening (17 of which were potentially relevant for the systematic review on risk factors and so kept for that review). The main reasons for exclusion were that the study was published only as a conference abstract and data reported were insufficient, or the study did not include a UK or Irish population. The full list of excluded citations with reasons is contained in *Appendix 3*, *Table 64*.

Of the 92 publications, 12 were potentially eligible for inclusion. We also identified three cohorts with IPD (the Atlantic DIP study,[59] Warwick/Coventry[60] and the BiB study[22]), reporting GDM prevalence for a UK or Irish cohort.[42,44,118,126–134] After data extraction, two publications[128,134] were excluded because they reported data from the same cohort. One additional paper (on the HAPO cohort[6]) was included, having been identified for another review undertaken as part of this project (see *Chapter 3*).[131] One publication[135] was excluded because it reported prevalence for the Atlantic DIP cohort[59] for which IPD were available. After including the IPD cohorts, a total of 13 studies with 16 cohorts of women (see *Table 10*) defined either by criteria used to define GDM or by location (for multisite studies) were included. Full details of the identification process are presented in *Figure 13*.

Quality assessment and included studies

A summary of GDM diagnostic criteria are presented in the introduction to this report (see *Table 1*). *Table 10* summarises the 10 published studies[42,44,118,127–129,131–133] and the three IPD cohorts included in this review.

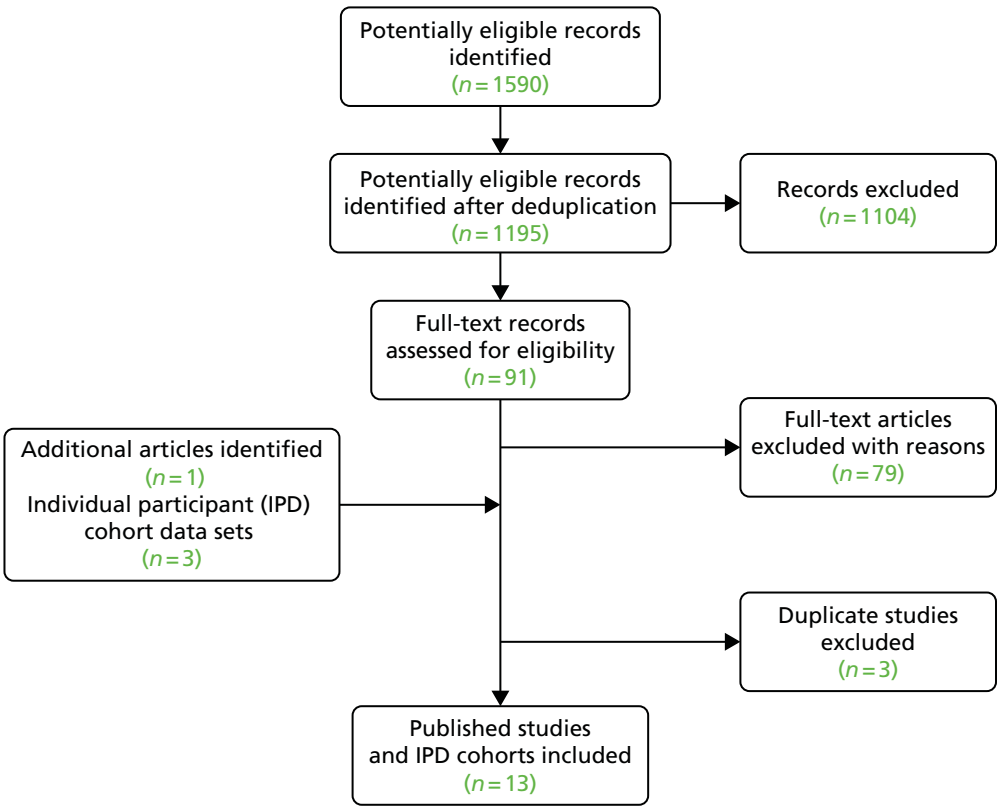


FIGURE 13 The search process.

TABLE 10 Summary of included studies and cohorts[a]

Study	Publication year	Location	GDM diagnostic criteria	No. of women	No. with GDM	Prevalence of GDM (%)
Ali[126]	2013	Dublin	NDDG	1375	139	10.1
			IADPSG	1679	221	13.2
Atlantic DIP[59]	IPD	Ireland	WHO 1999[b]	6105	622	10.2
BiB[22]	IPD	Bradford	WHO 1999[b]	10,432	850	8.1
Warwick/ Coventry[60c]	IPD	Warwick/ Coventry	WHO 1999[b]	6569	570	8.7
Dornhost[44]	1992	London (St Mary's)	Reported in paper[d]	11,035	170	1.5
Gregory[127]	1998	Cambridge	WHO 1980[b]	3316	67	2.0
Griffin[133]	2000	Dublin	NDDG	1299	35	2.7
Janghorbani[128]	2006	Plymouth	WHO 1980[b]	4942	90	1.8
Khalifeh[129]	2014	Dublin	WHO 1999[b]	68,494	888	1.2
		Dublin	WHO 1999[b]	112,138	2016	1.8
Koukkou[118]	1995	London – St Thomas'	EASD[e]	6887	136	2.0
Makgoba[42]	2012	London – St Mary's	Varied[f]	174,320	1688	1.0
Sacks[131]	2012	Manchester	IADPSG	2376	577	24.3
		Belfast	IADPSG	1671	286	17.1
Samanta[132]	1989	Leicester	WHO 1980	12,005	128	1.1

AUC, area under curve; NDDG, National Diabetes Data Group.
a Studies may include more than one defined cohort.
b Either 1980 or 1999 criteria, depending on year data were generated.
c P Saravanan, Warwick/Coventry individual participant data, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, 2013, personal communication.[60]
d All women without pre-existing diabetes screened at booking and then those with risk factors rescreened using 'modified' O'Sullivan screening test, which was a 50-g OGCT followed by OGTT if level > 7.8 mmol/l. GDM diagnosed with 3-hour 100-g OGTT if AUC ≥ 4.3 units.
e European Association for the Study of Diabetes 75-g OGTT. GDM diagnosed if 2-hour plasma glucose level ≥ 9 mmol/l.
f Only primiparous women included. No 'common' screening test was used: as pregnancies were included from 1998 and 2000, different criteria could have been used.

Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus by year the study was undertaken and gestational diabetes mellitus criteria used

Figure 14 shows prevalence by year and GDM criteria used by each study. Using data from the three IPD cohorts we calculated GDM prevalence according to the most commonly used GDM diagnostic criteria presented in *Table 1*; 1-hour post-load glucose levels (75-g OGTT) were not available for the BiB,[22] Atlantic DIP[59] and Warwick/Coventry cohorts,[60] therefore prevalences may be underestimated for criteria that include a 1-hour glucose level [American Diabetes Association (ADA), IADPSG, NDDG (National Diabetes Data Group)]. These prevalence estimates are shown in *Figure 15*. The Atlantic DIP study[59] has higher prevalence estimates for all diagnostic criteria. NDDG criteria are the most conservative, having the highest glucose thresholds. The WHO 1980, WHO 1999, ADA and Australasian Diabetes in Pregnancy Society (ADIPS) criteria produce similar prevalence estimates, despite their different glucose threshold criteria. The IADPSG criteria give the highest prevalence estimates for the IPD cohorts, similarly to published estimates, as a result of the lower fasting glucose threshold.

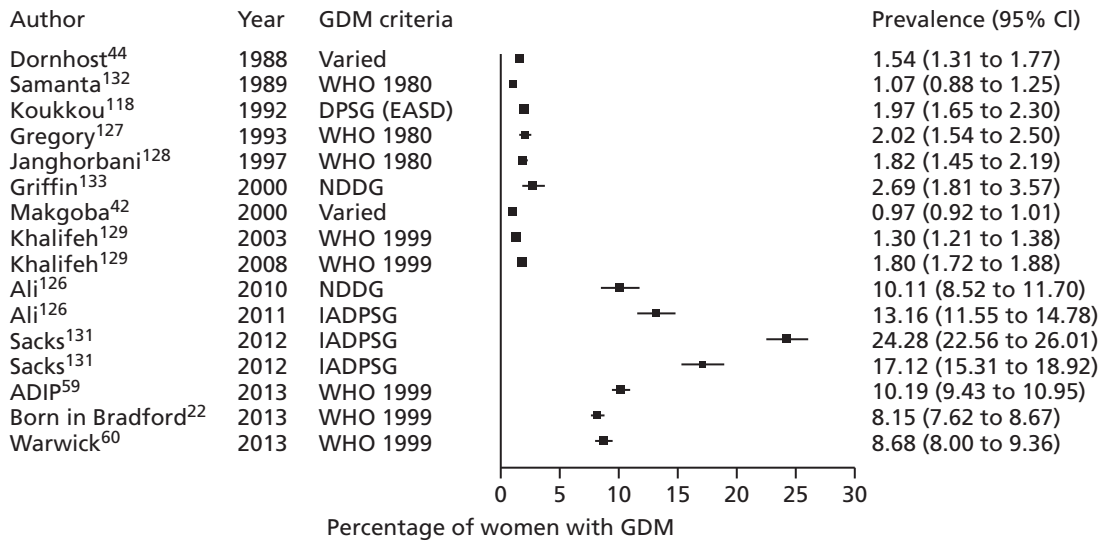


FIGURE 14 Prevalence of GDM by year the study was undertaken and GDM criteria used. DPSG (EASD), Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group (of the European Association for the Study of Diabetes).

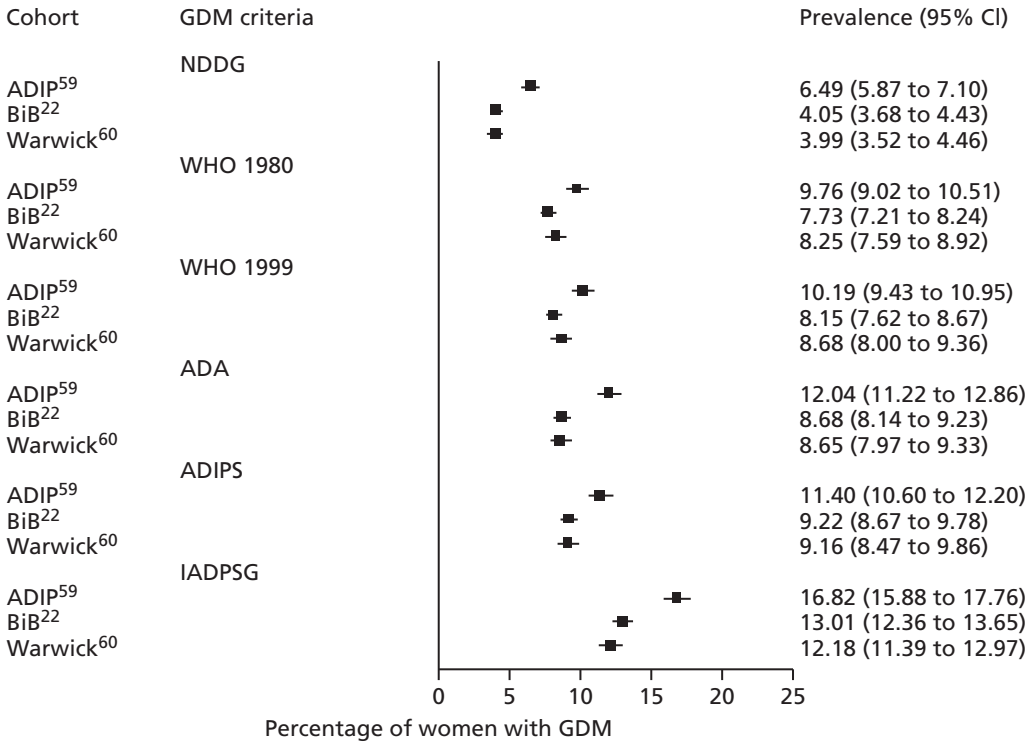


FIGURE 15 Estimated prevalence according to different GDM criteria in the IPD cohorts. See *Table 1* for criteria thresholds.

Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus by ethnicity

Two published studies[44,118] report prevalence of GDM by ethnicity (*Table 11*). Both of these studies[44,118] were undertaken when recommended criteria thresholds were higher (1992 and 1995) than those now suggested by the IADPSG and consequently report lower GDM prevalence than would be expected today. Both studies,[44,118] however, report differing GDM prevalence by ethnicity, with women of Asian and SA origin having the highest rates. Koukkou *et al.*[118] do not provide more information on the origin of the Asian women in their study (they were recruited from an inner-city London hospital), so they could be of any number of Asian ethnicities.

TABLE 11 Prevalence of GDM reported in published studies by ethnicity

		Prevalence: percentage (*n*)				
Study	Year	White European	African/Afro-Caribbean	South-East Asian	SA	Asian
Dornhorst[44]	1992	0.4 (6279)	1.5 (1953)	3.5 (386)	4.4 (1159)	–
Koukkou[118]	1995	1.2 (315)	2.7 (300)	–	–	5.8 (49)

Estimates were derived using various criteria. The WHO 1999 criteria were used at the time of recruitment to diagnose GDM.

Prevalence of GDM by ethnicity was calculated using the three IPD cohorts. These data are summarised in *Table 12*.

Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus by age

The published studies provided insufficient data to estimate prevalence by age, but we have been able to calculate estimates using the IPD cohorts. The results are summarised in *Table 13*. GDM prevalence appears to increase as age category increases in all three cohorts. A logistic regression confirmed this, with a statistically significant increase in odds of GDM of 1.08, 95% CI 1.08 to 1.10 per year.

Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus by timing of oral glucose tolerance test

The BiB[22] IPD included information on the timing of the OGTT, in terms of gestational age.

We examined results (numbers in parenthesis) by the following gestational age categories (in weeks plus days): < 25 (438), 25–25 plus 6 days (1733), 26–26 plus 6 days (5695), 27–27 plus 6 days (1133),

TABLE 12 Prevalence of GDM by ethnicity, as a percentage (95% CI) [no. with GDM/total no.], in the IPD cohorts[a]

Cohort	White	SA	Other
Atlantic DIP[59]	8.6 (6.1 to 11.1) [481/5613]	39.1 (28 to 50) [77/197]	21.7 (12 to 32) [64/295]
BiB[22]	4.9 (1.9 to 7.9) [201/4105]	10.8 (8.1 to 13.4) [512/4745]	8.7 (4.0 to 13.4) [137/1582]
Warwick/Coventry[60]	8.1 (5.2 to 11.0) [336/4167]	10.8 (5.1 to 16.5) [113/1046]	8.9 (3.8 to 14.0) [121/1356]

a Estimates based on modified WHO 1999 criteria, used at the time these data were collected: fasting glucose level ≥ 6.1 mmol/l and 2-hour post-load glucose ≥ 7.8 mmol/l.

TABLE 13 Prevalence of GDM by age, as a percentage (95% CI) [no. with GDM/total no.], in the IPD cohorts[a]

	Age (years) group					
Cohort	< 20	20–25	25–30	30–35	35–40	> 40
Atlantic DIP[59]	5.0 (0 to 23) [6/119]	4.0 (0 to 13) [19/472]	8.7 (3 to 14) [103/1179]	12.6 (8 to 17) [234/1858]	15.8 (11 to 21) [195/1238]	21.3 (10 to 32) [51/240]
BiB[22]	3.4 (0 to 9) [36/1050]	4.0 (1 to 8) [121/2989]	8.0 (5 to 11) [269/3346]	12.3 (8 to 16) [250/2028]	17.2 (11 to 23) [153/888]	16.0 (0 to 31) [21/131]
Warwick/ Coventry[60]	4.4 (0 to 14) [16/364]	5.2 (0 to 11) [65/1245]	7.6 (3 to 12) [151/1976]	10.0 (6 to 14) [177/1771]	12.5 (7 to 18) [122/974]	16.3 (5 to 28) [39/239]

a Estimates based on WHO criteria and used at the time these data were collected: fasting glucose ≥ 6.1 mmol/l and 2-hour post-load glucose ≥ 7.8 mmol/l.

28–28 plus 6 days (529), 29–29 plus 6 days (276), 30–30 plus 6 days (263) and ≥ 31 (364). A logistic regression analysis found no evidence that the prevalence of GDM changed according to the timing of the test (OR 1.00, 95% CI 0.96 to 1.04).

Discussion

Studies in this review demonstrate a wide range of GDM prevalences. The differences in prevalence are partly explained by the differing criteria and thresholds used to diagnose GDM. Prior to 2010, the WHO criteria[11] were used widely in the UK and Ireland, and GDM prevalence was consistently estimated at between 1% and 3% across cohorts. Since 2010, however, variation in estimates are wider (8–24%). The IADPSG criteria[8] (published in 2010 and used in several later studies) produced the highest prevalences because of their lower (than previous criteria) fasting glucose threshold. Given the linear monotonic association across the whole spectrum of glucose levels and adverse outcomes, using lower thresholds (as recommended by the IADPSG) will increase the number of women identified who are at increased risk of an adverse outcome. Treatment aims to reduce glucose levels with the goal of reducing the associated increased risks. Treatment trials,[51,52] however, have used diagnostic criteria with higher glucose level thresholds than those recommended by the IADPSG and now endorsed by the WHO (or those derived using the BiB data,[22] detailed in *Chapter 2*), therefore the degree to which treatments will improve outcomes for women identified by these criteria using lower glucose level thresholds is unknown.

Several criteria recommend that women have their risk of GDM evaluated either by assessment of maternal characteristics/risk factors (including ethnicity and weight) or by administration of the 50-g OGCT, those that are classified as 'high risk' are offered diagnostic testing usually using the OGTT. Some criteria (including the IADPSG), however, recommend universal testing. Criteria recommending that all women are offered testing, rather than only 'high-risk' women, will increase the prevalence of GDM irrespective of glucose level thresholds used.[124]

Differing population characteristics explain some of the diversity in prevalence estimates. In the BiB study,[22] GDM prevalence in SA women was two- to threefold greater than in WB women (see *Tables 4* and *12*). Other characteristics also influence prevalence, including advanced maternal age or increasing maternal weight. We have shown that timing of OGTT does not seem to influence prevalence of GDM, however we had few women undergoing OGTT below 25 or above 30 weeks' gestation. Women who are tested outside the usual 26–28 week range may have specific high-risk status, including previous GDM or symptoms/clinical indications such as polyhydramnios or ultrasound indication of a LGA fetus, therefore the population characteristics of studies with a wider range of OGTT timings should be examined carefully.

Strengths and limitations

We identified 13 studies[22,42,44,59,60,118,126–129,131–133] undertaken over 25 years in varied areas of England and Ireland. We were able to demonstrate how prevalence changed over these 25 years and how participant characteristics and criteria influence prevalence. The studies were large, all included > 1000 women and all reported their inclusion and GDM criteria. Our IPD provided valuable information that was not available from published estimates, and showed that, even in contemporary cohorts, GDM prevalence can vary considerably between groups with varying maternal characteristics, including ethnicity.

Few published studies included populations at high risk of GDM because of their ethnicity therefore the inclusion of the BiB cohort[22] is extremely valuable. Estimates of prevalence for SA women in the Atlantic DIP cohort[59] are uncertain because there were few women of SA ethnicity in that cohort, and even fewer with diagnosed GDM. We undertook several subgroup comparisons; however, these results should be interpreted cautiously given that the studies were not designed or powered to detect differences in prevalence across subgroups. The prevalence of GDM in WB women in the BiB study[22] is lower (5%) than that in the Atlantic DIP[59] (9%) and the Warwick/Coventry[60] (8%) cohorts, even although all used the same diagnostic criteria. The Atlantic DIP study[59] (like the BiB study[22]) universally offered an OGTT, whereas the

Warwick/Coventry studies[60] selectively tested their population, but both cohorts[59,60] had similar and higher GDM prevalence in their white populations than the BiB study,[22] and it is unclear why this is so.

We did not identify any eligible studies that included Scottish or Welsh cohorts, therefore, although we intended to present data on UK prevalence of GDM, our data represent England, Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland (as we were able to include the Atlantic DIP cohort[59]).

Conclusions

The prevalence of GDM is increasing in the UK; the offer of an OGTT to all women, the lowering of diagnostic thresholds, and increases in the proportion of women at risk, either because of their ethnicity or increasing weight or age, are all contributing factors (which is examined in the *Chapter 5*). Within a narrow gestational time frame we have demonstrated that timing of OGTT does not seem to influence prevalence; however, we had few women tested at < 25 or > 31 weeks of gestation and therefore caution should be taken when interpreting these findings. We showed that populations of older women or women whose ethnicity conveys a high risk of diabetes will have higher GDM prevalence.

Chapter 5 Maternal characteristics (risk factors) to identify women at increased risk of gestational diabetes: a systematic review

Introduction

In this chapter we first examine maternal characteristics/risk factor screening performance using IPD from the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] studies. Second, we report the findings from a systematic review of published literature on maternal characteristics/risk factor screening for GDM. Within this review we investigate whether or not multiple risk factor screening strategies represent a useful approach to screening for GDM. We examine the degree to which these approaches detect cases of GDM and whether or not they reduce the number of OGTTs performed.

Screening identifies apparently healthy women who are at increased risk of having or developing GDM. Once a woman is identified as having an increased risk she can be given information and advice and further tests. Treatment can be started following a definitive diagnosis of GDM (usually using the OGTT). Screening is therefore undertaken to (1) identify those women at greatest risk in order to prevent unnecessary testing of those women who are unlikely to develop GDM and (2) reduce the costs associated with universal diagnostic testing.

Diagnostic testing can be undertaken in either the whole obstetric population, by offering all women an OGTT (universal testing), or in a selected population, by offering an OGTT to only those women at increased risk of developing GDM (selective testing).

Screening options

There are two 'screening' methods generally used to identify women who are at increased risk of developing GDM; (1) *the 50-g OGCT*, which is similar to the OGTT, but does not require an overnight fast: one plasma glucose level is obtained 1 hour following the consumption of a 50-g glucose drink – women with a positive test (above a predefined glucose level) are offered an OGTT; and (2) *maternal characteristics/ risk factor assessment*, which involves the assessment of maternal characteristics to identify increased risk of GDM: family history of diabetes; being of an ethnicity with a high prevalence of diabetes; previous history of having a macrosomic infant or GDM; or BMI of $\geq$ 30 kg/m^2 are risk factors recommended for use by NICE[18] – when one or more risk factors are identified then NICE recommends that an OGTT is offered.

Diagnostic testing

Gestational diabetes mellitus is generally diagnosed using an OGTT. The OGTT is normally conducted in the morning following an overnight fast. A baseline plasma glucose sample is obtained, the woman then consumes a drink containing, typically, 75 g or 100 g of glucose, and then at hourly intervals plasma glucose is measured. The frequency of measurement depends on the glucose load and local policy. Women with an 'elevated' glucose level at one or more measurements are classified as having GDM.

There are some limitations to the OGTT as a diagnostic test: (1) a negative OGTT result does not mean a woman will not develop GDM later in pregnancy – because, as gestation progresses, insulin resistance may increase, repeat glucose testing therefore may be required; (2) the linear positive graded association across the whole spectrum of maternal glucose and risk of adverse outcomes has made the identification of clear diagnostic glucose level thresholds for GDM difficult;[6,7] and (3) the reproducibility of the OGTT is around only 75%.[20,21]

The accuracy of a screening or diagnostic test relates to its ability to distinguish between those with the condition (GDM) and those who do not have the condition; this can be presented in terms of a test's sensitivity and specificity, predictive values, likelihood ratios, and the area under the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve.

Several health-care agencies, including NICE and the ADIPS (see *Table 14*), have recommended that pregnant women should have their risk of GDM evaluated by assessment of maternal characteristics/risk factors. Those with one or more maternal characteristics/risk factors should be offered a diagnostic OGTT (or alternative test: see *Table 14*, ADA entry).

Table 14 shows a selection of the risk factors recommended for use to guide diagnostic testing.

TABLE 14 Recommended risk factors by organisation

Agency	Nature of screening strategy
NICE (UK) 2015[18]	Offer OGTT only to women with at least one of: • BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 • Previous macrosomic baby (> 4.5 kg) • Previous GDM • Family history of diabetes • Family minority ethnic origin with a high prevalence of diabetes
ADA 2014[136]	Testing at first antenatal visit should be undertaken to identify undiagnosed type 2 diabetes (universal OGTT testing is recommended at 24–28 weeks) in all pregnant women who are overweight (BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2) and have additional risk factors: • physical inactivity • first-degree relative with diabetes • high-risk race/ethnicity (e.g. African American, Latino, Native American, Asian American, Pacific Islander) • women who delivered a baby weighing > 9 lb or were diagnosed with GDM • hypertension (≥ 140/90 mmHg or on therapy for hypertension) • HDL cholesterol level < 35 mg/dl (0.90 mmol/l) and/or a triglyceride level > 250 mg/dl (2.82 mmol/l) • women with polycystic ovarian syndrome • A1C test result of ≥ 5.7%, IGT or IFG on previous testing • other clinical conditions associated with insulin resistance (e.g. severe obesity, acanthosis nigricans) • history of CVD
ADIPS 2013[9]	Women who are from a high-risk ethnic background or have a BMI of 25–35 kg/m^2 as their only risk factor should be considered as 'moderate risk', and should initially be screened with either a random or a fasting glucose test in early pregnancy, followed by an OGTT if clinically indicated. ADIPS suggests that the thresholds for further action are not clear at present and clinical judgement should be exercised Women at 'high risk' of GDM (one high-risk factor or two moderate risk factors) should be offered a 75-g OGTT, with venous plasma samples taken: fasting, 1 hour and 2 hours, at the first opportunity after conception Women at moderate or high risk with normal glucose should be offered an OGTT at 24–28 weeks Moderate risk factors for GDM • Ethnicity: Asian, Indian subcontinent, Aboriginal, Torres Strait Islander, Pacific Islander, Maori, Middle Eastern, non-white African • BMI of 25–35 kg/m^2 High risk factors for GDM • Previous GDM • Previously elevated blood glucose level • Maternal age ≥ 40 years • Family history of diabetes mellitus (first-degree relative with diabetes or a sister with GDM) • BMI of > 35 kg/m^2 • Previous macrosomia (BW of > 4500 g or of > 90th centile) • Polycystic ovarian syndrome • Medications: corticosteroid drugs, antipsychotic drugs

A1C, glycated haemoglobin (a retrospective estimate of blood glucose levels); CVD, cardiovascular disease; IFG, impaired fasting glucose; IGT, impaired glucose tolerance.

Recommended risk factors vary considerably; however, all strategies suggest that early pregnancy (first trimester) screening and testing for GDM or previously undiagnosed type 2 diabetes in those women classified as being at particularly high risk. NICE recommends that first trimester testing is offered to women who have had previous GDM, whereas the ADA and ADIPS recommend early testing of women with a variety of risk factors. Of these three institutions, the ADA recommends that all of those not identified as having GDM (or previously undiagnosed diabetes) in the first trimester should be tested in the third trimester.[136] NICE and ADIPS recommend universal risk factor screening and selective OGTT in the third trimester.[9,18]

Risk factor screening: individual participant data cohorts

Methods

Two cohorts with IPD were eligible and agreed to share their data:

- *The BiB cohort (John Wright, Bradford Institute for Health Research, September 2013)* At the time of recruitment to the BiB study,[22] all women planning to give birth at the Bradford Royal Infirmary were offered a 75-g OGTT (irrespective of risk factors). The WHO 1999[11] (modified) criteria were used to diagnose GDM (fasting glucose level of $\geq$ 6.1 mmol/l, 2-hour post-load glucose level of $\geq$ 7.8 mmol/l).
- *The Atlantic DIP Cohort*[59] *(Fidelma Dunne, Department of Medicine, National University of Ireland, September 2013)* Women at participating hospitals in the south-west of Ireland were all offered a 75-g OGTT (irrespective of risk factors) and, as with the BiB study,[22] the WHO 1999 (modified) criteria[11] were used to diagnose GDM (fasting glucose level of $\geq$ 6.1 mmol/l, 2-hour post-load glucose level of $\geq$ 7.8 mmol/l).

An OGTT was offered to all women in both cohorts. Uptake of the offer varied between the two cohorts [63% (the BiB study[22]) vs. 58% (the Atlantic DIP study[59])].[124,137]

We have examined the following characteristics because they are associated with a greater risk of GDM development, and their use as indicators for OGTT is recommended by institutions including NICE[18] and the ADA.[136]

- age
- obesity, measured by BMI
- parity (multiparous vs. primiparous)
- ethnicity (white, SA or other)
- family history of diabetes
- GDM in previous pregnancy
- macrosomic baby ($\geq$ 4 kg) in previous pregnancy.

Age was examined yearly from 20 to 40 years and BMI at every 1.0-kg/m^2 unit increase from 15.0 to 40.0 kg/m^2. For age and BMI combined, however, we present results for age $\geq$ 25 years and $\geq$ 30 years and BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 and $\geq$ 30 kg/m^2.

Ethnicity was coded as white, SA or other [the majority of women were either of white European (in the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] studies) or SA ethnicity (the BiB[22] study)] and parity was coded as primiparous (first pregnancy) or multiparous (second or subsequent pregnancy).

Statistical analyses

For each risk factor the following were calculated with their SEs and 95% CIs:

- Sensitivity:
  - The proportion of women with GDM who had the risk factor (i.e. proportion of GDM cases correctly identified by the test).

- Specificity:
  - The proportion of women without GDM who did not have the risk factor.
- Positive rate:
  - The proportion of women with the risk factor (i.e. proportion who would be offered an OGTT).

Most existing GDM screening guidelines recommend offering an OGTT to any woman who has at least one risk factor from a set of risk factors (see *Table 14*). To investigate the screening potential of this approach we considered the risk factors in the list above, with age ≥ 25 years or ≥ 30 years, and ≥ BMI 25 kg/m^2 or ≥ 30 kg/m^2. For each of the 287 possible combinations of these risk factors we calculated whether or not each woman had at least one of the risk factors, and then estimated the sensitivity, specificity and positive rate associated with having one or more risk factors.

From this set of 287 possible combinations of risk factors we removed those that were 'dominated' by others. A screening test is dominated if there is at least one other 'test' with both higher sensitivity and specificity, which would be preferred to the dominated test. Sensitivity and positive rate for the remaining non-dominated tests were plotted in ROC space.

We examined screening based on a predicted risk of GDM, similar to screening strategies used to identify those at risk of cardiovascular disease.[138] A logistic regression model was fitted to the data from both cohorts, regressing GDM incidence against the risk factors. The resulting log ORs from this regression model were used to calculate a predicted risk of GDM for each woman in the data set. The sensitivity and positive rate for predicting GDM at each percentage point of risk from 1% to 80% was calculated and plotted in ROC space. The same analyses were conducted on the separate and pooled data sets for comparison.

Results

Risk factor sensitivities, specificities and positive rates

A total of 14,103 women (Atlantic DIP[59] 4164/6105, BiB[22] 9939/10,432) with complete data on all risk factors were included. *Table 15* presents performance characteristics (sensitivities, specificities and positive rates) for predicting GDM using the presence of a maternal characteristic/risk factor by cohort.

Only age and BMI achieve a sensitivity of > 50% in both cohorts (i.e. detect more than half of all GDM cases).

Risk factors as predictors for gestational diabetes mellitus

We next consider risk factor screening, by which women are offered an OGTT if they have at least one positive maternal characteristic/risk factor among a set. The results for these analyses are provided in *Figure 16*, which shows the percentage of GDM cases identified (sensitivity) against the percentage of women offered an OGTT (positive rate) for all of the sets of risk factors that were not 'dominated' by others.

Figure 16 shows that in order to identify 80% of women with GDM (80% sensitivity) then approximately 60% of women would have to be offered an OGTT (40% specificity). To identify 90% of women with GDM, about 70% of women would need to be offered an OGTT, and for 95%, 80% of women need to be offered an OGTT. Therefore, most women would need to be tested to identify the majority of women with GDM using risk factors to identify those at higher risk. *Figure 16* shows that strategies that identify one risk factor or one out of two risk factors seem to detect < 60% of GDM cases. To detect ≥ 90% of GDM cases requires that at least three or four risk factors are considered (in *Figure 16*, 'Number of risk factors' refers to the following: 1 = one risk factor; 2 = at least one risk factor out of two; 3 = at least one risk factor out of three; and 4 = at least one risk factor out of four).

TABLE 15 Screening performance for the prediction of GDM using a single risk factor

	Cohort					
	BiB[22]			Atlantic DIP[59]		
Risk factor	Sensitivity[a] (%)	Specificity[a] (%)	Positive rate (%)	Sensitivity[b] (%)	Specificity[b] (%)	Positive rate (%)
Age ≥ 25 years	85.5	33.7	67.7	96.5	11.8	89.0
Age ≥ 30 years	57.0	66.6	35.1	80.2	36.0	65.7
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2	69.8	51.2	50.3	85.6	39.1	63.4
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2	37.0	80.0	21.3	55.2	76.0	27.2
Ethnicity: non-white	76.3	40.6	60.6	24.1	93.3	8.5
Multiparity	42.4	68.6	29.9	30.0	73.1	26.3
Family history of diabetes	38.9	74.4	25.7	31.4	71.2	28.5
Previous GDM[c]	6.0	99.3	1.0	–	–	–
Previous macrosomiac	7.9	86.3	4.8	–	–	–

a Sensitivity accurate to ± 3%; specificity accurate to ± 2%.
b Sensitivity accurate to ± 8%; specificity accurate to ± 2%.
c Not available in the Atlantic DIP study.[59]

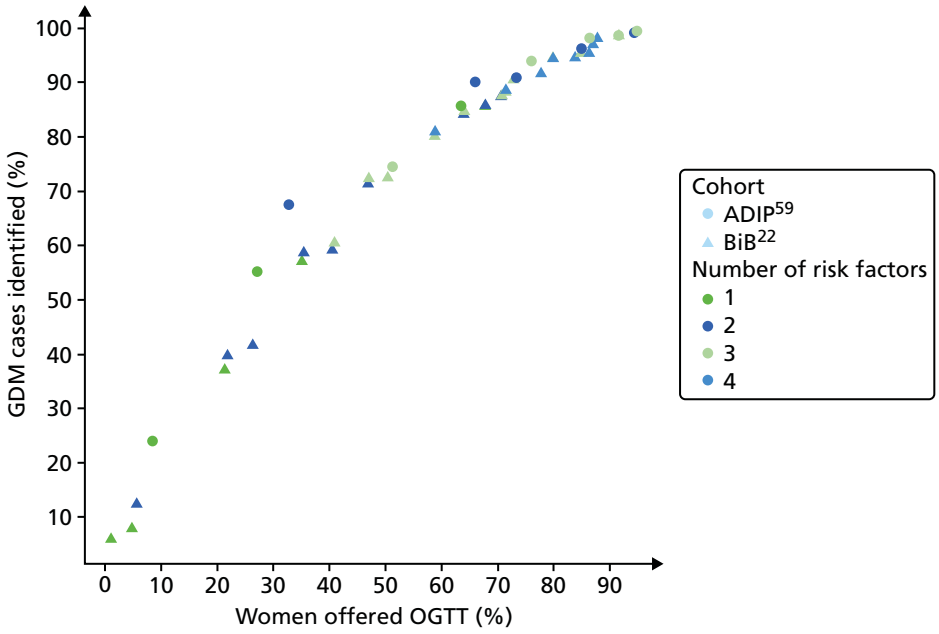


FIGURE 16 Screening performance of one or more risk factor for identifying GDM. Colour indicates the number of risk factors in each set. ● = results for the Atlantic DIP study;[59] ▲ = results for the BiB study.[22]

Both cohorts have similar estimates of sensitivity and specificity across the range of possible risk factor screening strategies, that is, the points in *Figure 16* all lie on approximately the same curve for both cohorts. Importantly, however, the risk factors used to achieve, for example, a sensitivity of 90% differs between cohorts. *Table 16* provides examples of risk factors, included in screening strategies, with sensitivity of between 90% and 95% (so they detect almost all cases of GDM) for the two cohorts, separately and combined. Age and BMI are the most commonly occurring risk factors, with family history

TABLE 16 Performance of age and BMI categories for the identification of GDM

Risk factors included	Sensitivity	Specificity	Positive rate
BiB cohort[22]			
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2	90.4	28.7	72.7
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, prior GDM	90.4	28.6	72.8
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, diabetes	91.6	23.2	77.7
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, diabetes, prior GDM	91.6	23.1	77.7
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, non-white	94.3	21.3	79.8
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, non-white, prior GDM	94.3	21.3	79.9
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2, diabetes	94.4	16.9	83.8
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2, diabetes, prior GDM	90.4	28.7	72.7
Atlantic DIP cohort[59]			
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2, non-white	90.1	36.8	66.0
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2	90.8	28.6	73.4
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, non-white	93.9	26.0	76.0
Cohorts combined			
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, diabetes	90.0	24.6	76.4
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2, diabetes, prior GDM	90.3	24.6	76.5
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2, non-white	92.0	24.0	77.3
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2, non-white, prior GDM	92.1	24.0	77.3
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2	93.2	23.3	78.0
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, prior GDM	93.2	23.3	78.1
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, non-white	94.1	22.7	78.7
Aged ≥ 30 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, non-white, prior GDM	94.1	22.7	78.7
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2	95.9	16.5	84.5
Aged ≥ 25 years, BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 prior GDM	95.9	16.5	84.5

of diabetes, prior GDM and non-white ethnicity also common. In the BiB cohort[22] offering an OGTT to anyone either aged ≥ 25 years or with a BMI of ≥ 30 kg/m^2 detects 92% of all GDM cases (because the majority of women in the BiB cohort are aged > 25 years of age or have a BMI of > 30 kg/m^2), including other factors, does not substantially increase the detection rate, but there are few women left to test and only an 8% increase was needed to achieve a 100% detection rate.

Risk prediction models

The association between each risk factor and GDM, in terms of the OR, is shown in *Table 17*. All risk factors, except multiparity, were statistically significantly associated with GDM. The results were generally consistent across the two cohorts. Having GDM in a previous pregnancy is the most dominant risk factor, associated with a five-fold increase in the odds of GDM development in the current pregnancy. Non-white ethnicity is also a strong indicator of risk. Multiparity was associated with lower risk (see *Table 17*).

The ROC curve of sensitivity against positive rate using predicted risk to screen for GDM is shown in *Figure 17* for both the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] cohorts. Both cohorts provide similar results. To detect 90% of GDM cases based on a risk model requires that 70% of pregnant women undergo an OGTT.

TABLE 17 Odds ratio for the association between risk factors and GDM

	BiB[22]		Atlantic DIP[59]	
Risk factor	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Age (per year)	1.09	1.08 to 1.1	1.10	1.07 to 1.12
BMI (per kg/m^2)	1.06	1.05 to 1.08	1.13	1.11 to 1.15
Ethnicity (non-white)	2.32	1.90 to 2.83	5.16	3.85 to 6.91
Multiparity	0.89	0.73 to 1.08	0.74	0.58 to 0.96
Family history of diabetes	1.36	1.14 to 1.63	1.42	1.17 to 1.80
Previous macrosomia	1.54	1.12 to 2.13	–	–
Previous GDM	5.90	3.78 to 9.22	–	–

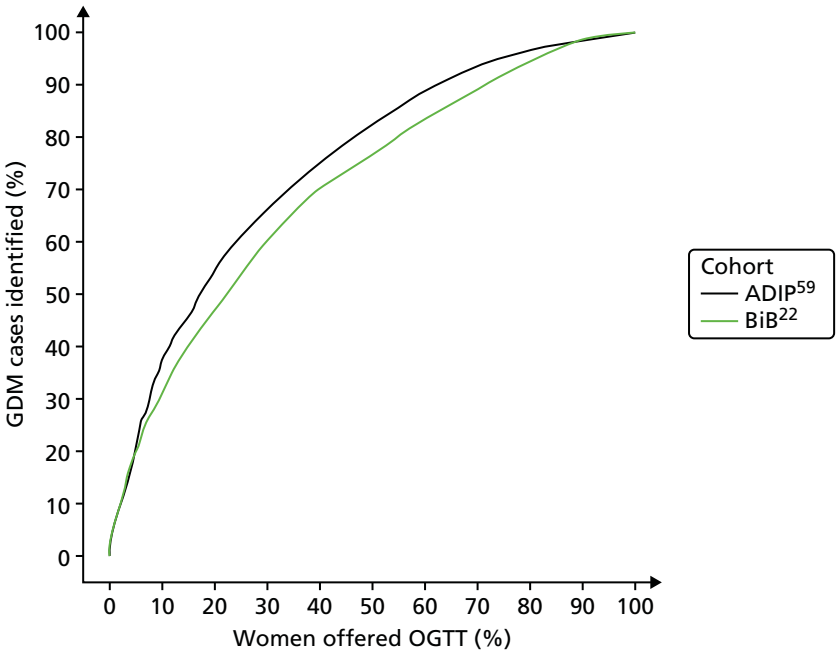


FIGURE 17 Sensitivity and positive rate when using a risk prediction model to predict GDM.

Figure 18 compares the screening performance of the risk prediction model with screening performance based on age alone and based on oral glucose tolerance testing of anyone with at least one risk factor using data from the BiB cohort[22] only. *Figure 18* shows that using a risk prediction model to screen for GDM generally provides improved performance compared with screening based on counting positive risk factors alone. This is because the sensitivity is generally higher at all specificities and positive rates, so the number of women who would be offered an OGTT could be reduced while detecting the same number of GDM cases. However, at high specificities (where most GDM cases are detected) there is little performance difference between using a risk prediction model and counting risk factors.

Risk factor screening: a systematic review

We have undertaken a systematic review to identify studies examining risk factors to identify women with GDM and have conducted analyses where appropriate. This section is reported in accordance with PRISMA guidelines.[56]

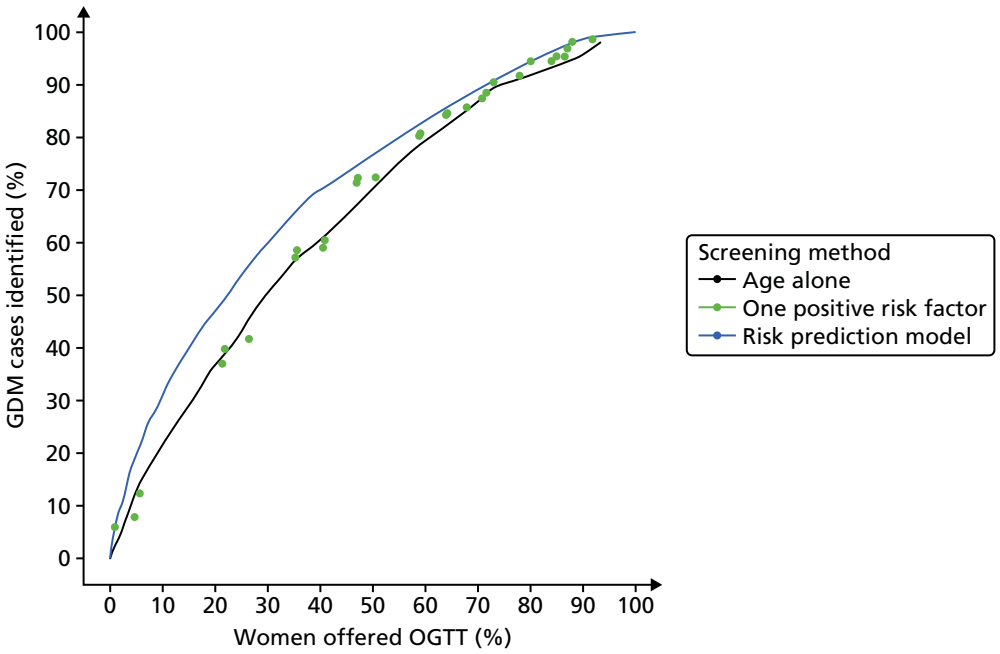


FIGURE 18 Screening performance using risk prediction compared with having one positive risk factor, or using age alone.

Methods

Search strategy

Searches were undertaken in June 2014 in MEDLINE, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, EMBASE, Maternity and Infant Care database and CENTRAL (see *Appendix 7*, *Table 85*). No date or other restrictions were applied to the searches, however, because of logistical constraints the results were restricted to English language only. In addition to database searches, reference checking of included journal articles and related systematic reviews was undertaken. Title and abstract screening and then full-text screening was performed in duplicate by two reviewers, with disagreements resolved by consensus or by a third reviewer.

Inclusion/exclusion criteria

This review took a broad approach to identifying publications related to risk factors for GDM by seeking to identify any study that measured the association or predictive value of the following risk factors:

- age
- obesity and/or BMI
- ethnicity (where applicable to the UK)
- parity
- previous GDM, macrosomia or other GDM-related morbidity
- family history of diabetes.

Only risk factors that were likely to be recorded in medical records without the need for further measurement were considered. Specifically, OGCT, fasting plasma glucose (FPG), vitamin D and genetic factors were excluded.

The included studies had to have the following characteristics.

Population

Pregnant women without pre-existing diabetes.

Screening test
Any risk factor listed above was eligible.

Diagnostic test
All women had to receive a diagnostic test (usually 75-g or 100-g OGTT) to diagnose GDM by recognised diagnostic criteria, or with criteria reported in the paper.

Outcomes
Numbers of women with and without GDM, according to the results of the diagnostic test (usually OGTT). Studies had to report numbers of women with each risk factor, or the sensitivity and specificity (screening performance) of the risk factor to identify GDM, or data from which those statistics could be calculated.

Study design
All published, unpublished and ongoing observational studies, cohort studies, case–control studies or cross-sectional studies. Only studies published in English were considered.

Individual participant data cohorts (the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] studies) were not eligible for inclusion because these cohorts did not use maternal characteristics/risk factors to identify high-risk women, but offered all women an OGTT.

Studies reporting only ethnicity outside the UK were excluded to focus on ethnicity risk relevant only to the UK population. Studies not reporting on at least one of the risk factors listed above were excluded.

Quality assessment
No formal quality assessment process was planned or undertaken for this review because of the lack of any validated quality assessment tool for screening studies, and the diversity of type of study included.

Data extraction
The following data were extracted from each publication:

- year of publication
- location in which study was performed
- details of the population, such as ethnicity, age, BMI distribution (if the study was not performed on the general population of pregnant women)
- details of the diagnostic criteria used
- details of the maternal characteristics/risk factors and cut-off levels applied to risk factors if appropriate
- total number of women with and without GDM
- number of women with and without GDM according to diagnostic test results
- screening performance statistics (sensitivity and specificity, if reported).

Synthesis methods
The following screening performance statistics were calculated from the data presented for each study:

- sensitivity (proportion of GDM cases correctly identified as high risk by screening)
- specificity (proportion of women without GDM correctly identified as low risk)
- positive rate (proportion of women who would be offered an OGTT).

These statistics were plotted across studies in ROC space by plotting detection rate against positive rate. The general performance of risk factor screening was then summarised and the conclusions of each study considered.

Meta-analysis methods for pooling of screening studies [such as the hierarchical summary receiver operator curves (HSROC) model] were considered, but not performed because of the considerable diversity across studies in terms of screening strategies and included risk factors.

Results

Included studies

The database searches identified 5867 citations (3140 after deduplication). After title and abstract screening 181 publications were retrieved for full-text screening; 47 of these were excluded (see *Appendix 4*, *Table 65*). Ninety-seven studies reported associations between risk factors and GDM incidence, but did not consider multiple risk factor screening, and eight studies examined the effect of screening based on a single risk factor (although some studies reported more than one risk factor, they were not considered in combination). Because the analysis in the first section of this chapter suggests that single risk factor screening is not the most efficient strategy, these studies have not been included and they are not considered further. Five publications were identified through reference checking of related reviews and eight from other searches conducted for this report.

One hundred and thirty-four studies reported the association between maternal characteristics/risk factors and GDM, and 29 of these reported data on risk factors, 24 of which had sufficient data to allow inclusion in the analyses. Details of the identification process are presented in *Figure 19*.

Quality assessment and risk of bias

All included studies were observational, consisting of a mix of prospective and retrospective cohort studies. All studies used an OGTT to diagnose GDM, and all specified the diagnostic criteria used. Criteria varied between studies therefore there are differences in the thresholds used to define GDM. As discussed in *Chapters 2–4* of this report; different criteria thresholds can influence GDM prevalence. All of the risk factors examined in this review are simple observable maternal characteristics/risk factors; the assessment of whether or not a risk factor is present therefore is unlikely to be subject to substantial measurement or reporting error or bias.

Studies were diverse in their included populations (see *Table 18*). This heterogeneity limits the ability to draw conclusions across studies and generalise findings.

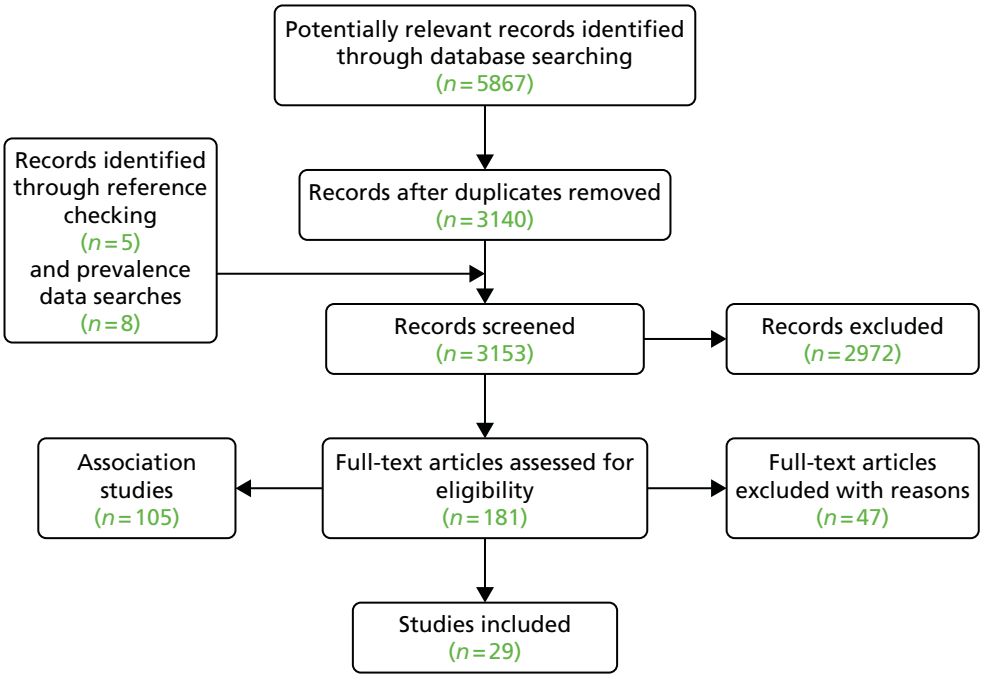


FIGURE 19 The search process.

Studies of multiple risk factor screening

Of the 29 included studies,[93,122,139–165] 24 provided sufficient data for screening performance (sensitivity, specificity) to be calculated; these 24 studies are summarised in *Table 18*. The studies were conducted in a variety of countries and used different criteria for diagnosing GDM; therefore different studies will produce different GDM prevalences. Six studies[93,122,139,143,146,157] assessed the screening performance of existing guideline recommendations [NICE, ADA, American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG),

TABLE 18 Characteristics of included multiple risk factor studies

Study	Year	Country	GDM diagnosis criterion	Total women	No. with GDM	Risk factor screening strategy
Avalos[122]	2013	Ireland	IADPSG	5500	681	Irish guideline recommendations
Caliskan[142]	2004	Turkey	NDDG	422	14	Number of risk factors
Cosson[143]	2013	France	WHO	18,755	2710	French guideline recommendations
Cypryk[144]	2008	Poland	WHO	2180	510	Number of risk factors
Danilenko-Dixon[146]	1999	USA	NDDG	18,504	564	ADA guideline recommendations
Jensen[145]	2003	Denmark	DPSG	2992[a]	83	Number of risk factors
Jiménez-Moleón[93]	2002	Spain	NDDG	1962	65	ADA and ACOG guideline recommendations
Marquette[147]	1985	USA	C&C	434	12	Number of risk factors
Moses[148]	1998	Australia	ADIPS	2907	183	Age, BMI, ethnicity
Nanda[149]	2011	UK	WHO	11,464	297	Risk model
Naylor[164]	1997	US	NDDG or C&C	1571	69	Risk score
Ostlund[150]	2003	Sweden	WHO	3616	61	'Traditional risk factors'
Phaloprakam[151]	2009	Thailand	C&C	469	127	Risk score
Pintaudi[152]	2014	Italy	IADPSG	1015	113	'Standard risk factors'
Sacks[153]	1987	USA	ADA	4116	138	Number of risk factors
Savona-Ventura[165]	2013	Mediterranean	ADA	1368	119	Based on age, BMI and diastolic BP
Shamsuddin[154]	2001	Malaysia	OGTT levels reported	768	191	Number of risk factors
Shirazian[155]	2009	Iran	ADA	924	68	Risk score
Sunsaneevithayakul[156]	2003	Thailand	Not reported	9325	235	Number of risk factors
Teh[157]	2011	Australia	ADIPS	2426	250	NICE, ADA and ADIPS guideline recommendations
Van Leeuwen[141] (A)	2010	Netherlands	OGTT/GCT levels reported	995	24	Risk model
Van Leeuwen[140] (B)	2009	Netherlands	WHO	1266	47	Risk score
Williams[158]	1999	US	NDDG	25,118	148	Based on age, BMI, ethnicity, family history
Yang[139]	2002	China	WHO	9471	171	ADA guideline

C&C, Carpenter and Coustan; GCT, glucose challenge test.
a A total of 5235 women were included in the study; 2992 had an OGTT performed. DPSG, Diabetic Pregnancy Study Group.

ADIPS, Irish, French]. Seven studies[93,122,139,142,143,146,157] counted the number of risk factors for each woman. Six studies[140,141,149,151,155,164] used a risk prediction model or a risk score to determine the results of risk factor screening and five studies[148,150,152,158,165] examined various risk factors.

Figure 20 shows the estimates of sensitivity and positive rate for the studies in *Table 18* plotted against each other in ROC space. In *Figure 20* (see also *Figure 21*) the shape of the points indicates the type of screening method used (● = existing guidelines; ▲ = counting numbers of risk factors; + = use of a risk prediction model or score; and ■ = other methods).

Figure 21 presents the results for studies[93,122,139,143,146,157] reporting the performance of current screening guidelines. The vertical lines here show the 95% CIs for sensitivity and positive rate.

Figure 22 shows the sensitivity and specificity for those studies[140,141,149,151,155,164] evaluating risk prediction models or risk scores. Each study has multiple points because the studies reported results at various levels of risk. Results are reasonably consistent across studies, with all points lying approximately on a common ROC curve, suggesting that no specific risk scoring method is superior to another. Increasing sensitivity reduces specificity, for example to achieve a sensitivity of 80%, specificity is approximately 45%; to achieve a sensitivity of 90%, the specificity is approximately 35%. So to identify greater numbers of women with GDM requires offering an OGTT to increasing numbers.

Conclusions reported by the study authors

We examined the conclusions drawn by the authors for each included paper to determine whether or not the study authors recommended maternal characteristics/risk factor (selective) testing or universal testing (with OGTT). *Appendix 4*, *Table 66,* presents a summary of the conclusions for all included studies. This includes the 24 studies included in the analyses above and the five remaining studies that did not have extractable data. The conclusions of the study authors are varied, with 11 favouring universal diagnostic testing and 10 supporting some form of maternal characteristic/risk factor screening (universal screening and selective testing). Eight of the study authors made no firm recommendations. Of those

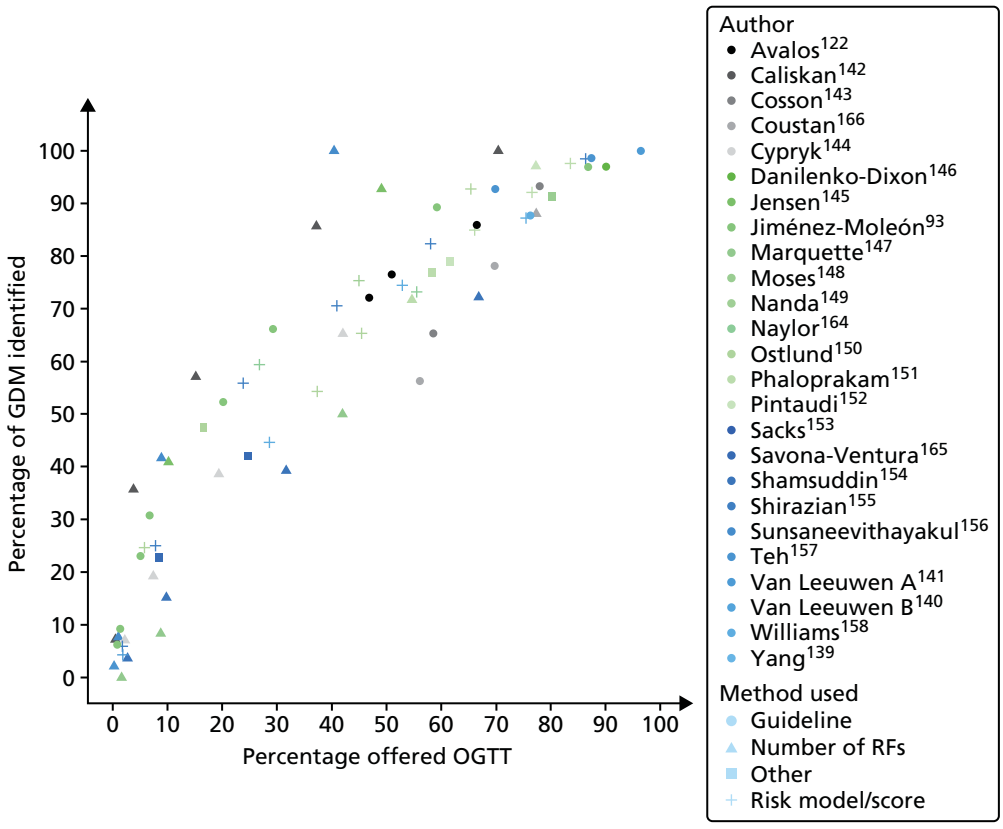


FIGURE 20 Screening performance (sensitivity and positive rate) for the included studies.

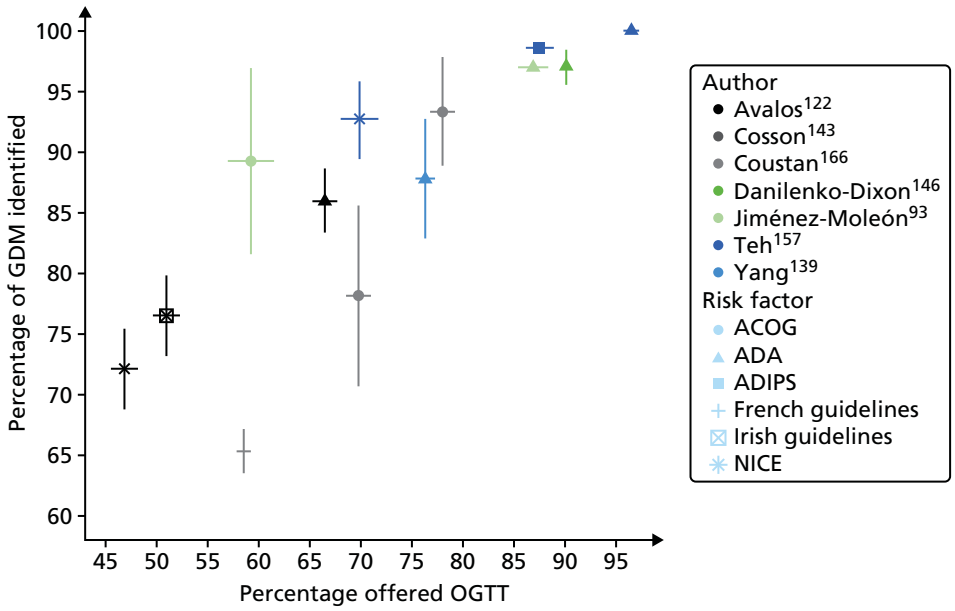


FIGURE 21 Screening performance of existing risk factor screening guidelines.

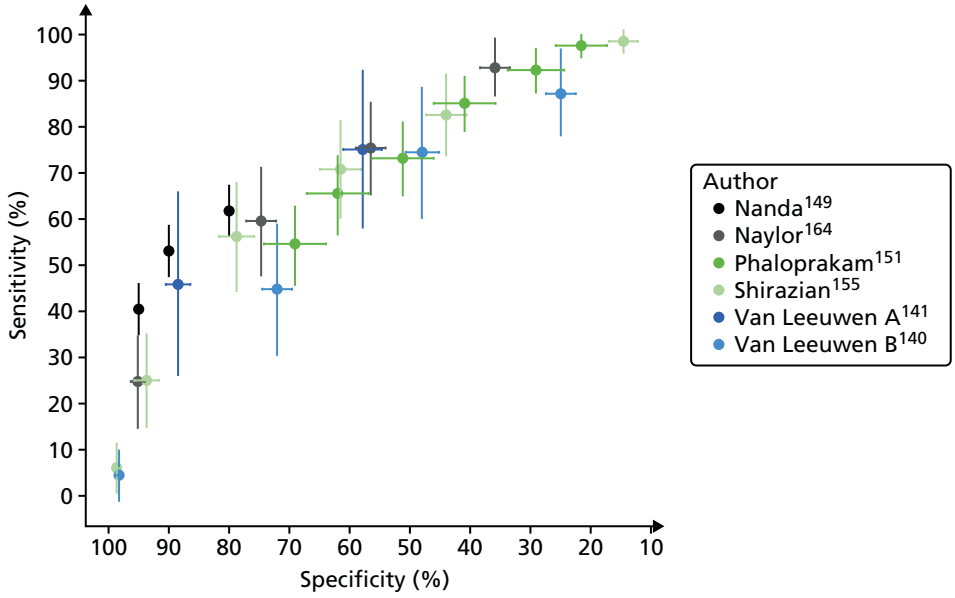


FIGURE 22 Screening performance of risk prediction or scoring models.

studies that investigated current screening guideline recommendations (eight studies), seven did not recommend risk factor screening, three favoured universal diagnostic testing and four were undecided.

Studies without extractable data

Five studies[159–163] considered multiple risk factor screening, but reported insufficient data to be included. These studies are briefly described below.

- Corcoy *et al.*[159] (2004, Spain) examined the presence of multiple 'low' risk factors (e.g. ethnicity and BMI of < 25 kg/m^2) in a general pregnancy cohort and in a cohort of women with GDM. Women with GDM were less likely to have known 'low' risk factors for GDM than women with GDM (7% vs. 1.3%). Although selective screening seems to reliably identify low-risk women, only 7% of women in this population would not require screening.

- Cosson *et al.*[163] (2006, France) compared two different strategies in different time periods for identifying GDM: selective and universal testing using a 75-g OGTT. Risk factors were reported by year and adverse outcomes were reported for the women with GDM by year, but not for the whole population.
- Crete and Anaste[160] (2012, USA) examined age, BMI, ethnicity, family history of diabetes and prior GDM, and previous macrosomic infant, and reported that age 30–34 years and BMI of > 30 kg/m^2 doubled the risk of GDM; risk increased fourfold in those with previous GDM. Women who were both older and heavier had a higher risk than women with a single risk factor, but not significantly so.
- Davey and Hamblin[161] (2001, Australia) compared risk factor prevalence of women with GDM to those without, and presented percentages and ORs for these two groups.
- Göbl *et al.*[162] (2012, Austria) presented results for risk screening in combination with FPG, and concluded that the combination may be useful in screening for GDM.

Discussion

Risk factor screening aims to identify as many 'at risk' women as possible so that diagnostic testing can be offered to those most likely to test positive, while preventing unnecessary testing in those least likely to test positive. A screening test with high sensitivity and specificity is therefore beneficial. Screening for GDM based on risk factors can take a variety of forms, including offering an OGTT to women with just one risk factor important in that population, or with one or more risk factors out of a set, which is the approach recommended by several institutions providing guidance, including NICE,[19] or by calculating a predicted risk or risk score. This review identified 29 eligible studies, [93,122,139–165] which were methodologically diverse. We were unable to demonstrate superiority of any one strategy over another.

Certain risk factors are increasing in the pregnant population (e.g. obesity and advanced maternal age) therefore in the future it may be that the majority of women will have at least one risk factor and fulfil many criteria for diagnostic testing. Risk factor screening in such a population would require most women to be tested, but a proportion of women with hyperglycaemia/GDM would still be missed. Screening women for risk factors makes additional demands on consultation time and risk factors may not be recognised; however, even although they may be relatively easy to identify. Generally, the risk factor screening strategies examined in this review use only maternal characteristics; occasionally, however, as in the Nanda *et al.* study[149] biochemical markers are included; these may increase screening complexity and costs, without necessarily improving case detection rates.

Performance of risk factors

We found that all of the risk factors we examined, excluding multiparity, were associated with increased odds of GDM. Multiparity does not seem to be linked to increased insulin resistance during pregnancy, but is associated with GDM through the mediation of progressive ageing and weight gain.[167] The BiB study[22] has relatively fewer older women included – 11.5% aged ≥ 35 years at delivery (see *Tables 3* and *13*) – therefore for the BiB population this mediated effect seems to have been lost, although we have not examined this formally. Regardless of the method used, risk factors to identify GDM generally have poor screening performance. Unfortunately, if risk factor sensitivity is high, specificity is low; therefore, to identify > 50% of GDM cases, > 50% of women need to be offered an OGTT; to identify 80% of women with GDM, around 60% need to be offered an OGTT; and to identify 90% of women, around 70% need to be offered an OGTT. These numbers may vary, depending on the prevalence of GDM in the population, but our analyses using IPD suggests not significantly so. Our analyses using IPD also suggests that offering an OGTT to everyone aged > 25 years will identify 86% of GDM cases, but nearly 68% of women will receive the test. Although 68% is a considerable proportion of women to test, this strategy would avoid testing in 32% of the population and this may equate to a considerable cost saving. Our results were consistent across the IPD cohorts and the included published studies. Risk factor screening could therefore avoid the need for an OGTT in 20–30% of women at lowest risk of GDM. Using this strategy would lead to some women with GDM not being identified; these women would therefore not benefit from treatment. Considering other risk factors, other than age or BMI category, such as previous macrosomia or family history of diabetes, adds little value, because their addition does not seem to identify additional GDM cases.

The magnitude of risk associated with GDM in a subsequent pregnancy following a pregnancy complicated by GDM suggests that all women with a previous pregnancy complicated by GDM should be offered an OGTT. This would not increase the number of women being offered an OGTT substantially because the prevalence of this risk factor is relatively low, although numbers are increasing. Our results suggest that the use of age or BMI category to identify those at increased risk is as effective as using multiple risk factors and the use of this latter strategy may overcomplicate the screening process. Offering all women an OGTT may avoid missed cases through selection; however, the uptake of a universal offer of OGTT is between 63% and 75% depending on population and, therefore, a universal offer will also miss cases.[124,137,150] Furthermore, offering an OGTT to all women may unnecessarily 'medicalise' some pregnancies at relatively lower risk, and this may adversely affect the woman's experience and possibly increase the risk of medical interventions such as induction of labour and C-section.

Performance of different guideline recommendations

Analysis examining the performance of guideline recommendations was unable to demonstrate superiority of one set of recommendations over another, although the number of included studies was few. Screening performance of recommendations varies across studies. For example, if the ADA guideline recommendations are used to selectively screen in the third trimester they would identify between 86% and 100% of GDM cases, but between 66% and 96% of women would be offered an OGTT (depending on population characteristics). How recommendations are implemented in practice will also affect performance. For example, the ADA recommend selective screening using risk factors in the first trimester, but suggest that an OGTT should be offered in the third trimester to all women not identified as having diabetes in the first trimester. Therefore, all women are offered an OGTT at some point in pregnancy. Guideline performance varies, some identifying more cases than others. Those with higher case identification generally require that greater numbers of women are tested. Depending on the guideline used, the strategy adopted and the population characteristics, detection can be anything from 65% to 100% of GDM cases.

Performance of risk prediction models

We presented a model in *Table 16* that could be used to calculate the odds of having GDM for any woman provided her characteristics are known (i.e. age, BMI, family history of diabetes). These estimated odds can be converted into an estimated risk of GDM. This risk could be used to screen for GDM, by offering an OGTT to any woman with a risk score above a prespecified threshold, for example 5%. Using a low risk cut-off will identify more GDM cases, but will also lead to more women having an OGTT. A higher threshold will reduce the number of OGTTs performed, but will identify fewer GDM cases. Of the 10 studies that recommended risk factor screening, six were studies[140,141,149,151,155,164] that proposed a new risk prediction model or scoring system (using risk factors). However, our analysis using IPD suggests that using a risk algorithm or prediction score does not substantially improve performance compared with identifying one or two risk factors, and is similar to using multiple risk factors (over one or two risk factors). The extra complexity of the risk prediction model may therefore complicate screening while adding little to performance.

Conclusions

Our analyses suggest that no single method of risk factor screening is better overall. Risk factor screening based on having one or more risk factors and methods based on risk prediction or scoring performed similarly, suggesting that if risk factor screening is to be used, the simpler approach of offering an OGTT if at least one risk factor is present may be preferable and this is the recommended approach of several institutions including NICE.[18]

The potential benefits of offering universal testing must be weighed against any adverse effects and costs. Taken in this context the most efficient method of identifying women with GDM is likely to differ between populations. For high-risk populations in which the majority of women have a risk factor, especially a BMI of > 30 kg/m^2 or advanced maternal age, universal testing may be most beneficial. For a young population of women with few risk factors, selective testing may be best; the use of risk factors in this population could be used to identify those at low risk who do not need testing and those remaining would be therefore offered an OGTT.

Chapter 6 Treatments for gestational diabetes: a systematic review

Introduction

As discussed throughout this report GDM is associated with an increased risk of several important perinatal adverse outcomes, including C-section and macrosomia (BW of > 4 kg) and there is growing evidence that longer-term health of both mother and infant may also be adversely affected.

Treatment of GDM aims to control hyperglycaemia, which, in turn, aims to reduce the risk of adverse outcomes. Diet and lifestyle modification may be used as first-line treatment and if partly or wholly unsuccessful, or where women have substantially elevated glucose level at diagnosis, pharmaceutical interventions (metformin, glibenclamide and/or insulin) may also be given. Certain oral hypoglycaemic agents including metformin and glibenclamide present a possible alternative to injected insulin and may be as effective with the added benefit of being more acceptable to women.

This chapter reports a systematic review investigating the effectiveness of treatments for GDM to improve maternal and infant health outcomes.

Methods

Search strategy

This review updates five existing systematic reviews of treatments for GDM: Alwan *et al.* (Cochrane review),[168] Hartling *et al.* (*Annals of Internal Medicine* 2013),[1] Horvath *et al.* (*BMJ* 2010),[169] Falavigna (*Diabetes, Research and Clinical Practice* 2012)[170] and Gui *et al.* (*PLOS ONE*).[171] The search strategies of all five reviews[1,168–171] included randomised controlled trials (RCTs), one review also included observational studies which were ineligible in our review and therefore these studies were not considered.[1] One review compared the effects of metformin with insulin only,[171] the four remaining reviews compared any treatment for GDM. It is likely that search strategies and assessment of eligibility differed between the reviews (these details are not published); however, the reviews seemed to take a broad approach to potential inclusion (RCTs, women with GDM and any treatments) and generally excluded and included the same trials, although there were slight variation when multiple publications of the same trial were identified.

The search strategies (see *Appendix 7*, *Table 86*) were designed to identify records of RCTs added to search sources since the most recent search date of the review by Alwan *et al.*[168] (July 2011). Strategies were developed using a combination of subject indexing terms and free-text search terms in the title and abstract fields, to identify relevant trials related to GDM and impaired glucose tolerance (IGT) in pregnancy. Where database functionality allowed, results were limited to records added to the database since 2011, using appropriate fields such as the entry date field in MEDLINE. Searches were first conducted in September 2013 and updated in October 2014 using the same search strategies. The databases searched were MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, EMBASE, and CENTRAL. Results of the searches were downloaded into EndNote X7 bibliographic management software and duplicate records were removed using several algorithms. In addition to database searches, reference checking of included journal articles and related systematic reviews were undertaken. For full details of all database search strategies, including interfaces used, search dates and result numbers, see *Appendix 7*, *Table 86*.

All trials included in the existing systematic reviews were obtained. Title and abstract screening and then full-text screening were performed by two reviewers with disagreements resolved by consensus, or by a third reviewer.

Inclusion/exclusion criteria

This review identified RCTs in which a treatment designed to lower blood glucose in women with GDM was examined in comparison with routine or standard antenatal care or an alternative treatment designed to lower blood glucose. The other inclusion criteria were as follows.

Population

Pregnant women diagnosed with GDM or IGT using any threshold definition and women with pre-existing diabetes were excluded.

Intervention

The treatment could be any one or more of the following:

- insulin
- metformin
- glibenclamide
- dietary advice and diet modification with or without additional lifestyle modification (e.g. exercise) or monitoring
- any combination of the above.

Comparator

The comparison group could receive 'standard/routine obstetric care' (however defined by the trial) or any of the above treatments.

Outcomes

Trials had to report incidence of adverse outcomes, for example RRs, ORs or mean differences (MDs) for outcomes compared across treatment groups for at least one of the following, which could be defined variously by the trials:

- gestational age at birth
- BW
- macrosomia (BW of ≥ 4 kg)
- LGA (BW of > 90th centile)
- shoulder dystocia
- preterm birth < 37 weeks' gestation)
- neonatal hypoglycaemia
- admission to neonatal intensive care unit (NICU)
- C-section (elective or emergency)
- pre-eclampsia
- PIH
- induced labour
- instrumental birth (forceps or vacuum/ventouse)
- Apgar score at 5 minutes
- negative treatment effects (e.g. gastrointestinal upset, well-being).

Trials

Only RCTs were eligible. Blinding of clinicians or researchers (to the intervention) or those assessing outcome data was not part of the inclusion criteria. Conference abstracts of RCTs and letters to journals were eligible for inclusion if they reported sufficient information.

Quality assessment

The risk of bias of the included trials was assessed using the Cochrane risk of bias tool,[172] which considers the following characteristics:

- sequence generation
- allocation concealment
- blinding of participants and medical staff to treatment allocation
- blinding of the assessors of outcomes to the treatment allocation
- completeness of outcome reporting (e.g. loss to follow-up)
- selective reporting of outcomes
- Other sources of bias (not addressed by the above domains).

Each criterion was classified as being at low, high or unclear risk of bias. One reviewer performed the quality assessment, which was checked by a second.

Data extraction

Data were extracted from each publication on the following:

- maternal age at randomisation
- gestational age at randomisation and/or oral glucose tolerance testing
- ethnicity
- BMI
- what test, and diagnostic criteria were used to diagnose GDM
- details of treatment and control used.

Statistical data for each reported outcome were extracted, when reported:

- numbers of women in treatment and control groups
- numbers of morbidities in each group
- OR or RR for comparison between groups (with 95% CIs)
- mean and SD for the outcome in each group.

One reviewer performed the data extraction, which was checked by a second reviewer.

Synthesis methods

Meta-analyses

For the statistical analysis, the included trials were divided into the following categories according to the included treatments:

- insulin vs. metformin
- insulin vs. glibenclamide
- metformin vs. glibenclamide
- diet or dietary advice and or lifestyle vs. pharmacological (glibenclamide, metformin or insulin) treatment
- diet or dietary advice and/or glucose monitoring and/or insulin use vs. routine antenatal care.

The results of trials comparing different types of insulin and different types of diet were not pooled because of their diversity and were reviewed narratively.

For dichotomous outcomes the RR for each outcome comparing each trial arm, with its 95% CI, was calculated from the numbers of women with the outcome. For continuous outcomes the MD between trial arms, with its 95% CI, was calculated from the mean and SD of the outcome.

For each outcome, and within each of the four treatment categories listed above, RRs or mean differences were pooled in random-effects DerSimonian and Laird meta-analyses. Heterogeneity was assessed using Higgins I^2-statistic. Subgroup analyses were performed to investigate differences across varying definitions of GDM.

Network meta-analysis

This review examines a number of different treatments for GDM. Rather than comparing just two treatments, as in the meta-analyses undertaken in previous reviews, network meta-analysis was used to combine information across multiple treatments simultaneously. Information on the effectiveness of a treatment can be obtained directly, for example by comparing glibenclamide and metformin in those trials that included these treatments, or indirectly, for example by examining the effects of insulin compared with metformin, and insulin compared with glibenclamide in order to compare glibenclamide and metformin. Network meta-analysis combines this direct and indirect evidence to improve the estimation of the effectiveness of treatments.[173] Formally, analyses were conducted for each dichotomous outcome using a Bayesian approach, based on the models originally created by Lu and Ades,[174] using the OpenBUGS software: www.openbugs.net/w/FrontPage (last accessed January 2015). Each model generated a comparison between treatments, expressed as an OR and a probability that each treatment was the best treatment to reduce the incidence of the outcome.

Network meta-analysis was performed to compare insulin versus metformin versus glibenclamide.

Results

Existing reviews

This review updates five existing systematic reviews (see *Chapter 5*, *Methods*). Here we present a short summary of the existing reviews.

Alwan *et al.* 2009

This Cochrane review[168] included RCTs examining any treatment for GDM, including diet and lifestyle modification and drug treatments (such as metformin and insulin) in addition to routine antenatal care, against any treatment or routine care. A range of outcomes were considered, including all of those included in our review. The Cochrane risk of bias tool was used to assess trial quality and trials were synthesised in meta-analyses. Database searches were most recently performed in 2011; these trials are still awaiting classification. This Cochrane treatments review[168] has now been divided into separate intervention comparisons and these separate reviews are now being conducted.

The current review, however, includes eight trials, involving 1418 women, of which five are included in our review. This Cochrane review concluded that treatments, including dietary advice and insulin were effective in lowering the incidence of a range of outcomes (pre-eclampsia, macrosomia, LGA and shoulder dystocia) compared with routine antenatal care. Induction of labour was more common in the treated group than in those having only routine antenatal care. The review found evidence of a reduction in the risk of C-section for women receiving oral hypoglycaemic agents compared with insulin. The review suggested that conclusions may change when the review is updated to incorporate the 29 citations awaiting classification. Ten of the trials awaiting classification have been included in our review and are indicated by the solid black triangles in *Table 14*.

Hartling *et al.* 2013

Five RCTs involving 2945 women and six observational studies involving 3110 women were included in this review[1] comparing diet and lifestyle modification, glucose monitoring and insulin as needed to routine antenatal care. Database searches were performed in 2012. All five trials were included in our update review (see *Table 14*). The Cochrane risk of bias tool was used to assess trial quality, and trials were synthesised in meta-analyses. The review found that treatment lowered the risk of pre-eclampsia, shoulder

dystocia and macrosomia, but data were too limited to be confident about the effects on gestational weight gain and longer-term health outcomes.

Horvath *et al.* 2010

Five trials were included, involving 2999 women, comparing a specific treatment, which included diet and lifestyle modification and insulin as needed to routine antenatal care. All five trials were included in our review (see *Table 14*). This review[169] also included 13 observational studies (not included in our review) comparing more intensive specific treatment to less-intensive specific treatment; this comparison was not considered in our review. Database searches were performed in 2009. The Cochrane risk of bias tool was used to assess trial quality, and trials were synthesised in meta-analyses. The review found that treatment was effective in lowering the risk of shoulder dystocia and LGA.

Falavigna *et al.* 2012

Seven trials were included involving 3157 women, comparing diet and lifestyle modification and insulin as needed to routine antenatal care. Six of these trials were included in our review (see *Table 14*). Database searches were performed in 2012. The Cochrane risk of bias tool was used to assess trial quality and trials were synthesised in meta-analyses. The review[170] reported that treatment lowered the risk of LGA, macrosomia, pre-eclampsia and shoulder dystocia.

Gui *et al.* 2013

Five trials, involving 1270 women, were included comparing metformin to insulin; all were included in our review (see *Table 14*). Database searches were performed in 2012. The Cochrane risk of bias tool was used to assess trial quality and trials were synthesised in meta-analyses. The review[171] found that gestational weight gain and gestational age at birth were lower and PIH occurred significantly less often, but preterm birth occurred more often for women who were treated with metformin than in those treated with insulin.

Included trials

Trial publications from the five identified systematic reviews[1,168–171] were obtained for screening. The two searches in September 2013 and October 2014 identified 6450 citations (2985 and 3555 citations, respectively). Following deduplication of titles (and abstracts where available), 3645 citations were reviewed (including citations of trials included in the previous reviews). Of these, 158 were judged potentially eligible based on title and abstract. After obtaining the full text and assessing eligibility, 48 trials were included (46 in the meta-analyses: two trials reported insufficient data to allow inclusion) and 110 were excluded (see *Appendix 5*, *Table 67*). The full details of the search process are presented in the flow chart (*Figure 23*).

Of the included trials, 23[175–195] compared drug treatments: 10 trials[175–183,196] compared metformin with insulin, eight trials[184–191] compared glibenclamide with insulin, two trials[192,193] compared glibenclamide with metformin, one trial compared a metformin–glibenclamide combination with insulin[195] and one trial[194] compared glibenclamide in addition to diet therapy with placebo in addition to diet therapy. Ten trials[51,52,197–203] compared combinations of diet modification, glucose monitoring and insulin use to routine obstetric care. Five trials[204–208] compared different insulin formulations. Of the remaining nine trials,[200–202,209–214] five trials[201,202,211–213] were comparisons of different diets. One trial[200] compared types of dietary education, one trial[214] compared diet to insulin, one trial[210] compared exercise to insulin, and one trial[209] compared exercise to diet. None of these nine trials[200–202,209–214] was included in any meta-analysis because of trial diversity. The included trials are summarised in *Table 19*.

The trials included women with GDM who were diagnosed following a 75-g or 100-g OGTT, a variety of threshold criteria were used, including the Carpenter and Coustan criteria (C&C) or those of the NDDA,[14] WHO,[11] ADA[136] and local guidelines (criteria were specified in the publications).[177,182] Inclusion criteria for women in the dietary modification trials were more varied. Some of these trials included women with a positive OGCT, but negative OGTT (therefore not diagnosed as GDM by usual criteria); some included

TABLE 19 Included trials

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Abbassi-Ghanavati[194]	2014	USA	395			24-30	NDDG	Glyburide[a]	Placebo	BW
Anjalaksh[184]	2007	India	23	22–25	24–27	22	WHO	Glibenclamide ($n = 10$)	Insulin ($n = 13$)	BW
Ardilouze[214]	2014	Canada	63		31		Not reported	Metformin/ glyburide[a]	Insulin	Glycaemic control Mode of birth BW Gestational age
Asemi[215]	2014	Iran	52	29–31	31–32	26	ADA	DASH[b]	Control	BW C-section Need for insulin Macrosomia Polyhydramnios Gestational age at birth
Balaji[195]	2012	India	323	≤ 35	20–30	12 to 28	75-g OGTT	Analogue insulin Aspart BIAsp 30 ($n = 163$)	Human insulin Aspart BHI 30 ($n = 160$, 157 completed)	C-section Gestational age at birth Preterm birth Pre-eclampsia Stillbirth LGA Apgar score at 5 minutes

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Bertini[185]	2005	Brazil	70	25–27.5	28–31	11–33 weeks	75-g OGTT	Insulin (rapid acting human) ($n = 27$)	Glyburide[a] (5–20 mg) ($n = 24$), 5 insulin Acarbose (50–300 mg) ($n = 19$), 8 insulin	Gestational age at birth Apgar score at 5 minutes LGA > 90th percentile BW Special care C-section
Bevier [202]	1999	USA	103		26–27		1-hour OGCT	Low-calorie diet with glucose monitoring ($n = 35$), 1 insulin	Routine care ($n = 48$), 4 insulin	Gestational age at birth Induced labour Assisted birth C-section Shoulder dystocia Apgar score at 5 minutes BW Macrosomia > 4kg Pre-eclampsia
Bo[216]	2014	Italy	200				75-g OGTT, criteria not reported	Combination of either diet and exercise plus behavioural recommendations	Compared with different combination of either diet and exercise plus behavioural recommendations	Maternal weight BMI Glycaemic control Cholesterol Insulin

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Bonomo[203]	2005		300	23	31	24–28	100-g OGTT C&C	Standard treatment or diet and monitoring	Control	Glycaemic control Gestational age BW Macrosomia LGA SGA Ponderal index Hypoglycaemia Hyperbilirubinaemia Admission to NICU
Bung[204]	1991	USA	41	32	31–32	30.3 weeks average	Fasting glucose 5.88–7.22 mm	Exercise (supervised exercise bike use) ($n = 21$), 4 insulin	Insulin ($n = 20$)	Gestational age at birth Vacuum/forceps C-section BW Macrosomia Hypoglycaemia Premature labour Gestational age at birth

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Cao[217]	2012	China	275	26.56 and 27.21	30	30	unclear	Comprehensive individual education ($n = 127$)	Standard group education ($n = 148$)	Macrosomia > 4 kg BW Respiratory distress Stillbirth Neonatal death Preterm birth Congenital malformation Admission to neonatal nursery Gestational age at birth Induced labour C-section Pre-eclampsia Insulin needed

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Crowther[51]	2005	Australia and UK	1000	Median 26.8 and 26	30.5	24–34 (IQR 28–30)	75-g OGTT WHO 1999	Dietary advice, monitoring, insulin as needed ($n = 490$)	Routine care ($n = 510$)	Perinatal complication Stillbirth Neonatal death Shoulder dystocia Admission to neonatal nursery Induction C-section (elective or emergency) BW LGA > 90th percentile Macrosomia > 4 kg Apgar score at 5 minutes Hypoglycaemia Respiratory distress Gestational age at birth Pre-eclampsia
Cypryk[209]	2007	Poland	30		28.7		Unclear	High-carbohydrate diet	Low-carbohydrate diet	Gestational age at birth C-section BW Macrosomia > 4 kg Apgar score at 5 minutes

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Deveer[197]	2013	Turkey	100	28	30		High 50-g GCT (not full GDM)	Individualised diet advice ($n = 50$)	Routine care ($n = 50$)	BW Gestational age at birth LGA Macrosomia (> 4 kg) C-section Preterm Neonatal intensive care admission Pre-eclampsia
Di Cianni[210]	2007	Italy	96			27.5 weeks	Unclear	Insulin aspart, ($n = 31$), 16 bed-time NPH insulin	Insulin lispro ($n = 33$), 18 bed-time NPH insulin Insulin (human regular) ($n = 32$) 23 bed-time NPH insulin	Gestational age at birth BW Macrosomia Hypoglycaemia

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Elnour[200]	2006	United Arab Emirates	180		30.9	8–19 weeks	Unclear	Best treatment, advice, monitoring ($n = 108$)	Routine care ($n = 72$)	Hyperglycaemia Pre-eclampsia/toxaemia Preterm birth Eclampsia C-section Post-partum haemorrhage Neonatal hypoglycaemia Respiratory distress Macrosomia LGA Pre-term birth Shoulder dystocia Congenital abnormality Occasional insulin Daily insulin
Garrner[201]	1997	Canada	299		30	24–32	75-g OGTT/ study specific criteria	Diet, monitoring, insulin ($n = 149$)	Routine care ($n = 150$)	BW Macrosomia (> 4 kg) Neonatal hypoglycaemia C-section Gestational age at birth Stillbirth, neonatal deaths or congenital abnormalities Birth trauma

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Hague[176]	2003	Australia	30	37.9 and 39.5	34.1 and 33.7	27.6 and 25.8	ADIPS	Metformin	Insulin	BW Macrosomia Cord glucose Cord C-peptide Neonatal intravenous dextrose Jaundice
Hassan[175]	2012	Pakistan	150	29	30	20–35	75-g OGTT/ WHO	Insulin ($n = 75$)	Metformin, ($n = 75$), 18 insulin	Induced labour C-section BW Macrosomia Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal intensive care admission Neonatal hypoglycaemia Respiratory distress

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Ijäs[177]	2010	Finland	100	30–31	31–32	30	75-g OGTT	Insulin (protaphan and humalog) ($n = 50$)	Metformin, ($n = 50$), 16 insulin (protaphan/ humalog)	Gestational age at birth BW Macrosomia LGA Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal intensive care admission Neonatal hypoglycaemia Induced labour Vacuum extraction C-section
Jovanovic[218]	1999	USA	42 (95% Hispanic, 5% white)	31.5–33.3	30–34	25–27	C&C (NDDG) 100-g OGTT	Insulin lispro (humalog) ($n = 19$)	Insulin, regular human (humulin) ($n = 23$)	C-section Gestational age at birth BW Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal hypoglycaemia Macrosomia
Kjos[205]	2001	USA	98	31.2 and 33.8	30–31	26.9	Unclear	Insulin if AC > 70% or FPG > 120 ($n = 49$)	Insulin ($n = 49$)	Gestational age at birth BW Macrosomia LGA Neonatal morbidity Neonatal hypoglycaemia

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Lain[186]	2009	USA	99 (≈5% black)	30.9–33.4	31–32	30.6–30.8	1-hour OGTT	Insulin ($n = 50$)	Glyburide[a] 2.5 mg ($n = 49$)	Gestational age at birth BW Neonatal BMI LGA Macrosomia
Landon[52]	2009	USA	958 (57% Hispanic, 25% white, 11% black, 5% Asian)	30	28–29	28	100-g OGTT	Diet intervention, Monitoring, Insulin if needed, ($n = 485$)	Routine care ($n = 473$)	Gestational age at birth Composite neonatal morbidity Neonatal hypoglycaemia Birth trauma BW Macrosomia LGA Pre-term birth Neonatal intensive care admission Respiratory distress Induced labour C-section Shoulder dystocia Pre-eclampsia or gestational hypertension

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Langer[187]	2000	USA	404 (83% Hispanic, 12% white, 5% black)		29–30	24–25	OGTT	Insulin ($n = 203$)	Glyburide[a] ($n = 201$)	Gestational age at birth LGA BW Macrosomia Neonatal hypoglycaemia Neonatal intensive care admission Congenital abnormality Neonatal death Stillbirth Pre-eclampsia C-section
Li[198]	1987	Hong Kong	158		27–28	31	75-g OGTT positive on NDDG, negative on WHO	Diet 30–35 cal/kg and monitored blood sugar levels ($n = 85$)	Routine care ($n = 73$)	Gestational age at birth BW macrosomia LGA Apgar score of < 4 at 5 minutes Induction labour C-section Birth trauma Neonatal hypoglycaemia Perinatal death Congenital abnormality

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Louie[219]	2011	Australia	99 (≈58% Asian, 36% white, 6% other)	24	33 (range 26–42)	26 (range 20–32)	75-g OGTT, ADIPS	Low-GI diet ($n = 50$)	High-fibre, moderate-GI diet ($n = 49$)	Gestational age at birth BW LGA Macrosomia Emergency C-section
Mesdaghinia[178]	2013	Iran	200	27–28	30 (range 18–45)	27.9–28.9	OGTT load not reported	Insulin (NPH or regular) ($n = 100$)	Metformin ($n = 100$) Note: 22 excluded as needed insulin control	BW Macrosomia LGA Jaundice Neonatal hypoglycaemia Respiratory distress Neonatal intensive care admission Shoulder dystocia Apgar score of < 7 at 5 minutes Pre-term birth

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m²	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Moore[179]	2007	USA	63 (49% African American, 44% native American, 6% white)	35–39 average	27	27–28	100-g OGTT ADA	Insulin ($n = 31$)	Metformin ($n = 32$)	BW Macrosomia > 4.5 kg Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal intensive care admission Neonatal hypoglycaemia Respiratory distress Gestational age at birth C-section Shoulder dystocia Post-partum haemorrhage Neonatal hypoglycaemia Intrauterine fetal death
Moore[192]	2010	New Mexico	149 (89% Hispanic, 3% native American, 7% white, 1% African American)	32	29–31	27–29	100-g OGTT C&C	Glyburide[a] 2.5 mg ($n = 74$)	Metformin 500 mg ($n = 75$)	Gestational age at birth BW Macrosomia Neonatal intensive care admission Neonatal hypoglycaemia Maternal hypoglycaemia Pre-eclampsia Shoulder dystocia C-section Apgar score of < 7 at 5 minutes

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Moreno-Castilla[206]	2013	Spain	152 (97% white)	25–26	32 (range 18–45)	30	OGCT Spanish criteria	Low-carbohydrate diet ($n = 76$)	Control diet ($n = 76$)	Gestational age at birth Insulin use Maternal hypertension C-section LGA Macrosomia Neonatal hypoglycaemia
Mukhopadhyay[188]	2012	India	60	23	26	27–28	75-g OGTT WHO	Glibenclamide 2.5 mg ($n = 30$)	Insulin ($n = 30$)	Gestational age at birth BW LGA Neonatal hypoglycaemia Congenital abnormality Fetal death Neonatal intensive care due to respiratory distress syndrome Macrosomia

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Nachum[207]	1999	Israel	392 (56% Jewish)	27	31–33	26	100-g OGTT NDDG	Insulin twice daily, with GDM ($n = 136$), with pre-GDM ($n = 60$)	Insulin four times, with GDM ($n = 138$); with preGDM ($n = 58$)	Gestational age at birth Maternal hypoglycaemia C-section Pregnancy induced hypertension BW Congenital abnormality LGA Macrosomia Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal hypoglycaemia Birth trauma Perinatal mortality

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Niromanesh[196]	2012	Iran	160	27–28	30–31	20–34	100-g OGTT C&C	Metformin 500 mg 2 × day ($n = 80$)	Insulin (NPH) ($n = 80$)	Gestational age at birth
										Pre-eclampsia
										PIH
										Abruption
										Pre-labour, preterm rupture of membranes
										Shoulder dystocia
										C-section
										Emergency C-section
										Preterm birth
										BW
										LGA
										Macrosomia
										Apgar score at 5 minutes
										Neonatal intensive care admission
										Neonatal hypoglycaemia
										Birth defect

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Ogunyemi[189]	2007	USA	97 (80% Hispanic, 15% African American)	30–32		Mean 24.6–28.1	Unclear	Insulin ($n = 49$)	Glyburide[a] ($n = 48$)	Maternal hypoglycaemia Gestational age at birth C-section BW Neonatal hypoglycaemia Birth defects
O'Sullivan[211]	1966	USA	615				100-g OGTT study- specific criteria	Diet and insulin ($n = 308$)	Routine care ($n = 307$)	Macrosomia Congenital anomaly Prematurity Stillbirth Neonatal death
Rae[212]	2000	Australia	124	38	30	28	75-g OGTT study-specific criteria	Low-calorie diabetic diet ($n = 66$)	Normal diabetic diet ($n = 58$)	Pre-eclampsia Induction Assisted birth Shoulder dystocia Gestational age at birth BW Macrosomia LGA

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Rowan[180]	2008	Australia and New Zealand	751 (47% white)	32	33 (range 18–45)	30 (range 20–33)	75-g OGTT ADIPS	Metformin 500 mg ($n = 373$)	Insulin ($n = 378$)	Respiratory distress Birth trauma Apgar score of < 7 at 5 minutes Preterm birth Neonatal intensive care admission Gestational age at birth BW LGA Maternal hypoglycaemia Pre-eclampsia Post-partum diabetes Maternal serious adverse events Stillbirth Congenital abnormalities Infection
Silva[190]	2007	Brazil	68		> 18	11–33	75-g OGTT criteria not reported	Glibenclamide ($n = 36$)	Human insulin ($n = 32$)	Glycaemic control BW Macrosomia LGA Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal glucose, C-section

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Silva[193]	2012	Brazil	200	28.6	31–32	26 (11–33)	75-g OGTT WHO	Metformin ($n = 104$)	Glyburide[a] ($n = 96$)	C-section Gestational age at birth BW LGA Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal hypoglycaemia Neonatal intensive care admission Death
Spaulonci[181]	2013	Brazil	94	31–32	31–32	32	100-g OGTT ADA	Metformin 1700 mg ($n = 47$)	Insulin (human NPH) ($n = 47$)	Gestational age at birth BW Macrosomia Neonatal hypoglycaemia Respiratory distress Apgar score at 5 minutes LGA

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Tempe[191]	2013	India	64		26–27		100-g OGTT C&C	Glyburide[a] 2.5 mg ($n = 32$)	Insulin ($n = 32$)	Stillbirth Neonatal hypoglycaemia Macrosomia Fetal distress Preterm birth Neonatal intensive care admission Maternal infection Pre-eclampsia Gestational age at birth BW

continued

TABLE 19 Included trials (*continued*)

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Tertti[182]	2013	Finland	217	28–29	32	30	100-g OGTT, Finnish criteria	Metformin 500 mg ($n = 110$)	Insulin ($n = 107$)	Pre-eclampsia PIH Gestational age at birth Induced labour Assisted birth C-section BW LGA Macrosomia > 4 kg Macrosomia Preterm birth Apgar score at 5 minutes Neonatal intensive care admission Neonatal hypoglycaemia
Thompson[208]	1990	USA	108 (13 excluded < 6 weeks)		26 diet 27 diet and insulin		100-g OGTT trial specific criteria	Diet and insulin (NPH/regular) ($n = 45$)	Diet only ($n = 50$)	C-section Gestational age at birth BW Macrosomia Shoulder dystocia Neonatal hypoglycaemia Perinatal death

First author	Year	Recruitment location	Population	BMI, kg/m^2	Age: year (mean or range)	Gestational age (weeks)	Glucose test and/or criteria used	Intervention group	Control group	Outcomes
Yang[199]	2003	China	150				Unclear	Diet/exercise advice ($n = 95$)	Routine care ($n = 55$)	Fetal distress Macrosomia Shoulder dystocia Neonatal Infection Neonatal intensive care admission Instrumental birth Febrile morbidities Post-partum haemorrhage Mode of birth Neonatal hypoglycaemia
Zinnat[183]	2013	Bangladesh	450				Unclear	Metformin ($n = 225$)	Insulin ($n = 225$)	C-section Neonatal hypoglycaemia

AC, abdominal circumference; GI, glycaemic index; IQR, interquartile range; NPH, neutral protamine hagedorn (insulin).
a Glyburide is the equivalent US adopted name for glibenclamide.
b DASH diet to control hypertension.

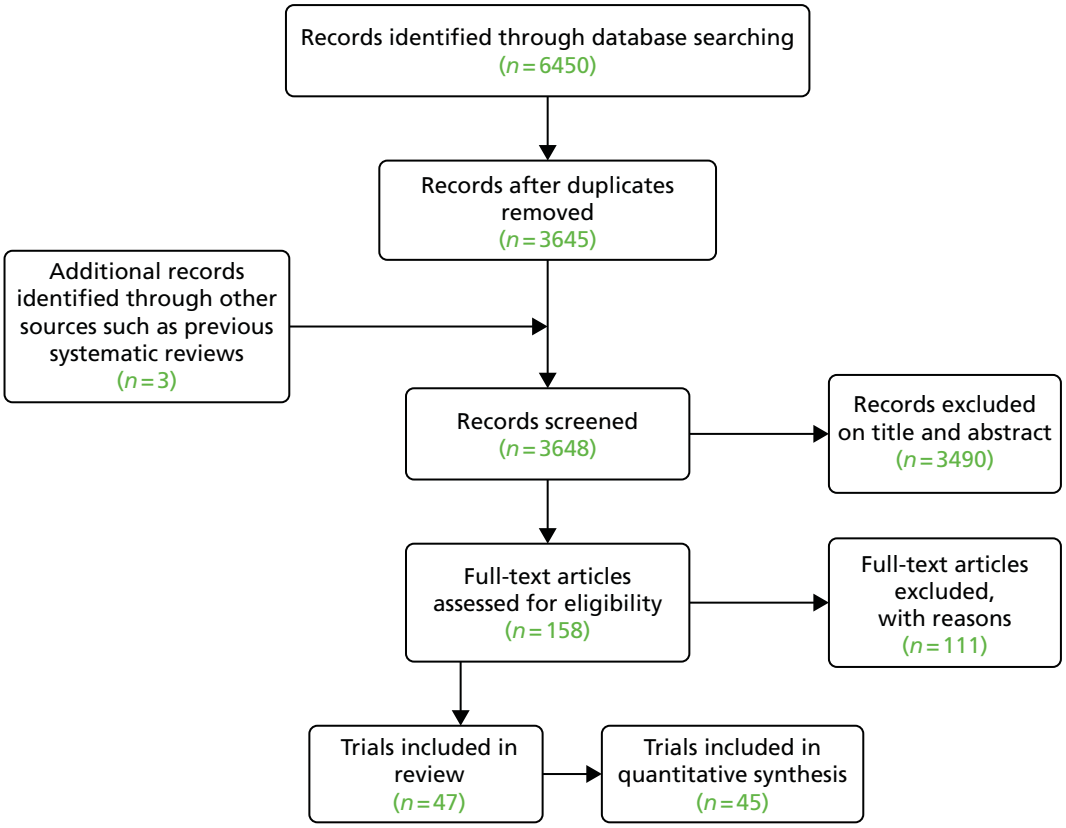


FIGURE 23 Flow chart of the search process.

women with 'mild or borderline' GDM (usually defined as having fasting glucose below the threshold, but post-load glucose above the threshold for diagnosing GDM) and women defined as having 'IGT' (although current diagnostic criteria would consider these women to have GDM).

Quality assessment

The quality assessment results are provided in *Appendix 5*, *Table 68*. In general, reporting of many aspects of trial quality was poor. The randomisation procedure was rarely described, and so its quality could often not be assessed, although all trials were described in the publications as being 'randomised' trials. Blinding of participants and medical staff was generally not reported, but as most of these trials include some administration of insulin, it is probable that most clinicians could not be blinded. Most trials had reasonably complete outcome data and loss to follow-up was low. Most trials presented results for all their prespecified outcomes; therefore selective reporting was assessed as minimal. The large number of possible outcomes, however, means that the possibility that some trials collected data on outcomes, but did not report them, cannot be ruled out.

Trials comparing metformin and insulin

There were 10 trials that compared metformin with insulin.[175–183,196] In general, women were eligible if they were unable to achieve glycaemic control with dietary and lifestyle modification. Therefore, there is the possibility that those included may have more severe insulin resistance or may be less compliant or find adhering to lifestyle interventions more difficult than those requiring only dietary intervention outside of a trial. The specific criteria for the addition of insulin are not reported in most trials, although some trials do report that supplemental insulin was prescribed if glycaemic control was not achieved by participants receiving metformin. It is possible that thresholds for what is defined as 'good' control differed between trials and between sites in multicentre trials. Included trials are summarised in *Table 20*. Criteria for diagnosing GDM vary across trials as does the screening strategy used; these differences should be considered when interpreting the results from the meta-analyses. Meta-analyses are shown by outcome; not all trials report each outcome.

TABLE 20 Trials comparing metformin and insulin

Reference	Year	Location	Population	Criteria used to diagnose GDM	Screening strategy[a]
Hague[176]	2003	Australia	30	ADIPS	Risk based
Hassan[175]	2012	Pakistan	150	WHO	50-g OGCT
Ijäs[177]	2010	Finland	100	Reported in paper[b]	Risk based
Mesdaghinia[178]	2013	Iran	200	ADA	50-g OGCT
Moore[179]	2007	USA	63	NDDG	50-g OGCT
Niromanesh[196]	2012	Iran	160	C&C	50-g OGCT
Rowan[180]	2008	Australia/NZ	751	ADIPS	Risk based
Spaulonci[181]	2013	Brazil	94	ADA	Universal OGTT
Tertti[182]	2013	Finland	217	Finnish criteria[c] (changed during trial)	Risk-based screening then OGTT or universal OGTT testing
Zinnat[183]	2013	Bangladesh	450	Not reported[d]	Not reported[d]

NZ, New Zealand.
a It is assumed that, unless otherwise reported, the screening strategy as advocated by the criteria used was adhered to.
b Criteria did not correspond to any standard diagnostic criteria. GDM was diagnosed using 2-hour 75-g OGTT after an overnight fast if one or more capillary plasma glucose thresholds 5.3 (fasting), 11.0 (1 hour) and 9.6 (2 hours) mmol/l was equalled or exceeded.
c The diagnostic cut-off values of plasma glucose up to December 2008 were the following: fasting ≥ 4.8 mmol/l, 1-hour ≥ 10.0 mmol/l and 2-hour ≥ 8.7 mmol/l, and thereafter ≥ 5.3, ≥ 10.0 and ≥ 8.6 mmol/l, respectively.
d Conference abstract.

Because of the large volume of treatments and outcome comparisons, we have generally combined trials and presented pooled estimates in forest plots. We have provided an example of one outcome (usually macrosomia) and treatment comparison by individual trials (results across trials of all outcomes are available from the contact author on request).

Figure 24 shows the results of the meta-analysis of trials comparing metformin and insulin treatment and risk of macrosomia. There was no evidence of heterogeneity in this analysis ($I^2 = 2\%$).

Figure 25 shows the results of the meta-analysis of trials for all dichotomous perinatal outcomes reported. There is a significantly reduced risk of macrosomia, neonatal hypoglycaemia and PIH (although for PIH this is marginal) for women given metformin compared with those who were given insulin. There is a suggestion that those who were given metformin rather than insulin are less likely to develop pre-eclampsia or have a baby admitted to the NICU, although results were not statistically significant. Metformin use was associated with a statistically significantly increased risk of instrumental birth (vaginal delivery by forceps or ventouse) compared with insulin use.

Heterogeneity varied across these analyses but was generally low to moderate ($I^2 = 0$–60%); however, trials reporting C-section had high heterogeneity ($I^2 = 71\%$).

Figure 26 shows the results of the meta-analysis of trials for all continuous outcomes: gestational age at birth, BW and 5-minute Apgar score for metformin vs. insulin treatment. All outcomes were similar between the two groups. Heterogeneity across trials was low.

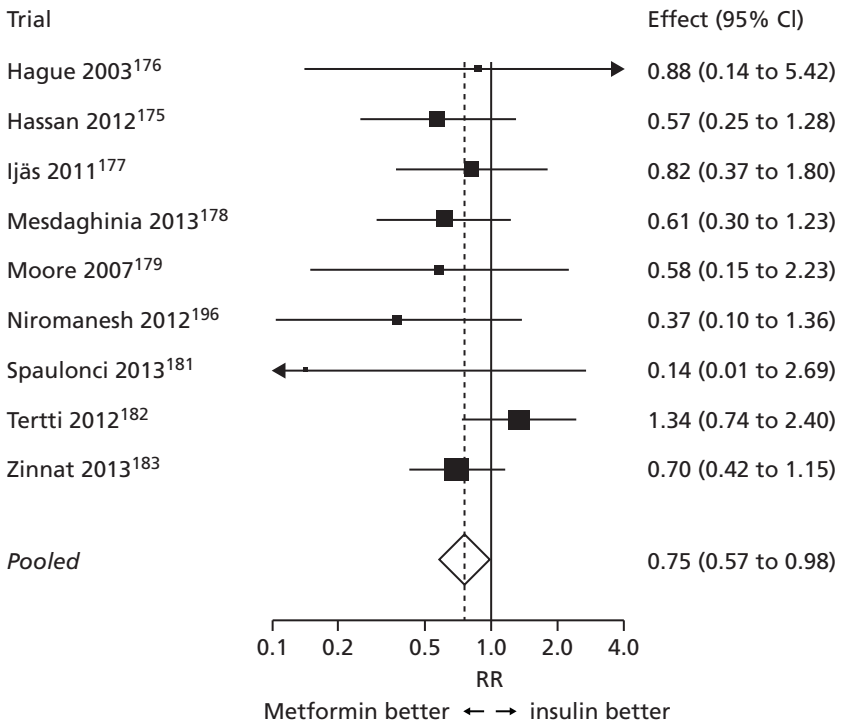


FIGURE 24 Metformin vs. insulin: macrosomia.

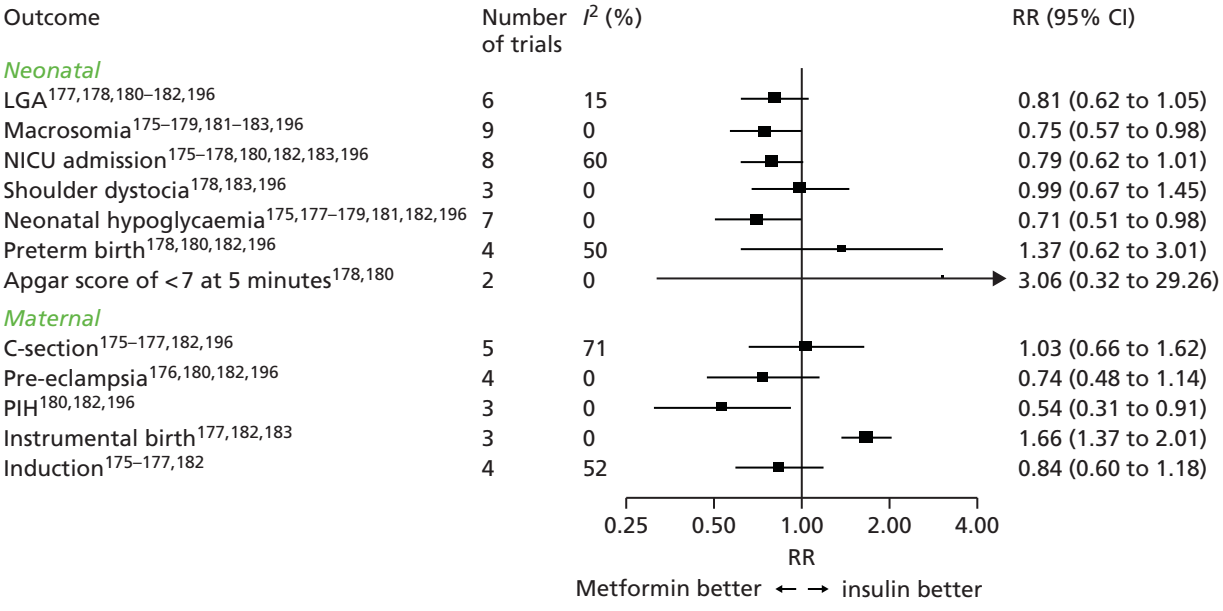


FIGURE 25 Metformin vs. insulin: dichotomous outcomes.

Trials comparing glibenclamide and insulin

Eight trials compared glibenclamide to insulin.[184–191] Details of these trials are given in *Table 21*.

Figure 27 shows the results of the meta-analysis of trials for all dichotomous perinatal outcomes for glibenclamide compared with insulin treatment. The analysis suggests that insulin is more effective in reducing the odds of an adverse outcome compared with glibenclamide (LGA, macrosomia, neonatal hyperglycaemia and pre-eclampsia) or has similar effects (NICU admission, preterm birth and C-section); however, the increases were not statistically significant and the CIs were wide.

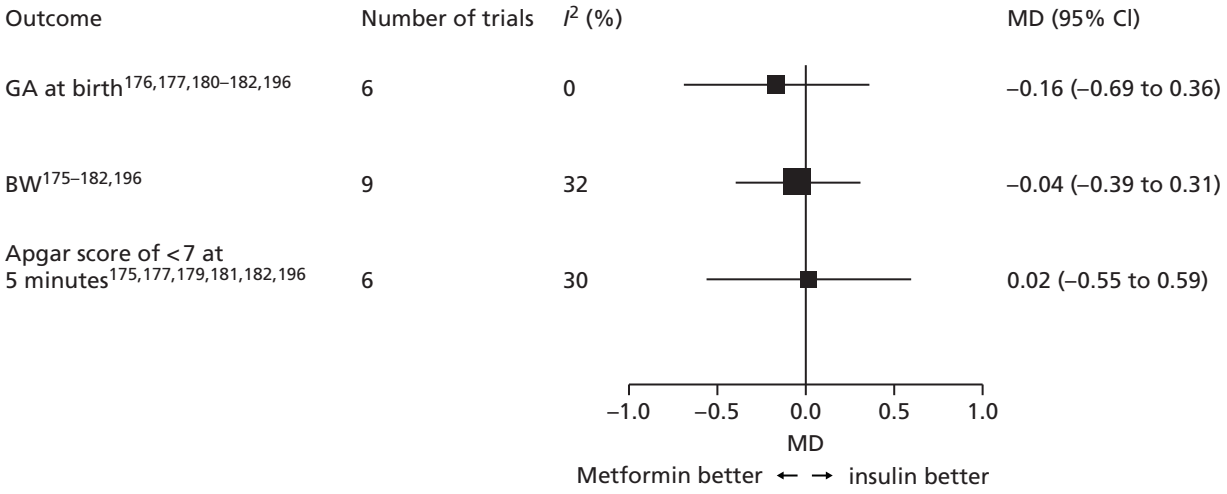


FIGURE 26 Metformin vs. insulin: continuous outcomes. GA, gestational age.

TABLE 21 Trials comparing glibenclamide and insulin

Reference	Year	Location	Population	Criteria used to diagnose GDM	Screening strategy[a]
Anjalakshi[184]	2007	India	23	WHO	Universal OGTT
Bertini[185]	2005	Brazil	70	WHO	Not reported
Lain[186]	2009	USA	99	ADA – C&C	50-g OGCT then OGTT
Langer[187]	2000	USA	404	C&C	50-g OGCT then OGTT
Mukhopadhyay[188]	2012	India	60	WHO	Universal OGTT (2-hour post load > 7.7 mmol/l only)
Ogunyemi[189]	2007	USA	97	Not reported	Not reported
Silva[190]	2007	Brazil	68	WHO	Universal OGTT
Tempe[191]	2013	India	64	C&C	50-g OGCT then OGTT

a It is assumed that, unless otherwise reported, the screening strategy advocated by the criteria used was adhered to.

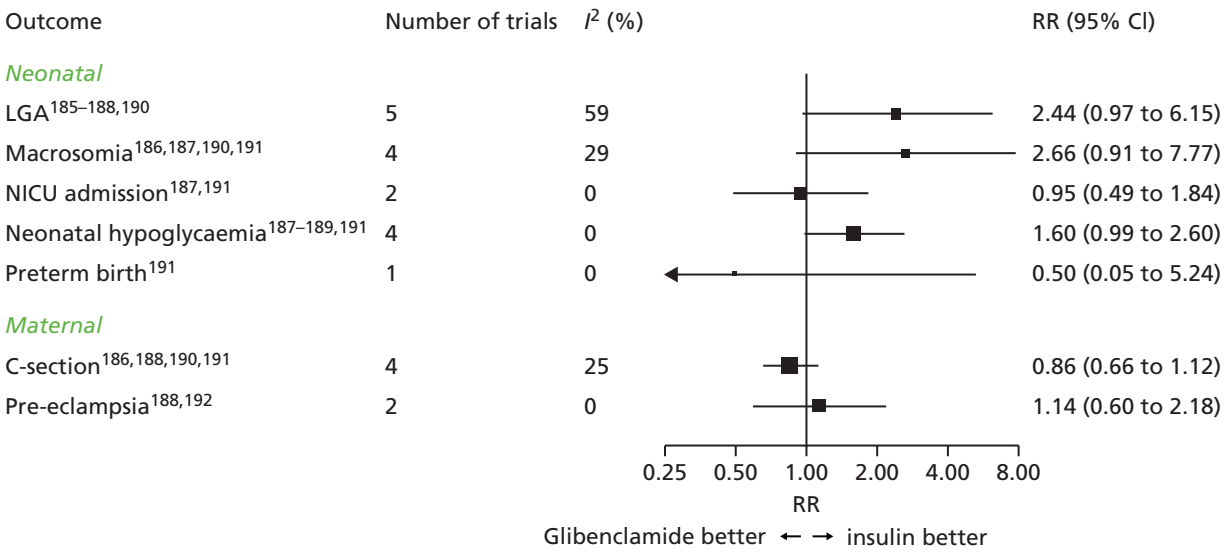


FIGURE 27 Glibenclamide vs. insulin: dichotomous outcomes.

Figure 28 shows the results of the meta-analysis of trials for all continuous outcomes – gestational age at birth, BW and Apgar score at 5 minutes – for glibenclamide vs. insulin treatment. Infants whose mothers were given glibenclamide were generally born heavier than infants of mothers given insulin (approximately 120 g). Gestational age at birth and Apgar score at 5 minutes were both similar between the two groups.

Trials comparing glibenclamide and metformin

Two trials directly compared metformin to glibenclamide (*Table 22*).[192,213]

Figure 29 shows the risk of dichotomous outcomes for glibenclamide treatment compared with metformin treatment, and *Figure 30* shows the risk of continuous outcomes for glibenclamide treatment compared with metformin treatment. Given the limited number of trials in this analysis with few women (349) included, it is difficult to draw meaningful conclusions. For several outcomes, only one trial reported data, and, even when data from two trials were combined, the results were generally non-significant, with wide CIs.

Network meta-analysis comparing glibenclamide, insulin and metformin

For the network analysis, all trials comparing one pharmacological treatment with another have been included: metformin, glibenclamide and insulin (*Figure 31*). Only dichotomous outcomes reported in at least two glibenclamide trials were included to ensure there were sufficient trials in each network analysis to produce meaningful results. Separate network analyses were performed for each outcome; their results are shown in *Figure 32*.

The network analyses suggest that, compared with insulin, metformin reduces the risk of all reported outcomes with the exception of C-section. However, comparisons include the null value, and the CIs are wide and include either an increase or a decrease in risk.

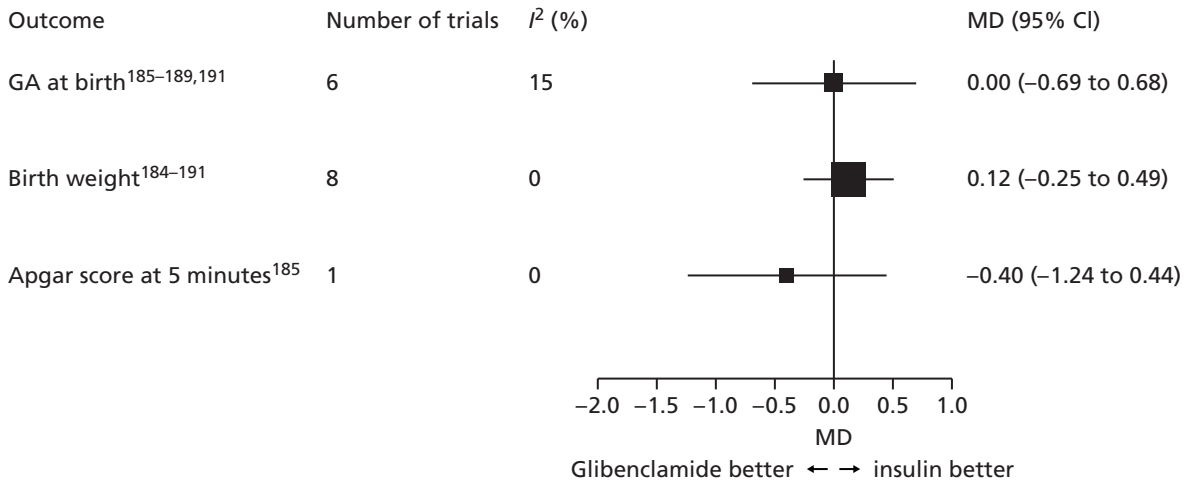


FIGURE 28 Glibenclamide vs. insulin: continuous outcomes. GA, gestational age.

TABLE 22 Trials comparing glibenclamide and metformin

Reference	Year	Location	Population	Criteria used to diagnose GDM	Screening strategy[a]
Moore[192]	2010	USA	149	C&C	50-g OGCT then OGTT
Silva[193]	2012	Brazil	200	WHO	Not reported

a It is assumed that, unless otherwise reported, the screening strategy advocated by the criteria used was adhered to.

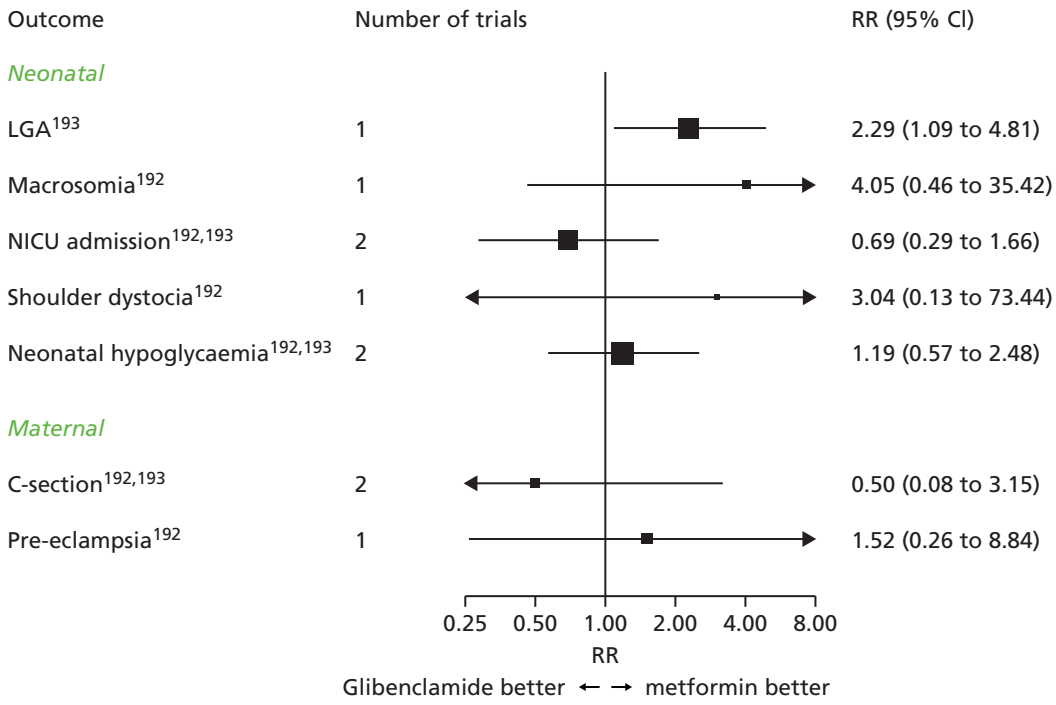


FIGURE 29 Glibenclamide vs. metformin: dichotomous outcomes.

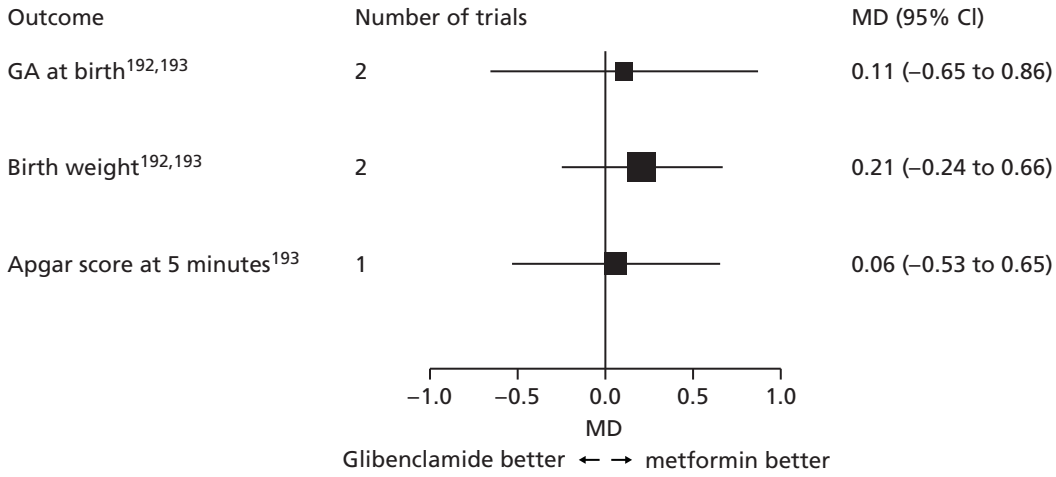


FIGURE 30 Glibenclamide vs. metformin: continuous outcomes. GA, gestational age.

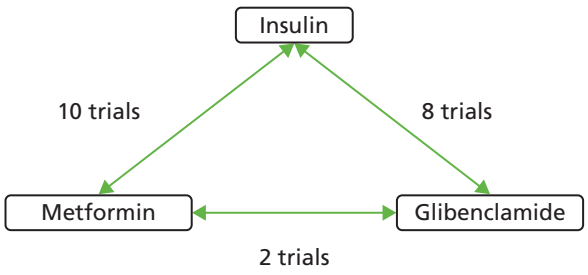


FIGURE 31 Network meta-analyses, relationship of comparisons.

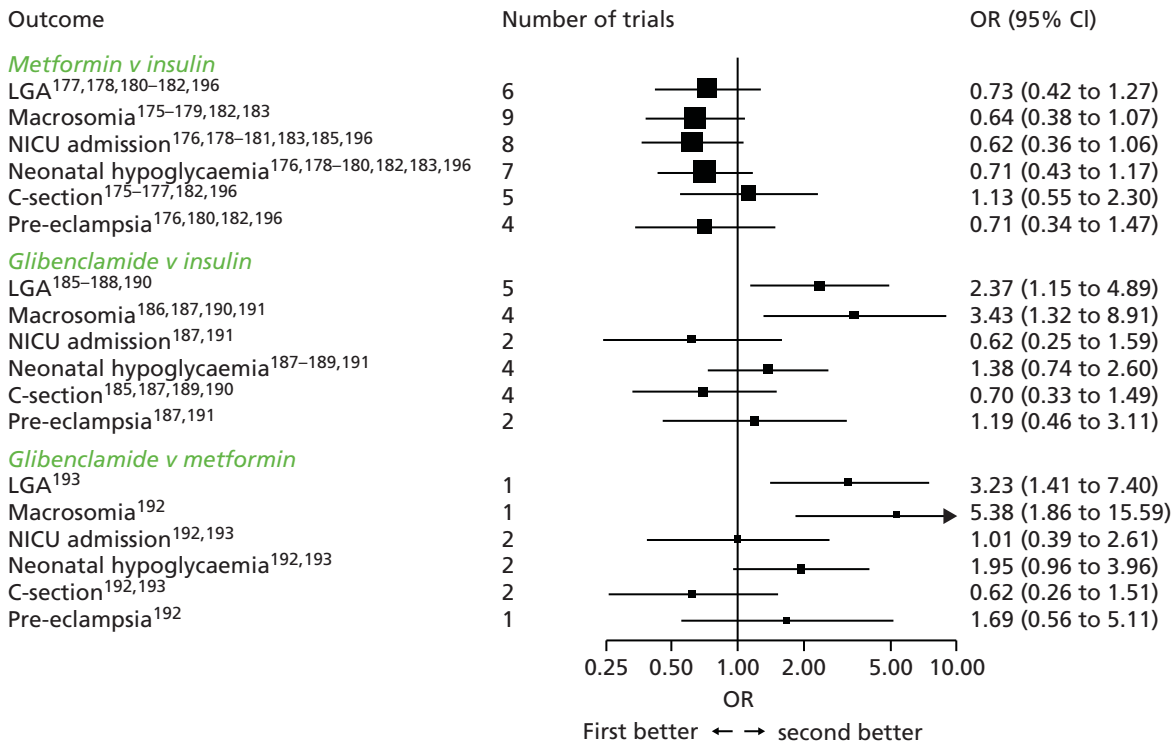


FIGURE 32 Network meta-analysis comparing metformin, glibenclamide and insulin. First better – treatment listed first in the outcome column is superior; second better – treatment listed second in the outcome column is superior.

Glibenclamide compared with insulin or metformin treatment seems to increase the risk of macrosomia and LGA. There is no evidence of a difference between glibenclamide and insulin or glibenclamide and metformin treatment for the remaining outcomes. These results are similar to the results from the direct meta-analyses. The loss of estimate precision (and statistical significance) for comparisons in the network meta-analyses compared with the direct (head-to-head) meta-analyses may be a result of the increased heterogeneity within group comparisons across trials.

Table 23 shows the estimated probability of the effectiveness of each treatment at reducing the risk of each outcome, derived from the network meta-analysis. This analysis suggests that for all of the outcomes, with the exception of C-section, metformin is most likely to be the most effective treatment, and for most outcomes the probability that metformin is most effective is reasonably high.

TABLE 23 Estimated probability (%) of a treatment being the most effective in reducing the risk of a dichotomous outcome

	Treatment		
Outcome	Insulin	Metformin	Glibenclamide
LGA	17.2	82.7	0.1
Macrosomia	3.5	96.4	0
NICU admission	1.4	50.3	48.3
Neonatal hypoglycaemia	7.9	89.5	2.7
C-section	12.6	9.4	78
Pre-eclampsia	11.5	74.6	13.9

Insulin does not ever seem to be the best treatment, with very low probabilities of being best for each outcome. However, it should be noted that supplemental insulin was often added to treatment with metformin in the trials that report management of blood glucose when glycaemic control was not achieved with diet, lifestyle and metformin. This analysis therefore suggests metformin is superior (in terms of its ability to influence the risk of associated adverse outcomes) to insulin and glibenclamide as a *first-line* treatment, rather than a standalone treatment.

Other trials comparing metformin and glibenclamide

Two trials[194,214] (*Table 24*) could not be included in any meta-analysis because there was insufficient information reported, the trials investigated the effectiveness of metformin or glibenclamide. Both reports[194,214] were available only as conference abstracts.

The placebo controlled trial of diet with glibenclamide[194] reported that glibenclamide treatment had no additional influence on macrosomia or LGA risk over diet modification alone. Ardilouze *et al.*[214] reported that the infants of mothers using the metformin–glibenclamide combination of half maximum doses had more neonatal hypoglycaemia episodes than infants of mothers using insulin; however, the number of women included were small. Other outcome rates reported were similar between groups.

Trials comparing different insulin preparations

Five trials compared different insulin preparations:[195,205,207,210,218] three compared analogue to human insulin,[195,210,218] one different numbers of doses per day,[207] and one gave insulin only to women with the most elevated glucose levels.[205] Details of these trials are given in *Table 25*.

The differences in the composition of the insulin preparations used by the trials precluded their inclusion in a meta-analysis. As an alternative, summary results for each trial and each outcome are presented in forest

TABLE 24 Trials comparing metformin and glibenclamide excluded because of insufficient data

Reference	Year	Location	No.	Experimental group	Control group	Criteria used to diagnose GDM
Abbassi-Ghanavanti[194]	2014	USA	395	Glyburide[a] with diet	Placebo with diet	NDDG
Ardilouze[214]	2014	Canada	63	Metformin with glyburide[a]	Insulin	Not reported

a Glyburide is the equivalent US adopted name for glibenclamide.

TABLE 25 Trials comparing different insulin preparations

Reference	Year	Location	No.	Experimental insulin	Control insulin	Criteria used to diagnose GDM
Balaji[195]	2012	India	323	Analogue insulin (Aspart BIAsp)	Human insulin	WHO
Di Cianni[210]	2007	Italy	96	Analogue (Aspart) or lispro	Human insulin	C&C
Jovanovic[218]	1999	USA	42	Lispro (humalog)	Human insulin	C&C
Kjos[205]	2001	USA	98	Insulin if fetal abdominal circumference > 70th centile and/or FPG > 6.7	Insulin irrespective of fetal growth or glucose levels	FPG 5.8–6.7 mmol/l
Nachum[207]	1999	Israel	392	Four times daily administration	Twice-daily administration	NDDG

plots, without pooling across trials. *Figure 33* shows the effects of the differing insulin preparations on dichotomous outcomes, and *Figure 34* shows the effect on continuous outcomes. For the majority of outcomes, there are no statistically significant differences in the effectiveness of different insulin preparations.

Trials comparing different types of diet modification

Ten trials[51,52,196–198,217–221] compared diet modification or advice, possibly alongside glucose monitoring and insulin use (although this was often not reported) to routine antenatal care (usually no specific diet modification or insulin treatment) (*Table 26*).

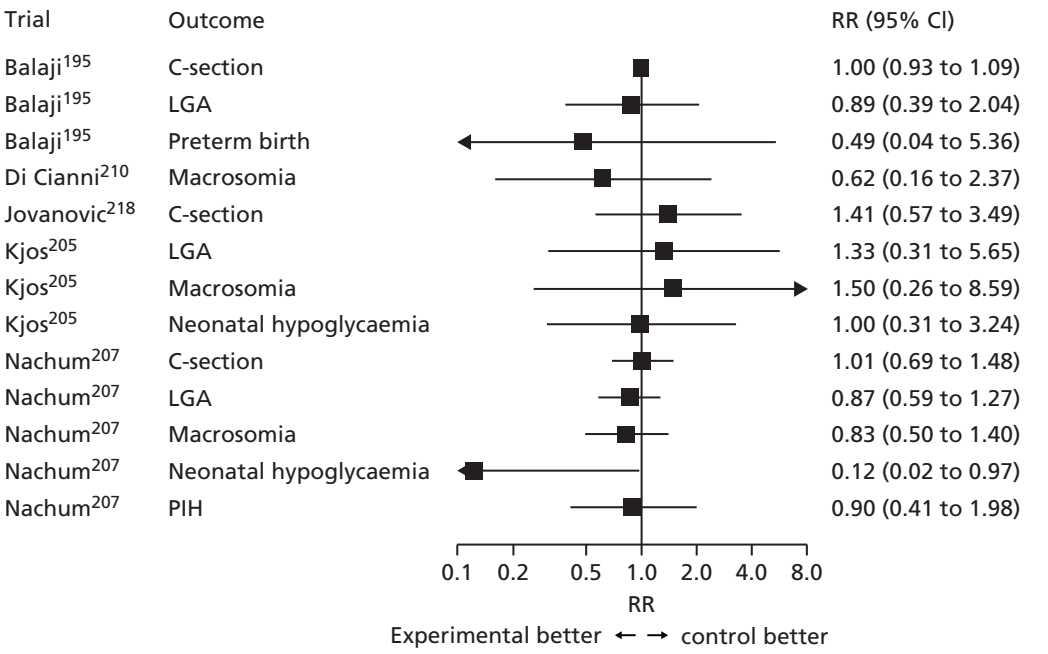


FIGURE 33 The effect of different insulin preparation on dichotomous outcomes.

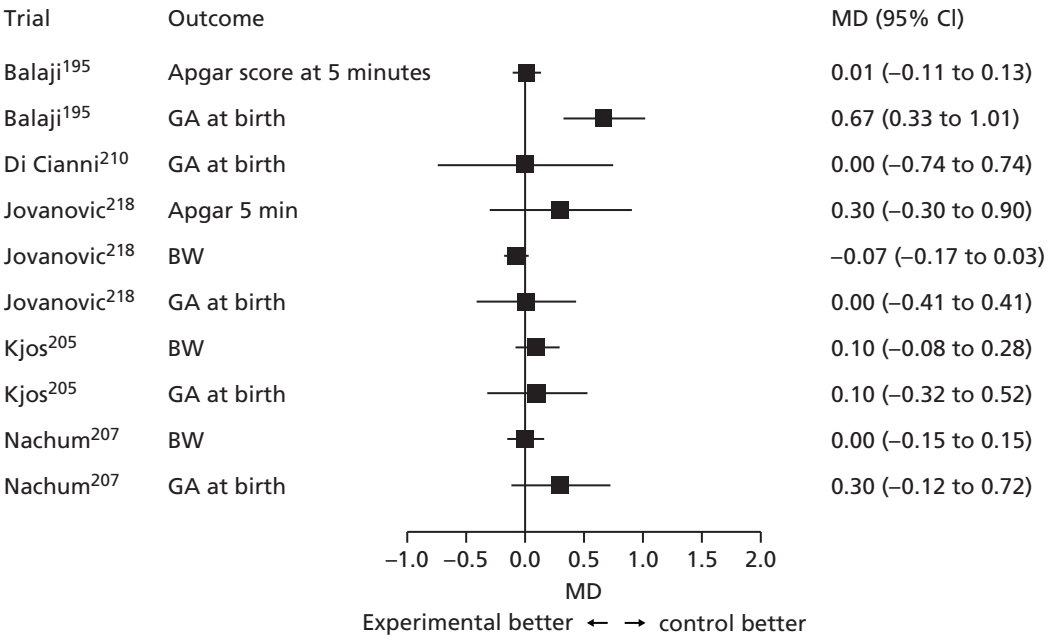


FIGURE 34 The effect of different insulin preparation on continuous outcomes. GA, gestational age.

TABLE 26 Trials comparing diet modification (with insulin if needed) and routine antenatal care

Reference	Year	Location	No. included	Criteria used to diagnose GDM	Screening strategy	Insulin use in diet group
Bevier[202]	1999	USA	103	Positive OGCT, negative OGTT	Universal 50-g OGCT only	If needed
Bonomo[203]	2005	Italy	300	Positive OGCT, negative OGTT	Risk factors and 50-g OGCT	Not reported
Crowther[51]	2005	UK/Australia	1000	WHO 1999[11]	Risk factors or 50-g OGCT	If needed
Deveer[197]	2013	Turkey	100	ACOG-positive OGCT, negative OGTT	Universal 50-g OGCT and OGTT	Not reported
Elnour[200]	2006	UAE	180	Not reported[a]	Not reported	If needed
Garner[201]	1997	Canada	299	[b]Hatem 1988[221]	Universal 75-g OGCT and selective OGTT test result	If needed
Landon[52]	2009	USA	958	ADA 2006[12]	Universal 50-g OGCT and selective OGTT	If needed
Li[198]	1987	Hong Kong	158	NDDG 1979[15]	Risk factors and selective OGTT	Not reported
O'Sullivan[211]	1966	USA	615	O'Sullivan 1964[16]	OGCT or risk factors	Only in treated group
Yang[199]	2003	China	150	WHO 1998[222]	Universal OGCT and selective OGTT	If needed

a The trial was conducted in the United Arab Emirates; no details of GDM criteria reported.
b Not internationally recognised criteria.

In seven trials, insulin was reported as being used if required; three trials[197,198,203] did not report insulin use. Two trials[220] reported secondary analyses of previously published trials;[52,211] both trials[220] are therefore excluded from the analyses.

Across the included trials, the dietary interventions included specific diets, individualised advice from a dietitian, or more general advice (the compositions of the dietary interventions were generally well reported by trials). Two of the included reports were secondary analyses of data from the Crowther trial,[51] one[223] of which was a secondary analysis, examining longer-term infant (4- to 5-year-olds) obesity risk (BMI *z*-scores) and so was excluded from our meta-analyses.

For the meta-analysis the varying forms of dietary modification and advice were assumed to be equivalent, and any potential differences in insulin use were not considered. The forest plot for the meta-analysis of trials reporting macrosomia as an outcome is presented in *Figure 35* (results across trials of all other outcomes are available from the authors on request). This analysis suggests that diet modification halves the incidence of macrosomia compared with routine care (whatever that care may be). The three trials that did not report insulin use report similar results to those trials reporting that supplemental insulin was used when required. Heterogeneity was moderate ($I^2 = 32\%$), driven by the two small trials with extreme outcomes.[197,202]

Figure 36 shows the risk of dichotomous outcomes and diet modification compared with routine care, and *Figure 37* shows the risk of continuous outcomes and diet modification compared with routine care. Diet modification seems to reduce the risk of LGA, macrosomia, shoulder dystocia and pre-eclampsia by around 50%, with a more modest 15% reduction in the incidence of C-section compared with routine care. Diet modification compared with routine care also seems to reduce BW by approximately 120 g. There is no evidence that diet modification reduces the incidence of neonatal intensive care admission, neonatal hypoglycaemia, induced labour, preterm birth or Apgar score at 5 minutes. Heterogeneity varied across outcomes, with I^2 ranging from 0% to 67%.

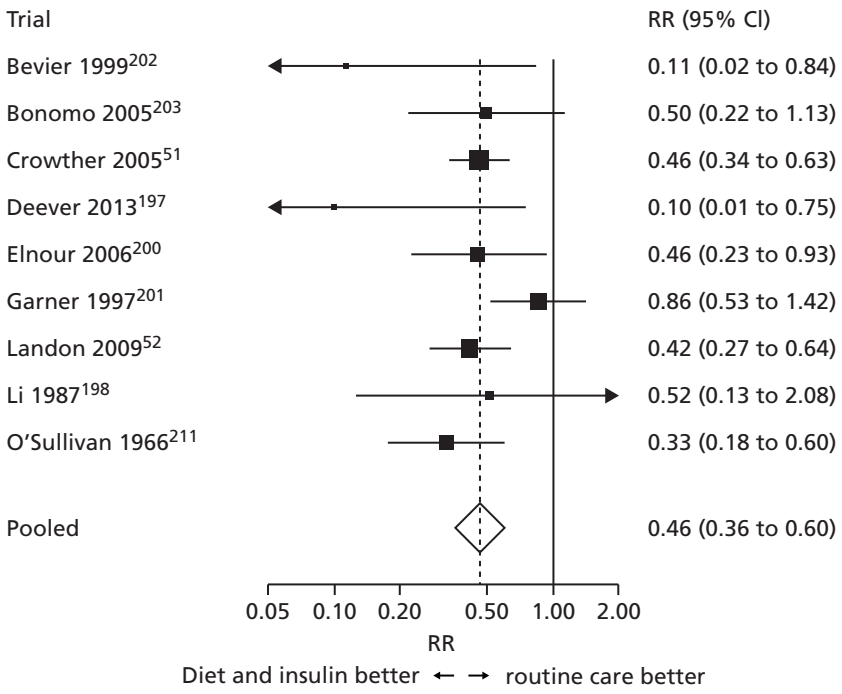


FIGURE 35 The effect of diet modification on macrosomia incidence.

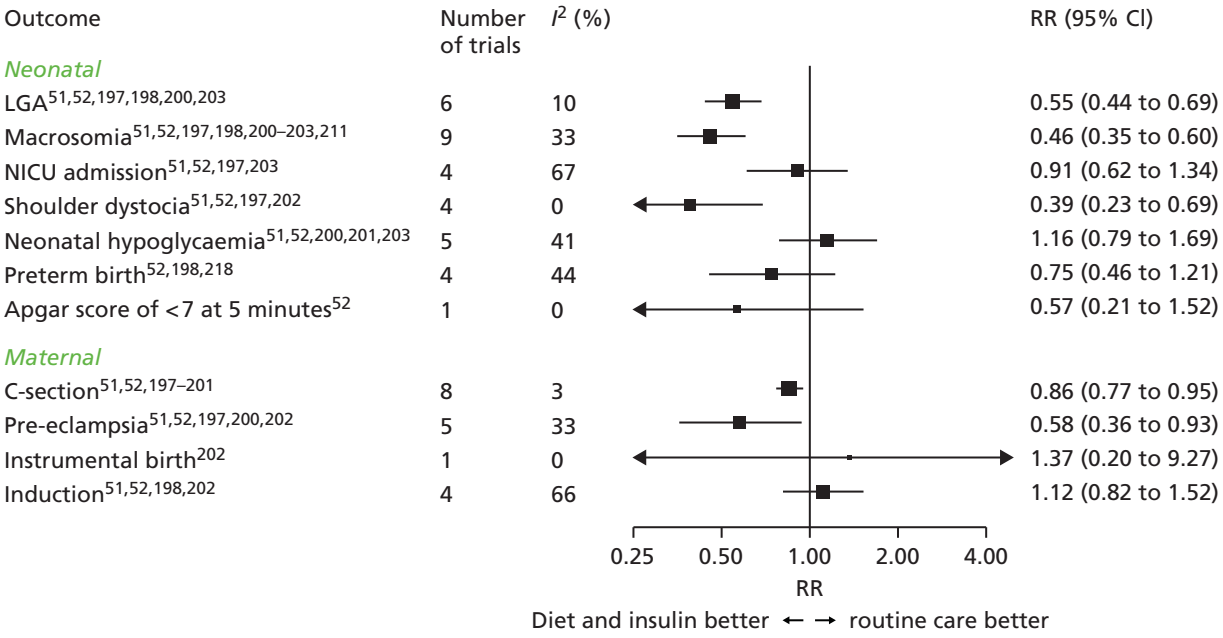


FIGURE 36 The effect of diet modification on dichotomous outcomes.

Subgroup analyses: diet modification trials by definition of gestation diabetes mellitus

Unlike the trials evaluating pharmacological treatments (which tended to use recommended tests, criteria and thresholds for diagnosing GDM) the tests, criteria and thresholds used to define a comparison group's 'GDM status' varied considerably across the 10 trials included in the meta-analyses of diet modification trials. These differences are briefly summarised in *Table 27*.

Three trials included women with a positive OGCT and a negative OGTT; therefore, they did not meet any criteria for current GDM diagnoses. Some early trials, for example Li (1987) classify women as having IGT

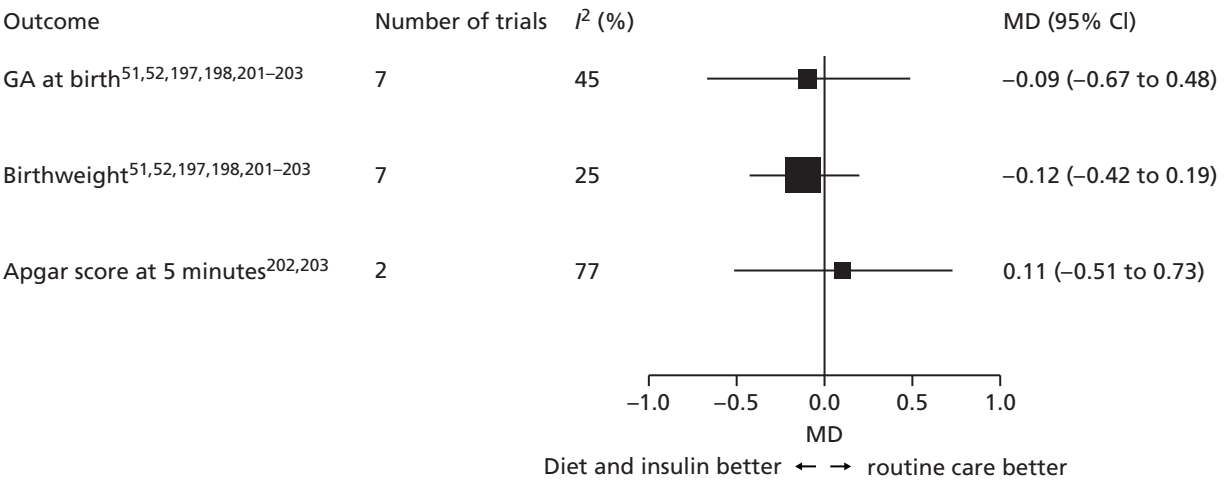


FIGURE 37 The effect of diet modification on continuous outcomes. GA, gestational age.

TABLE 27 Tests, criteria and thresholds used by included trials in diet modification trials

Reference	Year	Criteria or test used to diagnose GDM	Thresholds
Bevier[202]	1999	Positive OGCT	Positive OGCT and negative OGTT
Bonomo[203]	2005	Positive OGCT	Positive OGCT and negative OGTT
Crowther[51]	2005	WHO	Mild GDM fasting < 7.8 mmol/l and 2-hour post load 7.8–11.1 mmol/l
Deveer[197]	2013	Positive OGCT	Positive OGCT and negative OGTT
Elnour[200]	2006	Not reported	'GDM' diagnosed ≤ 20 weeks' gestation
Garner[201]	1997	'Hatem' trial specific	GDM fasting > 7.5 mmol/l 2-hour > 9.6 mmol/l
Landon[52]	2009	ADA	Mild GDM fasting < 5.3 mmol/l and two or more of: 2-hour > 10.0 mmol/l and 2-hour > 8.6 mmol/l, 3-hour > 7.8 mmol/l
Li[198]	1987	WHO	IGT fasting < 7.9 mmol/l and 2-hour post load 7.8–11.1 mmol/l
O'Sullivan[211]	1966	O'Sullivan	GDM fasting > 6.1 mmol/l 1-hour> 9.4 mmol/l, 2-hour> 6.7 mmol/l, 3-hour > 6.1 mmol/l
Yang[199]	2003	WHO 1998	Fasting ≥ 7.0 mmol/l and 2-hour post load 7.8–11.1 mmol/l

or mild GDM. Today, however, IGT and 'mild' GDM are viewed within the same spectrum of hyperglycaemia and are therefore usually classified as GDM.

In order to investigate the impact of these potentially different populations we performed subgroup analyses (irrespective of glucose load and glucose thresholds used), dividing the trials into four categories:

- *GDM* Women had GDM according to a 'standard' diagnostic criteria, e.g. ADA, WHO or C&C.
- *Mild* GDM Women described as having mild GDM.
- *IGT* Women described as having IGT.
- *Negative OGTT* Women had positive OGCT but negative OGTT.

Figure 38 shows the effect of diet modification on risk of macrosomia, with trials grouped by glucose level/severity classification [most severe first (GDM) down to positive OGCT, negative OGTT]. Although data within each group are limited, there is no evidence that the effect of diet modification varies substantially according to the glucose level/severity classification. *Figure 39* summarises the results for the dichotomous

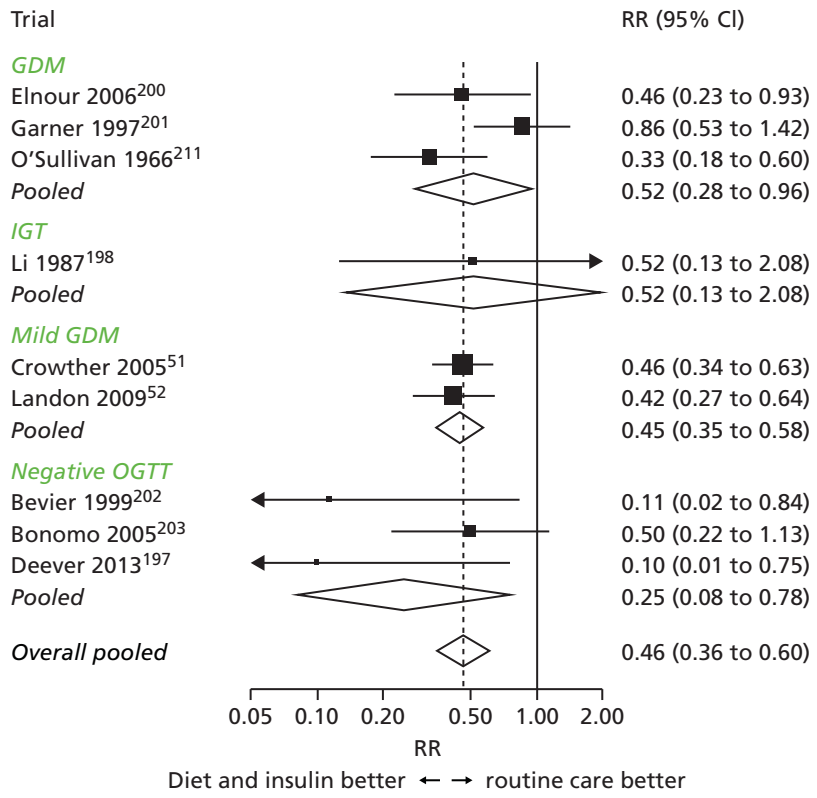


FIGURE 38 Impact of diet modification on macrosomia, by degree of glucose intolerance [GDM, IGT, mild GDM or (positive OGCT) negative OGTT].

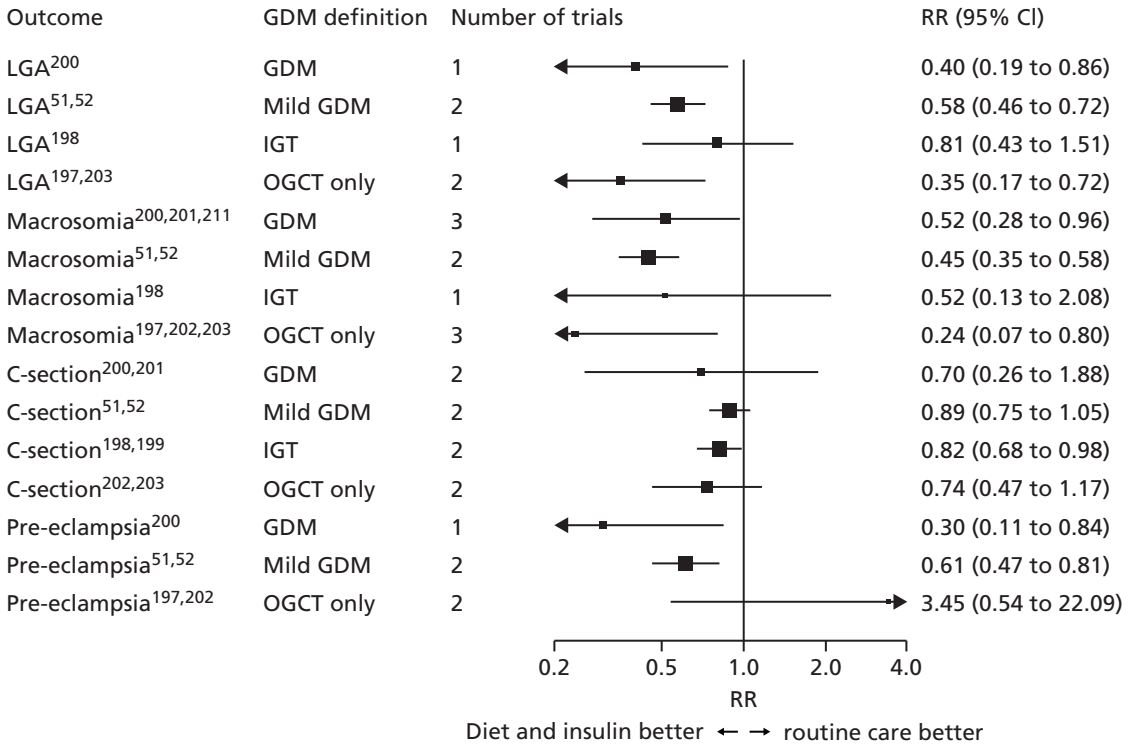


FIGURE 39 Impact of diet modification on dichotomous outcomes, by degree of glucose intolerance [GDM, IGT, mild GDM or (positive OGCT) negative OGTT].

outcomes LGA, macrosomia, C-section and pre-eclampsia, the outcomes where there is strongest evidence of a benefit of diet modification. Again, there is no evidence of any treatment effect differences between trials, although, again, data are limited.

Because women with 'mild' GDM and IGT may both be categorised as having GDM under current diagnostic guidelines we combined these groups with those described as having GDM in a further subgroup analysis. We compared this new GDM group to women without GDM (those with elevated glucose at OGCT and with a subsequently 'normal' OGTT). The results of this subgroup analysis are shown in *Figure 40*. Diet modification (with insulin if needed), irrespective of the severity of the hyperglycaemia identified or the test used to identify it, seems to be effective in reducing the risk of adverse perinatal outcomes.

'Other' diet and exercise trials

Nine trials[204,206,208,209,212,215–217,219] were too methodologically diverse to allow pooling of data. Six trials[206,209,212,215,217,219] compared two different types of diets, one trial[204] compared exercise to insulin use, one trial compared diet and insulin to diet alone, and one compared exercise with diet[216] (*Table 28*).

As commented on above, these trials compared very different interventions (diet, exercise and insulin preparations), therefore meta-analysis has not been undertaken; instead, summary results for each trial and each outcome are presented in forest plots (without pooling across trials).

Figure 41 shows the effect of the differing diets, by trial, on the risk of dichotomous outcomes, and *Figure 42* shows the effect of the differing diets, by trial, on the risk of continuous outcomes. Results are varied; however, there is no evidence that any one particular type of diet improves all outcomes reported. See *Table 28* for information on type of intervention and participant numbers.

In the three remaining trials,[204,208,216] a mixture of interventions was evaluated. Bo *et al.*[216] gave the same diet to four groups of women; the first group also received diet recommendations, the second group was advised to walk briskly for 20 minutes each day, the third group received behavioural dietary recommendations and the fourth group received both of the second and third groups' interventions. Bo *et al.*[216] reported that exercise reduced postprandial glucose levels and a composite measure of maternal and neonatal complications, whereas behavioural interventions had no effect. Bung *et al.*[204] compared

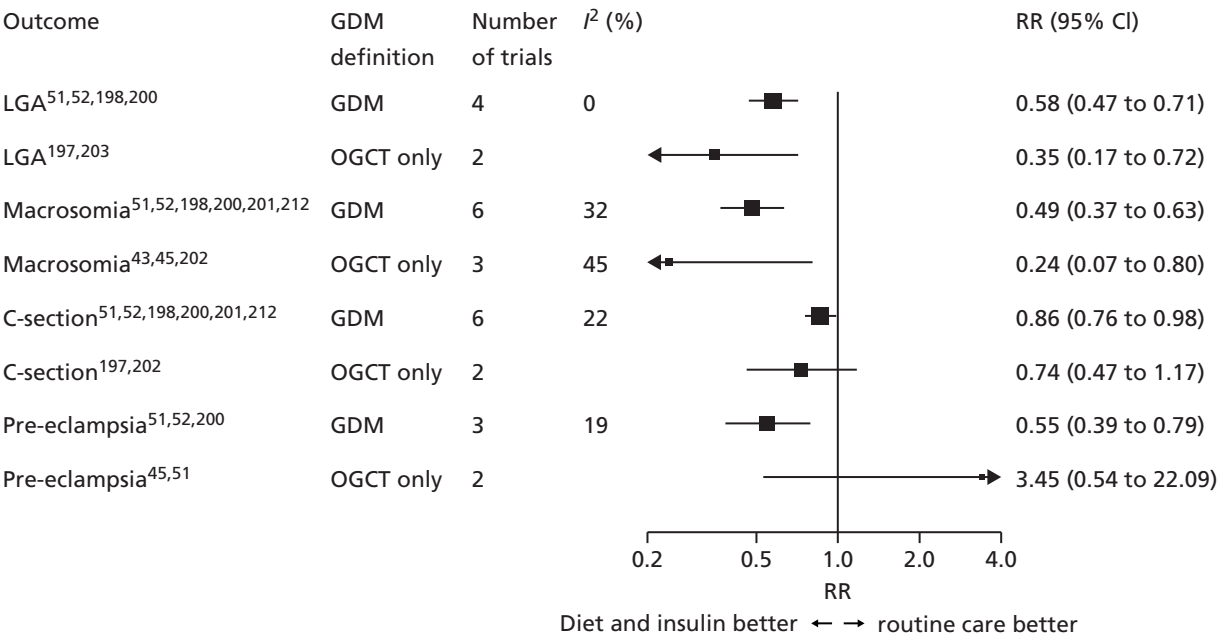


FIGURE 40 Impact of diet modification comparing women with GDM to those with only a positive OGCT and negative OGTT.

TABLE 28 'Other' diet and exercise trials

Author	Year	Location	No. included	Experimental group	Control group	Criteria used to diagnose GDM
Asemi[215]	2014	Iran	52	'DASH' diet (high fruit, veg, wholegrain and dairy)	Control diet	ADA
Bo[216]	2014	Italy	200	Diet and exercise	Diet only	Not reported
Bung[204]	1991	USA	41	Exercise bike use	Insulin	Not reported
Cao[217]	2012	China	275	Individual diet education	Standard group diet education	Not reported
Cypryk[209]	2007	Poland	30	High-carbohydrate diet	Low carbohydrate diet	WHO
Louie[219]	2011	Australia	99	Low-GI diet	High fibre moderate GI diet	ADIPS
Moreno-Castilla[206]	2013	Spain	152	Low-carbohydrate diet	Control diet	NDDG
Rae[212]	2000	Australia	124	Low-calorie diabetic diet	Standard diabetic diet	OGTT fasting > 5.5 mmol/l or 2-hour > 7.9 mmol/l (glucose load not reported)
Thompson[208]	1990	USA	108	Diet and insulin	Diet only	NDDG

DASH, Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension. GI, glycaemic index.

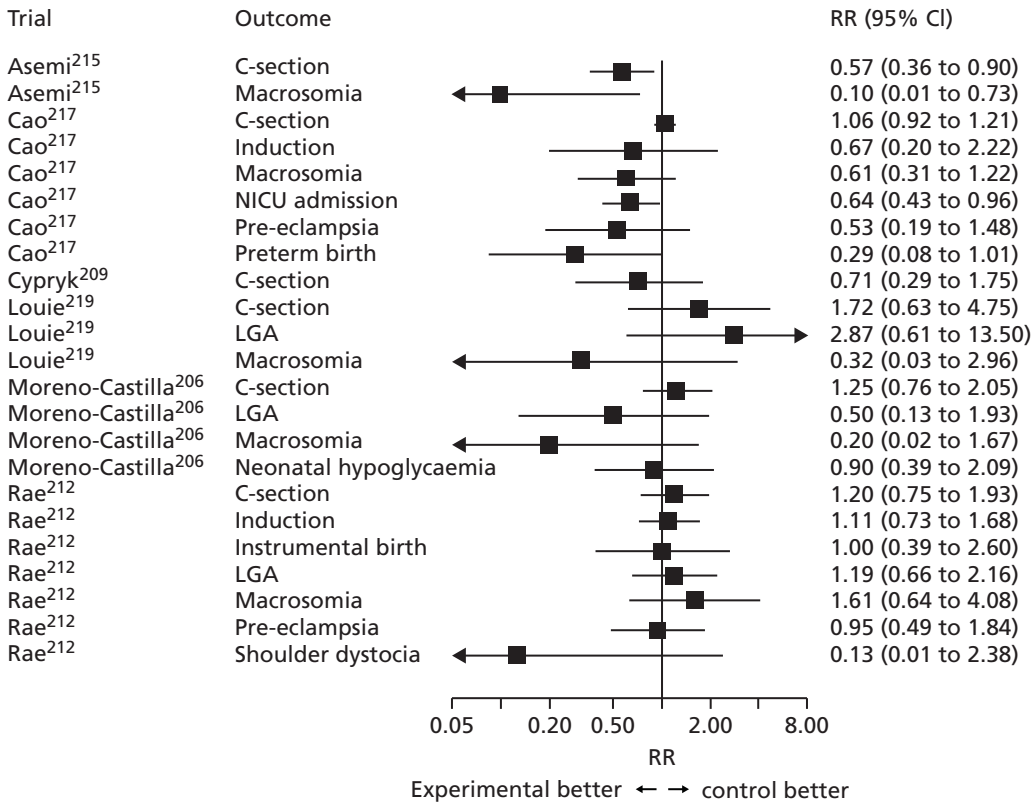


FIGURE 41 Effect of diet interventions on dichotomous outcomes.

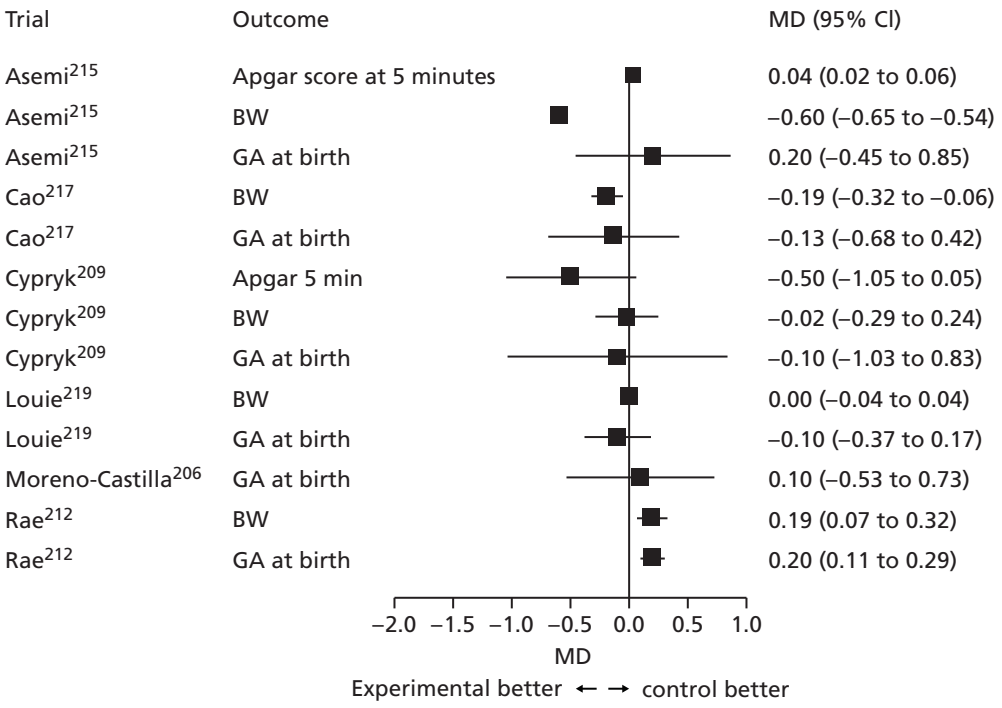


FIGURE 42 Effect of diet interventions on continuous outcomes. GA, gestational age.

exercise and diet to insulin and diet alone in a group of women who had 'failed' to achieve 'normal' glucose levels on diet alone within a week of GDM diagnosis. Bung *et al.*[204] reported no differences between groups in outcomes; however, macrosomia rate was doubled in the group receiving insulin (two vs. four), which seems contrary to results expected; numbers in the trial were small (34), however, possibly accounting for the results. Thompson *et al.*[208] compared diet with insulin to diet alone, reporting that the group that was given diet advice with insulin had infants with lower BW and incidence of macrosomia compared with the group that was given diet advice alone. Group rates of C-section, shoulder dystocia and neonatal hypoglycaemia were similar.

Discussion

Pharmacological treatments

For women requiring pharmacological intervention to reduce hyperglycaemia (often when diet alone had proved ineffective), metformin as first-line treatment seems to be at least as effective as insulin in reducing the risk of adverse perinatal outcomes, and metformin and insulin seem to be more effective than glibenclamide.

Although the treatment effects of metformin and insulin were similar, there was a trend for metformin to perform better, or at least no worse, than insulin for most outcomes reported. For example, metformin reduces the risk of macrosomia by 25% compared with insulin. Although not statistically significant, there was some evidence that treatment with metformin may be associated with a greater risk of preterm birth and an Apgar score of < 7 at 5 minutes compared with insulin treatment. Glibenclamide, performed less well than insulin for several outcomes, for example the infants of mothers who were given glibenclamide were, on average, 120 g heavier at birth compared with the infants of mothers who were given insulin; the risk of LGA and macrosomia is also greater for those given glibenclamide compared with insulin, but not significantly so. The network meta-analysis confirmed the direct trial meta-analyses findings and suggests that there is a high probability that metformin is the most effective treatment, compared with insulin or glibenclamide, for reducing the risk of most adverse perinatal outcomes examined within this review.

Metformin, in addition to performing well, may also be preferred by women, as it is administered orally and can be stored at room temperature as opposed to insulin, which requires subcutaneous injection and refrigerated storage. Metformin is associated with gastrointestinal upset, however, which may affect compliance; unfortunately, few trials report side effects or participant satisfaction, quality of life or well-being, which should be examined by future trials.

Dietary modification

Dietary modification generally reduces the risk of most reported perinatal outcomes compared with 'usual or routine' antenatal care. For example, the risk of macrosomia is halved (RR 0.46, 95% CI 0.36 to 0.60) and the risk of C-section is reduced by 14% (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.77 to 0.95) with dietary modification compared with usual/routine antenatal care. If trials are adequately powered and methodologically robust (particularly in terms of adequacy of randomisation) it is reasonable to accept that diet modification does improve adverse outcome rates compared with routine care (without special diet modification); however, risk of bias was generally high or unclear, suggesting poor trial quality with respect to these indicators.

There was no evidence that the effect of diet modification varied according to the types of women (or severity of hyperglycaemia) included in the trials. For LGA, macrosomia and C-section, diet modification seemed to be equally effective in women with a negative OGTT (usually following a positive OGCT) compared with women with diagnosed GDM or 'mild' GDM. This finding suggests that modifying the diet of women who do not have GDM (as currently defined) may be as effective in reducing risks as in women with diagnosed GDM. This is supported by trials of diet and lifestyle modification that have been undertaken in women who do not have GDM.[224] However, compliance with diet advice may be less (because women may be less amenable to change if they do not believe themselves at risk) and thus any beneficial effects may be reduced. The finding that dietary modification can reduce the risk of most adverse outcomes in women with lower glucose levels (below those currently diagnostic of GDM at the time the trials were conducted) is important given the recommendations of the IADPSG and our analyses findings (detailed in *Chapter 2*), which suggest that lower thresholds are required to identify the majority of infants at risk of LGA and high adiposity at birth. As we have explained in *Chapter 2*, these outcomes (LGA and high adiposity at birth) are associated with increased obesity and cardiometabolic risk. It is assumed that treatment of GDM, however, will reduce the risk of these longer-term outcomes, although that remains to be substantiated by large RCTs with longer-term follow-up.

Although our meta-analyses suggest that diet modification is effective in reducing the risk of the majority of reported adverse perinatal outcomes compared with routine antenatal care, nine trials could not be included because of differences between comparisons and interventions (see *Table 28*). These trials often included small numbers reducing the reliability of their results, for example although Asemi *et al.*[215] reported that their 'Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension' (DASH) diet significantly lowered BW, reduced macrosomia, C-section rate and need for insulin compared with a control diet; only 52 women were included, and head circumference and ponderal index were also significantly reduced in the infants of women consuming the DASH diet compared with control diet, suggesting a detrimental effect. The remaining trials showed varying results by outcome (see *Figures 41* and *42*).

Analogue and human insulin

Although the number of trials was limited, the analyses suggest that analogue and human insulin are equally effective.

Frequency of insulin administration

One trial[207] investigated frequency of insulin administration and reported a statistically significant reduction in neonatal hypoglycaemia when insulin was administered four times daily in comparison with twice daily. However, the number of women included were few (274) and, consequently, there were few events (one in the four-times administration group; eight in the two-times administration group).

We found that few trials included in this review reported negative treatment effects and it is possible that negative outcomes such as gastrointestinal upset associated with metformin use may reduce compliance and treatment effects.

Conclusions

Treatment of GDM with diet and lifestyle and pharmacological interventions seems to reduce the risk of most reported perinatal adverse outcomes. Diet modification alone seems to reduce the risk of adverse outcomes even in women with glucose levels below those currently diagnostic of GDM. Given the graded linear association between glucose levels and adverse outcomes (reported in *Chapters 2* and *3*) and findings from a systematic review of trials in non-GDM populations,[224] the provision of dietary advice for all pregnant women (irrespective of their glucose levels at OGTT) may be beneficial in terms of reducing the risk of adverse outcomes across the whole glucose spectrum. Dietary advice, however, may be costly, especially if specialist advice is provided above the dietary advice that could be given by obstetricians and midwives during 'routine' antenatal appointments. It is also possible that women who view themselves as 'normal' may be less compliant with dietary advice than women who are aware that they have GDM and who appreciate that dietary modification may improve their and their infant's health outcomes and reduce their need for supplementary pharmacological intervention, especially insulin. Women requiring pharmacological intervention in addition to diet and lifestyle, however, may also be more insulin resistant or their insulin resistance may be more refractory than women who require only diet and lifestyle advice.

Supplemental metformin in addition to diet and lifestyle modification (if required to normalise glucose levels) is as effective as insulin and therefore should be the first-line pharmacological treatment of choice, as it is at least as effective as insulin and may be preferred by women because it does not require injection, although it should be remembered that trials generally used insulin in the metformin group if hyperglycaemia was not 'well' controlled. The results of this review provide reassurance, however, that a 'step-up' approach of first providing dietary and lifestyle advice then adding supplementary metformin or insulin if glucose levels are not adequately controlled is a reasonable and effective approach to take.

Chapter 7 Economic evaluation of screening and diagnostic tests to identify and treat women with gestational diabetes

Introduction

Existing evidence indicates that hyperglycaemia in pregnancy is associated with a range of adverse perinatal and longer-term health outcomes. *Chapters 2* and *3* of this report present evidence for a continuum of risk between adverse perinatal outcomes and increasing blood glucose levels (at OGTT), with no clear threshold below which there is no increased risk. A range of different glucose thresholds has been proposed, above which women are categorised as having GDM and thus identified to receive treatment to reduce hyperglycaemia and risk of adverse health outcomes. Diagnostic glucose thresholds for GDM have been informed by the level of excess risk of adverse health outcomes without consideration of the impact of diagnosis on health outcomes. In this chapter we evaluate the impact of treatment at alternative glucose thresholds in order to determine the threshold at which it is most cost-effective to intervene. We also consider the most cost-effective way of identifying a cohort of pregnant women with IGT for which treatment may be beneficial. Alternative options for identifying women for treatment include maternal characteristic/risk factor screening and blood glucose tests (OGCT).

Rates of hyperglycaemia will vary with gestational age because insulin resistance increases as pregnancy progresses. Lowering the gestational age at which hyperglycaemia is determined allows for earlier intervention but would be expected to detect fewer cases. Therefore, earlier detection would reduce exposure to hyperglycaemia in some pregnancies at the expense of increased exposure in others. Repeated testing for hyperglycaemia would minimise the number of missed cases, but at increased cost to the health service. Consequently, the number of potential alternative strategies for identifying women with hyperglycaemia is large and depends on the type and timing of screening, the type and timing of the diagnostic test, the number of screening and/or diagnostic tests offered, and the threshold for initiating treatment.

Treatment to reduce the risk of the adverse health outcomes associated with hyperglycaemia during pregnancy can be initiated on the basis of increased risk determined by screening and/or the results of a diagnostic test. Women who screen positive can be provided with information, advice and further tests. The benefits of screening may therefore include the impact of lifestyle advice on the risk of adverse health outcomes, the incentivising effect of being identified as high risk in persuading women to undergo further diagnostic testing and/or treatment, and a reduction in the number of diagnostic tests in women who are at low risk of hyperglycaemia. Women who test positive can be provided with lifestyle advice and, as necessary, pharmacological treatments such as metformin or insulin to reduce the risks associated with hyperglycaemia.

Methods

Overview

A decision tree model was developed to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies of combined screening, diagnosis and treatment of hyperglycaemia during pregnancy in the UK for a time horizon of 3 months in the base-case analysis. The best-performing strategy is identified by backward induction. At the first step the best-performing diagnostic glucose thresholds are identified (defining the best-performing diagnostic strategy). The second step is a full incremental comparison of all strategies composed variously of screening, diagnosis and treatment, but for which the diagnostic glucose thresholds are set at those identified at the first stage. Results are expressed in terms of costs and quality-adjusted

life-years (QALYs). The perspective of the analysis is that of NHS and personal social services. The key modelling assumptions in the economic analysis are listed in *Appendix 6*, *Table 69*.

Cost-effectiveness is reflected in the model using the metric of net health benefit (NHB). The NHB of each strategy is the value of the incremental health benefits (ΔE) minus the health benefits forgone as a result of the increased costs (ΔC). Increased costs represent health costs because within a constrained budget any additional funds can be obtained only by reducing provision of other health-care activities. The rate at which displaced health-care activities generate health can be used to determine a cost-effectiveness threshold (k). A cost-effective intervention is one that generates more health per pound spent than the activities it displaces. The cost-effectiveness threshold can be used to convert monetary costs into health costs, or correspondingly to convert health gains to monetary gains. By this method a cost-effective intervention is simply one that has higher net benefits than alternative activities. The model estimates net monetary benefits (NMBs), according to *equation 1*:

$$NMB = \Delta E \times k - \Delta C. \quad (1)$$

The cost-effectiveness threshold utilised in the model to estimate net benefits was $k =$ £20,000 per additional QALY, which corresponds to the lower bound of the threshold range currently used by NICE.[225] We also explored the impact of using alternative values of £13,000 and £30,000 per QALY. The latter relates to the upper bound of NICE cost-effectiveness range,[225] and the former is based on recent research that was the first to use NHS routine data to provide an empirical estimate of the cost per QALY of the current NHS activities that would be displaced to release resources for new activities.[226]

Screening, diagnosis and treatment of hyperglycaemia in pregnancy

Risk factor screening for hyperglycaemia in pregnancy

As described in *Chapter 5*, it is possible to identify pregnant women who are at increased risk of the adverse health outcomes associated with hyperglycaemia based on their characteristics. These 'risk factors' can be used in isolation or in combination to form risk factor screening strategies. For example, NICE recommends that pregnant women are assessed for risk of GDM[18] and diagnostic testing is offered to all women who have one or more of the following risk factors:

- BMI of ≥ 30 kg/m^2
- previous macrosomic baby
- previous GDM
- family history of diabetes
- family minority ethnic origin with a high prevalence of diabetes.

The review presented in *Chapter 5* compared alternative risk factor screening strategies composed of several different maternal characteristics. These maternal risk factors include advanced maternal age, high BMI, diagnosis of GDM in a previous pregnancy, previous macrosomic infant, multiparity, family history of diabetes and ethnicity associated with higher GDM prevalence than those of white European origin (namely SA, black or Middle Eastern origin). Two levels of risk were specified for two of the risk factors: maternal BMI (≥ 25 or ≥ 30 kg/m^2) and maternal age (≥ 25 or ≥ 30 years). The number of possible risk factor screening strategies is large if all of the possible subsets of seven factors are considered (128), with further variations because of two levels for two of the factors (a further 128 unique strategies) and if a screen positive is defined by the presence of more than one factor. In order to reduce the number of risk factor screening strategies modelled we chose to focus only on strategies for which screen positivity required the presence of at least one characteristic (e.g. BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 *or* previous GDM) rather than those that require the presence of all characteristics (e.g. BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 *and* previous GDM). We evaluated the sensitivity and specificity of all such strategies over a range of diagnostic thresholds and excluded those strategies that were dominated in terms of sensitivity and specificity for all diagnostic thresholds (i.e. less sensitive and no more specific, or less specific and no more sensitive than one or more

other strategies). This left 68 non-dominated risk factor screening strategies, to which the risk factor screening strategy utilised by NICE[18] was added, giving a total of 69 modelled risk factor screening strategies. The list of included risk factor screening strategies can be found in *Appendix 6*, *Table 70*.

Blood-based tests for hyperglycaemia in pregnancy

There are a number of blood tests that can be administered to measure blood glucose levels. The level of blood glucose that would be regarded as normal depends on the interval between the blood sample and the last ingestion of glucose, and the amount of glucose ingested. The amount of glucose ingested prior to the sample being taken can be standardised by providing a glucose load and/or by asking the woman to fast prior to testing. FPG is typically assessed by obtaining a blood sample after an overnight fast of approximately 12 hours. Post-load glucose response can be measured, with increasing standardisation, on the basis of (1) a random plasma glucose (RPG) sample in which there is no control over the timing or amount of prior glucose ingestion; (2) a plasma glucose sample obtained after the woman has ingested a set glucose load; or (3) a plasma glucose sample obtained after the woman has fasted overnight and then ingested a set glucose load. RPG can be assessed with no preparation or wait time. The OGCT provides a post-load measure of plasma glucose 1 hour after ingestion of a set glucose load, typically 50 g. The OGTT provides both a fasting glucose level and one or more post-load glucose levels taken at fixed intervals after ingestion of a set glucose load, typically 75 g or 100 g. Traditionally in the UK, only the OGTT has been used for diagnosis of GDM. The distinction between screening and diagnosis is in how the results of the different tests influence the subsequent care pathway for individuals. Following a positive screening test women are not yet regarded as having the condition (in this case GDM) and may be offered further testing and/or preventative interventions. When such tests are administered for the purposes of screening, the thresholds are often set towards high sensitivity. The OGCT is typically provided in this manner, in which those who screen positive go on to receive an OGTT. Following a positive diagnostic test (OGTT), women are regarded as having GDM and can be provided with treatment without further testing.

The review presented in *Chapter 3* included one blood-based screening test: the 1-hour 50-g OGCT. This test requires women to ingest a 50-g glucose load and a sample of blood is collected at 1 hour following ingestion. Women whose 1-hour blood glucose values are equal to or above a predetermined screening threshold are identified as being at a higher risk of GDM than women below the threshold, and are offered a diagnostic test. The screening threshold value is usually set between 7.2 and 7.8 mmol/l.[227] The OGCT was not administered to women in the BiB[22] or Atlantic DIP[59] cohorts, but was included in the model as an alternative to risk factor screening strategies.

The commonly used diagnostic test of choice is an OGTT. In practice, two alternative glucose loads are utilised: 75 g and 100 g. At present, there is a range of criteria for determining the presence of GDM on the basis of exceeding thresholds for the post-load glucose levels variously in combination with thresholds for the fasting glucose levels (see *Chapters 2* and *3*). Although the fasting levels should be comparable between the 75-g and 100-g tests, the post-load measures may not be directly comparable because of the difference in glucose load and any differences in timing of assessment. Although we do not directly compare the 75-g and 100-g tests, the review presented in *Chapter 3* indicates that the trends in outcome incidence with graded increases in glucose level are similar for the two diagnostic test loads, but that the associations were weaker for the 100-g OGTT than the 75-g test. In general the 75-g OGTT will be less costly than the 100-g OGTT, as it can be administered with only two (or three) blood samples over a 2-hour interval compared with up to four samples over a 3-hour interval for the 100-g test. Ingestion of the glucose load can be unpleasant and may induce vomiting in some women, which would preclude completion of the test. Acceptance and completion of the test may be more favourable with the 75-g glucose load compared with the 100-g load, as the load is less.[228]

The diagnostic test modelled in our economic analysis is the 2-hour 75-g OGTT administered between 26 and 28 weeks' gestation. This matches that used in the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] cohorts, from which we had access to IPD, and corresponds to current practice in the UK.[18] Diagnosis based on this test relies on dual glycaemic thresholds, with the 2-hour post-load glucose threshold identifying additional women who

would be considered normoglycaemic on the basis of their fasting blood glucose levels alone. We varied the glucose threshold in increments of 0.1 mmol/l between 5.0 and 7.5 mmol/l for fasting glucose and between 5.5 and 10 mmol/l for post-load glucose, and thereafter in increments of 0.5 mmol/l up to a final limit equal to 11.1 mmol/l (the threshold at which overt diabetes is diagnosed). By assuming that the post-load glucose threshold should be at least 0.5 mmol/l higher than the corresponding fasting glucose threshold, this provided 969 alternative dual glycaemic thresholds. The first step of the economic analysis compares these 969 potential dual glycaemic thresholds to identify the fasting and post-load glucose levels that would provide the greatest expected NHB compared with all other possible fasting and post-load glucose levels. This best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold is then set within the full set of alternative screening, diagnosis and treatment strategies in order (at the second step of the economic analysis) to identify the cost-effective strategy.

Treatment of hyperglycaemia

We sought to define treatment to be reflective of current practice for women diagnosed with GDM in the UK. This comprises provision of dietary and lifestyle advice then adding supplementary metformin or insulin if glucose levels are not adequately controlled. The effectiveness of treatment with dietary and lifestyle interventions, which can be provided in the absence of any blood glucose measures, was also modelled.

Intervention strategies for the identification and treatment of hyperglycaemia in pregnancy

The sections above have described how we determined which screening strategies and which diagnostic tests and glucose thresholds to include in the model. The full set of alternatives compared in the model are variously composed of screening, diagnostic tests and treatment, and are outlined below. The set of intervention strategies include:

1. No screening/testing or treatment.
2. *Screen only* Screening followed by dietary and lifestyle advice for those who screen positive (maternal characteristic/risk factor screening strategies, as outlined in *Chapter 5*, and 1-hour 50-g OGCT).
3. *Universal diagnostic test* Diagnostic test followed by dietary and lifestyle advice with pharmacological treatment as required for those who exceed either of the set fasting and post-load glucose levels (where the best-performing glucose thresholds are identified as outlined above in *Blood-based tests for hypoglycaemia in pregnancy*).
4. *Screen and diagnostic test* Screening followed by diagnostic test in those who screen positive, with dietary and lifestyle advice and pharmacological treatment as required for those who exceed either of the set fasting and post-load glucose thresholds (risk factor screening strategies combined with diagnostic test using best-performing glucose threshold).

Additional screen, diagnosis and treatment strategies

In addition to the base-case set of combined screening, diagnostic and treatment strategies, we included some additional scenario analyses to explore the use of an alternative diagnostic test to the OGTT and to explore the sensitivity of the results to alternative treatment options for women diagnosed with GDM.

A further screen and diagnostic test strategy that incorporated the use of a biochemical screening test – the 1-hour 50-g OGCT – was included but with the OGTT based on the diagnostic glucose threshold utilised in the source trial. This diagnostic glucose threshold differs from the best-performing glucose threshold identified in the model because we did not have sufficient information on how the sensitivity and specificity of the OGCT would vary with alternative diagnostic glucose thresholds to those used in the source trial. In other words, we were unable to combine screening with the OGCT with a subsequent diagnostic test, using the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold.

The FPG requires only one measurement of blood glucose with no wait time, and so may be more convenient than the OGTT. We included an exploratory analysis to assess the utility of FPG as a diagnostic test, although current clinical practice does not recommend the FPG alone. As there is a fasting blood

glucose component of the 75-g OGTT reported in the BiB data,[22] these fasting glucose values obtained with the OGTT in the BiB study[22] were used to model the FPG test performance.

We did not seek to directly compare alternative treatment options for women diagnosed with GDM. However, in a sensitivity analysis (see *Treatment costs*), we considered the cost implications of replacing supplementary insulin use (in addition to diet and lifestyle) with metformin, as the results of the review presented in *Chapter 6* indicate that metformin seems to be at least as effective and possibly superior to insulin, and is potentially more acceptable to women who are inadequately controlled by lifestyle modification alone. The base-case analysis incorporated treatment only to reduce the risk of immediate perinatal outcomes associated with hyperglycaemia. In a secondary analysis we explored the impact of early treatment and prevention of type 2 diabetes among women who experience hyperglycaemia in pregnancy.

Further sensitivity analysis was conducted to explore the potential impact of alternative assumptions in terms of treatment effectiveness, costs and uptake of diagnostic tests.

Decision-analytic model

Screening, diagnosis and treatment

A decision-analytic model was developed to characterise the risk of adverse perinatal and longer-term maternal health outcomes as a function of blood glucose levels. The outcomes considered were those associated with hyperglycaemia during pregnancy, which impacted on any maternal or neonatal health-related quality of life (HRQL), survival or health-care resource use. The choice of perinatal outcomes was informed by analysis of IPD from the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] cohorts, and supplemented with additional outcomes identified in previous reviews of screening and treatment for GDM.[18] The choice of longer-term maternal health outcomes was informed by existing evidence.

Pregnant women enter the model depicted in *Figure 43*, and a decision is made on whether to screen them or not. If screening is undertaken, the cohort is divided into two groups: those who screen positive (S^+) and those who screen negative (S^-). This is followed by a decision regarding whether or not to offer a diagnostic test to women with positive screening tests. Women who screen negative will not be offered any treatment or further testing. If a diagnostic test is provided to women who screen positive, those who have both screened and tested positive go on to receive treatment (S^+T^+). Those who screen positive but test negative are not offered any further testing or treatment (S^+T^-). If screening is not undertaken then all women may still be offered a diagnostic test, with subsequent treatment for those who test positive (T^+). Women who test negative (T^-) would not be offered any further testing or treatment. We assume that if women are not screened or tested then treatment would not be provided. It is assumed that treatment in the absence of blood glucose measurement can include dietary and lifestyle interventions, but will exclude pharmacological interventions, such as insulin and metformin. In other words, treatment is offered to those who screen positive (S^+) and OGTT is not offered before receiving dietary and lifestyle interventions, which differs to the treatment that can be provided in those who test positive [with an OGTT (S^+T^+ and T^+)].

Adverse perinatal outcomes

The adverse perinatal outcomes included in the model identified from the BiB and Atlantic DIP cohorts[22,59] include:

- pre-eclampsia
- C-section
- shoulder dystocia
- instrumental delivery
- induction of labour
- admission to a neonatal care unit
- macrosomia.

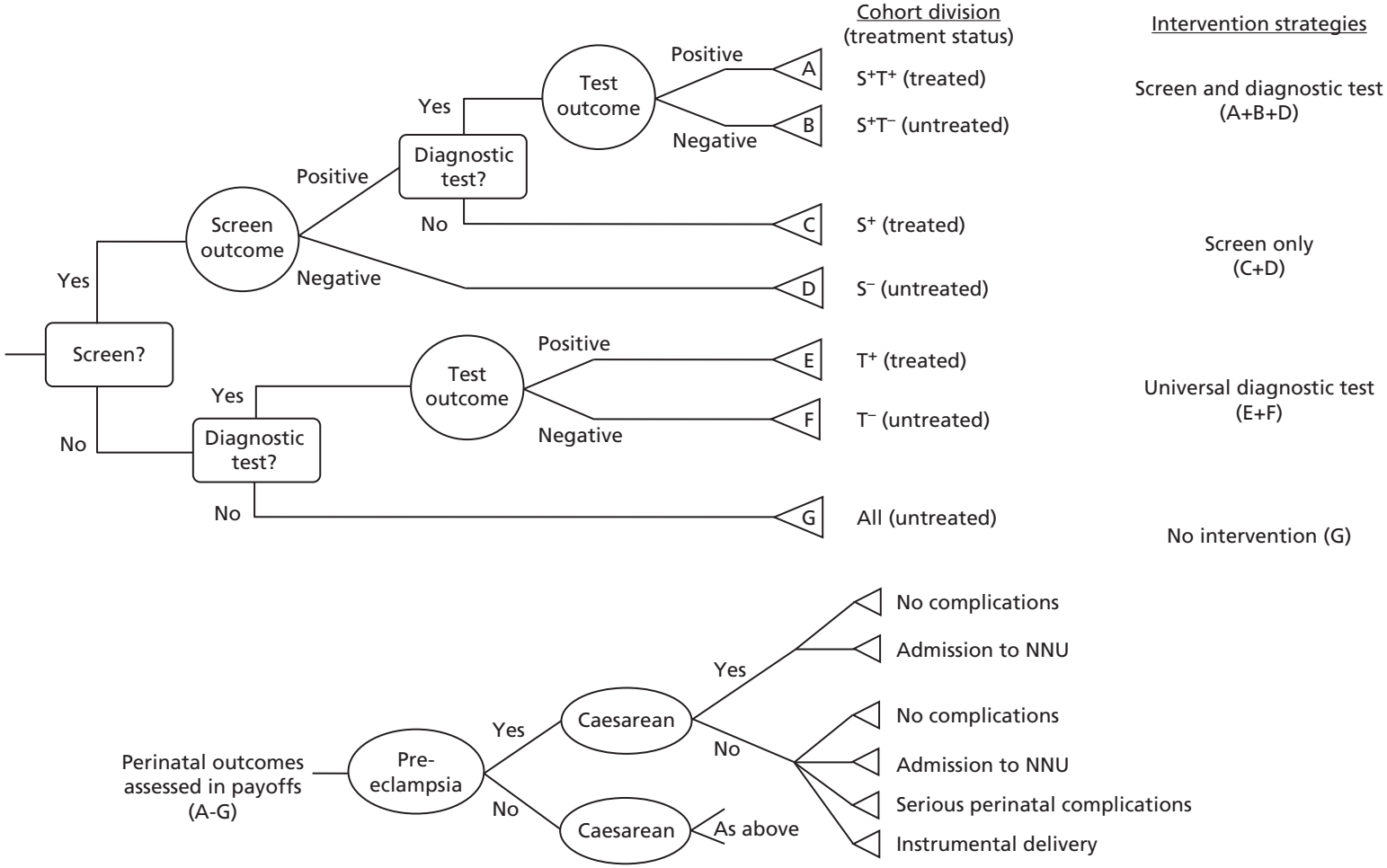


FIGURE 43 Model structure. NNU, neonatal unit.

The recently updated NICE guideline for diabetes in pregnancy[18] identified two further adverse health outcomes: birth trauma and neonatal death. We follow the assumption used within those guidelines that the rate of birth trauma and neonatal death is proportional to the rate of shoulder dystocia (see *Risk models for the prediction of adverse perinatal outcomes*). For simplicity of presentation, these three outcomes are combined in the composite outcome 'serious perinatal complications' within the decision tree.

The model structure allows for the fact that the probability of C-section differs between women with and without pre-eclampsia. Similarly, the probability of admission to a neonatal care unit was affected by the occurrence of C-section and pre-eclampsia. It was assumed that shoulder dystocia and instrumental delivery would not occur in women who underwent C-section. This is illustrated by the subtree depicted in *Figure 43*. Model assumptions are listed in *Appendix 6*, *Table 69*.

For simplicity of representation, the tree (see *Figure 43*) does not show induction of labour, although the probability of this adverse outcome is incorporated into the model for all women in a similar way to that of pre-eclampsia, that is, it is not affected by the presence of any other outcomes. The models and data sources used to determine the risk of outcomes are presented in more detail below (see *Baseline probabilities of perinatal outcomes*).

In the base-case analysis we include only immediate perinatal and maternal adverse outcomes. In a secondary analysis the model incorporates longer-term maternal outcomes among women who are treated for hyperglycaemia in pregnancy. Women with GDM have a sevenfold higher risk of developing type 2 diabetes later in life compared with women who were normoglycaemic during pregnancy.[2,229] Diagnosing women with GDM can therefore identify a cohort of women who are at high risk of future type 2 diabetes. Women diagnosed with GDM are routinely invited for blood glucose assessment post partum. A proportion of women who present as hyperglycaemic during pregnancy will be found to have persistent glucose intolerance and subsequently diagnosed with type 2 diabetes post partum. In these women, appropriate treatment can begin immediately. Continued monitoring of women identified with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy allows for the earlier identification, treatment and possible prevention of type 2 diabetes. The longer-term maternal outcomes included in the model are:

- prevalence of undiagnosed overt type 2 diabetes
- incidence of type 2 diabetes associated with prior GDM.

Hypothetical cohorts of pregnant women move through the model to estimate the overall impact on health outcomes and costs associated with each strategy. Mean levels of FPG, post-load plasma glucose and risk factors are estimated for the possible subdivision of the cohort (all women, T^+, T^-, S^+, S^-, S^+T^+, S^+T^-). Adverse perinatal health outcomes are reflected in the base case in terms of their risk and the decrements in HRQL associated with them. Treatment has the effect of reducing the risk of those outcomes. Thus, the least effective strategy will be associated with the largest overall health loss in terms of QALYs, and the most effective strategy will be associated with the least health loss. Further to this, any antenatal maternal health gains from treatment are characterised in terms of maternal HRQL (see *Health-related quality of life* for further details).

Costs included in the model are those associated with tests (screening and diagnostic), adverse perinatal outcomes, and the costs of treatment for GDM. Both health outcomes and costs are calculated for the period from the beginning of the third trimester of pregnancy until the infant's birth, that is, for the duration of the time horizon. The benefits and costs of early treatment of type 2 diabetes and preventative measures to reduce the probability of developing type 2 diabetes in later life were also included in the model as one-off benefit and cost for the purposes of the secondary analysis.

Evaluating the decision tree

At each decision node, the decision between alternative branches is taken so as to maximise NHB (screening/no screening; diagnosis/no diagnosis; treatment/no treatment) and the best-performing overall

strategy is defined by backwards induction (i.e. working backwards through the tree) such that NMB is maximised over the combined set of alternatives (see *Intervention strategies for the identification and treatment of hyperglycaemia in pregnancy*). The method of backward induction means that we first identify the best-performing dual glycaemic threshold to initiate treatment, that is, the fasting and post-load glucose levels that would provide the maximum NHB among the full range of possible dual glycaemic thresholds, given the observed results of an OGTT. The performance of alternative screening and test strategies is then evaluated on the basis that subsequent testing and treatment is determined by this best-performing glucose threshold.

Data used to populate the model

In the following sections, we describe how the risk models for adverse perinatal outcomes were estimated based on IPD, and how perinatal and maternal longer-term outcomes were implemented in the model based on previously published evidence. We also present the parameter values for treatment effects, uptake of diagnostic tests, health benefits and costs that were applied in the base case and sensitivity analysis.

Baseline probabilities of perinatal outcomes

Risk models for the prediction of adverse perinatal outcomes

The risk models estimated in *Chapter 3* show a log–linear relationship between both fasting and post-load glucose measures and the risk of a range of perinatal outcomes. The economic model incorporates the baseline risks of adverse outcomes that were considered to have an impact on maternal or neonatal HRQL or associated costs, and on data collected in the BiB and Atlantic DIP[22,59] data sets. We further included in the base case the risk of macrosomia (BW of $\geq$ 4.5 kg), although no cost or HRQL impact was included for this outcome. Macrosomia may be associated with longer-term outcomes, such as childhood obesity, diabetes and metabolic disorders in later life.[4,5,230] The aim was to build the economic model with the flexibility to link to further longer-term adverse outcomes and potentially to extend the model once follow-up data on the children from the BiB cohort[22] are available. The perinatal outcomes included in the model were:

- pre-eclampsia
- C-section
- labour induction
- serious perinatal complication, including: shoulder dystocia, birth trauma and neonatal death (and/or stillbirth)
- admission to NICU
- instrumental delivery
- macrosomia.

The risk models estimated in *Chapter 3* were the basis for the risk models applied in the economic model. The risk models were adapted in order to reflect interdependence between outcomes as depicted by the model structure, and to combine both fasting and post-load glucose measures into a single model. The inclusion of the fasting and post-load glucose measurements into a single risk model allows the exploration of the impact on adverse outcomes of varying the dual diagnostic threshold. The potential interdependence between outcomes (e.g. between pre-eclampsia and C-section) was incorporated by including as independent covariables in the risk model for each adverse outcome any outcomes that precede it in the decision tree structure (see *Figure 43*). For example, the probability of C-section was estimated by including the occurrence of pre-eclampsia as an independent covariable in the risk model. The risk model for admission to the NICU included the occurrences of C-section and pre-eclampsia as independent covariables. Shoulder dystocia and instrumental delivery were assumed to be mutually exclusive from C-section, and therefore the probabilities of shoulder dystocia and instrumental delivery outcomes were estimated among women who did not undergo C-section.

The data set used to estimate the probabilities of adverse perinatal outcomes in untreated women comprised women in the BiB and Atlantic DIP[22,59] data sets who were not considered eligible to receive

treatment for GDM (i.e. those with blood glucose levels of < 6.1 mmol/l at fasting, and < 7.8 mmol/l 2 hours after a 75-g OGTT test). Multiple imputation by chained equations (MICE) was used to handle missing data in outcomes and covariables for each of the data sets, prior to combining them. This method replaces missing values with multiple imputed values based on observed characteristics, and thus assumes that the pattern and values of the missing data are dependent on observable characteristics alone.[231] The main advantage of this method is that it is less likely to yield biased and inefficient estimates than complete case analysis, while incorporating the uncertainty associated with the imputation method in the estimates that replace the missing values.[40]

Distributions of variables from the pooling of the data sets with imputed variables were similar to those for observed variables. Two outcomes were considered to be inadequately captured within the Atlantic DIP[59] data set such that the preferred estimation sample was limited to women from BiB cohort. Induction of labour was not recorded in Atlantic DIP;[59] and the level of missingness for instrumental delivery in the Atlantic DIP[59] data set (approximately 25%) was considered too high to be adequately addressed with the application of MICE. The output of the logistic regressions for each risk model used to predict perinatal outcomes is reported in *Appendix 6*, *Table 70*.

In order to capture the additional adverse outcomes of neonatal death and birth trauma among women identified with GDM it was assumed that the probability of these outcomes would be proportional to the rate of shoulder dystocia alone. This follows the assumption used in NICE updated guideline for diabetes in pregnancy[18] and a previous cost-effectiveness study identified in the guideline,[232] in which a composite outcome of serious perinatal complications was defined to include shoulder dystocia, neonatal death and birth trauma. The guideline reported data from two RCTs, selected by Round *et al.,*[232] which evaluated the impact of treatment for GDM on perinatal complications: the Australian Carbohydrate Intolerance Study in Pregnant Women (ACHOIS) trial[51] and the study by Landon *et al.*[52] These two trials[51,52] had been selected from a meta-analysis of five trials on the effects of treatment for GDM,[169] in which Round *et al.*[232] considered that the remaining three trials did not use adequate randomisation methods. The number of events in both treated and untreated (routine care) arms was pooled across the two trials to estimate the total number of fatal events (neonatal and stillbirth), birth trauma and shoulder dystocia. Birth trauma was defined as brachial plexus palsy or clavicular, humeral or skull fracture in Landon *et al.*,[52] whereas the ACHOIS trial[51] reported only bone fracture and nerve palsy. All of these events were assumed equivalent and aggregated as a category defined as birth trauma in the NICE guideline.[18] *Table 29* details the number of events from each trial and the pooled number of events used in the NICE guideline model to estimate the relative proportion of each outcome (death, shoulder dystocia and birth trauma) to the total composite number of serious perinatal complications.

A multiplier of 1.37 was applied to the baseline risk of shoulder dystocia estimated in the BiB and Atlantic DIP[22,59] data to adjust it to the risk of serious perinatal complications. This follows the way in which this outcome was modelled in the NICE updated guideline for diabetes in pregnancy.[18] The multiplier is the inverse of 0.73, that is, the inverse of the proportion of all serious perinatal complications that corresponded to shoulder dystocia (48/66) pooled from the two RCTs.[51,52] The use of pooled data from the two trials[51,52]

TABLE 29 Serious perinatal outcomes from ACHOIS, Landon *et al.*[52] and the pooled estimates

Outcomes	ACHOIS 2005[51] (*n*)		Landon 2009[52] (*n*)		Pooled (*n*)	Relative frequency
	Routine care	Treatment	Routine care	Treatment		
Death	5	0	0	0	5	0.076
Shoulder dystocia	16	7	18	7	48	0.727
Birth trauma	4	0	6	3	13	0.197
Serious perinatal complications	25	7	24	10	66	1.00

assumes that the two populations are equivalent despite the differences in diagnostic test glucose load between the trials (100 g in Landon *et al.*,[52] 75 g in Crowther *et al.*[51]), and the relative frequency of each individual component of the serious perinatal complications outcome is similar in both trials.

Prevalence of undiagnosed overt maternal type 2 diabetes

The prevalence of undiagnosed overt type 2 diabetes among women who were diagnosed with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy was assumed to be 11%, based on a study[233] that measured the rate of type 2 diabetes among women who would be diagnosed with GDM based on the 1999 WHO criteria.[11] We have sourced the prevalence parameter from this study[233] because the data were collected from an obstetric population attending the same NHS Trust as those in the BiB cohort (the Bradford Teaching Hospitals Trust) and, therefore, it is likely to reflect the characteristics of the BiB study[22] population. This estimate is in line with estimates of between 7% and 11.6% reported in other studies that have been identified to inform rates of uptake of post-partum follow-up (see *Uptake of screening, diagnosis and treatment*).[127,234] A further study[235] was identified, which reported a much lower estimate of prevalence of type 2 diabetes detected post partum (2.4%). However, this study[235] was conducted in a population where 86% of women were Caucasian and was, therefore potentially less reflective of the BiB cohort.[235]

Incidence of type 2 diabetes among women with a history of gestational diabetes mellitus

Women with GDM have a sevenfold increase in the risk of developing type 2 diabetes later in life compared with women who were normoglycaemic during pregnancy.[2,229] The estimated incidence of type 2 diabetes among women with a history of GDM was taken from women who were randomised to receive placebo in the Diabetes Prevention Program Outcome Study (DPPOS).[236,237] Women recruited to the DPPOS[236,237] were on average 12 years post pregnancy. A history of GDM was associated with an additional 10-year incidence of 14.8% (64.7% cumulative incidence in women with a self-reported history of GDM compared with 49.9% in women without a history of GDM). The benefit of this approach to estimating the risk of type 2 diabetes is that it allows us to isolate the proportion of type 2 diabetes that could be predicted only on the basis of diagnosing GDM (by controlling for the correlated risk factors of IGT and obesity). The DPPOS[236,237] was conducted in a US setting in obese women with IGT (defined as fasting glucose between 5.2 and 7.0 mmol/l).[236,237] Consequently, we assumed that this increased risk of type 2 diabetes applied to only the proportion of women who test positive for GDM and have a BMI of $\geq$ 30 kg/m^2.

Treatment effects

The impact of treatment on perinatal outcomes was incorporated by means of a RR reduction, as reported in the systematic review and meta-analysis in *Chapter 6*. The impact of treatments on the risks of longer-term adverse maternal health outcomes were informed by literature and included in exploratory analysis. Where the available evidence related outcome risks to diagnosis of GDM and not blood glucose level, additional assumptions were required as to the impact of altering the diagnostic glucose threshold. These assumptions are reported in detail in *Appendix 6*, *Table 69*.

In the model, the diagnostic glucose threshold for treatment determines the proportion of women who are treated for GDM in each strategy, and therefore the proportion of women whose baseline risk of adverse outcomes will be modified by applying a RR to estimate the 'treated' probability of each perinatal outcome. The estimates of RR applied in the model for the adverse outcomes were sourced from the treatment review (see *Chapter 6*). The base-case analysis used the meta-analysis that compares diet modification or advice – accompanied by glucose monitoring and insulin use in some women – to routine antenatal care. This treatment 'bundle' was selected as it more closely reflects the current practice for the treatment of GDM in the UK, that is, diet and exercise modification as first-line treatment followed by pharmacological therapy (metformin and/or insulin) if first-line therapy is unsuccessful.[18] Although the meta-analysis of trials of diet modification did not include metformin, it was assumed, nevertheless, that the effectiveness of the treatment 'bundle' would not change by replacing insulin with metformin in a

proportion of the women treated for GDM. This assumption was based on the review presented in *Chapter 6*, which suggests that the effects of metformin and insulin were generally comparable and that there was a trend for metformin to perform better, or at least no worse, than insulin for all adverse outcomes reported, with the exception of assisted/instrumental delivery.

The base-case analysis assumes that all of those who test positive (S^+T^+ or T^+) will undergo treatment. As treatment effects are derived from an intention-to-treat analysis, it is assumed that compliance and adherence will be reflected within the RR estimates. As the fasting and post-load glucose levels above which treatment is offered are varied in the model, an assumption is required as to whether or not the magnitude of the relative treatment effect will remain constant regardless of the mean glucose levels in the treated groups. Subgroup analysis by definition of GDM (see *Chapter 6*) did not find evidence that the effect of diet modification varied according to the population included in the trials in terms of levels of glucose (GDM, mild GDM, IGT or women who screened positive with OGCT, but tested negative with OGTT). In the base case, the relative treatment effect on adverse perinatal outcomes is assumed constant, regardless of the fasting and post-load glucose thresholds above which treatment is initiated (although it should be noted that the baseline risk of those outcomes, and thus the absolute risk reduction offered by treatment, is adjusted with those thresholds). Although data collected on BiB and Atlantic DIP[22,59] refer to admissions to neonatal care (in which intensive care is also included), data that were specific to admissions to NICU were not available. As NICU is the outcome for which the treatment affect is reported in *Chapter 6*, we assumed that the treatment effect on neonatal admissions would be equivalent to that for NICU. *Table 30* shows the base-case estimates of the RR for each adverse outcome in the model with treatment.

As the trials included in the meta-analyses had some variation in terms of treatment delivered, and uncertainty over the length of time insulin was used, a scenario analysis was also conducted with alternative RR estimates as used in a previous study[232] and applied in the NICE updated guideline for diabetes in pregnancy.[18] Round *et al.*[232] pooled the results of two high-quality trials[51,52] that allowed treatment with insulin in addition to diet modification to estimate treatment effects for each outcome. These trials[51,52] are a subset of the trials included in the treatment review (see *Chapter 6*, *Trials comparing different types of diet modification*). The estimated RRs used in the scenario analysis are reported in *Table 31*.

The only adverse effect of treatment which is considered sufficiently important to impact significantly on costs or outcomes was hypoglycaemia. We incorporated this adverse effect following the same approach utilised in the NICE updated guidelines to estimate a probability of severe hypoglycaemia. The probability of hypoglycaemia for women treated with insulin was sourced from a trial that compared the effectiveness of insulin and glibenclamide in GDM, and corresponded to 0.202.[187] In the NICE updated guideline it was assumed that there was a 0.05 probability of severe hypoglycaemia in those women treated for GDM who developed hypoglycaemia as an adverse effect.[18] In our analysis we applied the same probability of severe

TABLE 30 Relative risks of adverse health outcomes with treatment for hyperglycaemia: base case

Adverse perinatal outcome	RR	SE log RR
NICU	0.91	0.197
Shoulder dystocia	0.39	0.280
C-section	0.86	0.054
Pre-eclampsia	0.58	0.242
Labour induction	1.12	0.157
Instrumental delivery	1.37	0.979
Macrosomia	0.46	0.130

NICU, admission to NICU.

TABLE 31 Relative risks of adverse health outcomes with GDM treatment: scenario analysis

Adverse perinatal outcome	RR	SE log RR	Source
NICU[a]	0.77	0.194	Landon[52]
Shoulder dystocia	0.41	0.314	Crowther,[51] Landon[52]
C-section	0.88	0.068	Crowther,[51] Landon[52]
Pre-eclampsia[b]	0.46	0.345	Landon[52]
Labour induction	1.17	0.069	Landon[52]
Instrumental delivery[c]	1.37	0.979	Diet modification meta-analysis (see *Chapter 6*)
Macrosomia[d]	0.47	0.161	Crowther[51]

NICU, admission to NICU.
a Outcome not collected in the Crowther *et al.* study.[51]
b Estimate considered to be too high, by the guideline development group, in the Crowther *et al.* study.[51]
c Outcome not collected in the studies by Crowther *et al.*[51] and Landon *et al.*[52]
d Outcome not collected in the Landon *et al.* study.[52]

hypoglycaemia ($0.05 \times 0.202 = 0.010$) to women who received treatment with insulin, but assumed that metformin would not be associated with severe hypoglycaemia.

It was assumed that treatment in the absence of blood glucose testing would not include pharmacological interventions. The treatment effects on adverse perinatal outcomes applied to women who are treated without undergoing a blood glucose test (i.e. S^+ in the screen-only strategies) are sourced from a review on the effects of dietary and lifestyle interventions on obstetric outcomes.[224]

The Thangaratinam review[224] (*Table 32*) does not report estimates for instrumental delivery or macrosomia. For the latter, this is not an issue, as macrosomia does not impact on costs or health benefits in the current model set up (see *Baseline probabilites of perinatal outcomes*). For instrumental delivery we assume that it had the same treatment effect as the base-case treatment (i.e. RR = 1.37).

Treatment for longer-term maternal outcomes

Women who are diagnosed with GDM are routinely invited for blood glucose assessment post partum. A proportion of women who present with hyperglycaemia during pregnancy will be found to have persistent glucose intolerance post partum, and may be diagnosed with type 2 diabetes. In these women, appropriate treatment can begin immediately. The benefits of early treatment of type 2 diabetes will depend on whether or not those women would have been identified with type 2 diabetes in the absence

TABLE 32 Effects of interventions in pregnancy on maternal weight and obstetric outcomes: meta-analysis of randomised evidence[224]

Perinatal outcome	RR	SE log RR
NICU	1.00	0.146
Shoulder dystocia	0.39	0.295
C-section	0.93	0.044
Pre-eclampsia	0.74	0.109
Labour induction	1.12	0.059
Instrumental delivery	–	–
Macrosomia	–	–

NICU, admission to NICU.

of pregnancy screening and, if they would have been identified, at what point in time. We were unable to directly model the benefit of early detection of type 2 diabetes among pregnant women. Instead, the potential benefits of the early detection of undiagnosed type 2 diabetes were informed by a study[238] that evaluated the cost-effectiveness of screening for type 2 diabetes. We used estimates of the QALY gain and incremental costs associated with a one-off screening strategy for type 2 diabetes in order to estimate a NHB for those women diagnosed with GDM who are found to have type 2 diabetes at 6 weeks' post-partum follow-up. It is important to emphasise that the population in the Gillies study[238] is different from the group for which they are being applied here (model cohort included both men and women, and the base-case estimated cost and QALYs for screening at 45 years old). This estimate is intended to explore the potential impact of early detection and is incorporated in only a secondary analysis.

Diagnosing women with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy identifies a cohort of women at high risk of future type 2 diabetes. Continued monitoring of these women post partum allows for the early identification, treatment and possible prevention of type 2 diabetes. The rate of type 2 diabetes that could be potentially avoided among women diagnosed with hyperglycaemia in pregnancy was determined by combining the additional risk of developing type 2 diabetes that is associated with previous GDM with evidence for the reduction in risk from a preventative treatment package that could be offered to the proportion of women that are followed up post partum. This preventative treatment package was defined in terms of the intensive lifestyle intervention (ILS) utilised in the Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP) study[236,237] and DPPOS,[239] which was associated with a RR of 0.352 for incidence of type 2 diabetes. The increased incidence of type 2 diabetes attributable to testing positive for hyperglycaemia in pregnancy would be expected to vary with the diagnostic threshold. However, the estimates for this RR were available based on diagnosis of GDM determined at a fixed threshold. These longer-term maternal benefits of prevention are applicable only to the proportion of women who test positive and have a BMI of ≥ 30 kg/m^2. As the rate of obesity among women who test positive does vary with the diagnostic threshold, this allows the longer-terms benefits to be a function of the alternative diagnostic thresholds.

Uptake of screening, diagnosis and treatment

The effects of screening and treatment were further reduced in the model by assumptions about rates of uptake. Uptake of screening and diagnostic tests has been found to be an important area of uncertainty in previous NICE guidance,[240] although it was not incorporated in the economic model in the updated guideline.[18] In our model, we evaluate uptake at four points relating to the offering of screening and diagnostic tests and treatment.

Uptake of:

- screening
- diagnostic test
- post-partum blood glucose tests
- preventative interventions post partum.

In all cases we assume that uptake is not a function of the population characteristics. There is evidence to suggest that uptake of screening varies with the type of test.[228] In the economic analysis we focus on risk factor screening strategies and consider scenarios for screening with OGCT. We assume that uptake of risk factor screening (assessment of maternal characteristics) can be 100%, as it can easily be integrated in current routine antenatal care. The performance of risk factor screening strategies may be affected if some factors are difficult to determine in practice (e.g. family history of diabetes).

Available evidence also suggests that uptake of diagnostic tests is higher in a population identified by screening as high risk of GDM than in an unscreened population (and therefore universally tested).[124,228] We assume that uptake of OGTT is 63% in an unscreened population and 89% in a risk factor-screened population. That is, risk factor screening increases uptake of the diagnostic test by > 30%. The estimate for the uptake of universal OGTT is sourced from a study[124] based on routine hospital data from Bradford

in the period between 2008 and 2010. The same study[124] also provides an estimate of 99% for the uptake of OGTT on a risk factor-screened group corresponding to an earlier period (2004–6). Based on the advice of the study authors, we considered that this latter estimate could be artificially high, as uptake may have been increased by more intensive pursuit of participants with telephone reminders that may not reflect current practice across the UK. Thus, in the base case we averaged the uptake estimates in risk factor-screened populations from two UK studies,[124,235] resulting in an estimated uptake of approximately 90%. We explore the impact of these assumptions on diagnostic uptake in a sensitivity analysis, in which we simultaneously apply a higher uptake of diagnostic estimate for an unscreened population and a lower estimate for a risk factor-screened population. The alternative diagnostic uptake estimates are sourced from an unscreened population (73%),[150] and from a risk factor-screened population (80%),[235] and correspond to more extreme estimates of the parameters found in the literature. This scenario analysis aims to test if the model is sensitive to smaller improvements in uptake of diagnostic tests in a screened population in comparison with an unscreened one.

Post-partum follow-up may also be influenced by the type of screening. This assumes that, conditional on diagnosis of GDM, the experience of having been risk factor screened prior to diagnosis influences uptake of further screening. Gregory *et al.*[127] reported an uptake of follow-up for women with GDM who were identified with universal OGTT of 52%. For women who were previously screened by risk factors, a higher estimate of follow-up uptake was identified (83%) from a retrospective study[233] based on routine hospital data collected in Bradford. We assumed that 52% of women who were never screened attend for glucose testing at 6-week postnatal follow-up. We assumed that 83% of women who were screened for being at high risk of having GDM would attend for glucose testing at 6-week postnatal follow-up. Alternative scenarios were undertaken with estimates from a retrospective US study[241] of women with GDM, which indicated that 38% would have any type of glucose testing post partum and 23% would be screened with an appropriate test (FPG or OGCT). As it is not clear whether or not women in the study[241] were screened or not for GDM, the estimates were applied to a set of strategies with and without selective screening.

Test characteristics of screening

The presence of maternal risk factors in the hypothetical cohort and the mean fasting and post-load glucose measures for each cohort (all, T^-, T^+, S^-, S^+T^+, S^+T^-) are estimated over the range of alternative dual glycaemic thresholds using the BiB study[22] IPD. In other words, the sensitivity and specificity of the alternative risk factor screening strategies was estimated directly using the BiB cohort[22] data.

A screening strategy based on providing all women with a 1-hour 50-g OGCT was explored by applying estimates of test performance (sensitivity and specificity compared to the 2-hour 75-g OGTT) sourced from the literature.[242] The study[242] used to inform test performance in the model was identified in the NICE guidance and applied in their economic model.[18] The reported sensitivity (80%) and specificity (43%) of the OGCT correspond to the diagnostic threshold used in the study,[242] which was a fasting glucose level of $\geq$ 7.0 mmol/l or a post-load glucose level of $\geq$ 7.8 mmol/l. These estimates of sensitivity and specificity were combined with the proportion of women that would be identified as having GDM (T^+) based on BiB data[22] at this same diagnostic threshold. We assumed that true positives (S^+T^+) would have the same mean blood glucose levels as women who tested positive (T^+) and that false positives (S^+T^-) would have the same mean blood glucose levels as those who test negative (T^-). Similarly, the mean blood glucose levels for those who screen negative was estimated by assuming that true negatives would have the same mean blood glucose levels as those who test negative, and false negatives would have the same mean blood glucose level as those who test positive. *Table 33* summarises the data from South Asian *et al.*,[242] alongside the proportion of women in the model (S^+, S^-, S^+T^+ and S^+T^-) that was estimated based on that study.

Health-related quality of life

The health benefits of the alternative strategies are summarised in terms of mean QALY by adjusting the period of time spent in alternative health states by the HRQL (also referred to as utility value) that is associated with that health state. In the model, we estimated the QALY loss associated with the

TABLE 33 Oral glucose challenge test performance reported by Seshiah *et al.*[242] and proportion of women in each branch of the decision tree

Economic model								
	Reported (*n*)		Calculated proportion					
Parameter								
	T^+	T^-	T^+	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^-
S^+	134	414	0.08	0.06	0.26	0.32	0.68	0.92
S^-	34	309	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mean fasting glucose			5.24	5.24	4.46	4.65	4.54	4.47
Mean post-load glucose			9.12	9.12	5.39	6.30	5.71	5.39

occurrence of adverse outcomes, the QALY gains from treatment of GDM and from ILS to reduce the risk of future maternal type 2 diabetes.

Health-related quality of life loss from adverse perinatal outcomes

The NICE updated guideline[18] for diabetes in pregnancy included QALY loss only from serious perinatal complications in the economic model. As we considered that other perinatal outcomes would also imply HRQL loss, we sourced QALY loss estimates for those outcomes from NICE clinical guidelines, as described throughout this subsection.

The perinatal outcomes for which a QALY loss was applied in the model were:

1. pre-eclampsia
2. C-section
3. serious perinatal complications
4. instrumental delivery.

Pre-eclampsia

The NICE hypertension in pregnancy guideline[243] assumed that the QALY loss from pre-eclampsia could be attributed to severe complications of pre-eclampsia alone, and calculated that the weekly QALY loss from these would correspond to 0.019. The time spent in this health state was assumed to be 2 weeks, the maximum number of weeks that women would spend in treatment for the severe complications.[243] This 2-week QALY loss from severe complications of pre-eclampsia is multiplied by the probability of developing severe complications conditional on having pre-eclampsia as sourced from the hypertension in pregnancy guideline.[243] The resultant QALY loss associated with pre-eclampsia applied in the model was calculated as a total loss of 0.00456 QALYs.

Caesarean section

The estimate of QALY loss from C-section was adapted from the NICE clinical guideline on C-section,[33] and consisted of the difference between the expected HRQL in women with adverse outcomes from C-section compared with that for a vaginal delivery. This weighted average of HRQL for each mode of delivery is calculated by multiplying the utility loss of individual adverse outcomes, namely maternal death, hysterectomy, hypoxic–ischaemic encephalopathy and urinary incontinence, by the risk of those outcomes depending on the mode of delivery. In the C-section guideline, the weighted average also included neonatal death, which in our model is accounted for through the QALY loss associated with serious perinatal complications, and thus was excluded from these calculations. This yields a QALY loss of approximately 0.0017 for C-section. If neonatal death had been included in the calculation the QALY loss associated with C-section would have been approximately 0.030. *Table 34* summarises the calculation of QALY loss from C-section.

TABLE 34 Calculation of QALY loss from C-section

		Vaginal delivery		C-section	
Outcome	QALY loss	Risk	Weighted QALY loss	Risk	Weighted QALY loss
Maternal death[a]	24.8	0.00002	0.000496	0	0
Hysterectomy	9.79	0.00016	0.0015664	0.00058	0.0056782
Hypoxic–ischaemic encephalopathy	4.43	0.00234	0.0103662	0.00191	0.0084613
Total	–	–	0.0124286	–	0.0141395
Difference	–	–	–	–	0.0017109

a Based on the 50 years' remaining life expectancy of a mother giving birth at an age of 29.4 years, and assuming that remaining years are lived in full health.

Adverse perinatal complications

As reported above (see *Adverse perinatal outcomes*), the composite outcome of serious perinatal complications includes shoulder dystocia, birth trauma and neonatal death (including stillbirths). In the model, we applied the estimate of QALY loss from the NICE updated guideline for serious perinatal complications.[18] This estimate is a weighted average of the QALY loss from shoulder dystocia, birth trauma and neonatal death, for which the weights correspond to the relative frequency of each individual outcome from the Crowther and Landon trials.[51,52] The QALY loss for shoulder dystocia in the NICE guidelines[18] includes the utility decrement from brachial plexus injury, adjusted for the proportion of neonates that suffer the complication of shoulder dystocia, and the average time until the complication is resolved. As in the NICE guideline,[18] the QALY loss associated with birth trauma was assumed to be the same as for shoulder dystocia. The QALY loss from neonatal death was approximated as the discounted QALY (at a rate of 3.5%) from a life expectancy of 80 years lived in perfect health. *Table 35* shows the QALY loss, and relative frequency by adverse outcome, from serious perinatal complications.

Instrumental delivery

The estimate of QALY loss from instrumental delivery was adapted from the NICE clinical guideline on C-section,[33] and calculated similarly to the QALY loss from C-section. Thus it is the difference in QALY loss between instrumental delivery and vaginal delivery, for which the QALY loss for each mode of delivery is a weighted average of the QALY loss from urinary incontinence (permanent) multiplied by the risk of this outcome for each mode of delivery. It was assumed that the only outcome with impact on HRQL, and which occurs at a different rate depending on whether the delivery is assisted or not, is maternal urinary incontinence . The calculation yields a QALY loss of approximately 0.053 for instrumental delivery. *Table 36* summarises the calculation of QALY loss from instrumental delivery.

TABLE 35 Quality-adjusted life-year loss from serious perinatal complications

Outcome	QALY loss	Relative frequency[51,52]
Shoulder dystocia	0.179	0.727
Birth trauma	0.179	0.197
Neonatal death	25[a]	0.076
Weighted QALY loss	2.05	

a This value is an approximation of the QALYs accrued over a life expectancy of 80 years in perfect health discounted at 3.5% annually (27.6 QALYs), and corresponds with the estimate applied in the current NICE guidance on diabetes in pregnancy.[18]

TABLE 36 Calculation of QALY loss from instrumental delivery

		Vaginal delivery		Instrumental delivery	
Outcome	QALY loss	Risk	Weighted QALY loss	Risk	Weighted QALY loss
Urinary incontinence	2.77	0.199	0.55123	0.218	0.60386
Difference	–	–	–	–	0.05263

Health-related quality of life gains from treatment of maternal hyperglycaemia

The ACHOIS trial[51] collected HRQL data for women during pregnancy and in the post-partum period, according to whether they were treated or untreated for GDM. This suggests that women who are treated for hyperglycaemia experience direct improvements in HRQL prior to giving birth. The estimates from the trial are shown in *Table 37*.

We assumed that these differences in HRQL would be applied for the duration of treatment during pregnancy (i.e. last 3 months of pregnancy) and so we time adjusted the estimates (by multiplying each by 0.25). The QALY gain from GDM treatment was estimated by subtracting the time-adjusted HRQL when untreated from the time-adjusted HRQL when treated, which resulted in a QALY gain of 0.0050. This assumes that maternal HRQL is not related to glucose levels – only to whether or not the women are treated.

Health-related quality of life gains from the prevention of maternal type 2 diabetes

We assumed that women who go on to develop type 2 diabetes that is related to their GDM would do so on average 15 years after pregnancy, and would, on average, experience 10.5 years of asymptomatic diabetes before progressing to symptomatic diabetes.[244] The life expectancy of women who developed diabetes was assumed to be 69 years if untreated, whereas non-diabetic women were assumed to have 80 years of life expectancy.[244] Age- and gender-adjusted lifetime QALYs after pregnancy[245] were estimated, applying a 3.5% annual discount rate in accordance to current NICE guidance.[225] The utility loss of having asymptomatic and symptomatic diabetes was sourced from a UK catalogue of EQ-5D (European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions) estimated disutilities,[246] and applied in the calculation of lifetime QALYs for diabetic women. The QALY gain from intervening to prevent diabetes was applied as the difference between the lifetime post-pregnancy QALYs of a healthy woman (21.17) and a diabetic woman (19.08), multiplied by the reduction in RR of developing diabetes given treatment with the ILS, and corresponded to QALY loss of approximately 0.20. The probability of developing diabetes or intolerance to glucose being attributable to having experienced a GDM pregnancy (0.148), and the RR reduction from delivering the ILS (0.352) were sourced from Aroda *et al.*[239] The utility gain was applied in the model to the proportion of women with GDM who were treated with the ILS, which consisted of those with a BMI > 30 kg/m^2 who were treated for hyperglycaemia in pregnancy, and who subsequently attended the 6-week follow-up and accepted treatment with the ILS.

Health-related quality of life loss from severe hypoglycaemia

The average utility loss associated with severe hypoglycaemia (an adverse event of treatment with insulin) is small, and, therefore, was assumed to be negligible given the short duration of this event.

TABLE 37 Maternal utility in ACHOIS trial

Pregnancy	QALYs	SE
Treated	0.72	0.03
Untreated	0.70	0.02

Resource use and costs

Resource use and costs applied in the model include treatment and test-related costs, as well those associated with the consumption of health resources resulting from adverse perinatal outcomes. The majority of costs are based on the 2013 price year, the exceptions being drugs, insulin, needles, lancets, test strips, glucose solution and laboratory costs (all 2014 prices). No discount rate was applied to costs that were assumed to occur within 12 months of testing (screening and/or diagnosis), that is, all costs except those related to the ILS. Future costs that were assumed to occur beyond 12 months of testing were discounted at a 3.5% annual rate, in accordance with current NICE guidance.[225]

Screening and diagnostic testing costs

The cost of diagnosing with a 75-g OGTT 2-hour test was based on the NICE updated guideline.[18] This cost included the costs associated with time spent by a specialised nurse (band 6) to explain the test and inform the participant of the test result (5 minutes) and the time needed by a health assistant to obtain participant consent, prepare the glucose solution and collect blood samples (20 minutes), as well as the costs associated with laboratory work and the glucose solution.[18] The costs of the screening test were also included in the economic model, namely for the 50-g OGCT 1-hour test and FPG test. As the NICE updated guideline for diabetes in pregnancy[18] did not include these tests in their main analysis, it was assumed that both tests would imply the same laboratory costs and nurse time as the 2-hour 75-g OGTT. Furthermore, it was assumed that the 1-hour 50-g OGCT would also imply the same health assistant time and same preparation of glucose solution as the 2-hour 75-g OGTT. The FPG does not require the ingestion of a glucose solution, and therefore this cost was not included, and the time spent by the health assistant was assumed to be 10 minutes. *Table 38* shows the resource use and unit costs applied in the model for the costs associated with blood-based glucose tests.

The cost of testing with 2-hour 75-g OGTT and 1-hour 50-g OGCT was £22.06 per test, and the cost of testing with FPG was £20.42 per test. Our clinical advisors considered that the underlying assumptions to the cost calculation for the three tests, as well as the resulting cost estimates, were plausible.

No additional cost of screening activities based on risk factors was included in the model. This was because it was assumed that this type of screening would occur within one of the routine antenatal visits, and therefore was not associated with any additional costs.

Adverse perinatal outcomes costs

The costs associated with adverse perinatal outcomes were estimated based on the frequency of these outcomes as predicted by the model, and applying the costs used in the NICE updated guideline.[18]
We reviewed the sources of unit costs applied in the NICE updated guideline, and considered them to be consistent and in accordance with recommended costing approaches.[225] All costs related with the birth were calculated as an incremental cost above the cost of a vaginal delivery according to the NHS reference costs schedule.[225] Although the economic model in the NICE updated guideline[18] did not include a cost for instrumental delivery, we considered that it should be included, and a unit cost was calculated for instrumental delivery based on costs in excess of those for a vaginal delivery. As described above (see *Baseline probabilities of perinatal outcomes*), although the outcomes 'birth trauma' and 'neonatal death' were not collected in the available data (BiB and Atlantic DIP[22,59] data sets), they were included in the model via the estimated relationship between their relative frequency compared with shoulder dystocia, obtained by pooling the event rates in two.[51,52] The pooling of these event rates also allowed estimation of the relative weights for these three outcomes in the cost composition of serious perinatal complications (see *Health-related quality of life*). The unit cost for serious perinatal complications was thus calculated in the NICE updated guideline[18] as a weighted average of the unit costs of shoulder dystocia, birth trauma and neonatal death.[18] As mentioned above (see *Treatment effects*). Admission to neonatal care unit was the adverse perinatal outcome reported in the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] studies, and therefore that which was included in the model. The unit cost estimate applied in the model to this adverse outcome corresponds with cost of admission to NICU, which is likely to be an overestimation of the cost. *Table 39* summarises the costs associated with adverse perinatal outcomes that are included in the model.

TABLE 38 Unit costs for resource use associated with screening and diagnostic tests

Resource	Unit cost	Source of unit costs	Comments
2-hour 75-g OGTT: £22.06 per test			
Nurse, band 6: 5 minutes	£49.00 per hour	PSSRU 2013[247]	Duration based on assumption of GDG;[18] time to explain the test, and inform the participant of result
Health-care assistant, band 3: 20 minutes	£25.00 per hour	[a]PSSRU 2013[247]	Duration based on assumption of GDG;[18] time needed to obtain participant consent, prepare the glucose solution and collect blood samples
Laboratory	£8.00	NICE guideline[18]	From a NHS hospital trust personal communication[18]
Glucose solution, 200 ml	£1.64	BNF[248]	[a]Polycal®
1-hour 50-g OGCT: £22.06 per test			
Nurse, band 6: 5 minutes	£49.00 per hour	PSSRU 2013[247]	Assumed to be the same as for 2-hour 75-g OGTT
Health-care assistant, band 3: 20 minutes	£25.00 per hour	[b]PSSRU 2013[247]	Assumed to be the same as for 2-hour 75-g OGTT
Laboratory	£8.00	NICE guideline[18]	Assumed to be the same as for 2-hour 75-g OGTT
Glucose solution, one bottle 200 ml	£1.64	BNF[248]	Assumed to be the same as for 2-hour 75-g OGTT
FPG: £20.42 per test			
Nurse, band 6: 5 minutes	£49.00 per hour	PSSRU 2013[247]	Assumed to be the same as for 75-g OGTT, two hours
Health-care assistant, band 3: 10 minutes	£25.00 per hour	[a]PSSRU 2013[247]	Assumed to be the same as the for the 2-hour 75-g OGTT

BNF, *British National Formulary*; GDG, Guideline Development Group; PSSRU, Personal Social Services Research Unit.
a Polycal is a food for special medical purposes for use under medical supervision (Nutricia Medical Ireland, Deansgrange Business Park, Dublin, Ireland).
b The unit cost is not directly reported in the PSSRU, but was calculated based on the mean annual pay of a band 3 (£16,522) health-care assistant, and assuming that the cost per hour will correspond to 52% of a band 6 nurse cost per hour. The basis of this assumption is that mean annual pay of a band 3 health-care assistant corresponds with 52% of a band 6 nurse mean annual pay.

Treatment costs

The majority of treatment costs applied in the model are based on the NICE 'Diabetes in pregnancy' guideline,[18] and include the costs of self-monitoring glucose levels, hypoglycaemic therapy, insulin therapy instruction, dietary instruction and assessment, and additional antenatal care.

Treatment was assumed to have a duration of 90 days, and to consist of diet as first line, as in the NICE guideline.[18] The NICE guideline[18] did not include the cost of metformin in the treatment costs, for those women whose glycaemia is not controlled with the first-line of treatment. We assumed in the base case that 27% of women would continue solely on diet throughout the treatment duration, whereas the remaining women would transition to metformin (35%) or insulin therapy (28%) after the first 10 days of diet. The proportion of women for which treatment consisted of diet alone was based on the proportion of women with GDM on each treatment component until the end of pregnancy, averaged across four NHS Hospital trusts, as reported in the NICE updated guideline.[18] Our clinical advisors considered that the averaged proportion of women in each type of treatment was reflective of current UK practice.
Two alternative assumptions regarding the relative proportion of each treatment type was applied in a sensitivity analysis. First, we sourced the proportion estimates for the treatment types from the NHS hospital trust (of the four reported in the guideline) that reported less frequent use of insulin (scenario 3:

TABLE 39 Unit costs of perinatal outcomes

Outcome	Cost (£)	Source	Comments
Admission to NNU	1118	NHS reference costs 2012–13[225]	Currency code XA01Z (Neonatal Critical Care, Intensive Care, Total HRGs)
Induction of labour	329	NHS reference costs 2012–13[225]	Costs over and above those incurred in a normal vaginal delivery, in woman with a non-elective long stay admission and with CC score 0 (currency code NZ30C, Obstetrics) Currency code NZ31C (Epidural or Induction)
C-section	884	NHS reference costs 2012–13[225]	Costs over above those incurred in a normal vaginal delivery, in woman with a non-elective long stay admission and with CC score 0 (currency code NZ30C, Obstetrics) Currency code NZ50C (Planned C-Section, Obstetrics)
Shoulder dystocia	1256	NHS reference costs 2012–13[225]	Currency code PB02Z (Minor neonatal diagnoses, Neonatology, non-elective long stay admission and with CC score 0)
Neonatal death	767	NHS reference costs 2005–6[249]	Currency code PB02Z (Neonatal death) Uprated to 2012–13 prices using the HCHS index[247]
Birth trauma	1256	NHS reference costs 2012–13[225]	Currency code PB02Z (Minor neonatal diagnoses, Neonatology, non-elective long stay admission and with CC score 0)
Serious perinatal complications	1219	Calculated	Weighted average of the unit costs of shoulder dystocia, neonatal death and birth trauma
Pre-eclampsia	4656	NICE hypertension in pregnancy guideline[243]	Uprated to 2012–13 prices using the HCHS index[247]
Instrumental birth	1086	NHS reference costs 2012–13[225]	Costs over and above those incurred in a normal vaginal delivery, in woman with a non-elective long stay admission and with CC score 0 (currency code NZ30C, Obstetrics) Currency code NZ40C (Assisted Delivery with CC score 0, Obstetrics)

CC, complications and comorbidities; HCHS, Hospital and Community Health Services; HRG, Healthcare Resource Group; NNU, neonatal unit.

11% insulin, 100% metformin, 47% diet and activity advice). Second, we assumed that women would not receive insulin therapy (scenario 4: 64% metformin, 100% diet and activity advice), which was part of an extreme low-cost scenario.

The cost of providing dietary advice was applied to all treated women, and consisted of the cost of 15 minutes of a nurse (band 6) and 30 minutes of a dietitian (band 5). The NICE guideline[18] assumed that a nurse band 7 would deliver the service alongside a dietitian. However, according to our clinical advisors, diet advice was more likely to be delivered by a band 6 health professional, more specifically a band 6 midwife. We assumed that the cost would be similar as to the service being provided a nurse (band 6). The unit cost of a dietitian (band 5) was adjusted so as to reflect cost per hour of patient contact rather than cost per hour. This was done by multiplying the unit cost per hour estimate for dietitian (band 5) by the ratio between the cost per hour of patient contact and cost per hour of a nurse (grade 6) (£119/£49). The resulting cost per patient hour for a dietitian (band 5) was £85.[247] This adjustment was required as the Personal Social Services Research Unit (PSSRU) cost schedule[247] reports only the cost per hour for dietitians. In scenario 4, it was assumed that dietary and exercise advice was delivered to a group of 12 women.

The cost of insulin treatment included the cost of insulin use instruction and treating severe hyperglycaemia caused by insulin. Insulin instruction was assumed to be delivered by a midwife band 6

and have a duration of 45 minutes. The NICE updated guideline[18] assumed that the instruction would be delivered by a nurse band 7, but for the same reason as described above for dietary advice, we applied the unit cost for a nurse band 6.[247] In scenario 4, it was assumed that insulin use instruction was delivered to a group of 12 women. The cost of the use of insulin included the cost of 20 units per day of rapid-acting insulin and 10 units per day of intermediate insulin and needles required for four injections of insulin per day, over 80 days of treatment. The unit cost of treating severe hyperglycaemia corresponded with the cost of an ambulance service and a weighted average of the unit costs for the health-care resource groups related to the treatment of diabetes with hypoglycaemic disorders from the NHS reference.[225]

The instruction on blood glucose self-monitoring (BGSM) was assumed to be delivered by a midwife (band 6) – and not by a band 7 nurse as in the guideline (for the same reasons described above for the delivery of dietary advice) –and have a duration of 30 minutes. All women who were treated for GDM were assumed to receive BGSM instruction and to test themselves four times a day during the 90 days of treatment. Women who were treated with insulin did three additional tests per day for 80 days. The cost of the BGSM test included the test strips and lancets. In scenario 4, it was assumed that BGSM instruction was delivered to a group of 12 women.

The costs of metformin corresponded to the cost of taking a dosage of 850 mg three times a day, which is the recommended dosage according to the *British National Formulary* (BNF) for 80 days.[248]

We also included the cost of additional antenatal care for women with GDM, including three standard antenatal ultrasound scans and three antenatal appointments. These were costed by applying unit costs from the NHS reference costs schedule.[225] All durations of contacts with NHS staff were sourced from the NICE 'Diabetes in pregnancy' updated guideline,[18] and were considered to be reflective of NHS practice according to our clinical advisors. Our clinical advisors also considered that resource-use assumptions in terms of drug dosages, treatment of severe hyperglycaemia, test consumables, staff required to deliver services and composition of additional antenatal care were reflective of current NHS practice. The costs reported here differ to those reported in the NICE guideline[18] after we corrected values that did not match the cited source.

Resource use, unit costs and respective sources are summarised in *Table 40* for each cost category, and the updated costs for base-case treatment bundle (35% metformin, 28% insulin) are displayed. The total cost of treatment accrues to £935 per woman with GDM in the base case.

The cost composition for the base-case treatment 'bundle' (28% insulin, 35% metformin, 100% diet and advice) and two alternative costing scenarios described above in this section (1) 11% insulin, 42% metformin, 100% diet and advice; and (2) 64% metformin, 100% diet and advice) is detailed in *Table 41*.

Costs of intensive lifestyle intervention for prevention of type 2 diabetes

A cost estimate was also included for the delivery of the ILS to 36% of the GDM treated women in the base case, that is, the proportion of those who had a BMI of ≥ 30 kg/m^2 in the BiB study[22] (see *Scenario analysis: maternal longer-term outcomes*). The ILS consisted of 16 individual sessions of dietary and exercise advice, lasting 1 hour, and delivered over 1 year. This initial delivery of the intervention followed by a maintenance phase started approximately 3 years after the initial advice session, which consisted of up to 12 quarterly 1-hour group sessions.[251] It was assumed that the sessions were delivered by a dietitian (band 5) and that the groups in the maintenance phase were composed of 10 individuals. It was further assumed that the group sessions would continue to be delivered until the end of life in the model.

Although an estimate of direct medical costs (hospital stays, emergency room, urgent care, outpatient services and telephone calls to health-care providers) of ILS was available in the literature, this was not included, as the study[251] was set in the USA, and was therefore unlikely to be reflective of UK practice. Excluding these costs is likely to be conservative, as, in the follow-up study of DPP, the ILS was found to accrue less direct medical costs than placebo (US$26,810 vs. US$29,007).[251]

TABLE 40 Unit costs for resource use associated with treatment of GDM

Resource use	Unit cost (£)	Source of unit costs	Comments
Dietary instruction and assessment: for all women treated for GDM			
Midwife, band 6: 15 minutes	119.00 per patient hour	PSSRU, 2013[247]	Assessment duration based on assumption of GDG Nurse team leader
Dietitian, band 5: 30 minutes	85.00 per patient hour	PSSRU, 2013[247]	Instruction duration based on assumption of GDG Hour of patient contact was calculated assuming the same mathematical relationship as between the cost per hour and cost per patient hour for a nurse team leader (band 6)
Insulin instruction and use: for 28% of all women treated for GDM and for 80 days of treatment			
Midwife, band 6: 45 minutes	119.00 per patient hour	PSSRU[247]	Instruction duration based on assumption of GDG
Rapid-acting insulin (aspart): 20 units per day	0.02	BNF[248]	Novo Rapid® (insulin aspart; Novo Nordisk A/S, Bagsværd, Denmark)
Intermediate insulin (isophane): 10 units per day	0.01	BNF[248]	Insuman® (regular insulin; Sanofi UK, Guildford, UK)
Needles: four per day	0.10	NHS Drug Tariff[250]	BD Micro-Fine™ Ultra 4-mm/32-gauge (syringe; BD Medical, Oxford, UK)
Treatment of severe hypoglycaemia	629.00	NHS reference costs[225]	Cost of an ambulance (Currency code ASS02) and a weighted average of A&E costs for diabetes with hypoglycaemic disorders (Currency code KB01C, KB01D, KB01E and KB01F)
Metformin use: for 35% of all women treated for GDM and for 80 days of treatment			
Metformin 500 mg	0.01 per tablet	BNF[248]	Non-proprietary, 84 tablets presentation
BGSM instruction and testing: for all women treated for GDM			
Nurse band 6: 30 minutes	119.00 per patient hour	PSSRU[247]	Assessment duration based on assumption of GDG
Lancets:			
Four per day if on diet only	0.03	NHS Drug Tariff[250]	BD Micro-Fine+ 0.20-mm/33-gauge (syringe; BD Medical, Oxford, UK)
Seven per day if on insulin therapy			
Test strips:			
4 per day if on diet only	0.20	BNF[248]	Accu-Check™ Active (blood glucose monitor; Roche Diagnostics Ltd, Burgess Hill, UK)
7 per day if on insulin therapy			
Additional antenatal care: for all women treated for GDM			
Three antenatal standard ultrasounds	130.00	NHS reference costs[225]	Code NZ21Z – Procedures in Outpatients, Obstetrics, Antenatal Standard ultrasound
Three antenatal appointments	89.00	NHS reference costs[225]	Code WF01A- Obstetrics, non-consultant led, non-admittance, follow-up appointment

A&E, Accident and Emergency. GDG, Guideline Development Group.

TABLE 41 Cost composition of treatment for base-case and scenario analysis

Cost category	Base case		Scenario three		Scenario four	
	Treated women (%)	Cost per woman (£)	Treated women (%)	Cost per woman (£)	Treated women (%)	Cost per woman (£)
Dietary instruction and assessment	100	72	100	72	100	6
SMBG instruction and testing	100	142	100	142	100	88
More intensive antenatal care	100	657	100	657	100	657
Insulin instruction and use	28	160	11	160	0	–
Additional SMBG for women on insulin	28	55	11	55	0	–
Metformin use	35	3	42	3	64	3
Total cost of treatment		935		897		753

SMBG, self-monitored blood glucose.

All ILS costs were discounted at a 3.5% annual rate. The total discounted cost of the ILS intervention accrued to £3585 per woman treated for GDM. Unit costs and resource use for the ILS intervention are displayed in *Table 42*.

Net benefit of early detection of diabetes

We identified a study[238] that assessed the cost-effectiveness of screening for type 2 diabetes. We used estimates of the QALY gain and incremental costs associated with screening and treating for type 2 diabetes at age 45 years in a population at risk as a proxy for the potential NHB for those women diagnosed with GDM who are found to have type 2 diabetes at 6-week post-partum follow-up. Although we recognise that the population in the Gillies *et al.* study[238] is different from the group considered here, this scenario allows the exploration of the inclusion of a potential longer-term benefit, but we were unable to model this directly for a population of pregnant women. The study[238] estimates a discounted incremental cost of £587, a discounted incremental QALY gain of 0.03, and a corresponding incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of £14,150 for a one-off screening strategy in a white population with an underlying prevalence of 5% type 2 diabetes. The reported mean costs and QALYs did not match the ICER, and so we utilised an incremental costs of £425. The study[238] reports undiscounted scenario analyses, which suggest that the ICER for the screening strategy is similar between populations, with underlying prevalence of type 2 diabetes of 5% and 10%, the latter value being similar to the estimated underlying prevalence of 11% type 2 diabetes at 6 weeks post partum among women diagnosed with GDM. The study[238] estimates that the incremental costs of screening a SA population are approximately 52% higher than those for a white population, and that incremental QALYs are 83% higher for a SA

TABLE 42 Unit costs for resource use associated with the delivery of ILS intervention

Resource use	Unit cost (£)	Source of unit costs	Comments
ILS initial phase			
Dietitian, band 5: 60 minutes	35.00 per hour	PSSRU254	Individual sessions
ILS maintenance phase			
Dietitian, band 5: 60 minutes	35.00 per hour	PSSRU254	Group session for 10 individuals

population than a white population. We therefore adjusted the incremental costs and QALY gain of early detection according to the proportion of women of SA ethnicity in the BiB cohort.[22] The model parameters are summarised in *Table 43*.

Sensitivity and scenario analysis

Sensitivity analysis was conducted so as to characterise uncertainty at different levels in the economic analysis. The methods used to conduct sensitivity analysis in the model are described in this section.

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis was performed to quantify and incorporate into results the joint uncertainty of the model input parameters. Probability distributions were specified for the model parameters so as to reflect uncertainty in the mean estimates.[252,253] The selection of probability distributions for each parameter was based on well-established literature recommendations[254] and is reported alongside the parameter point estimates for the base-case in the model (see *Appendix 6*, *Table 73*). Monte Carlo simulation was used to propagate uncertainty in input parameters through the model, by sampling from each parameter's distribution and estimating the corresponding expected costs and QALYs for each alternative strategy. The Monte Carlo simulation was performed for 5000 iterations, and mean values for the model outputs were estimated as the average across the iterations. The results reported are based on the mean values of expected costs and QALYs across simulations, and are therefore probabilistic, in accordance with current NICE guidance.[225] The probability that each strategy would represent the most cost-effective strategy was estimated by the proportion of the 5000 simulations in which it would be regarded as having the maximum NHB.

We calculated the gain in net benefits that could be achieved if all of the parameter uncertainty were eliminated from the model. This is the expected value of perfect information (EVPI), which forms an upper bound for the value of further research. It was estimated by evaluating the model using 5000 random possible input sets, determined by the probability distributions assigned to each of the inputs in order to generate a distribution of 5000 possible total costs and QALYs for each strategy. The EVPI is the difference between the average of the maximum net benefit that could be achieved within each of the 5000 simulations and the expected net benefits of the best-performing strategy (i.e. the net benefits expected to be achieved if the cost-effective strategy is determined and implemented based on current information). The structure of the decision model is such that the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold is estimated first, and then the best-performing strategy with respect to do nothing, test and treat, screen and treat, or screen test and treat, is calculated at the predetermined best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold. This poses a challenge for calculating the EVPI, as the uncertainty in the best preforming diagnostic glucose threshold is not propagated through to the decision uncertainty between alternative strategies.

The value of further research around individual input parameters was estimated using the Sheffield Accelerated Value of Information (SAVI) software, release version 2.0.10: 2015-09-24 (University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK).[123] This provides an estimate of the gain in NHBs that could be achieved if the

TABLE 43 Detection of type 2 diabetes at 6 weeks' follow-up: model parameters

Parameter	Estimate (95% credible interval)	Source	Comments
Additional cost associated with detecting and treating diabetes post partum	558 (61 to 1525)	Gillies 2008[238]	Time horizon 50 years Discounted at 3.5% Uprated to 2013 price year
QALYs gain associated with detecting and treating diabetes post partum	0.05 (–0.03 to 0.14)	Gillies 2008[238]	Time horizon 50 years Discounted at 3.5%

uncertainty were eliminated from each individual parameter in the model, and can indicate where additional research would be most valuable.

For the main analysis the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold was calculated by evaluating the model with each input set to its mean value (i.e. deterministically). A probabilistic evaluation of the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold would have required more computing time, which would have restricted the number of scenario and subgroup analyses feasible. However, for these EVPI calculations we evaluated the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold using 5000 random possible input parameter sets for the base-case analysis and for a single cost-effectiveness threshold in the scenario incorporating maternal longer-term outcomes. We evaluated the value of further research for cost-effectiveness thresholds of £13,000, £20,000 and £30,000 per QALY for the base-case results, and for a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY for the scenario analysis with maternal longer-term outcomes included. Consequently, the net benefits associated with the best-performing diagnostic strategy may differ between the EVPI calculations and the base-case results.

Scenario analysis

Scenario analysis was conducted when assumptions underlying the base-case analysis were varied. The aim of this sensitivity analyses was to assess the robustness of base-case results to alternative assumptions in terms of costs, treatment effectiveness, uptake of screening and diagnostic tests, and inclusion of potential longer-term maternal outcomes. The scenario analysis has been described throughout this report. *Table 44* illustrates which elements were varied in each scenario analysis.

TABLE 44 Key elements of the base-case analysis and the variation used in scenario analysis

Scenario	Element	Base case	Variation for the sensitivity analysis
1	Longer-term outcomes	No longer-term outcomes are included in the analysis	Includes costs and QALY gains from early detection of maternal type 2 diabetes at post-partum follow-up, and of prevention of type 2 diabetes later in maternal life by delivering an intensive lifestyle intervention to women who were treated for GDM
2	Treatment effectiveness	RR of GDM treated was sourced from the diet modification meta-analysis (see *Chapter 6*)	RR of GDM treated was sourced from NICE previous guidance[18]
3	Cost of treatment for GDM	Cost of treatment reflects the treatment 'bundle' in which the proportion on each treatment is: • 28% insulin (in addition to diet) • 35% metformin (in addition to diet) • 100% diet advice	Cost of treatment reflects the treatment 'bundle' in which the proportion on each treatment is: • 11% insulin (in addition to diet) • 42% metformin (in addition to diet) • 100% diet advice
4	Cost of treatment for GDM	Cost of treatment reflects the treatment 'bundle' in which the proportion on each treatment is: • 28% insulin (in addition to diet) • 35% metformin (in addition to diet) • 100% diet advice Dietary and exercise advice, and insulin use and BGSM instruction is delivered individually to women	Cost of treatment reflects the treatment 'bundle' in which the proportion on each treatment is: • 64% metformin (in addition to diet) • 100% diet advice Dietary and exercise advice, and insulin use and BGSM instruction is delivered to groups of 12 women
5	Uptake of diagnostic test	Uptake of diagnostic test is: • 89.66% for women previously screened for higher risk of GDM • 62.83% for women who are not screened for higher risk of GDM	Uptake of diagnostic test is: • 80.26% for women previously screened for higher risk of GDM • 73.53% for women who are not screened for higher risk of GDM

Subgroup analysis

In *Chapter 2*, it was highlighted that GDM prevalence is higher in SA women than WB women across the different diagnostic criteria (see *Table 6*) and this is due to differing population characteristics. To explore whether or not this differing characteristics would impact on the cost-effective strategy identified in the model, the BiB study data[22] were divided in two subgroups, and the costs and QALYs of the alternative intervention strategies were evaluated in each population separately. The first subgroup included all SA women, as well as of all other ethnicities excluding WB. The rationale for including the category 'Other' in the subgroup was that higher prevalence of GDM can also be found in ethnicities such as black Caribbean and Middle Eastern, which are likely to be captured under this category. The second subgroup corresponded to WB women. The analysis was conducted by repeating the base-case analysis and scenario 1 (inclusion of longer-term outcomes) using only the individual patient data for each subgroup. The average baseline characteristics by subgroup are shown in *Appendix 6*, *Table 74*.

Results

The alternative screening and diagnostic intervention strategies are evaluated on the 10,353 women in the BiB data set[22] in order to determine the cohort characteristics for the decision model. This includes the proportion that would screen positive, the proportion that would test positive, the mean fasting and post-load glucose levels and the risk factors for each subdivision of the cohort. For example, *Table 45* shows the cohort characteristics for each subdivision of the cohort if the NICE risk factor screening strategy is applied and a diagnostic threshold of 6.1 mmol/l for fasting blood glucose and 7.8 mmol/l for post-load blood glucose is used.

In the BiB data set,[22] 81 individuals (0.78%) had fasting or post-load blood glucose measures of $\geq$ 11.1 mmol/l. In the remainder, the fasting glucose measure varied between 3.0 and 9.4 mmol/l, and the post-load glucose measure varied between 1.6 and 11.0 mmol/l. Women who had fasting glucose measures of > 9.5 mmol/l all had a post-load glucose measurement of $\geq$ 11.1 mmol/l, and hence 9.5 mmol/l forms an effective upper bound for the fasting glucose threshold in this cohort.

TABLE 45 Cohort characteristics for NICE risk factor screening and diagnostic threshold of 6.1 and 7.8 mmol/l

Characteristics	All	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-
Proportion of cohort (%)	100	7.5	70.0	77.6	22.4	8.2	91.8
Mean fasting blood glucose (mmol/l)	4.52	5.36	4.50	4.58	4.34	5.28	4.46
Mean post-load blood glucose (mmol/l)	5.68	9.05	5.47	5.82	5.27	9.00	5.39
Mother's age	27.6	30.8	27.7	28.0	26.1	30.6	27.3
BMI	26	29	27	27	24	28	26
Previous GDM	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.01	0	0.06	0.01
Previous macrosomia	0.05	0.10	0.06	0.07	0	0.09	0.04
SA	0.52	0.78	0.69	0.70	0	0.70	0.51
White	0.39	0.15	0.20	0.19	1	0.24	0.41
Other ethnicity	0.08	0.08	0.11	0.11	0	0.07	0.08
Nulliparous	0.41	0.28	0.35	0.35	0.58	0.31	0.40
One child	0.29	0.22	0.28	0.28	0.26	0.23	0.28
Two children	0.17	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.09	0.19	0.16
Three or more children	0.13	0.26	0.15	0.16	0.04	0.24	0.12
Family history of diabetes	0.26	0.43	0.33	0.34	0	0.38	0.24

Without treatment, the model predicts a cost per pregnant woman of £466 and an expected QALY loss of –0.036 as a result of adverse perinatal outcomes. These are the cost and QALYs estimated for the 'no screening/testing or treatment' strategy. Among the whole cohort of pregnant women, and without any intervention for hyperglycaemia, the model would predict 2% to have pre-eclampsia, 16.6% would have induction of labour, 20.2% would be expected to have C-section and 7.1% would require instrumental delivery. Immediate birth outcomes would include 4.1% with admission to a neonatal unit and 1.5% serious perinatal complications.

In the following sections we build up the results, first considering the best-performing strategy of each type. We start with the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold (see *Best-performing diagnostic threshold*). We then consider the best-performing screen-only strategy (see *Screen-only strategies*), through which no one is provided with a diagnostic test and diet, and lifestyle modification advice is provided to women on the basis of screening positive. Next (see *Screen and test strategies*) we consider the best-performing screen and test strategy in which women are first subject to screening, with those who screen positive offered a diagnostic test using cut-offs determined by the best-performing fasting and post-load glucose levels. Women who have screened positive, and in whom blood glucose levels exceed either of the best-performing cut-off values, are offered diet and lifestyle modification advice, followed by pharmacological therapy as required. Finally, we report the results of the full incremental analysis (see *Full incremental analysis*) in order to determine which is the most cost-effective intervention strategy for the screening, diagnosis and treatment of GDM.

Best-performing diagnostic threshold

Base-case results

The best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold was estimated by evaluating the costs and QALYs associated with a universal diagnostic test strategy for all of the 969 potential dual glucose thresholds, and identifying the fasting and post-load blood glucose levels at which the NHB (and equivalently NMB) would be maximised. The best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold will differ according to the cost-effectiveness threshold, because NHBs are calculated by dividing through the costs by the cost-effectiveness threshold and subtracting them from the QALYs. That is to say, the fasting and blood-glucose diagnostic thresholds at which NHBs are maximised depend on the cost-effectiveness threshold. The model predicts that the cost per pregnant woman is increased and QALY losses are decreased as the fasting and post-load glucose thresholds are decreased from their maximum values. In other words, as fasting and post-load glucose cut-offs for diagnosis are lowered, and a larger proportion of women are diagnosed with GDM, the cost per pregnant woman increases, but the QALY losses are reduced, that is, lower diagnostic glucose threshold values are more costly and more effective than higher threshold values. The incremental difference in expected costs and QALYs is very small for every 1-mmol/l increment in diagnostic thresholds. In the base-case analysis that includes only short-term health outcomes, the QALYs vary between a maximum of –0.0274 (lowest threshold: fasting 5.0 mmol/l, post-load 5.5 mmol/l) and a minimum –0.036 (highest threshold: fasting 9.5 mmol/l and post-load 11.1 mmol/l). Costs vary between £784 and £491 per pregnant woman. The costs and QALYs for the £20,000 per QALY cost-effectiveness thresholds for the base case are shown via heat maps in *Appendix 6*, *Figures 66* and *67*.

Using a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold is to treat women identified with a post-load glucose level that exceeds 10.0 mmol/l. NHBs cannot be improved further by treating any additional women on the basis of fasting glucose levels. If the cost-effectiveness threshold is increased to £30,000 per QALY, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold is 5.2 mmol/l for fasting glucose and 8.8. mmol/l for post-load glucose. *Table 46* and *Figure 44* show the relationship between the cost-effectiveness threshold and the best-performing fasting glucose and post-load glucose levels at which to treat.

Below a cost-effectiveness threshold of £18,000 per QALY it is not cost-effective to diagnose women as having GDM. As the cost-effectiveness threshold increases from £18,000 to £26,000, the best-performing

TABLE 46 Best-performing diagnostic glucose thresholds for base-case analysis

Cost-effectiveness threshold (£)	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	Proportion T+	Costs (£)	QALYs
18,000	9.5	11.1	0.008	491	–0.036
19,000	9.5	10	0.015	495	–0.036
20,000	9.5	10	0.015	495	–0.036
21,000	9	9.5	0.020	498	–0.036
22,000	8.5	9.2	0.025	501	–0.035
23,000	8.5	9.1	0.028	502	–0.035
24,000	8	8.8	0.033	505	–0.035
25,000	8	8.5	0.043	510	–0.035
26,000	8	8.5	0.043	510	–0.035
27,000	5.4	11.1	0.058	518	–0.035
28,000	5.3	9.8	0.072	526	–0.034
29,000	5.3	8.8	0.082	532	–0.034
30,000	5.2	8.8	0.102	543	–0.034
31,000	5.2	8.1	0.122	554	–0.034
32,000	5.1	8.2	0.138	562	–0.033
33,000	5.2	7.2	0.177	584	–0.033
34,000	5	7.2	0.222	609	–0.032
35,000	5	7.2	0.222	609	–0.032
36,000	5	6.6	0.287	645	–0.031
37,000	5	6.6	0.287	645	–0.031
38,000	5	6.2	0.356	683	–0.030
39,000	5	6.1	0.377	695	–0.030
40,000	5	6	0.401	708	–0.029
41,000	5	5.7	0.479	752	–0.028
42,000	5	5.6	0.508	768	–0.028
43,000	5	5.5	0.536	784	–0.027

fasting and post-load glucose thresholds at which treatment would commence fall. Once the cost-effectiveness threshold reaches £27,000 there is a switch, and the best-performing fasting glucose level drops to 5.4 mmol/l while the post-load glucose level returns to the maximum of 11.1 mmol/l. The best-performing fasting and post-load diagnostic thresholds then both reduce as the cost-effectiveness threshold increases, until they reach the minimum bounds tested of 5.0 mmol/l for fasting glucose and 5.5 mmol/l for post-load glucose levels.

Although *Figure 44* identifies a particular best-performing threshold, the results indicate that there are ranges of diagnostic thresholds that would be associated with very similar costs and health outcomes. Compared with the base-case best-performing threshold, the diagnosis and treatment of women – based on the criteria utilised in the BiB study,[22] that is, 6.1 mmol/l for fasting glucose and 7.8 mmol/l for post load glucose – would increase costs by £36 per pregnant woman and increase QALYs by 0.001. Differences between this threshold and the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold are small, but the criteria

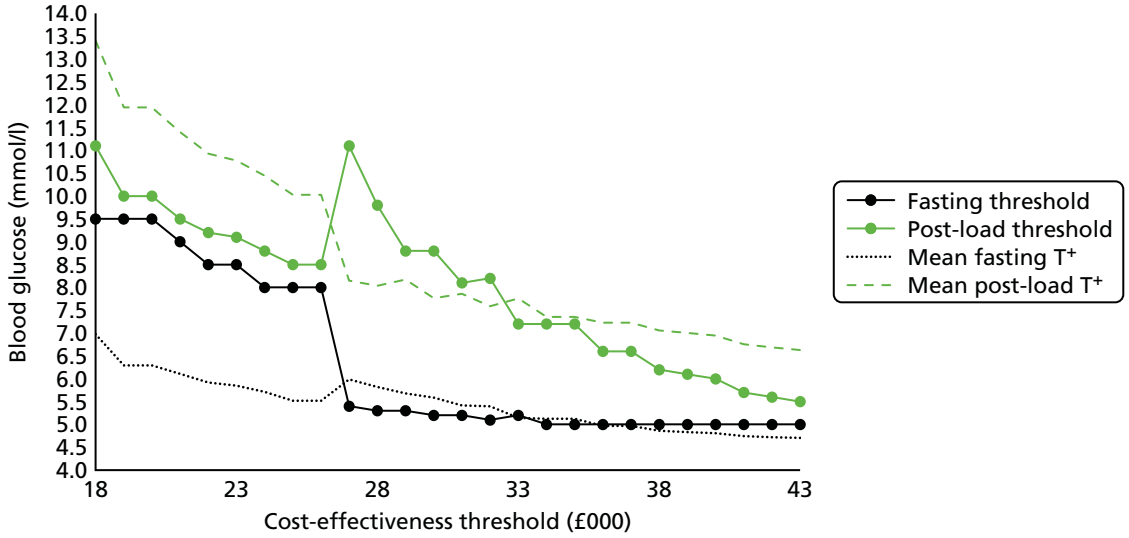


FIGURE 44 Best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold and mean blood glucose levels among those diagnosed.

used in the BiB study[22] are predicted to provide lower NHBs than 'no screening/testing or treatment' and lower NHBs than the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold.

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the model predicts that for a universal diagnostic test strategy using the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold, the cost per pregnant woman is £495 and the expected QALY loss is –0.036 as a result of adverse perinatal outcomes. At the diagnostic thresholds of fasting glucose 9.5 mmol/l and post-load glucose 10.0 mmol/l, 1.5% of women would be diagnosed with GDM and offered treatment. Treatment reduces pre-eclampsia, C-section, admission to neonatal unit and serious perinatal complications, but increases instrumental delivery and induction. With only 1.5% of women offered treatment, and uptake at 63%, the differences in perinatal outcomes are indistinguishable when figures are rounded to one decimal place. The QALY difference between a universal diagnostic test strategy using the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold compared with 'no screening/testing or treatment' is 0.00 per pregnant woman, and the incremental cost is £28, resulting in a large ICER. Among the 1.5% of women who were diagnosed with GDM at this best-performing threshold, the QALY gain is estimated to be 0.006 (0.00009/0.015), and this would need to be increased to 0.09 in order for NHBs to exceed those of 'no screening/testing or treatment'.

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY, the best-performing diagnostic thresholds are 5.2 mmol/l for fasting blood glucose and 8.8 mmol/l for post-load glucose. Using these values, 10.2% of women would be diagnosed with GDM. The model predicts a cost per pregnant woman of £543 and QALYs of –0.034. The rate of perinatal outcomes is 1.9% pre-eclampsia, 20.2% C-section (small reduction), 4.1% admission to the neonatal unit (NNU), 7.7% instrumental delivery, 1.4% serious perinatal complications and 17.0% induction of labour. The cost per QALY gained with universal diagnostic test compared with 'no screening/testing or treatment' is £80 per 0.002 QALYs, giving an ICER of £45,000. Even with the best-performing diagnostic threshold, the NHBs of a universal diagnostic test strategy do not exceed those of 'no screening/testing or treatment'.

Scenario analysis: maternal longer-term outcomes

If longer-term health outcomes are included in the model, the expected costs and QALYs, given fasting and post-load glucose levels, are increased compared with the base-case analysis. When the QALY gains and additional costs associated with the treatment and prevention of type 2 diabetes are incorporated, the model predicts expected QALY per pregnant woman of between a maximum of –0.015 (lowest threshold: fasting 5.0 mmol/l, post-load 5.5 mmol/l) and a minimum of –0.036 (highest threshold: fasting 9.5 mmol/l and post-load 11.1 mmol/l). The corresponding expected cost per pregnant woman varies between £971

and £495 per pregnant woman. *Table 47* shows the relationship between the best-performing diagnostic glucose thresholds and the cost-effectiveness threshold. With the inclusion of longer-term outcomes, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold is lower than the base-case analysis for cost-effectiveness thresholds in the range of £18,000–43,000.

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the model predicts that for a universal diagnostic test strategy using the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold, the cost per pregnant woman is £545 and the expected QALY loss is –0.033 resulting from adverse perinatal outcomes. Compared with 'no screening/testing or treatment', the cost per QALY gained is £81 per 0.003 QALYs, giving an ICER of £29,752. Among the 5.8% of women diagnosed with GDM the QALY gain is estimated to be 0.05. This QALY gain would have to be increased to 0.07 in order for the NHBs to exceed those associated with 'no screening/testing or treatment'. For the scenario incorporating longer-term maternal outcomes, the NHB of a universal diagnostic test strategy using the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold would exceed the NHB of 'no screening/testing or treatment' at cost-effectiveness thresholds of > £24,000. However, in order to determine whether or not a universal diagnostic test strategy is cost-effective it is necessary to compare with the full range of alternative strategies. The results of this full incremental analysis are shown below (see *Full incremental analysis*).

Scenario analysis: fasting plasma glucose test

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the best-performing fasting glucose level is 11.1 mmol/l, suggesting that it is not cost-effective to diagnose women with GDM. If the cost-effectiveness threshold is increased to £30,000 per QALY, the best-performing fasting blood glucose level at which to commence treatment is 5.2 mmol/l. At this fasting blood glucose threshold, 8.8% of women would be diagnosed with GDM and the expected cost per pregnant woman is £532, with associated QALY loss of 0.034. The mean fasting blood and post-load glucose measures among women in the BiB study,[22] who would be diagnosed with GDM on the basis of a FPG test with a threshold of 5.2 mmol/l, are 5.73 mmol/l and 7.48 mmol/l. If the post-load measure is taken into account with a threshold set at 8.8 mmol/l, as indicated in *Table 46*, a further 1.4% of women would be diagnosed with GDM. and the mean fasting blood glucose levels would reduce to 5.59 mmol/l, whereas the mean post-load glucose level would increase to 7.76 mmol/l. Compared with the OGTT, the use of FPG as a diagnostic test appears to offer similar health outcomes, but at a lower cost. The expected difference in expected QALYs is very small but negative, indicating that the FPG is not dominant (i.e. not less costly and more effective) compared with the OGTT.

TABLE 47 Best-performing diagnostic glucose thresholds for longer-term outcomes

Cost-effectiveness threshold (£)	Fasting glucose (mmol/l)	Post-load glucose (mmol/l)	Proportion T^+	Costs	QALYs	Proportion obese T^+
17,000	9.5	11.1	0.008	495	–0.036	0.45
18,000	9	9.5	0.020	507	–0.035	0.45
19,000	8.5	9.1	0.028	514	–0.035	0.43
20,000	5.4	11.1	0.058	545	–0.033	0.46
21,000	5.2	9.9	0.092	578	–0.031	0.42
22,000	5	8.3	0.167	647	–0.028	0.37
23,000	5	7.2	0.222	695	–0.026	0.33
24,000	5	6.2	0.356	816	–0.021	0.30
25,000	5	5.6	0.508	947	–0.016	0.27
26,000	5	5.5	0.536	971	–0.015	0.26

Screen-only strategies

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the screen-only strategy associated with the highest NHB compared with all screen-only strategies is to offer treatment to women who have experienced GDM in a previous pregnancy. In the BiB data set[22] only 1% of women would screen positive on this basis. The expected cost per pregnant woman of providing diet and lifestyle modification to women with prior GDM is £484 and the expected QALY loss is 0.036. The QALYs are higher than those expected with 'no screening/testing or treatment' or a universal 'test and treat' strategy, but the differences are very small. The cost per pregnant woman is estimated to be £484, and hence a screen-only strategy would provide similar QALY outcomes, but at a lower cost than a universal diagnostic test strategy (–£12) and at a higher cost than a 'no screening/testing or treatment' strategy (£18). The ICER for a screen-only strategy compared with a 'no screening/testing or treatment' strategy is £77,574, and the QALY gain per woman with previous GDM is estimated to be 0.02. The estimated QALY gain per woman with previous GDM would have to be increased to 0.08 in order for the NHBs of this screen-only strategy to exceed those of a 'no screening/testing or treatment' strategy.

Scenario analysis: maternal longer-term outcomes

If maternal longer-term outcomes are incorporated in the model, the best-performing screen-only strategy remains to screen women on the basis of prior GDM. The expected cost per pregnant woman is increased to £495 and the QALY loss is reduced to 0.035. Screen-only remains cheaper than universal diagnostic test, but is no longer more effective. When the cost-effectiveness threshold is increased to £30,000 per QALY, the best-performing screen-only strategy is to offer treatment to any woman based on maternal age $\geq$ 25, BMI $\geq$ 25kg/m^2 and non-white ethnicity. Using these criteria 92% of women would be expected to screen positive and the expected cost per pregnant woman would be £1,920 with a QALY gain of 0.029. In this scenario the maternal longer-term QALY gains from the early treatment and prevention of type 2 diabetes exceed the QALY losses from perinatal outcomes. For full incremental results (see *Full Incremental analysis*).

Scenario analysis: screen only with oral glucose challenge test

With a 1-hour 50-g OGCT and threshold of 7.2 mmol/l for post-load glucose the model estimates that 32% of women would screen positive. The expected cost per pregnant woman would be £769 and the QALY losses would be –0.034. This represents an additional cost of £285 and a QALY gain of 0.002 compared with the best-performing risk factor screening strategy, giving an ICER of £161,271.

Screen and test strategies

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the best-performing screen and diagnostic test strategy among all possible screen and diagnostic test strategies is to offer OGTT only to women with prior GDM. The model predicts an expected cost per pregnant woman of £478 and a QALY loss of 0.036. Hence 'screen and diagnostic test' offers similar QALY gains to the other intervention strategies, but at a lower cost than 'screen only' or 'universal diagnostic test' and an incremental cost of £11 per pregnant woman compared with 'no screening/testing or treatment'. In general, screen and diagnostic test strategies incur lower costs and QALYs than the commensurate 'screen-only' strategy as fewer women are offered treatment, the cost of which exceeds the cost of the test.

Scenario analysis: longer-term outcomes

When maternal longer-term outcomes are incorporated in the model, the best-performing screen and diagnostic test strategy is unchanged; however, the expected cost per pregnant woman is increased to £482. When maternal longer-term outcomes are incorporated and the cost-effectiveness threshold is increased to £30,000 per QALY, the best-performing screen and diagnostic test strategy is to offer OGTT to women based on maternal age of $\geq$ 25 years, BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 and non-white ethnicity. For complete incremental results, see the following section.

Full incremental analysis

A full incremental analysis is used to compare all of the intervention strategies. The universal diagnostic test strategy is defined using the best-performing diagnostic threshold identified above (see *Screening, diagnosis and treatment*). The set of risk factor screening strategies was explained above (see *Screening, diagnosis and treatment of hyperglycaemia in pregnancy*). Combining the best-performing diagnostic threshold (identified in *Best-performing diagnostic threshold*) with the alternative screening strategies provides the full set of screen and diagnostic test interventions. This results in 140 possible alternative strategies ('no screening/testing or treatment', 'universal diagnostic test', 69 'risk factor screening' strategies and 69 'screen and diagnostic test' strategies). For brevity, the results tables show only the best-performing strategy from each type of intervention. Cost-effectiveness results for the base case are summarised in *Table 48*, and reported for all remaining non-dominated strategies in *Appendix 6*, *Tables 75–79*.

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 it is not cost-effective to identify women for treatment for hyperglycaemia. This remained the case when the cost-effectiveness threshold was increased to £30,000.

Scenario analysis: full incremental

For all scenario analysis, the cost-effective strategy at a £20,000 cost-effectiveness threshold is 'no screening/testing or treatment', despite the variations in results that we highlight in the following paragraphs. The results of the four scenario analyses performed at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY are presented in *Table 49* (alongside the base-case analysis results to facilitate the comparison).

For scenarios 2 and 5, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold remained that of the base case, that is, fasting glucose level of ≥ 9.5 mmol/l and post-load glucose level ≥ 10.0 mmol/l. However, in scenario 1, which included maternal longer-term outcomes, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold was lowered for fasting glucose (5.4 mmol/l), but increased for post-load glucose (11.1 mmol/l) comparison. The inclusion of maternal longer-term outcomes will increase the costs (545 vs. £495) and the effectiveness (–0.0350 vs. –0.0357) of the universal diagnostic test strategy compared with the base case, with more women being treated in the scenario.

In scenario 3, for which an alternative treatment 'bundle' with a smaller proportion of women on insulin than the base case (11% vs. 28%), the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold was reduced to fasting glucose ≥ 9.0 mmol/l and post-load glucose ≥ 9.5 mmol/l. The reduction of the cost of treatment for pregnant woman from £935 (base case) to £897 translates into more women (2.0% vs. 1.5%) being treated in scenario 3 for the universal diagnostic strategy for a small increase in cost compared with the base-case equivalent strategy (£3). When the cost of treatment is further reduced in scenario 4 with insulin not being offered, and all advice and instruction activities being delivered as group sessions for 12 women, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold was further reduced to fasting glucose level of ≥ 8.0 mmol/l and post-load glucose level of ≥ 8.5 mmol/l. Similarly to scenario 3, the reduction in treatment cost (from £935 to £753) will translate into more women being treated in scenario 4 (4.3% vs. 1.5%) for the universal diagnostic strategy for a small increase in cost compared with the base-case equivalent strategy (£12).

To explore the individual impact of removing the cost of insulin and delivering advice and instruction to groups of 12 (reducing the cost of treatment to £874 and £791, respectively) scenario 4 was initially run separately for each element of cost reductions. The results were broadly consistent with the base-case at £13,000 and £20,000 per QALY for these sub-scenarios. In scenario 4, and at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY, the best-performing strategy is to screen, based on a maternal age of ≥ 25 years, BMI of ≥ 25kg/m^2 and non-white ethnicity, and offer treatment to women who test positive on the 2-hour 75-g OGTT (fasting glucose level of ≥ 5.0 mmol/l and/or post-load glucose level of ≥ 6.4 mmol/l), which corresponds to treating 24% of the population at an expected cost of £647 per woman and minus 0.295 expected QALYs. When only the cost reduction of delivering instruction and advice in groups of 12 women is

TABLE 48 Cost-effectiveness results: base-case analysis

Identification strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
£13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			477	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0356	–947
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	491	–0.0359	–959
£20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	9.5	10	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0359	–1197
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0356	–1197
Diagnostic		9.5	10					0.015	0.985	495	–0.0357	–1210
£30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	5.2	8.8	0.005	0.006	0.011	0.989			480	–0.0358	–1554
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0356	–1553
Diagnostic		5.2	8.8					0.102	0.898	543	–0.0339	–1560

E, expected; RF, risk factors; Scr, Screen; Tst, test.

TABLE 49 Cost-effectiveness results for the scenario analysis at £20,000 per QALY

Identification strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose (mmol/l)	Post-load glucose (mmol/l)	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Base case												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	9.5	10	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0359	–1197
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0356	–1197
Diagnostic		9.5	10					0.015	0.985	495	–0.0357	–1210
Scenario 1: inclusion of maternal long term												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	5.4	11.1	0.003	0.007	0.011	0.989			482	–0.0357	–1195
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			495	–0.0349	–1194
Diagnostic		5.4	11.1					0.058	0.942	545	–0.0330	–1206
Scenario 2: alternative diagnostic uptake estimates												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	9.5	10	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			477	–0.0359	–1197
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			483	–0.0357	–1197
Diagnostic		9.5	10					0.015	0.985	500	–0.0357	–1210
Scenario 3: alternative treatment 'bundle' with lower use of insulin												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	9	9.5	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0359	–1196
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0356	–1197
Diagnostic		9	9.5					0.020	0.980	498	–0.0357	–1211

Identification strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose (mmol/l)	Post-load glucose (mmol/l)	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Scenario 4: minimum cost of treatment												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	8	8.5	0.003	0.007	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0359	–1196
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			483	–0.0356	–1196
Diagnostic		8	8.5					0.043	0.957	507	–0.0352	–1210
Scenario 5: alternative treatment effect estimates												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	9.5	10	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0360	–1197
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0357	–1197
Diagnostic		9.5	10					0.015	0.985	495	–0.0358	–1210

RF, risk factors; Scr, Screen; Tst, test.

included in the scenario analysis, the same strategy emerges as 'best performing' at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY, although at a slightly higher diagnostic threshold for post-load glucose level (6.9 mmol/l). When only the cost of insulin therapy is removed from the cost of treatment, 'no screening/testing or treatment' remains the best-performing strategy at cost-effectiveness thresholds of £13,000, £20,000 and £30,000 per QALY. This implies that cost reductions by restructuring the delivery of advice and instruction regarding treatment may improve cost-effectiveness of this type of intervention strategy compared with 'no screening/testing or treatment'.

The best-performing screening criterion at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY in the 'screen-only' and 'screen and test' strategies is previous GDM for all scenarios and the same as for the base case.

In scenario 2, changes in the uptake of diagnostic test following or selective risk factor screening (–10%) and the uptake of a universal diagnostic test (+11%) did not result in considerable changes to results compared with the base case. Costs were slightly reduced for the 'screen and test' strategy (£1) and increased for the universal diagnostic strategy (£5), with no visible changes in outcomes. These changes in uptake of diagnostic test reduce the difference in terms of proportion of women treated when comparing 'screen and test' with the universal diagnostic test. In the base case, 'screen and test' increased the rate of treatment compared with the universal diagnostic test by 15%, whereas in scenario 2 the corresponding increase is only 11%. A further extreme case scenario in which all types of uptake were set to 100% did not alter the best-performing intervention strategy (results available from the corresponding author on request).

It is only with the inclusion of maternal longer-term health outcomes (scenario 1) and at cost-effectiveness thresholds of > £24,000 per QALY that NHBs are improved by intervening. At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY, the best-performing intervention strategy is to offer treatment to women based on maternal age ≥ 25 years, BMI of ≥ 25 kg/m^2 and non-white ethnicity. This would entail treating 92% of pregnant women at an expected cost of £1921 per woman and a QALY gain of 0.0295, largely attributable to the benefits of early treatment and prevention of type 2 diabetes. Adding a diagnostic test to those that screened positive would reduce the proportion offered treatment to 34%, and result in an expected cost per pregnant woman of £1035 and an associated QALY loss of –0.009. 'Screen and diagnostic test' would be associated with higher NHBs than 'no screening/testing or treatment' or universal diagnostic test, but lower NHBs compared with 'screen only' testing.

The base-case results were robust to the remaining scenarios at all evaluated cost-effectiveness thresholds (£13,000, £20,000 and £30,000 per QALY).

Subgroup analysis

We evaluated the results separately in a population of WB ethnicity and in a population of SA and 'Other' ethnicity (see *Appendix 6*, *Tables 79–81*). Among the SA and 'Other' subgroup, the mean fasting blood glucose level was 4.60 mmol/l and the mean post-load glucose level was measured at 5.83 mmol/l. We had observations of 6265 participants with SA or 'Other' ethnicity in the BiB study,[22] of which 75 (1.2%) had fasting or post-load glucose measures of > 11.1 mmol/l. The remainder had fasting blood glucose levels in the range 3–9.4 mmol/l and post-load blood glucose measurements in the range of 2.2–11 mmol/l. The model predicts that 2% would experience pre-eclampsia, 19.5% would undergo C-section and 15.5% would receive induction of labour. Immediate birth outcomes would be predicted to include 4.2% admission to neonatal unit, 6.4% instrumental delivery and 1.6% serious perinatal complications. In the subgroup of WB ethnicity, the mean fasting glucose level was 4.41 mmol/l and the mean post-load glucose level was 5.44 mmol/l. There were 4088 women of WB ethnicity in the BiB data set[22] that was used for the analysis, of whom only six (0.2%) had fasting or post-load glucose measures of > 11.1 mmol/l. The remainder had blood glucose levels in the range of 3–7.6 mmol/l for fasting glucose and 1.6–10.9 mmol/l for post-load glucose. In this group, the upper bound for the fasting threshold is 7.6 mmol/l, and values of > 7.6 mmol/l suggest that no-one be diagnosed with GDM on the basis of fasting glucose. The model

would predict that 1.8% of white women would experience pre-eclampsia, 21.4% would undergo C-section and 18.3% would receive induction of labour. In this subgroup, immediate birth outcomes would include 4.1% admission to neonatal unit, 8.3% instrumental delivery and 1.5% serious perinatal complications.

The results indicate that the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold would be similar in a SA cohort compared with the overall cohort, but that cost per pregnant woman would be increased and QALY losses reduced for every intervention strategy. At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold is the same as that found in the base case, that is, 9.5 mmol/l for fasting blood glucose level and 10.0 mmol/l for post-load glucose level. Using this threshold, 2.3% of SA woman would be diagnosed as having GDM. The expected cost per pregnant woman of a universal diagnostic test strategy is increased to £499 and the QALY loss reduced to –0.035. This is compared with an expected cost of £454 associated with 'no screening/testing or treatment' and a QALY loss of –0.036.

In a population of white ethnicity, the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold is altered, compared with the base case, from 9.5 mmol/l to 8.0 mmol/l for fasting glucose level, and from 10.0 to 11.1 mmol/l for post-load glucose level. However, this effectively forms the upper bound for the observed glucose levels, indicating that very few women (0.2%) would be diagnosed with GDM. At these fasting and post-load glucose levels, the cost per woman of a universal diagnostic test strategy is predicted at £508, with an associated QALY loss of 0.036. In the base-case analysis, the best-performing diagnostic glucose thresholds remain at these upper bounds, even if the cost-effectiveness threshold is raised to £30,000 per QALY.

Scenario analysis: maternal longer-term outcomes

When longer-term outcomes are included it does become cost-effective to intervene at a threshold of £20,000 for a cohort of SA women. The best-performing intervention strategy is to screen women on the basis of BMI of > 25 kg/m^2 and to treat all women who screen positive. In the BiB cohort,[22] 48% of women of SA or 'Other' ethnicity had BMI of ≥ 25 kg/m^2, and the mean glucose measures in those that would screen positive would be a fasting glucose level of 4.79 mmol/l and post-load glucose level of 6.74. The expected cost per woman would be £1306, but QALY losses from perinatal outcomes would be outweighed by large gains from the early treatment and prevention of type 2 diabetes, resulting in an expected QALY gain per pregnant woman of 0.007. The benefits of the early detection of type 2 diabetes were modelled as higher in a SA population. The benefits of the ILS to prevent the development of type 2 diabetes were adjusted for the proportion of women that had a BMI of ≥ 30 kg/m^2, which was higher among the SA and 'Other' subgroup than the overall cohort. Although the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold would be 5.2 mmol/l for fasting glucose and 11.1 mmol/l for post-load glucose, the NHBs of a universal diagnostic test strategy (12% diagnosed; expected cost £595 and QALYs –0.031) and the best-performing screen and test strategy (3% diagnosed; expected cost £521 and expected QALYs –0.033) are still lower than the best-performing 'screen only' strategy, but 'screen and test' would improve NHBs compared with 'no screening/testing or treatment'. When the cost-effectiveness threshold increases to £30,000 per QALY it is optimal to intervene with a screen-only strategy on the basis of maternal age of ≥ 25 years, BMI of ≥ 25 kg/m^2 and family history of diabetes. This would increase the proportion of women who screen positive and are treated to 87% of the cohort, with an expected cost per pregnant woman of £1833 and a QALY gain of 0.03.

Value of information analysis

In the base-case analysis for a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, there does not appear to be value in further research. There is uncertainty as to the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold, but the expected net benefit that could be achieved in the absence of this uncertainty (–£1205) is still less than that expected with 'no screening/testing or treatment' based on current information. This would seem to indicate that there is no value in research to reduce uncertainty in the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold.

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, the expected net benefit that could be achieved in the absence of uncertainty regarding the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold (–£1205) is, again, less than that expected with 'no screening/testing or treatment' based on current information. In the full incremental analysis and using the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold, the likelihood that a 'no screening/testing or treatment' strategy is cost-effective is 0.98 (EVPI £1 per decision), and the probability that a universal diagnostic test strategy is cost-effective is 0.02. The parameters predominantly associated with decision uncertainty are the fasting and post-load glucose levels among women who would test negative at the best-performing threshold (expected value of partial perfect information for each £0.01 per person).

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY, the expected net benefit that could be achieved in the absence of uncertainty regarding the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold does exceed that associated with a 'no screening/testing or treatment' strategy. This suggests that the probability that 'no screening/testing or treatment' is cost-effective could be lower than that evaluated at a fixed diagnostic threshold (0.51), and that the value of further research could potentially be even higher than the estimated £55 EVPI per decision. If this £55 is multiplied by 700,000[255] to represent the number of pregnancies in England in a 1-year period, this would suggest a very high upper bound for the population value of research (£38.5M). The other strategies associated with a probability of > 1% that could be the most cost-effective are 'screen and treat' based on BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 (0.08); 'screen and treat' based on BMI of $\geq$ 30 kg/m^2 and previous GDM (0.06); 'screen, test and treat' based on maternal age of $\geq$ 30 years and BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 (0.02); 'screen and treat' based on maternal age of $\geq$ 25 years, BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 and non-white ethnicity (0.21); and to 'screen and treat' based on BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 and previous GDM (0.02). The inputs that contribute most to the decision uncertainty (EVPI > £1 per decision) include the maternal utility gain from GDM treatment (£16), the effect of treatment (applied only to women who test positive on OGTT) on risk of instrumental delivery (£9), and the effect of diet and exercise (applied to women who are identified and treated based on screening alone applied to the screen and treat strategies) on the risk of shoulder dystocia (£2).

In the scenario analysis with maternal longer-term outcomes included and at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, there is again a high value to further research. Using the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold, the likelihood that a 'no screen/test or treat' strategy is cost-effective is 0.87 and the EVPI is £252 per decision. If this is multiplied by 700,000 to represent the number of pregnancies in England in a 1-year period, this would suggest a very high population value of research. The value of further research is estimated to be high because there is uncertainty surrounding the benefits attributed to longer-term outcomes, and in some scenarios these convey large additional net benefits to all women who exceed the given diagnostic threshold. Two other strategies associated with a probability of > 1%, which may be the most cost-effective, are 'screen and treat' based on a BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 (0.0124) and 'screen and treat' based on maternal age of $\geq$ 25 years, a BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 and non-white ethnicity (0.0956). The parameter that contributes most to the decision uncertainty is the QALY gain associated with early detection of maternal type 2 diabetes at post-partum follow-up (EVPI £196). The other parameters that are associated with EVPI of > £1 per decision include the costs associated with the early detection of maternal type 2 diabetes at post-partum follow-up (£58), the maternal utility gain from GDM treatment (£17), the effect of treatment (applied only to women who test positive on OGTT) on risk of instrumental delivery (£20) and the effect of diet and exercise (applied to women who are identified and treated based on screening alone applied to the screen and treat strategies) on the risk of shoulder dystocia (£4).

Discussion

We had access to large IPD sets that allowed us to specify risk models for immediate perinatal outcomes based on the glucose measurements obtained from a 2-hour 75-g OGTT given at between 26 and 28 weeks' gestation. The effects of treatment on perinatal outcomes were estimated in meta-analyses. We combined these risk models in a decision-analytic model with evidence from the wider literature in

order to model the cost-effectiveness of alternative screen, diagnostic and treatment strategies. The costs and QALYs were sourced from the wider literature, with key reference to sources used in the recent NICE guideline.[18]

The base-case analysis indicates that it is not cost-effective to identify women for treatment for hyperglycaemia at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY. Although treatment reduces the risk of some adverse outcomes, it increases the risk of others and the overall QALY gains from treatment compared with 'no screening/testing or treatment' are not sufficient to justify the increased costs. The treatment costs are driven largely by more intensive antenatal care, and drug costs are low such that switching from insulin to metformin use has little impact on the conclusions, because antenatal surveillance remains the same for both drugs. However, if pharmacological intervention, additional to routine antenatal care is provided with no, or limited, additional surveillance, costs may be similar to those for women without GDM who receive only routine care, but the risk of adverse perinatal outcomes may be reduced. The costs of diagnostic testing could also be reduced by utilising a FPG in place of the full OGTT. Our analysis suggests that the FPG could result in similar benefits to the OGTT, but at a reduced cost. However, the cost savings are not sufficient to make intervention cost-effective, even at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY.

Our results are broadly in line with those of the recent NICE update,[18] which estimated ICERs in excess of £20,000 for diagnosis at commonly used glucose thresholds. The NICE guideline[18] provided estimates of cost-effectiveness in two data sets: HAPO (four centres: Belfast and Manchester in the UK and Brisbane and Newcastle in Australia) and Norwich. In the Norwich data set they estimated that 'no treatment' (equivalent to 'no screening/testing or treatment' in our model) was cost-effective, with the next-best alternative of diagnosis based on WHO 1999 criteria providing an ICER of £35,000 per QALY. In the HAPO (four centres) data set the next best alternative to 'no treatment' was a fasting glucose level of 5.5 mmol/l and a post-load glucose level of 8.5 mmol/l, associated with an ICER of £28,103 per QALY. The NICE guideline[18] did not perform a full incremental analysis of alternative screen and test strategies and screen-only approaches. However, NICE did compare diagnosis at commonly used thresholds following NICE risk factor screening in the HAPO (four centres) data set, and found that treating above a fasting glucose level of 5.6 mmol/l or a post-load glucose level of 8.5 mmol/l was associated with an ICER of £23,902 compared with 'no treatment'. The reported ICERs in the NICE guideline were based on deterministic analysis and, as such, may be subject to bias if the cost-effectiveness model is non-linear. However, a probabilistic analysis was conducted that estimated the probability that each strategy was cost-effective. When risk factor screening was not considered, 'no treatment' had 99.8% (at a cost-effectiveness threshold £20,000 per QALY) and 82.7% (at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY) probability of being the most cost-effective. Applying NICE risk factor screening, then at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY, 'no treatment' had 82.5% probability of being the most cost-effective compared with 9.4% for diagnosis at a fasting glucose level of > 5.6 mmol/l or post-load glucose level of > 8.5 mmol/l. These respective probabilities for a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 were 40.1% and 6.2% (the strategy with the highest probability of being cost-effective of 41.0% was, in fact, diagnosis using the WHO criteria following NICE risk factor screening).

Intervention is likely to appear comparatively less cost-effective in our analysis because, in contrast with the economic evaluation for the NICE guideline, we include a cost for instrumental delivery, the risk of which is increased by treatment. Intervention strategies may also appear more cost-effective in the HAPO (four centres) based on higher baseline risk of GDM and of adverse perinatal outcomes given the reported mean BMI of 29 kg/m^2 compared with 26 kg/m^2 in the BiB study.[22] However, the proportion of women of white ethnicity was higher in HAPO (four centres), which would be associated with lower baseline risk of GDM.

The updated NICE guideline[18] recommendations do not draw on the reported cost-effectiveness analysis, instead suggesting a fasting glucose level of 5.6 mmol/l and a post-load glucose level of 7.8 mmol/l, which were not found to be cost-effective at a threshold of £30,000 per QALY in both our and their analyses. The guideline group considered that the fasting threshold of 7.0 mmol/l in the WHO 1999 criteria was too

high, based on the fact that they had observed that the treatment trials utilised lower fasting glucose thresholds for inclusion. Furthermore, they expressed concern that the regression models underpinning the economic analysis in the NICE guideline did not incorporate fasting blood glucose levels, as this covariate had been dropped in the stepwise selection process. We did not use a stepwise selection process, and our risk models for adverse perinatal outcomes all include both fasting and post-load glucose levels. This further supports the view that although intervention at lower glucose thresholds does improve health outcomes, the resources required result in the displacement of greater health outcomes elsewhere in the NHS. We identified the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold, but differences between similar thresholds were small. However, if clinicians use a lower diagnostic glucose threshold than that suggested by the model then the result will be a greater volume of women being treated, and hence an increase in the absolute volume of resources required and, correspondingly, an increase in the absolute amount of health displaced elsewhere in the NHS.

In a scenario analysis, we also included the longer-term impact of diagnosing women with GDM in terms of the early treatment of type 2 diabetes and the provision of further interventions to prevent the onset of type 2 diabetes post partum. Although it is not cost-effective to treat GDM on its own, in combination with early detection post partum and/or prevention of type 2 diabetes it could be cost-effective, particularly in a population with a higher risk of type 2 diabetes in later life, for example a SA population. The generalisability and sustainability of diabetes prevention programme effects, however, have been questioned recently.[256]

At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY and with maternal longer-term outcomes included, the best-performing strategy for a SA cohort is to screen on the basis of BMI of $\geq$ 25 kg/m^2 and then to treat all women. Because evidence related to longer-term infant outcomes is limited, and the generalisability and sustainability of diabetes prevention programmes are not clear, the results of the scenario analyses incorporating longer-term outcomes should be interpreted with caution. The benefits of early treatment of type 2 diabetes were based on a trial that considered a mixed-gender population, with underlying prevalence rates of 5% and 10%, and we did not adjust the estimated benefits as we altered the diagnostic threshold used in the model. The benefits of the ILS intervention was adjusted with the diagnostic threshold in terms of the proportion of women with BMI of $\geq$ 30 kg/m^2 among those who would test positive. We assumed that treatment in the absence of a blood glucose test could not include metformin and insulin, and we applied no lower bound for the glucose level at which treatment benefits would cease to apply. In this strategy, the benefits of the diet and lifestyle intervention are assumed to extend to the 48% of women who would screen positive. If this intervention strategy is considered to be unrealistic, the next-best strategy would be 'no screening/testing or treatment'.

Strengths and limitations

This study is, to the best of our knowledge, the first cost-effectiveness analysis that selects diagnostic glucose thresholds on the basis of cost-effectiveness and NHBs within the NHS (rather than excess risk of adverse outcomes), and the first to provide a direct simultaneous comparison of alternative intervention strategies that are composed of all of the combinations of screening, diagnostics and treatment for GDM. Furthermore, data from a large UK obstetric cohort (n = 10,353) were used to model women's characteristics and glucose levels, while two data sets combining data from the BiB and Atlantic DIP[22,59] untreated population (n = 14,368) informed the majority of adverse perinatal outcomes. Both of these sources of data contributed to the high quality of the analysis. Importantly, this study explored the potential impact of longer-term maternal outcomes on the cost-effectiveness of the competing strategies, and allowed us to identify effects on longer-term outcomes as an important topic for future research.

Nevertheless, there are limitations to our study, which mostly relate to areas of uncertainty and/or evidence gaps. One of the key findings of our study is that unless the costs of treatment are reduced considerably or there is evidence that the net benefit from longer-term outcomes would offset the costs of testing and treating then 'no screening/testing or treatment' is the cost-effective intervention at the considered range of cost-effectiveness thresholds. Although we found evidence suggesting that women with previous GDM are at a higher risk of developing glucose intolerance, and, ultimately, type 2 diabetes later in life

compared with women without GDM in their pregnancy, we did not find evidence that the decrease in risk was mediated via treatment for GDM. Thus in the model, treatment for GDM does not modify the risk of type 2 diabetes. Instead, it is assumed that women who have had GDM will be identified as being at a higher risk of type 2 diabetes and that a preventative intervention will be delivered to those with IGT (proxied by having a BMI of $\geq 30 kg/m^2$) to decrease this risk. The first issue here is whether or not the proxy for IGT is appropriate, but a more important issue is the inclusion of the ILS intervention in the model; we should also consider other interventions that could be offered to prevent type 2 diabetes and which do not require identification of GDM. In this sense, we can consider that the comparison is incomplete.

The other component of maternal longer-term outcomes included in scenario analysis was early detection of type 2 diabetes during the post-partum follow-up. The net benefit attributed to this outcome was sourced from a study[238] in a previously undiagnosed older population (45 years old) that included males and females, and was exclusively of white ethnicity. The characteristics of the population in this study are considerably different from those of the obstetric population in the model, and, therefore, it is likely that the size of the benefit of screening for type 2 diabetes is different from what it would be for the cohort in the model. In the absence of evidence in an obstetric population, this was the best estimate that we could apply within the time constraints, but identifying the size of this benefit for women with GDM would be important to resolve the uncertainty around the size of the benefits of improving longer-term maternal outcomes. Furthermore, the benefits obtained by screening women identified with GDM were not compared with alternative policies to screen for the detection of type 2 diabetes.

It is important to notice that the longer-term maternal outcomes included in scenario analysis were not linked to varying diagnostic thresholds and mediated only through obesity levels. As the diagnostic threshold for GDM is lowered, it would be expected that the risk of type 2 diabetes in the post-partum period and later in maternal life will change in women identified with GDM.

This study did not include longer-term outcomes for the offspring of pregnant women diagnosed with GDM because of the paucity of evidence that would link GDM and treatment of GDM to changes in longer-term outcomes such as obesity and metabolic syndrome in the offspring. Nevertheless, the infants in the BiB cohort[22] will continue to be followed up, so it is possible that as more data become available in the future it may be used to overcome this limitation.

Although IPD from a large cohort ($n = 10,353$) were used to inform population characteristics and glucose level, this constrains the model to the range of observed characteristics and glucose measurements in the BiB cohort.[22] We attempted to model glucose levels as a function of maternal characteristics, but we did not identify a statistical model that adequately fitted the data, especially at the tails of the glucose distribution. The use of more complex statistical models may overcome this limitation, making the decision-analysis model more flexible and more generalisable. Given that the model is currently constrained to the characteristics of the BiB cohort,[22] it was not possible to present separate subgroup analyses for other ethnicities also at higher risk of GDM, such as Afro-Caribbean and Middle Eastern women.

Finally, the treatment effect estimates applied in the model were sourced from pooled RCT data, and may not be directly generalisable to (1) the GDM obstetric population in the model, as study entry criteria are in general more restrictive than for observational studies and (2) treatment at more extreme GDM diagnostic thresholds outside of the range that was used for diagnosis in the RCTs. Nevertheless, these were best treatment effectiveness estimates that were available to inform the model, despite this caveat.

Implications for future research

Value of information analysis may identify areas for which an investment in further research could provide better value. At cost-effectiveness thresholds ranging from £13,000 to £20,000 per QALY there is uncertainty surrounding the best-performing diagnostic glucose threshold. However, the expected net benefit that could be achieved in the absence of uncertainty regarding the best-performing diagnostic

glucose threshold is less than that expected with 'no screening/testing or treatment' based on current information, suggesting that it would not be worth conducting further research. At a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 per QALY, three parameters were identified as contributing the most for decision uncertainty: (1) maternal utility gain from GDM treatment (population EVPI £11M); (2) the effect of treatment on risk of instrumental delivery (population EVPI £6M); and (3) the effect of diet and exercise on the risk of shoulder dystocia (population EVPI £1M).

Once maternal longer-term outcomes are included in the value of information analysis, there is a high value to further research at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY. The EVPI (accounting for the 700,000 pregnancies per year in England and Wales) at this cost-effectiveness threshold suggests that it would be worth investing up to £38.5M to resolve uncertainty at this level, as this represents the potential opportunity cost of taking the wrong decision. Thus, the upper bound for investing in research that would provide more accurate and reliable data on the cost-effectiveness of identifying and treating GDM (including longer-term outcomes) is £38.5M. The EVPI estimates allow prioritisation of the research by focusing on areas for which resolving uncertainty would be of greater value. The parameter that contributes most to the decision uncertainty is the QALY gain associated with early detection of maternal type 2 diabetes at post-partum follow-up, with an EVPI of £196 per pregnancy and £134M for the population. The parameter with the second highest EVPI was the costs associated with early detection of maternal type 2 diabetes at post-partum follow-up (population EVPI £41M). However, as described above (see *Strengths and limitations*), these uncertain benefits pertain to the screening for type 2 diabetes in a high-risk population that is identified on the basis of GDM. The cost-effectiveness analysis here does not compare alternative screening programmes for type 2 diabetes.

Although this aspect could not be captured by the value of information analysis, as this is not an area of uncertainty but rather a question of how service delivery can be more efficiently organised, research into less expensive ways of delivering treatment for GDM is another potential area of interest. The results suggest that the cost-effectiveness of screening, testing and treating strategies can be improved considerably by delivering dietary advice and insulin instruction in large groups, rather than individually. It is, however, worth emphasising that, even with this reduction in cost, these strategies would not be cost-effective at a £20,000 per QALY, but only at £30,000 per QALY and when including longer-term maternal outcomes. The use of the higher £30,000 cost-effectiveness threshold (NICE) can be applied in circumstances in which there is little uncertainty and when there are significant health benefits that have not been captured within the economic analysis. We did seek to capture longer-term health benefits within the model, but they are estimated with considerable uncertainty, suggesting that a cost-effectiveness threshold of £30,000 may not be applicable.

Conclusion

The evidence of the effects of identifying and treating women with GDM in terms of the reduction in adverse perinatal outcomes is not sufficient to justify the cost of treatment at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY. However, if longer-term outcomes are included in the model (although evidence is limited) and costs of providing GDM treatment are reduced by more efficiently deploying existing resources then it may be cost-effective to intervene in populations with a high prevalence of glucose intolerance. The considerable uncertainty surrounding the potential size of longer-term benefits suggests that at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY it would be worth conducting additional research on the HRQL gains and costs of early detection of maternal type 2 diabetes. Furthermore, there are important evidence gaps regarding offspring longer-term outcomes and data that allow linking longer-term outcomes to varying diagnostic thresholds.

Chapter 8 Conclusions

Conclusions, implications and recommendations for future research

Previously the aim of diagnosing GDM has been to reduce the risk of perinatal complications through the treatment of hyperglycaemia and to identify women at risk of developing future type 2 diabetes.[166,257] Newly proposed criteria, however, seek to identify infants at risk of future obesity through its association with LGA, high infant adiposity and high cord blood C-peptide levels.[8] The shift in the aim of diagnosing GDM is particularly important for SAs, as their infants, in comparison with white Europeans, have markedly lower BW and reduced risk of LGA, but this lower BW masks a propensity to greater adiposity and associated cardiometabolic risk. Our analysis using the BiB study IPD[123] detailed in *Chapter 2* suggests that to capture the majority of those infants at risk of LGA and/or high adiposity at birth (by the methods used by the IADPSG), glucose thresholds at OGTT used to diagnose GDM would need to be lowered (compared with previous threshold criteria,[11] and more in line with the new IADPSG criteria[8]). Lowering glucose thresholds in this way will increase the proportion of women at risk of important adverse perinatal outcomes: one in 12 WB women and one in four SA women will be diagnosed based on estimates using the BiB study IPD[123] (see *Chapters 2* and *4*). As there are effective, safe and relatively cheap treatments for GDM (lifestyle advice, metformin and insulin), which reduce glucose levels across its distribution and help prevent adverse perinatal outcomes (see *Chapter 6*), applying lower threshold criteria may importantly improve perinatal outcomes. However, there is limited evidence from observation studies regarding the strength of the association between maternal glucose levels and longer-term outcomes (maternal and infant obesity and diabetes) (see *Chapter 3*) and there are no treatment trials examining treatment effects and the risk of future adverse outcomes, including infant obesity (see *Chapter 6*). Therefore, the degree to which new criteria will influence perinatal and longer-term outcomes is unclear. This has resulted in concern that lowering glucose thresholds will increase GDM prevalence and associated costs without evidence of benefit.[258]

The increased identification of women resulting from lowering glucose thresholds has resource implications for the NHS in terms of antenatal services (OGTTs, treatments, induction of labour), intrapartum care (C-section) and postnatal services (infant care needs, 6-week screening for type 2 diabetes). There are also resource implications for primary care, in terms of the increased numbers of women requiring yearly screening for type 2 diabetes. Our economic analysis suggests that the benefits of identifying and treating women with GDM in terms of the reduction in risk of perinatal outcomes are not sufficient to justify the cost of treatment at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY. This finding may seem surprising, given that our analyses suggest that lower glucose levels are required to identify the majority of infants (using the methods of the IADPSG) at increased risk of future obesity (see *Chapter 2*) and that our treatments for GDM review (see *Chapter 6*) show statistically significant reduction in risks of most adverse perinatal outcomes if treatment to reduce maternal glucose is provided (compared with routine care). There are, however, several factors that are contributing to the findings of the economic evaluation. The higher cost perinatal outcomes associated with GDM, such as shoulder dystocia and neonatal unit admission, occur relatively infrequently and the reduction in these costs from treatment is therefore small (even although costs associated with one shoulder dystocia or one neonatal unit admission may be substantial). The more frequent adverse outcomes, such as C-section, are less costly. Moreover, some adverse outcomes are increased in treated women, including induction of labour, and, as discussed above, there is uncertainty about the effects of treating hyperglycaemia (at any glucose level) on longer-term maternal and infant outcomes; therefore, the use of a higher QALY threshold may not be appropriate.

Because there is uncertainty about GDM treatment effects on longer-term maternal and infant health, it is unclear if interventions outside pregnancy (e.g. obesity and diabetes prevention programmes) would convey greater gains compared with interventions delivered during pregnancy. However, there is little

evidence on best timing of interventions outside pregnancy or what would constitute an effective obesity or diabetes prevention intervention.

We attempted to characterise longer-term effects in our economic model; however, we were unable to link them directly to alternative diagnostic thresholds. The magnitude of effects (both positive and negative) for the longer-term outcomes related to different diagnostic thresholds and approaches to the identification of women at risk (e.g. timing or diagnostic test) for treatment would seem key in determining whether or not it is cost-effective to intervene in pregnancy and therefore this should be examined. Also research examining the effectiveness of diabetes prevention programmes for women who have had GDM would help quantify the potential effects of identifying women with GDM, especially in light of recent concerns questioning the effectiveness of diabetes prevention programmes for the general at-risk population.[256]

The cost-effectiveness analysis presented here suggests that the health gained by addressing GDM is comparatively lower than that generated by other NHS activities. As NHS funding is unlikely to be increased to address rising GDM prevalence, cheaper and/or more efficient ways of identifying GDM, and new and innovative methods of providing care, are required. Although our systematic review (see *Chapter 6*) found that the 'step-up approach' to treating GDM with diet first and glucose monitoring, with supplemental metformin or insulin if needed, is effective in reducing risks, trials investigating different packages of care or approaches to care are needed.

Treatment trials have not generally reported negative effects such as medicalisation, anxiety or drug side effects; this information would help to fully understand the effectiveness of treatments and the influence of non-compliance.

Our analysis detailed in *Chapter 5* suggests that the assessment of maternal characteristics (e.g. ethnicity with a high prevalence of diabetes or previous macrosomic infant), currently recommended by NICE[18] to identify high-risk women for diagnostic testing, in whatever form, performs poorly, because a large proportion of women need to be offered an OGTT, and it is likely that some women with hyperglycaemia would not be identified (low specificity) and therefore would not benefit from treatment. The identification of women who are at low risk of developing GDM and do not require an OGTT may be advantageous in some populations, however, and may prevent testing in at least 30%.

There is a balance between costs and improved perinatal and longer-term health impacts from the application of different diagnostic criteria and treatments. We found that at a cost-effectiveness threshold of £20,000 per QALY it is not cost-effective to identify women for treatment for hyperglycaemia, even in the scenario in which longer-term outcomes are incorporated into the model. It is only with the inclusion of longer-term health outcomes and at cost-effectiveness thresholds of > £24,000 per QALY (which is above the £20,000-per-QALY threshold recommended when there are uncertainties regarding treatment effectiveness) that NHBs are improved by intervening. Given the uncertainty surrounding the estimation of longer-term outcomes, and that only when these are incorporated into our economic model are health benefits improved, further research in this area (longer-term health effects) would be useful. Research examining the performance (sensitivity, specificity) and influence on outcomes of different methods to identify women at risk (screening tests) and those with GDM (diagnostic tests) are needed. The influence of alternative diagnostic thresholds and different treatment approaches on outcomes also require investigation.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the women who agreed to take part in the studies included in this report. We are grateful also to all the health professionals and researchers who have made this research possible.

Thank you to Ponnusamy Saravanan and Hema Venkataraman for providing the Warwick and Coventry data that are included in our prevalence estimates.

We would also like to thank Julie Glanville and Mick Arber of the Yorkshire Health Economics Consortium, who carried out the systematic review searches.

All of the authors made substantial contributions to progressing the research and interpretation of data; all authors were involved in the drafting of the manuscript or revising it critically for important intellectual content and all approved the final version to be published.

Contributions of authors

Diane Farrar (Senior research fellow, Bradford Institute for Health Research) contributed to the design of the study described in *Chapter 2* and the research protocols for *Chapters 3–6*; advised on the analyses for *Chapters 3–6* and drafted results, discussions and assessed studies for inclusion in the systematic reviews; and commented on the design and results of the economic model, analyses and results. Drafted *Chapter 8*.

Mark Simmonds (Research fellow, Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York) contributed to the design of the research protocols for *Chapters 3–6*; assessed studies for inclusion in the systematic reviews and performed the analyses; and drafted results and discussions for *Chapters 3–8*.

Susan Griffin (Senior research fellow, Health Economics, University of York) contributed to the design and building of the economic model, and the writing of the economics chapter (see *Chapter 7*), and commented on all chapters.

Ana Duarte (Research fellow, Health Economics, University of York) contributed to the design and building of the economic model, and the writing of the economics chapter (see *Chapter 7*), and commented on all chapters.

Debbie A Lawlor (Professor of Epidemiology, MRC Integrative Epidemiology Unit, University of Bristol) contributed to the design of the study described in *Chapter 2* and developed the analysis protocol; provided statistical advice for *Chapters 3–6*; contributed to the writing of the report; and commented on the design and results of the economic model.

Mark Sculpher (Professor of Health Economics, University of York) contributed to the design and building of the economic model, the writing of the economics chapter and commented on all chapters.

Lesley Fairley (Senior statistician, Bradford Institute for Health Research, Bradford Teaching Hospitals) developed the analysis protocol for *Chapter 2* and performed the analyses; contributed to the writing of that chapter and commented on the remaining chapters.

Su Golder (Research fellow, Department of Health Sciences, University of York) assessed studies for inclusion in the systematic reviews and contributed to the writing of the associated chapters.

Derek Tuffnell (Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Bradford Teaching Hospitals) provided clinical interpretation of results; commented on the design of the economic model, analyses and results; and contributed to the writing of the report.

Martin Bland (Professor of Health Statistics, Department of Health Sciences, University of York) provided statistical advice for *Chapters 3–6* and commented on all of the chapters.

Fidelma Dunne (Professor of Medicine, Galway Diabetes Research Centre and School of Medicine, National University of Ireland) provided Atlantic DIP data and clinical interpretation of results, and commented on all chapters.

Donald Whitelaw (Consultant diabetologist, Department of Diabetes & Endocrinology, Bradford Teaching Hospitals) provided clinical interpretation of results and commented on all of the chapters.

John Wright (Director of Research, Bradford Institute for Health Research, Bradford Teaching Hospitals) provided BiB data; a public health and global interpretation of results, and commented on all chapters.

Trevor A Sheldon (Professor of Health Services Research and Policy, Hull York Medical School) contributed to the design of the research protocols; advised on the analyses for *Chapters 2–7*; commented on the design of the economic model, analyses and results; and contributed to the writing of the report.

Publications

Farrar D, Fairley L, Santorelli G, Tuffnell D, Sheldon TA, Wright J, *et al.* Association between hyperglycaemia and adverse perinatal outcomes in South Asian and white British women: analysis of data from the Born in Bradford cohort. *Lancet Diabet Endocrinol* 2015;**3**:795–804.

Farrar D, Simmonds M, Bryant M, Sheldon TA, Tuffnell D, Golder S, *et al.* Hyperglycaemia and risk of adverse perinatal outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2016;**13**:354.

Data sharing statement

Published data can be accessed via relevant journal and or authors. BiB IPD can be requested via the BiB project website (www.borninbradford.nhs.uk/contact-us/) and Atlantic-Dip/Warwick/Coventry from the relevant authors.

References

1. Hartling L, Dryden DM, Guthrie A, Muise M, Vandermeer B, Donovan L. Benefits and harms of treating gestational diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force and the National Institutes of Health Office of Medical Applications of Research. *Ann Intern Med* 2013;**159**:123–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-159-2-201307160-00661
2. Bellamy L, Casas JP, Hingorani AD, Williams D. Type 2 diabetes mellitus after gestational diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2009;**373**:1773–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-637609)60731-5
3. Shah BR, Retnakaran R, Booth GL. Increased risk of cardiovascular disease in young women following gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2008;**31**:1668–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc08-0706
4. Boney CM, Verma A, Tucker R, Vohr BR. Metabolic syndrome in childhood: association with birth weight, maternal obesity, and gestational diabetes mellitus. *Pediatrics* 2005;**115**:e290–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1542/peds.2004-1808
5. Lawlor DA, Fraser A, Lindsay RS, Ness A, Dabelea D, Catalano P, *et al.* Association of existing diabetes, gestational diabetes and glycosuria in pregnancy with macrosomia and offspring body mass index, waist and fat mass in later childhood: findings from a prospective pregnancy cohort. *Diabetologia* 2010;**53**:89–97. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-009-1560-z
6. Metzger BE, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Trimble ER, Chaovarindr U, Coustan DR, *et al.* Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 2008;**358**:1991–2002. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0707943
7. Farrar D, Fairley L, Santorelli G, Tuffnell D, Sheldon TA, Wright J, *et al*. Association between hyperglycaemia and adverse perinatal outcomes in South Asian and white British women: analysis of data from the Born in Bradford cohort. *Lancet Diabet Endocrinol* 2015;**3**:795–804.
8. International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups Consensus panel. International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups Recommendations on the Diagnosis and Classification of Hyperglycemia in Pregnancy. *Diabetes Care* 2010;**33**:676–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc09-1848
9. Nankervis A, McIntyre H, Moses R, Ross GP, Calloway L, Porter C, *et al. ADIPS Consensus Guidelines for the Testing and Diagnosis of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus in Australia*. 2013. URL: http://adips.org/downloads/ADIPSConsensusGuidelinesGDM-030513VersionACCEPTEDFINALpdf (accessed 3 September 2015).
10. World Health Organization (WHO). *Diagnostic Criteria and Classification of Hyperglycaemia First Detected in Pregnancy*. Geneva: WHO; 2013.
11. World Health Organization (WHO). *Definition, Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus and its Complications. Report of a WHO consultation. Part 1: Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus*. Geneva: WHO; 1999.
12. American Diabetes Association. Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**(Suppl. 1):43–8.
13. Hoffman L, Nolan C, Wilson JD, Oats JJ, Simmons D. Gestational diabetes mellitus – management guidelines. The Australasian Diabetes in Pregnancy Society. *Med J Aust* 1998;**169**:93–7.

14. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice Bulletin Clinical Management Guidelines for Obstetricians – Gynecologists. *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 2013;**122**:406–16.

15. National Diabetes Data Group. Classification and diagnosis of diabetes mellitus and other categories of glucose intolerance. *Diabetes* 1979;**28**:1039–57. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diab.28.12.1039

16. O'Sullivan JB, Mahan CM. Criteria for the oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. *Diabetes* 1964;**13**:278–85.

17. National Screening Committee. *What is Screening?* UK Screening Portal. URL: www.screening.nhs.uk/ (accessed May 2015).

18. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Diabetes in Pregnancy: Management of Diabetes and Its Complications from Preconception to the Postnatal period*. National Collaborating Centre for Women's & Children's Health (NCC-WCH). London: NICE; 2015.

19. National Collaborating Centre for Women's & Children's Health (NCC-WCH). *Diabetes in Pregnancy. Management of Diabetes and Its Complications from Preconception to the Postnatal Period.* London: NICE; 2015.

20. Catalano PM, Avallone DA, Drago NM, Amini SB. Reproducibility of the oral glucose tolerance test in pregnant women. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1993;**169**:874–81. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378(93)90019-F

21. Harlass FE, Brady K, Read JA. Reproducibility of the oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1991;**164**:564–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(11)80021-9

22. Wright J, Small N, Raynor P, Tuffnell D, Bhopal R, Cameron N. Cohort profile: the Born in Bradford multi-ethnic family cohort study. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012;**4**:1–14.

23. Lawlor DA, West J, Fairley L, Nelson SM, Bhopal RS, Tuffnell D, *et al.* Pregnancy glycaemia and cord-blood levels of insulin and leptin in Pakistani and white British mother-offspring pairs: findings from a prospective pregnancy cohort. *Diabetologia* 2014;**57**:2492–500. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-014-3386-6

24. Hartling L, Dryden DM, Guthrie A, Muise M, Vandermeer B, Donovan L. Diagnostic thresholds for gestational diabetes and their impact on pregnancy outcomes: a systematic review. *Diabet Med* 2014;**31**:319–31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/dme.12357

25. Jenum AK, Mørkrid K, Sletner L, Vangen S, Vange S, Torper JL, *et al.* Impact of ethnicity on gestational diabetes identified with the WHO and the modified International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups criteria: a population-based cohort study. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2012;**166**:317–24. http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/EJE-11-0866

26. Yajnik CS, Lubree HG, Rege SS, Naik SS, Deshpande JA, Deshpande SS, *et al.* Adiposity and hyperinsulinemia in Indians are present at birth. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2002;**87**:5575–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2002-020434

27. West J, Lawlor DA, Fairley L, Bhopal R, Cameron N, McKinney PA, *et al.* UK-born Pakistani-origin infants are relatively more adipose than white British infants: findings from 8704 mother-offspring pairs in the Born-in-Bradford prospective birth cohort. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 2013;**67**:544–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jech-2012-201891

28. West J, Wright J, Fairley L, Sattar N, Whincup P, Lawlor DA. Do ethnic differences in cord blood leptin levels differ by birthweight category? Findings from the Born in Bradford cohort study. *Int J Epidemiol* 2014;**43**:249–54. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyt225

29. Yajnik CS, Joglekar CV, Lubree HG, Rege SS, Naik SS, Bhat DS, *et al.* Adiposity, inflammation and hyperglycaemia in rural and urban Indian men: Coronary Risk of Insulin Sensitivity in Indian Subjects (CRISIS) Study. *Diabetologia* 2008;**51**:39–46. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-007-0847-1

30. Yajnik CS, Fall CH, Coyaji KJ, Hirve SS, Rao S, Barker DJ, *et al.* Neonatal anthropometry: the thin-fat Indian baby. The Pune Maternal Nutrition Study. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 2003;**27**:173–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.ijo.802219

31. Krishnaveni GV, Hill JC, Veena SR, Leary SD, Saperia J, Chachyamma KJ, *et al.* Truncal adiposity is present at birth and in early childhood in South Indian children. *Indian Pediatr* 2005;**42**:527–38.

32. Bansal N, Ayoola OO, Gemmell I, Vyas A, Koudsi A, Oldroyd J, *et al.* Effects of early growth on blood pressure of infants of British European and South Asian origin at one year of age: the Manchester children's growth and vascular health study. *J Hypertens* 2008;**26**:412–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/HJH.0b013e3282f3168e

33. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Caesarean Section*. National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health. London: NICE; 2011.

34. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health (RCPCH). *UK-WHO Growth Charts*. 2014. URL: www.rcpch.ac.uk/improving-child-health/public-health/uk-who-growth-charts/uk-who-growth-charts-0-18-years (accessed 3 September 2015).

35. Wright CM, Williams AF, Elliman D, Bedford H, Birks E, Butler G, *et al.* Using the new UK-WHO growth charts. *BMJ* 2010;**340**:c1140. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.c1140

36. HAPO Study Cooperative Research Group. The hyperglycaemia and adverse outcome (HAPO) study: associations with neonatal anthropometrics. *Diabetes* 2009;**58**:453–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/db08-1112

37. West J, Manchester B, Wright J, Lawlor DA, Waiblinger D. Reliability of routine clinical measurements of neonatal circumferences and research measurements of neonatal skinfold thicknesses: findings from the Born in Bradford study. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol* 2011;**25**:164–71. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3016.2010.01181.x

38. Williams RL. A note on robust variance estimation for cluster-correlated data. *Biometrics* 2000;**56**:645–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0006-341X.2000.00645.x

39. Office for National Statistics (ONS). *Ethnic Group Statistics: A Guide for the Collection and Classification of Ethnicity Data*. London: ONS: 2013. www.ethnic-group-statistics_tcm77-186499%20(2).pdf (accessed June 2015).

40. White IR, Royston P, Wood AM. Multiple imputation using chained equations: Issues and guidance for practice. *Stat Med* 2011;**30**:377–99. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/sim.4067

41. Pettitt DJ, McKenna S, McLaughlin C, Patterson CC, Hadden DR, McCance DR. Maternal glucose at 28 weeks of gestation is not associated with obesity in 2-year-old offspring: the Belfast Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) family study. *Diabetes Care* 2010;**33**:1219–23. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc09-2384

42. Makgoba M, Savvidou MD, Steer PJ. An analysis of the interrelationship between maternal age, body mass index and racial origin in the development of gestational diabetes mellitus. *BJOG* 2012;**119**:276–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.2011.03156.x

43. Mukerji G, Chiu M, Shah BR. Impact of gestational diabetes on the risk of diabetes following pregnancy among Chinese and South Asian women. *Diabetologia* 2012;**55**:2148–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-012-2549-6

44. Dornhorst A, Paterson CM, Nicholls JS, Wadsworth J, Chiu DC, Elkeles RS, *et al.* High prevalence of gestational diabetes in women from ethnic minority groups. *Diabet Med* 1992;**9**:820–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.1992.tb01900.x

45. Guariguata L, Linnenkamp U, Beagley J, Whiting DR, Cho NH. Global estimates of the prevalence of hyperglycaemia in pregnancy. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2014;**103**:176–85. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2013.11.003

46. Holt RI, Coleman MA, McCance DR. The implications of the new International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups (IADPSG) diagnostic criteria for gestational diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:382–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.2011.03236.x

47. Moses RG. New consensus criteria for GDM: problem solved or a Pandora's box? *Diabetes Care* 2010;**33**:690–1. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc09-2306

48. Lawlor DA. The Society for Social Medicine John Pemberton Lecture 2011. Developmental overnutrition: an old hypothesis with new importance? *Int J Epidemiol* 2013;**42**:7–29. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ije/dys209

49. Lawlor DA, Relton C, Sattar N, Nelson SM. Maternal adiposity – a determinant of perinatal and offspring outcomes? *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 2012;**8**:679–88. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2012.176

50. Donovan LE, Cundy T. Does exposure to hyperglycaemia in utero increase the risk of obesity and diabetes in the offspring? A critical reappraisal. *Diabet Med* 2015;**32**:295–304. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/dme.12625

51. Crowther CA, Hiller JE, Moss JR, McPhee AJ, Jeffries WS, Robinson JS, Australian Carbohydrate Intolerance Study in Pregnant Women (ACHOIS) Trial Group. Effect of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus on pregnancy outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 2005;**352**:2477–86. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa042973

52. Landon MB, Spong CY, Thom E, Carpenter MW, Ramin SM, Casey B, *et al.* A multicenter, randomized trial of treatment for mild gestational diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2009;**361**:1339–48. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0902430

53. Meek CL, Lewis HB, Patient C, Murphy HR, Simmons D. Diagnosis of gestational diabetes mellitus: falling through the net. *Diabetologia* 2015;**58**:2003–12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-015-3647-z

54. Farrar D, Simmonds M, Bryant M, Sheldon TA, Tuffnell D, Golder S, *et al*. Hyperglycaemia and risk of adverse perinatal outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2016;**13**:354.

55. Van Overveld L. *Risk of Adverse Outcomes and the Association with Increases in Maternal Glucose Levels*. Master's thesis. Nijmegen: Radboud University; 2013.

56. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA). *PRISMA Statement*. URL: www.prisma-statement.org (accessed June 2015).

57. Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP). 2014. *CASP Checklists*. URL: www.casp-uk.net/#!casp-tools-checklists/c18f8 (accessed July 2014).

58. Hayden JA, van der Windt DA, Cartwright JL, Côté P, Bombardier C. Assessing bias in studies of prognostic factors. *Ann Intern Med* 2013;**158**:280–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-158-4-201302190-00009

59. Dunne F. Atlantic Diabetes in Pregnancy cohort. *Personal communication*. 2014.

60. Saravanan P. Warwick/Coventry individual participant data. *Personal communication*. 2013.

61. Landon MB, Mele L, Spong CY, Carpenter MW, Ramin SM, Casey B, *et al.* The relationship between maternal glycemia and perinatal outcome. *Obstet Gynecol* 2011;**117**:218–24. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e318203ebe0

62. DerSimonian R, Laird N. Meta-analysis in clinical trials. *Control Clin Trials* 1986;**7**:177–88. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0197-2456(86)90046-2

63. Higgins JP, Thompson SG, Deeks JJ, Altman DG. Measuring inconsistency in meta-analyses. *BMJ* 2003;**327**:557–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.327.7414.557

64. Figueroa D, Landon MB, Mele L, Spong CY, Ramin SM, Casey B, *et al.* Relationship between 1-hour glucose challenge test results and perinatal outcomes. *Obstet Gynecol* 2013;**121**:1241–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e31829277f5

65. Aris IM, Soh SE, Tint MT, Liang S, Chinnadurai A, Saw SM, *et al.* Effect of maternal glycemia on neonatal adiposity in a multiethnic Asian birth cohort. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2014;**99**:240–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2013-2738

66. Carr DB, Newton KM, Utzschneider KM, Faulenbach MV, Kahn SE, Easterling TR, Heckbert SR. Gestational diabetes or lesser degrees of glucose intolerance and risk of preeclampsia. *Hypertens Pregnancy* 2011;**30**:153–63. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10641950903115012

67. Chandna A, Zuberi LM, Munim S. Threshold values for the glucose challenge test in pregnancy. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2006;**94**:119–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijgo.2006.04.010

68. Cheng YW, McLaughlin GB, Esakoff TF, Block-Kurbisch I, Caughey AB. Glucose challenge test: screening threshold for gestational diabetes mellitus and associated outcomes. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2007;**20**:903–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14767050701739384

69. Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) Study Cooperative Research Group. Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) study: preeclampsia. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2010;**202**:255.e1–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2010.01.024

70. Hillier TA, Pedula KL, Vesco KK, Schmidt MM, Mullen JA, LeBlanc ES, Pettitt DJ. Excess gestational weight gain: modifying fetal macrosomia risk associated with maternal glucose. *Obstet Gynecol* 2008;**112**:1007–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e31818a9779

71. Jensen DM, Damm P, Sørensen B, Mølsted-Pedersen L, Westergaard JG, Klebe J, Beck-Nielsen H. Clinical impact of mild carbohydrate intolerance in pregnancy: a study of 2904 nondiabetic Danish women with risk factors for gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2001;**185**:413–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mob.2001.115864

72. Kerényi Z, Tamás G, Kivimäki M, Péterfalvi A, Madarász E, Bosnyák Z, Tabák AG. Maternal glycemia and risk of large-for-gestational-age babies in a population-based screening. *Diabetes Care* 2009;**32**:2200–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc09-1088

73. Lao TT, Ho LF. Does maternal glucose intolerance affect the length of gestation in singleton pregnancies? *J Soc Gynecol Investig* 2003;**10**:366–71. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1071-5576(03)00115-1

74. Little RR, McKenzie EM, Shyken JM, Winkelmann SE, Ramsey LM, Madsen RW, Goldstein DE. Lack of relationship between glucose tolerance and complications of pregnancy in nondiabetic women. *Diabetes Care* 1990;**13**:483–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.13.5.483

75. Lurie S, Levy R, Weiss R, Boultin G, Hagay ZJ. Low values on 50 gram glucose challenge test or oral 100 gram glucose tolerance test are associated with good perinatal outcome. *J Obstet Gynaecol* 1998;**18**:451–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01443619866778

76. Metzger BE, Persson B, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Cruickshank JK, Deerochanawong C, *et al.* Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcome study: neonatal glycemia. *Pediatrics* 2010;**126**:e1545–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1542/peds.2009-2257

77. Moses RG, Calvert D. Pregnancy outcomes in women without gestational diabetes mellitus related to the maternal glucose level. Is there a continuum of risk? *Diabetes Care* 1995;**18**:1527–33. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.18.12.1527

78. Ong KK, Diderholm B, Salzano G, Wingate D, Hughes IA, MacDougall J, *et al.* Pregnancy insulin, glucose, and BMI contribute to birth outcomes in nondiabetic mothers. *Diabetes Care* 2008;**31**:2193–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc08-1111

79. Pettitt DJ, Knowler WC, Baird HR, Bennett PH. Gestational diabetes: infant and maternal complications of pregnancy in relation to third-trimester glucose tolerance in the Pima Indians. *Diabetes Care* 1980;**3**:458–64. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.3.3.458

80. Riskin-Mashiah S, Younes G, Damti A, Auslender R. First-trimester fasting hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. *Diabetes Care* 2009;**32**:1639–43. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc09-0688

81. Savona-Ventura C, Craus J, Vella K, Grima S. Lowest threshold values for the 75g oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. *Malta Med J* 2010;**22**:18–20.

82. Scholl TO, Sowers M, Chen X, Lenders C. Maternal glucose concentration influences fetal growth, gestation, and pregnancy complications. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;**154**:514–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/aje/154.6.514

83. Sermer M, Naylor CD, Gare DJ, *et al.* Impact of increasing carbohydrate intolerance on maternal-fetal outcomes in 3637 women without gestational diabetes: the Toronto tri-hospital gestational diabetes project. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1995;**173**:146–56. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378(95)90183-3

84. Subramaniam A, Jauk V, Tita A, Harper L. Interaction between maternal obesity and 1-hour glucose challenge test results on maternal and perinatal outcomes. *Am J Obs Gynecol* 2014;**210**:S132. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2013.10.279

85. Tallarigo L, Giampietro O, Penno G, Miccoli R, Gregori G, Navalesi R. Relation of glucose tolerance to complications of pregnancy in nondiabetic women. *N Engl J Med* 1986;**315**:989–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM198610163151603

86. Witter FR, Niebyl JR. Abnormal glucose screening in pregnancy in patients with normal oral glucose tolerance tests as a screening test for fetal macrosomia. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 1988;**27**:181–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0020-7292(88)90005-7

87. Yee LM, Cheng YW, Liddell J, Block-Kurbisch I, Caughey AB. 50-Gram glucose challenge test: is it indicative of outcomes in women without gestational diabetes mellitus? *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2011;**24**:1102–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/14767058.2010.546450

88. Aberg A, Rydhstroem H, Frid A. Impaired glucose tolerance associated with adverse pregnancy outcome: a population-based study in southern Sweden. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2001;**184**:77–83. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mob.2001.108085

89. Dudhbhai M, Lim L, Bombard A, Juliard K, Meenakshi B, Trachelenberg Y, Weiner Z. Characteristics of patients with abnormal glucose challenge test and normal oral glucose tolerance test results: comparison with normal and gestational diabetic patients. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**194**:e42–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2005.11.031

90. Forest JC, Massé J, Garrido-Russo M. Glucose tolerance test during pregnancy: the significance of one abnormal value. *Clin Biochem* 1994;**27**:299–304. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0009-9120(94)00029-8

91. Hedderson MM, Ferrara A, Sacks DA. Gestational diabetes mellitus and lesser degrees of pregnancy hyperglycemia: association with increased risk of spontaneous preterm birth. *Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**102**:850–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00006250-200310000-00030

92. Herman G, Raimondi B. Glucose tolerance, fetal growth, and pregnancy complications in normal women. *Am J Perinatol* 1988;**5**:168–71. http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-999679

93. Jiménez-Moleón JJ, Bueno-Cavanillas A, Luna-Del-Castillo JD, Garciá-Martín M, Lardelli-Claret P, Gálvez-Vargas R. Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus: variations related to screening strategy used. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2002;**146**:831–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/eje.0.1460831

94. Khoshniat Nikoo M, Garshasbi A, Amini S, Pasandi F, Peimani M, Larijani B. Relationship between maternal glucose intolerance and fasting plasma glucose with macrosomia during pregnancy. *Iran J Diabet Lipid Disorders* 2010;**9**:1–7.

95. Langer O, Yogev Y, Most O, Xenakis EM. Gestational diabetes: the consequences of not treating. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**192**:989–97. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2004.11.039

96. Lapolla A, Dalfrà MG, Bonomo M, Castiglioni MT, Di Cianni G, Masin M, *et al.* Can plasma glucose and HbA1c predict fetal growth in mothers with different glucose tolerance levels? *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2007;**77**:465–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2007.01.022

97. Ma KK, Mele L, Landon MB, Spong CY, Ramin SM, Casey B, *et al.* The obstetric and neonatal implications of a low value on the 50-g glucose screening test. *Am J Perinatol* 2013;**30**:715–22. http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-0032-1331027

98. Naylor CD, Sermer M, Chen E, Sykora K. Cesarean delivery in relation to birth weight and gestational glucose tolerance: pathophysiology or practice style? Toronto Trihospital Gestational Diabetes Investigators. *JAMA* 1996;**275**:1165–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.1996.03530390031030

99. Nord E, Hanson U, Persson B. Blood glucose limits in the diagnosis of impaired glucose tolerance during pregnancy. Relation to morbidity. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1995;**74**:589–93. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/00016349509013467

100. Özekinci M, Mendilcioğlu İ, İnel M, Simşek M, Gülkesen KH. Abnormal one-hour 50-gram glucose challenge test and perinatal outcomes. *Turkiye Klinikleri J Med Sci* 2011;**31**:1211–17. http://dx.doi.org/10.5336/medsci.2010-21971

101. Pugh SK, Poole AT, Hill JB, Magann EF, Chauhan SP, Morrison JC. Abnormal 1 hour glucose challenge test followed by a normal 3 hour glucose tolerance test: does it identify adverse pregnancy outcome? *J Miss State Med Assoc* 2010;**51**:3–6.

102. Retnakaran R, Qi Y, Sermer M, Connelly PW, Zinman B, Hanley AJ. Isolated hyperglycemia at 1 hour on oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy resembles gestational diabetes mellitus in predicting postpartum metabolic dysfunction. *Diabetes Care* 2008;**31**:1275–81. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc08-0126

103. Stamilio DM, Olsen T, Ratcliffe S, Sehdev HM, Macones GA. False-positive 1-hour glucose challenge test and adverse perinatal outcomes. *Obstet Gynecol* 2004;**103**:148–56. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.AOG.0000109220.24211.BD

104. Tarim E, Cok T. Macrosomia prediction using different maternal and fetal parameters in women with 50 g glucose challenge test between 130 and 140 mg/dl. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2011;**284**:1081–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00404-010-1797-2

105. Vambergue A, Nuttens MC, Verier-Mine O, Dognin C, Cappoen JP, Fontaine P. Is mild gestational hyperglycaemia associated with maternal and neonatal complications? The Diagest Study. *Diabet Med* 2000;**17**:203–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1464-5491.2000.00237.x

106. Wang P, Lu MC, Yan YH. Abnormal glucose tolerance is associated with preterm labor and increased neonatal complications in Taiwanese women. *Taiwan J Obstet Gynecol* 2013;**52**:479–84. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tjog.2013.10.005

107. Yogev Y, Langer O, Xenakis EM, Rosenn B. The association between glucose challenge test, obesity and pregnancy outcome in 6390 non-diabetic women. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2005;**17**:29–34. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14767050400028766

108. Hillier TA, Pedula KL, Schmidt MM, Mullen JA, Charles MA, Pettitt DJ. Childhood obesity and metabolic imprinting: the ongoing effects of maternal hyperglycemia. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**:2287–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc06-2361

109. Pettitt DJ, Bennett PH, Saad MF, Charles MA, Nelson RG, Knowler WC. Abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy in Pima Indian women. Long-term effects on offspring. *Diabetes* 1991;**40**(Suppl. 2):126–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diab.40.2.S126

110. Black MH, Sacks DA, Xiang AH, Lawrence JM. Clinical outcomes of pregnancies complicated by mild gestational diabetes mellitus differ by combinations of abnormal oral glucose tolerance test values. *Diabetes Care* 2010;**33**:2524–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1445

111. Franks PW, Looker HC, Kobes S, Touger L, Tataranni PA, Hanson RL, Knowler WC. Gestational glucose tolerance and risk of type 2 diabetes in young Pima Indian offspring. *Diabetes* 2006;**55**:460–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.55.02.06.db05-0823

112. Jensen DM, Korsholm L, Ovesen P, Beck-Nielsen H, Mølsted-Pedersen L, Damm P. Adverse pregnancy outcome in women with mild glucose intolerance: is there a clinically meaningful threshold value for glucose? *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2008;**87**:59–62. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00016340701823975

113. Kim HS, Chang KH, Yang JI, Yang SC, Lee HJ, Ryu HS. Clinical outcomes of pregnancy with one elevated glucose tolerance test value. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2002;**78**:131–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0020-7292(02)00129-7

114. Khan KS, Syed AH, Hashmi FA, Rizvi JH. Relationship of fetal macrosomia to a 75g glucose challenge test in nondiabetic pregnant women. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 1994;**34**:24–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-828X.1994.tb01033.x

115. Atia HC, Koren Y, Weintraub AY, Novack L, Sheiner E. Is a value of over 200 mg/dL in the oral glucose tolerance test, a marker of severity in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus? *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2013;**26**:1259–62. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/14767058.2013.777421

116. Koyanagi A, Zhang J, Dagvadorj A, Hirayama F, Shibuya K, Souza JP, Gülmezoglu AM. Macrosomia in 23 developing countries: an analysis of a multicountry, facility-based, cross-sectional survey. *Lancet* 2013;**381**:476–83. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-673612)61605-5

117. Retnakaran R, Hanley AJ, Connelly PW, Sermer M, Zinman B. Ethnicity modifies the effect of obesity on insulin resistance in pregnancy: a comparison of Asian, South Asian, and Caucasian women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2006;**91**:93–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2005-1253

118. Koukkou E, Taub N, Jackson P, Metcalfe G, Cameron M, Lowy C. Difference in prevalence of gestational diabetes and perinatal outcome in an innercity multiethnic London population. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 1995;**59**:153–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0028-2243(95)02043-R

119. Bryant M, Santorelli G, Lawlor DA, Farrar D, Tuffnell D, Bhopal R, Wright J. A comparison of South Asian specific and established BMI thresholds for determining obesity prevalence in pregnancy and predicting pregnancy complications: findings from the Born in Bradford cohort. *Int J Obes* 2014;**38**:444–50. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ijo.2013.117

120. Chu SY, Callaghan WM, Kim SY, Schmid CH, Lau J, England LJ, Dietz PM. Maternal obesity and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**:2070–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc06-2559a

121. Cundy T. Proposed new diagnostic criteria for gestational diabetes: a pause for thought? *Diabet Med* 2012;**29**:176–80.

122. Avalos GE, Owens LA, Dunne F, ATLANTIC DIP Collaborators. Applying current screening tools for gestational diabetes mellitus to a European population: is it time for change? *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**:3040–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc12-2669

123. Strong M, Oakley J, Brennan A. Estimating multi-parameter partial Expected Value of Perfect Information from a probabilistic sensitivity analysis sample: a non-parametric regression approach. *Med Decis Making* 2014;**34**:311–26. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0272989X13505910

124. Farrar D, Fairley L, Wright J, Tuffnell D, Whitelaw D, Lawlor DA. Evaluation of the impact of universal testing for gestational diabetes mellitus on maternal and neonatal health outcomes: a retrospective analysis. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2014;**14**:317. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2393-14-317

125. Di Cianni G, Miccoli R, Volpe L, Lencioni C, Del Prato S. Intermediate metabolism in normal pregnancy and in gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2003;**19**:259–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.390

126. Ali FM, Farah N, O'Dwyer V, O'Connor C, Kennelly MM, Turner MJ. The impact of new national guidelines on screening for gestational diabetes mellitus. *Ir Med J* 2013;**106**:57–9.

127. Gregory R, Swinn RA, Wareham N, Curling V, Dalton KJ, Edwards OM, O'Rahilly S. An audit of a comprehensive screening programme for diabetes in pregnancy. *Pract Diabetes Int* 1998;**15**:45–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pdi.1960150208

128. Janghorbani M, Stenhouse E, Jones RB, Millward A. Gestational diabetes mellitus in Plymouth, U.K.: prevalence, seasonal variation and associated factors. *J Reprod Med* 2006;**51**:128–34.

129. Khalifeh A, Breathnach F, Coulter-Smith S, Robson M, Fitzpatrick C, Malone F. Changing trends in diabetes mellitus in pregnancy. *J Obstet Gynaecol* 2014;**34**:135–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/01443615.2013.830596

130. O'Sullivan EP, Avalos G, O'Reilly M, Dennedy MC, Gaffney G, Dunne FP, Atlantic DIP collaborators. Atlantic DIP: the prevalence and consequences of gestational diabetes in Ireland. *Ir Med J* 2012;**105**(Suppl. 5):13–15.

131. Sacks DA, Hadden DR, Maresh M, Deerochanawong C, Dyer AR, Metzger BE, *et al.* Frequency of gestational diabetes mellitus at collaborating centers based on IADPSG consensus panel-recommended criteria: the Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) Study. *Diabetes Care* 2012;**35**:526–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc11-1641

132. Samanta A, Burden ML, Burden AC, Jones GR. Glucose tolerance during pregnancy in Asian women. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 1989;**7**:127–35. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0168-8227(89)90103-4

133. Griffin ME, Coffey M, Johnson H, Scanlon P, Foley M, Stronge J, *et al.* Universal vs. risk factor-based screening for gestational diabetes mellitus: detection rates, gestation at diagnosis and outcome. *Diabet Med* 2000;**17**:26–32. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1464-5491.2000.00214.x

134. Jolly M, Sebire N, Harris J, Robinson S, Regan L. The risks associated with pregnancy in women aged 35 years or older. *Hum Reprod Update* 2000;**15**:2433–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humrep/15.11.2433

135. O'Sullivan EP, Avalos G, O'Reilly M, Dennedy MC, Gaffney G, Dunne F. Atlantic Diabetes in Pregnancy (DIP): the prevalence and outcomes of gestational diabetes mellitus using new diagnostic criteria. *Diabetologia* 2011;**54**:1670–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-011-2150-4

136. American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes – 2014. *Diabetes Care* 2014;**37**(Suppl. 1):14–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc14-s014

137. Gillespie P, O'Neill C, Avalos G, O'Reilly M, Dunne F, ATLANTIC DIP Collaborators. The cost of universal screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in Ireland. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:912–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.2011.03293.x

138. Simmonds MC, Wald NJ. Risk estimation versus screening performance: a comparison of six risk algorithms for cardiovascular disease. *J Med Screen* 2012;**19**:201–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1258/jms.2012.012076

139. Yang X, Hsu-Hage B, Yu L, Simmons D. Selective screening for gestational diabetes in Chinese women. *Diabetes Care* 2002;**25**:796. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.25.4.796

140. Van Leeuwen M, Opmeer BC, Zweers EJ, van Ballegooie E, ter Brugge HG, de Valk HW, *et al.* External validation of a clinical scoring system for the risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2009;**85**:96–101. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2009.04.025

141. Van Leeuwen M, Opmeer BC, Zweers EJ, van Ballegooie E, ter Brugge HG, de Valk HW, *et al.* Estimating the risk of gestational diabetes mellitus: a clinical prediction model based on patient characteristics and medical history. *BJOG* 2010;**117**:69–75. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.2009.02425.x

142. Caliskan E, Kayikcioglu F, Oztürk N, Koc S, Haberal A. A population-based risk factor scoring will decrease unnecessary testing for the diagnosis of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2004;**83**:524–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0001-6349.2004.00389.x

143. Cosson E, Benbara A, Pharisien I, Nguyen MT, Revaux A, Lormeau B, *et al.* Diagnostic and prognostic performances over 9 years of a selective screening strategy for gestational diabetes mellitus in a cohort of 18,775 subjects. *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**:598–603. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc12-1428

144. Cypryk K, Szymczak W, Czupryniak L, Sobczak M, Lewiński A. Gestational diabetes mellitus: an analysis of risk factors. *Endokrynol Pol* 2008;**59**:393–7.

145. Jensen DM, Mølsted-Pedersen L, Beck-Nielsen H, Westergaard JG, Ovesen P, Damm P. Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus by a model based on risk indicators: a prospective study. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**189**:1383–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/S0002-9378(03)00601-X

146. Danilenko-Dixon DR, Van Winter JT, Nelson RL, Ogburn PL. Universal versus selective gestational diabetes screening: application of 1997 American Diabetes Association recommendations. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1999;**181**:798–802. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(99)70304-2

147. Marquette GP, Klein VR, Niebyl JR. Efficacy of screening for gestational diabetes. *Am J Perinatol* 1985;**2**:7–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-999901

148. Moses RG, Moses J, Davis WS. Gestational diabetes: do lean young Caucasian women need to be tested? *Diabetes Care* 1998;**21**:1803–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.21.11.1803

149. Nanda S, Savvidou M, Syngelaki A, Akolekar R, Nicolaides KH. Prediction of gestational diabetes mellitus by maternal factors and biomarkers at 11 to 13 weeks. *Prenat Diagn* 2011;**31**:135–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pd.2636

150. Ostlund I, Hanson U. Occurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus and the value of different screening indicators for the oral glucose tolerance test. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2003;**82**:103–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/j.1600-0412.2003.00001.x

151. Phaloprakarn C, Tangjitgamol S, Manusirivithaya S. A risk score for selective screening for gestational diabetes mellitus. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2009;**145**:71–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ejogrb.2009.04.016

152. Pintaudi B, Di Vieste G, Corrado F, Lucisano G, Pellegrini F, Giunta L, *et al.* Improvement of selective screening strategy for gestational diabetes through a more accurate definition of high-risk groups. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2014;**170**:87–93. http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/EJE-13-0759

153. Sacks DA, Abu-Fadil S, Karten GJ, Forsythe AB, Hackett JR. Screening for gestational diabetes with the one-hour 50-g glucose test. *Obstet Gynecol* 1987;**70**:89–93.

154. Shamsuddin K, Mahdy ZA, Siti Rafiaah I, Jamil MA, Rahimah MD. Risk factor screening for abnormal glucose tolerance in pregnancy. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2001;**75**:27–32. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0020-7292(01)00468-4

155. Shirazian N, Emdadi R, Mahboubi M, Motevallian A, Fazel-Sarjuei Z, Sedighpour N, *et al.* Screening for gestational diabetes: usefulness of clinical risk factors. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2009;**280**:933–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00404-009-1027-y

156. Sunsaneevithayakul P, Boriboohirunsarn D, Sutanthavibul A, Ruangvutilert P, Kanokpongsakdi S, Singkiratana D, Bunyawanichkul S. Risk factor-based selective screening program for gestational diabetes mellitus in Siriraj Hospital: result from clinical practice guideline. *J Med Assoc Thai* 2003;**86**:708–14.

157. Teh WT, Teede HJ, Paul E, Harrison CL, Wallace EM, Allan C. Risk factors for gestational diabetes mellitus: implications for the application of screening guidelines. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 2011;**51**:26–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-828X.2011.01292.x

158. Williams CB, Iqbal S, Zawacki CM, Yu D, Brown MB, Herman WH. Effect of selective screening for gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 1999;**22**:418–21. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.22.3.418

159. Corcoy R, García-Patterson A, Pau E, Pascual E, Altirriba O, Adelantado JM, de Leiva A. Is selective screening for gestational diabetes mellitus worthwhile everywhere? *Acta Diabetol* 2004;**41**:154–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00592-004-0159-6

160. Crete JE, Anasti JN. Diagnosis of gestational diabetes mellitus: can we avoid the glucose challenge test? *J Am Assoc Nurse Pract* 2013;**25**:329–33. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-7599.2012.00792.x

161. Davey RX, Hamblin PS. Selective versus universal screening for gestational diabetes mellitus: an evaluation of predictive risk factors. *Med J Aust* 2001;**174**:118–21.

162. Göbl CS, Bozkurt L, Rivic P, Schernthaner G, Weitgasser R, Pacini G, *et al.* A two-step screening algorithm including fasting plasma glucose measurement and a risk estimation model is an accurate strategy for detecting gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 2012;**55**:3173–81. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-012-2726-7

163. Cosson E, Benchimol M, Carbillon L, Pharisien I, Pariès J, Valensi P, *et al.* Universal rather than selective screening for gestational diabetes mellitus may improve fetal outcomes. *Diabet Metab* 2006;**32**:140–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1262-3636(07)70260-4

164. Naylor CD, Sermer M, Chen E, Farine D. Selective screening for gestational diabetes mellitus. Toronto Trihospital Gestational Diabetes Project Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1997;**337**:1591–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199711273372204

165. Savona-Ventura C, Vassallo J, Marre M, Karamanos BG, MGSD-GDM study group. A composite risk assessment model to screen for gestational diabetes mellitus among Mediterranean women. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2013;**120**:240–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijgo.2012.10.016

166. Carpenter MW, Coustan DR. Criteria for screening tests for gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1982;**144**:768–73. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378(82)90349-0

167. Seghieri G, De Bellis A, Anichini R, Alviggi L, Franconi F, Breschi MC. Does parity increase insulin resistance during pregnancy? *Diabet Med* 2005;**22**:1574–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.2005.01693.x

168. Alwan N, Tuffnell D, West J. Treatments for gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2009;**3**:CD003395. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.cd003395.pub2

169. Horvath K, Koch K, Jeitler K, Matyas E, Bender R, Bastian H, *et al.* Effects of treatment in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2010;**340**:c1395. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.c1395

170. Falavigna M, Prestes I, Schmidt MI, Duncan BB, Colagiuri S, Roglic G. Impact of gestational diabetes mellitus screening strategies on perinatal outcomes: a simulation study. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2013;**99**:358–65. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2012.12.009

171. Gui J, Liu Q, Feng L. Metformin vs insulin in the management of gestational diabetes: a meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e64585. http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0064585

172. The Cochrane Collaboration. *The Cochrane Collaboration's Tool for Assessing Risk of Bias*. URL: http://ohgcochrane.org/sites/ohgcochraneorg/files/uploads/Risk%20of%20bias%20assessment%20tool.pdf (accessed January 2014).

173. Bafeta A, Trinquart L, Seror R, Ravaud P. Reporting of results from network meta-analyses: methodological systematic review. *BMJ* 2014;**348**:g1741. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g1741

174. Lu G, Ades AE. Combination of direct and indirect evidence in mixed treatment comparisons. *Stat Med* 2004;**23**:3105–24. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/sim.1875

175. Hassan JA, Karim N, Sheikh Z. Metformin prevents macrosomia and neonatal morbidity in gestational diabetes. *Pak J Med Sci* 2012;**28**:384–9.

176. Hague WM, Davoren PM, Oliver J, Rowan J. Contraindications to use of metformin. Metformin may be useful in gestational diabetes. *BMJ* 2003;**326**:762. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.326.7392.762/a

177. Ijäs H, Vääräsmäki M, Morin-Papunen L, Keravuo R, Ebeling T, Saarela T, Raudaskoski T. Metformin should be considered in the treatment of gestational diabetes: a prospective randomised study. *BJOG* 2011;**118**:880–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.2010.02763.x

178. Mesdaghinia E, Samimi M, Homaei Z, Saberi F, Moosavi SG, Yaribakht M. Comparison of newborn outcomes in women with gestational diabetes mellitus treated with metformin or insulin: a randomised blinded trial. *Int J Prev Med* 2013;**4**:327–33.

179. Moore LE, Briery CM, Clokey D, Martin RW, Williford NJ, Bofill JA, Morrison JC. Metformin and insulin in the management of gestational diabetes mellitus: preliminary results of a comparison. *J Reprod Med* 2007;**52**:1011–15.

180. Rowan JA, Hague WM, Gao W, Battin MR, Moore MP, MiG Trial Investigators. Metformin versus insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2008;**358**:2003–15. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0707193

181. Spaulonci CP, Bernardes LS, Trindade TC, Zugaib M, Francisco RP. Randomized trial of metformin vs insulin in the management of gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2013;**209**:34.e1–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2013.03.022

182. Tertti K, Ekblad U, Koskinen P, Vahlberg T, Ronnemaa T. Metformin vs. insulin in gestational diabetes. A randomized study characterizing metformin patients needing additional insulin. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 2013;**15**:246–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/dom.12017

183. Zinnat ANS, Shareen S, Rahman S. Can metformin be used in place of insulin for the treatment of GDM for low resource countries? *BJOG* 2013;**120**:35.

184. Anjalakshi C, Balaji V, Balaji MS, Seshiah V. A prospective study comparing insulin and glibenclamide in gestational diabetes mellitus in Asian Indian women. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2007;**76**:474–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2006.09.031

185. Bertini AM, Silva JC, Taborda W, Becker F, Lemos Bebber FR, Zucco Viesi JM, *et al.* Perinatal outcomes and the use of oral hypoglycemic agents. *J Perinat Med* 2005;**33**:519–23. http://dx.doi.org/10.1515/JPM.2005.092

186. Lain KY, Garabedian MJ, Daftary A, Jeyabalan A. Neonatal adiposity following maternal treatment of gestational diabetes with glyburide compared with insulin. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2009;**200**:501.e1–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2009.02.038

187. Langer O, Conway DL, Berkus MD, Xenakis EM, Gonzales O. A comparison of glyburide and insulin in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 2000;**343**:1134–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200010193431601

188. Mukhopadhyay P, Bag TS, Kyal A, Saha DP, Khalid N. Oral hypoglycemic glibenclamide: can it be a substitute to insulin in the management of gestational diabetes mellitus? A comparative study. *J South Asian Feder Obstet Gynae* 2012;**4**:28–31. http://dx.doi.org/10.5005/jp-journals-10006-1167

189. Ogunyemi D, Jesse M, Davidson M. Comparison of glyburide versus insulin in management of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Endocr Pract* 2007;**13**:427–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.4158/EP.13.4.427

190. Silva JC, Bertini AM, Taborda W, Becker F, Bebber FR, Aquim GM, Viesi JM. [Glibenclamide in the treatment for gestational diabetes mellitus in a compared study to insulin.] *Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol* 2007;**51**:541–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0004-27302007000400007

191. Tempe A, Mayanglambam RD. Glyburide as treatment option for gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 2013;**39**:1147–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jog.12042

192. Moore LE, Clokey D, Rappaport VJ, Curet LB. Metformin compared with glyburide in gestational diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstet Gynecol* 2010;**115**:55–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e3181c52132

193. Silva JC, Fachin DR, Coral ML, Bertini AM. Perinatal impact of the use of metformin and glyburide for the treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Perinat Med* 2012;**40**:225–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1515/jpm-2011-0175

194. Abbassi-Ghanavati M, Casey B, Shivvers S, Tudela C, McIntire D, Leveno K. Randomized trial of glyburide plus diet compared to placebo plus diet in women with gestational diabetes *Am J Obs Gynecol* 2014;**210**:S179.

195. Balaji V, Balaji MS, Alexander C, Srinivasan A, Suganthi SR, Thiyagarajah A, Seshiah V. Premixed insulin aspart 30 (BIAsp 30) versus premixed human insulin 30 (BHI 30) in gestational diabetes mellitus: a randomized open-label controlled study. *Gynecol Endocrinol* 2012;**28**:529–32. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/09513590.2011.650661

196. Niromanesh S, Alavi A, Sharbaf FR, Amjadi N, Moosavi S, Akbari S. Metformin compared with insulin in the management of gestational diabetes mellitus: a randomized clinical trial. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2012;**98**:422–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2012.09.031

197. Deveer R, Deveer M, Akbaba E, Engin-Üstün Y, Aydoğan P, Celikkaya H, *et al.* The effect of diet on pregnancy outcomes among pregnant with abnormal glucose challenge test. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci* 2013;**17**:1258–61.

198. Li DF, Wong VC, O'Hoy KM, Yeung CY, Ma HK. Is treatment needed for mild impairment of glucose tolerance in pregnancy? A randomized controlled trial. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1987;**94**:851–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.1987.tb03753.x

199. Yang X, Hsu-Hage B, Dong L, Shao P, Wang H, Tian H, *et al.* Intensive diabetes management may improve pregnancy: outcomes in Chinese gravidas with impaired glucose tolerance. *Diabetes Care* 2003;**26**:254–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.26.1.254

200. Elnour AA, Mugammar IT, Jaber T, Revel T, McElnay JC. Pharmaceutical care of patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Eval Clin Prac* 2008;**14**:131–40. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2753.2007.00819.x

201. Garner P, Okun N, Keely E, Wells G, Perkins S, Sylvain J, Belcher J. A randomized controlled trial of strict glycemic control and tertiary level obstetric care versus routine obstetric care in the management of gestational diabetes: a pilot study. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1997;**177**:190–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(97)70461-7

202. Bevier WC, Fischer R, Jovanovic L. Treatment of women with an abnormal glucose challenge test (but a normal oral glucose tolerance test) decreases the prevalence of macrosomia. *Am J Perinatol* 1999;**16**:269–75. http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-993871

203. Bonomo M, Corica D, Mion E, Gonçalves D, Motta G, Merati R, *et al.* Evaluating the therapeutic approach in pregnancies complicated by borderline glucose intolerance: a randomized clinical trial. *Diabet Med* 2005;**22**:1536–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.2005.01690.x

204. Bung P, Artal R, Khodiguian N, Kjos S. Exercise in gestational diabetes. An optional therapeutic approach? *Diabetes* 1991;**40**(Suppl. 2):182–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diab.40.2.S182

205. Kjos SL, Schaefer-Graf U, Sardesi S, Peters RK, Buley A, Xiang AH, *et al.* A randomized controlled trial using glycemic plus fetal ultrasound parameters versus glycemic parameters to determine insulin therapy in gestational diabetes with fasting hyperglycemia. *Diabetes Care* 2001;**24**:1904–10. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.24.11.1904

206. Moreno-Castilla C, Hernandez M, Bergua M, Alvarez MC, Arce MA, Rodriguez K, *et al.* Low-carbohydrate diet for the treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**:2233–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc12-2714

207. Nachum Z, Ben-Shlomo I, Weiner E, Shalev E. Twice daily versus four times daily insulin dose regimens for diabetes in pregnancy: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 1999;**319**:1223–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.319.7219.1223

208. Thompson DJ, Porter KB, Gunnells DJ, Wagner PC, Spinnato JA. Prophylactic insulin in the management of gestational diabetes. *Obstet Gynecol* 1990;**75**:960–4.

209. Cypryk K, Kamińska P, Kosiński M, Pertyńska-Marczewska M, Lewiński A. A comparison of the effectiveness, tolerability and safety of high and low carbohydrate diets in women with gestational diabetes. *Endokrynol Pol* 2007;**58**:314–19.

210. Di Cianni G, Volpe L, Ghio A, Lencioni C, Cuccuru I, Benzi L, Del Prato S. Maternal metabolic control and perinatal outcome in women with gestational diabetes mellitus treated with lispro or aspart insulin: comparison with regular insulin. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**:e11. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc06-2586

211. O'Sullivan JB, Gellis SS, Dandrow RV, Tenney BO. The potential diabetic and her treatment in pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 1966;**27**:683–9.

212. Rae A, Bond D, Evans S, North F, Roberman B, Walters B. A randomised controlled trial of dietary energy restriction in the management of obese women with gestational diabetes. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 2000;**40**:416–22. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-828X.2000.tb01172.x

213. Silva JC, Pacheco C, Bizato J, de Souza BV, Ribeiro TE, Bertini AM. Metformin compared with glyburide for the management of gestational diabetes. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2010;**111**:37–40. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijgo.2010.04.028

214. Ardilouze J-L, Ménard J, Hivert M-F. Gestational diabetes mellitus: a randomized study comparing insulin therapy to a combination of half-maximal dosages of metformin and glyburide. *Can J Diab* 2014;**38**:S23. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcjd.2014.07.064

215. Asemi Z, Samimi M, Tabassi Z, Esmaillzadeh A. The effect of DASH diet on pregnancy outcomes in gestational diabetes: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2014;**68**:490–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ejcn.2013.296

216. Bo S, Rosato R, Ciccone G, Canil S, Gambino R, Poala CB, *et al.* Simple lifestyle recommendations and the outcomes of gestational diabetes. A 2×2 factorial randomized trial. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 2014;**16**:1032–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/dom.12289

217. Cao X, Wang Z, Yang C, Mo X, Xiu L, Li Y, Xiao H. Comprehensive intensive therapy for Chinese gestational diabetes benefits both newborns and mothers. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 2012;**14**:1002–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/dia.2012.0142

218. Jovanovic L, Ilic S, Pettitt DJ, Hugo K, Gutierrez M, Bowsher RR, Bastyr EJ. Metabolic and immunologic effects of insulin lispro in gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 1999;**22**:1422–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.22.9.1422

219. Louie JCY, Markovic TP, Perera N, Foote D, Petocz P, Ross GP, *et al.* A randomized controlled trial investigating the effects of a low-glycemic index diet on pregnancy outcomes in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2011;**34**:2341–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc11-0985

220. Bahado-Singh RO, Mele L, Landon MB, Ramin SM, Carpenter MW, Casey B, *et al.* Fetal male gender and the benefits of treatment of mild gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2012;**206**:422.e1–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2012.03.015

221. Hatem M, Anthony F, Hogston P, Rowe DJ, Dennis KJ. Reference values for 75g oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. *Br Med J* 1988;**296**:676–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.296.6623.676

222. Alberti KG, Zimmet PZ. Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Part 1: diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus provisional report of a WHO consultation. *Diabet Med* 1998;**15**:539–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/SICI)1096-9136199807)15:7<539::AID-DIA668>3.0.CO;2-S

223. Gillman MW, Oakey H, Baghurst PA, Volkmer RE, Robinson JS, Crowther CA. Effect of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus on obesity in the next generation. *Diabetes Care* 2010;**33**:964–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc09-1810

224. Thangaratinam S, Rogozinska E, Jolly K, Glinkowski S, Roseboom T, Tomlinson JW, *et al.* Effects of interventions in pregnancy on maternal weight and obstetric outcomes: meta-analysis of randomised evidence. *BMJ* 2012;**344**:e2088. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.e2088

225. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Guide to the Methods of Technology Appraisal 2013*. London: NICE; 2013.

226. Claxton K, Martin S, Soares M, Rice N, Spackman E, Hinde S, *et al.* Methods for the estimation of the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence cost-effectiveness threshold. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;**19**(14). http://dx.doi.org/10.3310/hta19140

227. Van Leeuwen M, Louwerse MD, Opmeer BC, Limpens J, Serlie MJ, Reitsma JB, Mol BW. Glucose challenge test for detecting gestational diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *BJOG* 2012;**119**:393–401. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.2011.03254.x

228. Waugh NR, Shyangdan D, Taylor-Phillips S, Suri G, Hall B. Screening for type 2 diabetes: a short report for the National Screening Committee. *Health Technol Assess* 2013;**17**(35). http://dx.doi.org/10.3310/hta17350

229. Kim C, Newton KM, Knopp RH. Gestational diabetes and the incidence of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Care* 2002;**25**:1862–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.25.10.1862

230. Lawlor DA, Lichtenstein P, Långström N. Association of maternal diabetes mellitus in pregnancy with offspring adiposity into early adulthood: sibling study in a prospective cohort of 280,866 men from 248,293 families. *Circulation* 2011;**123**:258–65. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.980169

231. Royston P. Multiple imputation of missing values. *Stata J* 2004;**4**:227–41.

232. Round JA, Jacklin P, Fraser RB, Hughes RG, Mugglestone MA, Holt RI. Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus: cost-utility of different screening strategies based on a woman's individual risk of disease. *Diabetologia* 2011;**54**:256–63. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00125-010-1881-y

233. McClean S, Farrar D, Kelly CA, Tuffnell DJ, Whitelaw DC. The importance of postpartum glucose tolerance testing after pregnancies complicated by gestational diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2010;**27**:650–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1464-5491.2010.03001.x

234. Ward R, Lennard-Jones HE, Scott EM. How good is the postpartum follow-up of women with gestational diabetes: are NICE clinical recommendations being adhered to? *Diabetic Med* 2015;**32**:177–8.

235. Holt RI, Goddard JR, Clarke P, Coleman MA. A postnatal fasting plasma glucose is useful in determining which women with gestational diabetes should undergo a postnatal oral glucose tolerance test. *Diabet Med* 2003;**20**:594–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1464-5491.2003.00974.x

236. Ratner RE, Diabetes Prevention Program Research. An update on the Diabetes Prevention Program. *Endocr Pract* 2006;**12**(Suppl. 1):20–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.4158/EP.12.S1.20

237. Ratner RE, Christophi CA, Metzger BE, Dabelea D, Bennett PH, Pi-Sunyer X, *et al.* Prevention of diabetes in women with a history of gestational diabetes: effects of metformin and lifestyle interventions. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2008;**93**:4774–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2008-0772

238. Gillies CL, Lambert PC, Abrams KR, Sutton AJ, Cooper NJ, Hsu RT, *et al.* Different strategies for screening and prevention of type 2 diabetes in adults: cost effectiveness analysis. *BMJ* 2008;**336**:1180–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.39545.585289.25

239. Aroda VR, Christophi CA, Edelstein SL, Zhang P, Herman WH, Barrett-Conner E, *et al.* The effect of lifestyle intervention and metformin on preventing or delaying diabetes among women with and without gestational diabetes: The Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study 10-Year Follow-Up. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2015;**100**:1646–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2014-3761

240. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Diabetes in Pregnancy: Management of Diabetes and Its Complications from Pre-conception to the Postnatal Period*. National Collaborating Centre for Women's & Children's Health (NCC-WCH). London: NICE; 2008.

241. Kim C, Tabaei BP, Burke R, McEwen LN, Lash RW, Johnson SL, *et al.* Missed opportunities for type 2 diabetes mellitus screening among women with a history of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Public Health* 2006;**96**:1643–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2005.065722

242. Seshiah V, Balaji V, Balaji MS, Sekar A, Sanjeevi C, Green A. One step procedure for screening and diagnosis of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes* 2005;**126**:200.

243. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Hypertension in Pregnancy: The Management of Hypertensive Disorders during Pregnancy*. London: National Collaborating Centre for Women's & Children's Health (NCC-WCH). London: NICE; 2010.

244. Werner EF, Pettker CM, Zuckerwise L, Reel M, Funai EF, Henderson J, Thung SF. Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus: are the criteria proposed by the international association of the Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups cost-effective? *Diabetes Care* 2012;**35**:529–35. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc11-1643

245. Kind P, Hardman G, Macran S. *UK Population Norms for EQ-5D*. York: Centre for Health Economics, University of York; 1999.

246. Sullivan PW, Slejko JF, Sculpher MJ, Ghushchyan V. Catalogue of EQ-5D scores for the United Kingdom. *Med Decis Making* 2011;**31**:800–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0272989X11401031

247. Curtis L. *Unit Costs of Health and Social Care 2013*. Canterbury: PSSRU, University of Kent; 2013.

248. Joint Formulary Committee. *British National Formulary* (online). London: BMJ Group and Pharmaceutical Press; 2014. URL: www.medicinescomplete.com (accessed 19 November 2014).

249. Department of Health (DH). *NHS Reference Costs 2005–2006*. London: DH; 2006.

250. National Health Service England and Wales. *Electronic Drug Tariff – July 2014*. 2014. URL: www.ppa.org.uk/edt/July_2014/mindex.htm (accessed 19 November 2014).

251. Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. The 10-year cost-effectiveness of lifestyle intervention or metformin for diabetes prevention: an intent-to-treat analysis of the DPP/DPPOS. *Diabetes Care* 2012;**35**:723–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/dc11-1468

252. Briggs A, Mark Sculpher M, Claxton K. *Decision Modelling for Health Economic Evaluation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2006.

253. Doubilet P, Begg CB, Weinstein MC, Braun P, McNeil BJ. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis using Monte Carlo simulation. A practical approach. *Med Decis Making* 1985;**5**:157–77. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0272989X8500500205

254. Briggs A, Sculpher M, Claxton K. *Decision Modelling for Health Economic Evaluation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2006.

255. Office for National Statistics (ONS). *Births in England and Wales, 2013–14.* 2015. URL: www.ons.gov.uk/ons/dcp171778_371129pdf (accessed 3 September 2015).

256. Barry E, Roberts S, Finer S, Vijayaraghavan S, Greenhalgh T. Time to question the NHS diabetes prevention programme. *BMJ* 2015;**351**:h4717. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h4717

257. O'Sullivan JB, Mahan CM, Charles D, Dandrow RV. Screening criteria for high-risk gestational diabetic patients. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1973;**116**:895–900.

258. Cundy T, Ackermann E, Ryan EA. Gestational diabetes: new criteria may triple the prevalence but effect on outcomes is unclear. *BMJ* 2014;**348**:g1567. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g1567

259. Balaji V, Balaji MS, Alexander C, Ashalata S, Sheela Suganthi R, Suresh S, Seshiah V. Premixed insulin aspart 30 (Biasp 30) vs. premixed human insulin 30 (BHI 30) in gestational diabetes mellitus – a pilot study. *J Assoc Physicians India* 2010;**58**:99–101.

260. Department of Health (DH). *National Reference Costs 2012–13*. London: DH; 2013. URL: www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/261154/nhs_reference_costs_2012-13_acc.pdf (accessed December 2014).

Appendix 1 Tables and figures for *Chapter 2*

TABLE 50 Distributions of variables with missing data comparing observed complete case data to results from pooling the data sets with imputed variables from multiple imputation

Variables	Level/unit	No. (%) with missing data	Complete case	Multiple imputation[a]
BW	Mean (SE) SD score	1	(–0.37 0.01)	(–0.37 0.01)
Sum of skinfolds	Mean (SE)	3051 (32.1)	9.82 (0.03)	9.75 (0.02)
Pre-eclampsia	%	389 (4.1)	2.5	2.5
Instrumental vaginal delivery[a]	%	7 (0.1)	12.4	12.4
Maternal BMI	Mean (SE)	436 (4.6)	25.8 (0.06)	25.9 (0.06)
Maternal education	% 5 + GCSE equivalent	126 (1.3)	31.5	31.5
	% higher than A-level equivalent		25.6	25.6
Smoking	%	15 (0.2)	17.0	17.0
Alcohol	%	36 (0.4)	20.6	20.6
Parity	% primiparious	358 (3.8)	41.7	41.4
Family history of diabetes	%	297 (3.1)	25.1	25.1
Family history of hypertension	%	306 (3.2)	27.4	27.4
Previous macrosomia	%	874 (16.4)	4.5	4.8

a These analyses exclude women who had a C-section, therefore $N = 7526$.

TABLE 51 Comparison of included and excluded women, *n* (%) or mean (SD)

Variable	Category/statistic	*n* with observed data from included	Included in study maximum ($N = 9509$)	*n* with observed data from the potentially eligible	Potentially eligible[a] maximum ($N = 12,044$)
Ethnicity	WB	9509	3888 (40.9%)	9929	4067 (41.0%)
	SA		4821 (50.7%)		5015 (50.5%)
	Other		800 (8.4%)		847 (8.5%)
Maternal age	Mean (SD)	9509	27.3 (5.5)	12,044	27.2 (5.5)
Maternal booking BMI	Mean (SD)	9073	25.8 (5.6)	9469	25.8 (5.6)
BW	Mean (SD)	9505	3253 (548)	12,044	3238 (552)
Sum of skinfolds	Mean (SD)	6458	9.82 (2.02)	8238	9.82 (2.04)
C-section	No	9509	7526 (79.1%)	12,044	9458 (78.5%)
	Yes		1983 (20.9%)		2586 (21.5%)

a Potentially eligible includes 13,061 women (shown in flow chart) minus 1017 women with GDM so that in both groups (included and potentially eligible) women who delivered a live singleton child in the Bradford Royal Infirmary and who did not have existing diabetes or reach the criteria applied in the hospital during study recruitment for GDM are compared.

TABLE 52 Unadjusted associations of maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels with primary outcomes

Outcomes by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Primary outcomes *BW of > 90th centile*						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.23	0.95 to 1.58	1.31	0.95 to 1.79	1.15	0.66 to 2.02
3	1.48	1.16 to 1.88	1.84	1.36 to 2.48	1.34	0.81 to 2.21
4	1.62	1.19 to 2.20	2.22	1.50 to 3.29	1.60	0.88 to 2.90
5	2.16	1.59 to 2.94	2.47	1.57 to 3.86	3.26	1.91 to 5.54
6	3.48	2.36 to 5.13	3.92	1.98 to 7.75	5.71	3.15 to 10.34
7	3.37	1.83 to 6.24	3.77	1.50 to 9.50	5.99	2.49 to 14.44
Per 1 SD	1.37	1.27 to 1.49	1.44	1.29 to 1.60	1.67	1.45 to 1.92
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th centile						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.16	0.93 to 1.46	1.11	0.79 to 1.56	1.34	0.96 to 1.88
3	1.57	1.28 to 1.93	1.55	1.12 to 2.14	1.72	1.27 to 2.32
4	1.97	1.53 to 2.53	2.04	1.34 to 3.10	2.04	1.43 to 2.90
5	2.55	1.97 to 3.30	2.62	1.63 to 4.20	2.67	1.88 to 3.80
6	4.20	3.01 to 5.87	4.20	2.10 to 8.38	4.15	2.67 to 6.45
7	3.82	2.19 to 6.67	3.57	1.34 to 9.48	4.41	2.16 to 8.98
Per 1 SD	1.47	1.37 to 1.57	1.46	1.29 to 1.65	1.47	1.34 to 1.62
Caesarean delivery						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.03	0.90 to 1.19	1.12	0.91 to 1.37	1.04	0.83 to 1.30
3	1.25	1.09 to 1.43	1.34	1.09 to 1.64	1.32	1.08 to 1.62
4	1.41	1.18 to 1.69	1.60	1.20 to 2.13	1.56	1.21 to 1.99
5	1.49	1.22 to 1.81	1.77	1.26 to 2.47	1.41	1.07 to 1.85
6	1.51	1.14 to 2.01	2.54	1.50 to 4.29	1.27	0.86 to 1.87
7	2.63	1.68 to 4.10	1.88	0.85 to 4.19	3.43	1.95 to 6.03
Per 1 SD	1.18	1.12 to 1.24	1.24	1.15 to 1.35	1.18	1.10 to 1.26
Outcome by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and per 1 SD *BW of > 90th percentile*						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.99	0.78 to 1.27	1.13	0.84 to 1.53	1.09	0.64 to 1.86
3	1.22	0.96 to 1.56	1.25	0.92 to 1.70	1.40	0.83 to 2.34
4	1.54	1.13 to 2.11	1.60	1.07 to 2.41	2.06	1.12 to 3.78
5	1.95	1.45 to 2.64	1.77	1.18 to 2.66	2.98	1.68 to 5.28
6	2.12	1.37 to 3.29	2.72	1.54 to 4.82	2.30	1.01 to 5.26
7	1.50	0.79 to 2.85	1.66	0.69 to 4.01	2.54	0.94 to 6.89
Per 1 SD	1.26	1.15 to 1.38	1.25	1.12 to 1.40	1.46	1.23 to 1.72

TABLE 52 Unadjusted associations of maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels with primary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcomes by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Sum of skinfolds > 90th percentile						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.09	0.87 to 1.38	1.31	0.94 to 1.83	1.01	0.72 to 1.41
3	1.49	1.19 to 1.86	1.27	0.89 to 1.82	1.68	1.23 to 2.29
4	2.16	1.66 to 2.81	2.03	1.31 to 3.16	2.30	1.60 to 3.31
5	2.32	1.77 to 3.03	2.21	1.41 to 3.46	2.56	1.78 to 3.68
6	2.79	1.91 to 4.08	3.21	1.74 to 5.89	2.50	1.48 to 4.23
7	3.06	1.88 to 4.98	1.99	0.76 to 5.21	3.83	2.13 to 6.88
Per 1 SD	1.40	1.29 to 1.51	1.34	1.18 to 1.51	1.47	1.32 to 1.63
Caesarean delivery						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.02	0.89 to 1.17	0.99	0.80 to 1.22	1.14	0.92 to 1.41
3	1.23	1.07 to 1.42	1.32	1.07 to 1.63	1.15	0.92 to 1.43
4	1.35	1.12 to 1.64	1.23	0.91 to 1.66	1.45	1.10 to 1.92
5	1.29	1.06 to 1.57	1.53	1.14 to 2.06	1.17	0.87 to 1.57
6	1.79	1.34 to 2.39	2.00	1.26 to 3.15	1.66	1.11 to 2.49
7	1.48	1.00 to 2.20	1.26	0.65 to 2.45	1.60	0.94 to 2.73
Per 1 SD	1.14	1.09 to 1.20	1.15	1.07 to 1.25	1.12	1.04 to 1.21

a Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level–category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.

TABLE 53 Unadjusted associations of maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels with secondary outcomes

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Pre-eclampsia						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.45	0.98 to 2.14	1.39	0.79 to 2.44	1.46	0.83 to 2.56
3	1.33	0.90 to 1.95	1.22	0.67 to 2.20	1.24	0.72 to 2.15
4	2.00	1.28 to 3.15	2.66	1.37 to 5.15	1.54	0.81 to 2.92
5	2.29	1.41 to 3.71	3.52	1.69 to 7.36	1.35	0.65 to 2.79
6	2.69	1.42 to 5.09	1.86	0.43 to 8.03	2.14	0.91 to 5.03
7	3.23	1.27 to 8.23	2.03	0.27 to 15.46	3.71	1.26 to 10.97
Per 1 SD	1.31	1.15 to 1.48	1.38	1.13 to 1.69	1.19	1.00 to 1.43

continued

TABLE 53 Unadjusted associations of maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels with secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Preterm delivery						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.84	0.65 to 1.08	0.74	0.50 to 1.09	0.96	0.66 to 1.41
3	0.94	0.74 to 1.20	0.91	0.63 to 1.32	0.97	0.68 to 1.40
4	0.78	0.55 to 1.12	0.96	0.56 to 1.64	0.70	0.42 to 1.18
5	1.01	0.70 to 1.45	1.06	0.57 to 1.97	1.02	0.63 to 1.67
6	0.74	0.40 to 1.38	0.85	0.26 to 2.78	0.62	0.27 to 1.46
7	1.65	0.79 to 3.48	0.59	0.08 to 4.37	2.10	0.87 to 5.08
Per 1 SD	0.93	0.84 to 1.03	0.91	0.77 to 1.08	0.93	0.80 to 1.08
Shoulder dystocia[b]						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.89	0.51 to 1.56	0.48	0.17 to 1.30	1.15	0.50 to 2.61
3	0.87	0.50 to 1.53	1.06	0.48 to 2.33	0.90	0.39 to 2.08
4	1.80	0.98 to 3.30	1.59	0.58 to 4.37	1.43	0.56 to 3.66
5	1.33	0.63 to 2.81	1.52	0.44 to 5.26	1.50	0.56 to 4.02
6	2.32	0.96 to 5.63	3.86	0.86 to 17.34	1.16	0.26 to 5.25
7	2.70	0.63 to 11.57	–	–	5.05	1.09 to 23.46
Per 1 SD	1.26	1.04 to 1.52	1.26	0.90 to 1.74	1.21	0.91 to 1.59
Instrumental vaginal delivery[b]						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.09	0.90 to 1.31	1.03	0.79 to 1.34	0.99	0.74 to 1.33
3	1.03	0.85 to 1.24	0.97	0.73 to 1.28	1.06	0.80 to 1.40
4	1.01	0.78 to 1.30	0.95	0.62 to 1.45	1.05	0.73 to 1.51
5	1.18	0.90 to 1.56	1.47	0.93 to 2.32	1.22	0.84 to 1.77
6	0.98	0.63 to 1.52	0.96	0.37 to 2.50	1.09	0.63 to 1.86
7	1.33	0.64 to 2.73	1.59	0.52 to 4.80	1.37	0.52 to 3.59
Per 1 SD	1.02	0.95 to 1.09	1.05	0.94 to 1.18	1.04	0.93 to 1.15
Admission to neonatal unit						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.88	0.67 to 1.17	0.85	0.57 to 1.28	0.91	0.60 to 1.39
3	0.94	0.72 to 1.22	0.75	0.49 to 1.16	1.09	0.74 to 1.59
4	1.15	0.81 to 1.61	1.12	0.64 to 1.96	1.20	0.75 to 1.91
5	1.14	0.78 to 1.66	0.64	0.27 to 1.49	1.45	0.90 to 2.34
6	1.26	0.73 to 2.18	2.66	1.16 to 6.07	0.88	0.39 to 1.96
7	0.97	0.35 to 2.69	–	–	1.19	0.36 to 3.94
Per 1 SD	1.00	0.90 to 1.11	0.94	0.78 to 1.14	1.03	0.89 to 1.18

TABLE 53 Unadjusted associations of maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels with secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Pre-eclampsia						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.16	0.78 to 1.74	1.79	0.95 to 3.39	0.80	0.47 to 1.37
3	1.58	1.07 to 2.33	2.28	1.22 to 4.29	0.97	0.57 to 1.64
4	1.65	1.00 to 2.71	2.85	1.32 to 6.13	0.99	0.49 to 1.99
5	1.86	1.13 to 3.05	3.03	1.40 to 6.53	0.95	0.46 to 1.99
6	1.51	0.67 to 3.40	2.37	0.67 to 8.32	1.05	0.36 to 3.07
7	2.78	1.22 to 6.31	1.65	0.21 to 12.77	2.30	0.86 to 6.15
Per 1 SD	1.26	1.11 to 1.43	1.36	1.14 to 1.64	1.10	0.91 to 1.34
Preterm delivery						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.99	0.77 to 1.28	1.00	0.69 to 1.44	1.06	0.72 to 1.56
3	0.95	0.72 to 1.24	0.93	0.62 to 1.38	0.97	0.65 to 1.45
4	1.14	0.80 to 1.62	1.14	0.67 to 1.93	1.26	0.76 to 2.09
5	0.99	0.68 to 1.44	0.81	0.44 to 1.50	1.08	0.63 to 1.84
6	1.43	0.86 to 2.40	1.02	0.40 to 2.60	1.81	0.93 to 3.51
7	0.83	0.36 to 1.93	1.99	0.76 to 5.19	0.25	0.03 to 1.82
Per 1 SD	1.04	0.94 to 1.14	1.02	0.89 to 1.17	1.05	0.91 to 1.20
Shoulder dystocia[b]						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.00	0.55 to 1.83	1.14	0.50 to 2.60	1.19	0.39 to 3.65
3	1.68	0.96 to 2.95	1.20	0.51 to 2.85	3.19	1.19 to 8.59
4	1.86	0.90 to 3.82	1.71	0.59 to 4.97	2.49	0.72 to 8.66
5	1.74	0.83 to 3.65	0.76	0.17 to 3.46	3.94	1.28 to 12.13
6	1.58	0.47 to 5.37	1.33	0.17 to 10.51	3.01	0.58 to 15.68
7	3.67	1.23 to 10.93	2.20	0.28 to 17.49	8.09	1.89 to 34.62
Per 1 SD	1.36	1.12 to 1.66	1.16	0.86 to 1.55	1.72	1.27 to 2.31
Instrumental vaginal delivery[b]						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.86	0.71 to 1.04	0.95	0.72 to 1.25	0.84	0.63 to 1.12
3	0.98	0.81 to 1.19	1.06	0.80 to 1.42	0.96	0.72 to 1.29
4	1.15	0.89 to 1.50	1.18	0.80 to 1.76	1.25	0.86 to 1.83
5	1.05	0.81 to 1.38	1.26	0.84 to 1.90	0.99	0.66 to 1.47
6	1.35	0.90 to 2.05	2.09	1.13 to 3.85	1.23	0.68 to 2.20
7	1.12	0.64 to 1.97	0.77	0.27 to 2.20	1.46	0.72 to 2.96
Per 1 SD	1.07	0.99 to 1.14	1.11	1.00 to 1.23	1.06	0.95 to 1.18

continued

TABLE 53 Unadjusted associations of maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels with secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Admission to neonatal unit						
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.89	0.68 to 1.16	1.12	0.75 to 1.66	0.70	0.47 to 1.04
3	0.85	0.64 to 1.13	0.81	0.52 to 1.27	0.79	0.53 to 1.16
4	0.94	0.64 to 1.38	0.85	0.45 to 1.62	0.87	0.52 to 1.46
5	0.84	0.56 to 1.25	0.83	0.42 to 1.61	0.85	0.50 to 1.44
6	0.55	0.25 to 1.20	0.97	0.34 to 2.76	0.35	0.11 to 1.14
7	1.48	0.76 to 2.90	1.38	0.42 to 4.60	1.31	0.54 to 3.13
Per 1 SD	0.98	0.88 to 1.08	0.97	0.83 to 1.12	0.98	0.85 to 1.13

a Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level – category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.
b These analyses exclude women who had a C-section, therefore $n = 7526$.

TABLE 54 Confounder adjusted associations of maternal fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose with secondary outcomes

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)		
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	*p*-interaction[b]
Pre-eclampsia							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.62
2	1.37	0.92 to 2.04	1.28	0.72 to 2.27	1.38	0.78 to 2.46	
3	1.17	0.78 to 1.75	1.08	0.58 to 1.99	1.07	0.60 to 1.91	
4	1.57	0.97 to 2.53	1.88	0.94 to 3.75	1.28	0.65 to 2.50	
5	1.88	1.11 to 3.19	2.65	1.18 to 5.93	1.16	0.53 to 2.52	
6	1.99	1.02 to 3.87	1.16	0.31 to 4.39	1.55	0.63 to 3.82	
7	2.60	0.97 to 6.97	1.65	0.19 to 14.58	2.76	0.86 to 8.91	
Per 1 SD	1.20	1.04 to 1.38	1.24	0.98 to 1.55	1.10	0.90 to 1.33	
Preterm delivery							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.72
2	0.86	0.66 to 1.12	0.76	0.52 to 1.12	0.97	0.66 to 1.42	
3	1.02	0.79 to 1.31	1.04	0.71 to 1.51	1.02	0.71 to 1.47	
4	0.86	0.60 to 1.25	1.15	0.67 to 1.99	0.74	0.44 to 1.24	
5	1.15	0.79 to 1.67	1.30	0.69 to 2.45	1.09	0.66 to 1.81	
6	0.83	0.43 to 1.58	1.05	0.31 to 3.51	0.68	0.28 to 1.66	
7	2.12	0.98 to 4.57	0.82	0.10 to 6.33	2.30	0.91 to 5.82	
Per 1 SD	0.96	0.86 to 1.08	0.98	0.82 to 1.17	0.95	0.81 to 1.10	

TABLE 54 Confounder adjusted associations of maternal fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose with secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)		
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	*p*-interaction[b]
Shoulder dystocia[c]							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.52
2	0.88	0.50 to 1.54	0.43	0.15 to 1.17	1.18	0.52 to 2.72	
3	0.87	0.49 to 1.53	0.90	0.41 to 1.96	0.92	0.39 to 2.21	
4	1.69	0.90 to 3.16	1.26	0.47 to 3.35	1.40	0.53 to 3.65	
5	1.19	0.55 to 2.58	1.13	0.33 to 3.87	1.38	0.49 to 3.86	
6	2.01	0.79 to 5.12	2.85	0.69 to 11.72	0.98	0.21 to 4.64	
7	2.56	0.59 to 11.10	–	–	4.49	0.92 to 21.87	
Per 1 SD	1.22	1.00 to 1.49	1.13	0.82 to 1.56	1.17	0.88 to 1.55	
Instrumental vaginal delivery[c]							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.87
2	1.16	0.96 to 1.42	1.08	0.81 to 1.43	1.06	0.77 to 1.45	
3	1.15	0.94 to 1.40	1.01	0.75 to 1.36	1.18	0.87 to 1.60	
4	1.18	0.89 to 1.57	0.93	0.59 to 1.47	1.30	0.87 to 1.93	
5	1.53	1.12 to 2.08	1.61	0.97 to 2.68	1.54	1.02 to 2.33	
6	1.27	0.78 to 2.06	0.94	0.33 to 2.69	1.43	0.78 to 2.62	
7	2.21	0.92 to 5.29	2.11	0.51 to 8.77	2.44	0.78 to 7.68	
Per 1 SD	1.11	1.02 to 1.20	1.07	0.94 to 1.22	1.13	1.00 to 1.27	
Intensive neonatal care							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.13
2	0.90	0.68 to 1.19	0.87	0.58 to 1.30	0.93	0.61 to 1.43	
3	0.96	0.73 to 1.25	0.78	0.50 to 1.20	1.15	0.79 to 1.68	
4	1.17	0.82 to 1.66	1.17	0.67 to 2.03	1.29	0.80 to 2.08	
5	1.6	0.79 to 1.70	0.64	0.27 to 1.50	1.58	0.97 to 2.56	
6	1.23	0.70 to 2.17	2.47	1.06 to 5.75	0.96	0.42 to 2.21	
7	1.04	0.37 to 2.91	–	–	1.33	0.40 to 4.45	
Per 1 SD	1.00	0.89 to 1.12	0.93	0.77 to 1.13	1.05	0.91 to 1.22	
Outcome by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	**All women ($N = 9509$)**		**WB ($n = 3888$)**		**SA ($n = 4821$)**		
	OR	**95% CI**	**OR**	**95% CI**	**OR**	**95% CI**	***p*-interaction[b]**
Pre-eclampsia							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.33
2	0.99	0.65 to 1.49	1.56	0.82 to 2.98	0.64	0.37 to 1.12	
3	1.27	0.84 to 1.90	1.77	0.92 to 3.37	0.78	0.45 to 1.36	
4	1.21	0.72 to 2.06	2.29	1.03 to 5.08	0.66	0.32 to 1.36	

continued

TABLE 54 Confounder adjusted associations of maternal fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose with secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)		
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	*p*-interaction[b]
5	1.34	0.80 to 2.25	2.02	0.92 to 4.43	0.66	0.31 to 1.43	
6	1.03	0.44 to 2.41	1.43	0.38 to 5.32	0.70	0.23 to 2.12	
7	2.13	0.91 to 4.97	1.09	0.14 to 8.74	1.77	0.65 to 4.83	
Per 1 SD	1.13	0.99 to 1.30	1.19	0.99 to 1.45	0.98	0.80 to 1.21	
Preterm delivery							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.61
2	1.02	0.78 to 1.32	1.07	0.73 to 1.56	1.02	0.69 to 1.51	
3	1.00	0.76 to 1.31	1.02	0.68 to 1.54	0.96	0.64 to 1.44	
4	1.21	0.84 to 1.73	1.25	0.73 to 2.14	1.26	0.75 to 2.11	
5	1.09	0.75 to 1.58	0.96	0.52 to 1.78	1.14	0.67 to 1.94	
6	1.58	0.93 to 2.68	1.25	0.48 to 3.25	1.87	0.95 to 3.68	
7	0.90	0.39 to 2.09	2.13	0.81 to 5.60	0.28	0.04 to 2.09	
Per 1 SD	1.07	0.97 to 1.18	1.08	0.93 to 1.24	1.07	0.93 to 1.24	
Shoulder dystocia[c]							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.33
2	0.98	0.53 to 1.79	1.13	0.49 to 2.57	1.10	0.36 to 3.39	
3	1.61	0.90 to 2.88	1.07	0.44 to 2.61	3.02	1.09 to 8.35	
4	1.74	0.82 to 3.69	1.39	0.45 to 4.27	2.36	0.64 to 8.65	
5	1.57	0.74 to 3.35	0.53	0.12 to 2.34	3.80	1.21 to 11.97	
6	1.37	0.39 to 4.83	0.82	0.09 to 7.55	2.73	0.53 to 14.03	
7	3.47	1.15 to 10.50	1.81	0.26 to 12.67	9.05	2.00 to 40.91	
Per 1 SD	1.33	1.08 to 1.64	1.05	0.79 to 1.40	1.75	1.27 to 2.41	
Instrumental vaginal delivery[c]							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.53
2	0.81	0.67 to 1.00	0.90	0.67 to 1.21	0.75	0.55 to 1.03	
3	0.96	0.78 to 1.18	0.98	0.72 to 1.33	0.94	0.69 to 1.30	
4	1.15	0.86 to 1.53	1.09	0.71 to 1.68	1.35	0.88 to 2.06	
5	1.01	0.74 to 1.36	1.14	0.71 to 1.84	0.97	0.62 to 1.50	
6	1.46	0.94 to 2.25	1.66	0.86 to 3.18	1.49	0.81 to 2.73	
7	1.00	0.54 to 1.85	0,49	0.16 to 1.50	1.54	0.71 to 3.34	
Per 1 SD	1.07	0.99 to 1.15	1.05	0.94 to 1.18	1.10	0.98 to 1.24	
Intensive neonatal care							
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	0.43
2	0.88	0.67 to 1.15	1.16	0.78 to 1.72	0.68	0.46 to 1.01	
3	0.84	0.63 to 1.10	0.83	0.53 to 1.30	0.78	0.53 to 1.15	

TABLE 54 Confounder adjusted associations of maternal fasting and 2-hour post-load glucose with secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women ($N = 9509$)		WB ($n = 3888$)		SA ($n = 4821$)		
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	*p*-interaction[b]
4	0.90	0.62 to 1.33	0.83	0.44 to 1.59	0.87	0.51 to 1.46	
5	0.83	0.55 to 1.24	0.85	0.44 to 1.66	0.87	0.51 to 1.49	
6	0.52	0.24 to 1.15	1.03	0.36 to 2.93	0.35	0.11 to 1.17	
7	1.44	0.73 to 2.86	1.27	0.37 to 4.40	1.42	0.58 to 3.48	
Per 1 SD	0.97	0.88 to 1.08	0.97	0.84 to 1.13	0.99	0.86 to 1.15	

a Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level–category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.
b Testing the null hypothesis that the associations of glucose categories with outcome do not differ between WB and SA women.
c Vaginal births only ($n = 7541$).
Models adjusted for gestational age at OGTT, presence or absence of family history of diabetes, family history of hypertension, previous GDM, previous macrosomia, smoking status, alcohol during pregnancy, mother's age and mother's BMI, mother's education, baby gender and parity. Models for all women additionally adjusted for ethnicity. Models for SA women not adjusted for alcohol during pregnancy. BW of > 90th percentile, sum of skinfolds > 90th percentile and preterm delivery additionally adjusted for squared BMI. Shoulder dystocia models not adjusted for previous GDM due to small numbers.

TABLE 55 Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for models including a squared term of the standardised glucose values to examine evidence of a quadratic effect indicative of a curvilinear association for pregnancy outcomes

Outcomes	Fasting		Post load	
	OR (95% CI) for 1 SD increase	OR (95% CI) for glucose squared	OR (95% CI) for 1 SD increase	OR (95% CI) for glucose squared
Primary				
BW of > 90th centile	1.22 (1.08 to 1.38)	1.04 (0.96 to 1.13)	1.10 (0.98 to 1.23)	1.04 (0.96 to 1.13)
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th centile	1.35 (1.18 to 1.54)	1.04 (0.95 to 1.14)	1.25 (1.11 to 1.41)	1.04 (0.95 to 1.15)
Caesarean delivery	1.06 (0.97 to 1.16)	1.00 (0.95 to 1.06)	1.02 (0.94 to 1.10)	1.00 (0.95 to 1.07)
Secondary				
Pre-eclampsia	1.24 (0.98 to 1.57)	0.88 (0.75 to 1.04)	1.26 (0.99 to 1.60)	0.86 (0.72 to 1.02)
Preterm delivery	0.98 (0.82 to 1.17)	0.99 (0.90 to 1.09)	1.08 (0.93 to 1.24)	1.00 (0.90 to 1.11)
Shoulder dystocia[a]	1.14 (0.82 to 1.59)	0.92 (0.73 to 1.17)	1.05 (0.76 to 1.44)	0.93 (0.73 to 1.18)
Instrumental delivery[a]	1.07 (0.94 to 1.22)	0.99 (0.91 to 1.07)	1.05 (0.94 to 1.18)	0.99 (0.91 to 1.08)
Intensive neonatal care	0.94 (0.77 to 1.13)	0.99 (0.87 to 1.12)	0.97 (0.83 to 1.13)	0.98 (0.86 to 1.12)

a These analyses exclude women who had a C-section, therefore $n = 7526$.
Models adjusted for gestational age at OGTT, presence or absence of family history of diabetes, family history of hypertension, previous GDM, previous macrosomia, smoking status, alcohol during pregnancy, mother's age and mother's BMI, mothers education, ethnicity, baby gender, parity. BW of > 90th percentile, sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile and preterm delivery additionally adjusted for squared BMI. Shoulder dystocia models not adjusted for previous GDM due to small numbers.

TABLE 56 Complete case unadjusted and confounder adjusted associations of maternal fasting glucose with primary and secondary outcomes

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Primary outcomes												
BW of > 90th percentile		*n* = 9508		*n* = 7620		*n* = 3887		*n* = 3215		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3720
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.23	0.95 to 1.58	1.29	0.96 to 1.72	1.31	0.95 to 1.79	1.35	0.95 to 1.91	1.15	0.66 to 2.02	0.93	0.48 to 1.83
3	1.48	1.16 to 1.88	1.34	1.01 to 1.79	1.84	1.36 to 2.48	1.37	0.97 to 1.95	1.34	0.81 to 2.21	1.05	0.57 to 1.95
4	1.62	1.19 to 2.20	1.33	0.90 to 1.95	2.22	1.50 to 3.29	1.33	0.82 to 2.18	1.60	0.88 to 2.90	0.93	0.44 to 1.99
5	2.16	1.59 to 2.94	1.99	1.36 to 2.92	2.47	1.57 to 3.86	1.56	0.88 to 2.75	3.26	1.91 to 5.54	2.24	1.18 to 4.24
6	3.48	2.36 to 5.13	3.24	1.99 to 5.26	3.92	1.98 to 7.75	2.34	1.08 to 5.05	5.71	3.15 to 10.34	3.34	1.57 to 7.08
7	3.37	1.83 to 6.24	2.11	0.98 to 4.54	3.77	1.50 to 9.50	1.98	0.73 to 5.38	5.99	2.49 to 14.44	2.30	0.70 to 7.58
Per 1 SD	1.37	1.27 to 1.49	1.27	1.15 to 1.41	1.44	1.29 to 1.60	1.17	1.02 to 1.34	1.67	1.45 to 1.92	1.41	1.18 to 1.68
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile		*n* = 6458		*n* = 5294		*n* = 2510		*n* = 2101		*n* = 3409		*n* = 2724
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.05	0.83 to 1.32	0.95	0.73 to 1.24	1.03	0.71 to 1.48	0.96	0.64 to 1.44	1.21	0.86 to 1.69	1.06	0.72 to 1.56
3	1.59	1.29 to 1.96	1.54	1.21 to 1.97	1.53	1.09 to 2.15	1.50	1.01 to 2.22	1.70	1.26 to 2.30	1.60	1.14 to 2.26
4	1.76	1.34 to 2.32	1.47	1.07 to 2.02	1.90	1.20 to 3.00	1.84	1.09 to 3.09	1.79	1.24 to 2.59	1.32	0.85 to 2.04
5	2.61	1.99 to 3.42	2.05	1.49 to 2.82	2.40	1.45 to 3.98	2.23	1.24 to 4.01	2.88	2.01 to 4.12	1.98	1.30 to 3.03
6	4.29	3.01 to 6.12	3.53	2.36 to 5.28	4.38	2.16 to 8.89	3.65	1.50 to 8.91	4.09	2.59 to 6.48	3.27	1.94 to 5.48
7	3.70	2.03 to 6.75	2.92	1.45 to 5.85	3.91	1.37 to 11.14	3.06	0.91 to 10.27	3.56	1.64 to 7.72	2.82	1.07 to 7.40
Per 1 SD	1.46	1.36 to 1.58	1.37	1.26 to 1.49	1.44	1.27 to 1.64	1.39	1.19 to 1.62	1.47	1.33 to 1.62	1.35	1.20 to 1.51

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Caesarean delivery		*n* = 9509		*n* = 7621		*n* = 3888		*n* = 3216		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3755
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.03	0.90 to 1.19	0.95	0.81 to 1.12	1.12	0.91 to 1.37	1.03	0.82 to 1.30	1.04	0.83 to 1.30	0.90	0.70 to 1.16
3	1.25	1.09 to 1.43	1.10	0.94 to 1.29	1.34	1.09 to 1.64	1.11	0.88 to 1.40	1.32	1.08 to 1.62	1.10	0.87 to 1.39
4	1.41	1.18 to 1.69	1.14	0.93 to 1.41	1.60	1.20 to 2.13	1.07	0.76 to 1.50	1.56	1.21 to 1.99	1.27	0.95 to 1.69
5	1.49	1.22 to 1.81	1.19	0.94 to 1.50	1.77	1.26 to 2.47	1.18	0.79 to 1.76	1.41	1.07 to 1.85	1.11	0.81 to 1.53
6	1.51	1.14 to 2.01	0.97	0.68 to 1.40	2.54	1.50 to 4.29	1.11	0.58 to 2.13	1.27	0.86 to 1.87	0.90	0.55 to 1.46
7	2.63	1.68 to 4.10	2.53	1.54 to 4.14	1.88	0.85 to 4.19	1.52	0.65 to 3.55	3.43	1.95 to 6.03	3.44	1.80 to 6.58
Per 1 SD	1.18	1.12 to 1.24	1.08	1.01 to 1.15	1.24	1.15 to 1.35	1.06	0.96 to 1.17	1.18	1.10 to 1.26	1.09	1.00 to 1.19
Secondary outcomes												
Pre-eclampsia		*n* = 9120		*n* = 7407		*n* = 3724		*n* = 3135		*n* = 4629		*n* = 3610
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.49	1.01 to 2.20	1.32	0.87 to 2.00	1.43	0.81 to 2.52	1.36	0.75 to 2.48	1.48	0.84 to 2.60	1.19	0.65 to 2.16
3	1.35	0.91 to 1.99	1.14	0.74 to 1.77	1.23	0.68 to 2.24	1.16	0.61 to 2.21	1.26	0.73 to 2.18	0.88	0.48 to 1.63
4	1.99	1.27 to 3.12	1.51	0.90 to 2.51	2.70	1.40 to 5.23	1.93	0.94 to 3.97	1.47	0.78 to 2.80	1.07	0.51 to 2.24
5	2.37	1.46 to 3.84	1.85	1.06 to 3.23	3.64	1.74 to 7.63	2.54	1.09 to 5.94	1.37	0.66 to 2.83	1.01	0.44 to 2.34
6	2.68	1.41 to 5.08	1.47	0.67 to 3.23	1.88	0.44 to 8.14	1.28	0.34 to 4.86	2.07	0.88 to 4.89	0.96	0.32 to 2.91
7	3.30	1.29 to 8.39	3.02	1.09 to 8.32	1.99	0.26 to 15.20	1.47	0.16 to 13.70	3.81	1.29 to 11.25	3.74	1.10 to 12.68
Per 1 SD	1.31	1.16 to 1.48	1.19	1.02 to 1.38	1.38	1.13 to 1.69	1.22	0.97 to 1.53	1.19	0.99 to 1.42	1.07	0.85 to 1.34

continued

TABLE 56 Complete case unadjusted and confounder adjusted associations of maternal fasting glucose with primary and secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Preterm delivery		*n* = 9509		*n* = 7621		*n* = 3888		*n* = 3198		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3755
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.84	0.65 to 1.08	0.82	0.62 to 1.09	0.74	0.50 to 1.09	0.77	0.51 to 1.18	0.96	0.66 to 1.41	0.91	0.60 to 1.39
3	0.94	0.74 to 1.20	1.04	0.79 to 1.37	0.91	0.63 to 1.32	1.04	0.69 to 1.57	0.97	0.68 to 1.40	1.04	0.70 to 1.55
4	0.78	0.55 to 1.12	0.89	0.59 to 1.33	0.96	0.56 to 1.64	1.19	0.65 to 2.21	0.70	0.42 to 1.18	0.76	0.43 to 1.34
5	1.01	0.70 to 1.45	1.29	0.86 to 1.94	1.06	0.57 to 1.97	1.40	0.69 to 2.83	1.02	0.63 to 1.67	1.20	0.70 to 2.06
6	0.74	0.40 to 1.38	0.75	0.36 to 1.58	0.85	0.26 to 2.78	0.86	0.20 to 3.69	0.62	0.27 to 1.46	0.56	0.20 to 1.59
7	1.65	0.79 to 3.48	2.30	1.01 to 5.25	0.59	0.08 to 4.37	1.09	0.14 to 8.72	2.10	0.87 to 5.08	2.52	0.92 to 6.93
Per 1 SD	0.93	0.84 to 1.03	0.99	0.87 to 1.11	0.91	0.77 to 1.08	1.00	0.82 to 1.22	0.93	0.80 to 1.08	0.94	0.80 to 1.11
Shoulder dystocia		*n* = 7526		*n* = 6040		*n* = 2998		*n* = 2496		*n* = 3914		*n* = 3015
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.89	0.51 to 1.56	0.98	0.52 to 1.86	0.48	0.17 to 1.30	0.52	0.16 to 1.65	1.15	0.50 to 2.61	1.09	0.44 to 2.70
3	0.87	0.50 to 1.53	1.05	0.55 to 1.99	1.06	0.48 to 2.33	1.36	0.59 to 3.17	0.90	0.39 to 2.08	0.77	0.29 to 2.08
4	1.80	0.98 to 3.30	2.17	1.09 to 4.32	1.59	0.58 to 4.37	1.90	0.67 to 5.44	1.43	0.56 to 3.66	1.46	0.54 to 3.97
5	1.33	0.63 to 2.81	1.00	0.37 to 2.73	1.52	0.44 to 5.26	1.19	0.24 to 5.75	1.50	0.56 to 4.02	0.90	0.24 to 3.34
6	2.32	0.96 to 5.63	3.00	1.15 to 7.84	3.86	0.86 to 17.34	3.59	0.81 to 15.83	1.16	0.26 to 5.25	1.34	0.28 to 6.53
7	2.70	0.63 to 11.57	2.08	0.27 to 16.12	–	–	–	–	5.05	1.09 to 23.46	3.57	0.43 to 30.02
Per 1 SD	1.26	1.04 to 1.52	1.28	1.03 to 1.60	1.26	0.90 to 1.74	1.27	0.91 to 1.77	1.21	0.91 to 1.59	1.12	0.81 to 1.56

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Instrumental vaginal delivery		*n* = 7519		*n* = 6034		*n* = 3015		*n* = 2509		*n* = 3913		*n* = 3043
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.09	0.90 to 1.31	1.22	0.99 to 1.50	1.03	0.78 to 1.34	1.10	0.82 to 1.48	0.99	0.74 to 1.33	1.08	0.76 to 1.52
3	1.02	0.85 to 1.24	1.17	0.94 to 1.46	0.97	0.73 to 1.28	1.04	0.76 to 1.43	1.05	0.79 to 1.40	1.23	0.88 to 1.71
4	1.01	0.78 to 1.30	1.30	0.96 to 1.75	0.95	0.62 to 1.45	1.05	0.65 to 1.69	1.05	0.73 to 1.51	1.41	0.92 to 2.16
5	1.18	0.90 to 1.55	1.63	1.17 to 2.28	1.46	0.92 to 2.31	1.83	1.08 to 3.12	1.22	0.84 to 1.77	1.58	0.99 to 2.51
6	0.98	0.63 to 1.52	1.21	0.72 to 2.06	0.96	0.37 to 2.50	1.02	0.35 to 2.94	1.09	0.63 to 1.86	1.30	0.67 to 2.53
7	1.33	0.64 to 2.73	1.77	0.64 to 4.92	1.59	0.52 to 4.80	0.98	0.17 to 5.58	1.37	0.52 to 3.59	3.14	0.89 to 11.12
Per 1 SD	1.02	0.95 to 1.09	1.11	1.01 to 1.21	1.05	0.94 to 1.18	1.08	0.95 to 1.24	1.04	0.93 to 1.15	1.12	0.98 to 1.28
Admission to neonatal unit		*n* = 9509		*n* = 7621		*n* = 3859		*n* = 3174		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3755
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.88	0.67 to 1.17	0.90	0.66 to 1.21	0.85	0.57 to 1.28	0.89	0.58 to 1.37	0.91	0.60 to 1.39	0.95	0.60 to 1.49
3	0.94	0.72 to 1.22	0.89	0.66 to 1.20	0.75	0.49 to 1.16	0.77	0.48 to 1.23	1.09	0.74 to 1.59	1.09	0.72 to 1.65
4	1.15	0.81 to 1.61	0.97	0.65 to 1.46	1.12	0.64 to 1.96	1.12	0.60 to 2.12	1.20	0.75 to 1.91	1.03	0.60 to 1.78
5	1.14	0.78 to 1.66	1.29	0.86 to 1.94	0.64	0.27 to 1.49	0.68	0.26 to 1.72	1.45	0.90 to 2.34	1.77	1.07 to 2.93
6	1.26	0.73 to 2.18	1.09	0.57 to 2.10	2.66	1.16 to 6.07	1.90	0.65 to 5.60	0.88	0.39 to 1.96	0.94	0.39 to 2.25
7	0.97	0.35 to 2.69	0.91	0.28 to 2.93	–	–	–	–	1.19	0.36 to 3.94	1.05	0.25 to 4.49
Per 1 SD	1.00	0.90 to 1.11	0.97	0.86 to 1.10	0.94	0.78 to 1.14	0.91	0.74 to 1.12	1.03	0.89 to 1.18	1.02	0.87 to 1.20

a Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level–category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.

TABLE 57 Complete case unadjusted and confounder adjusted associations of maternal 2-hour post-load glucose with primary and secondary outcomes

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Primary outcomes												
BW of > 90th percentile		*n* = 9508		*n* = 7620		*n* = 3887		*n* = 3215		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3720
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.99	0.78 to 1.27	0.85	0.64 to 1.14	1.13	0.84 to 1.53	0.79	0.55 to 1.12	1.09	0.64 to 1.86	1.07	0.55 to 2.08
3	1.22	0.96 to 1.56	0.99	0.74 to 1.33	1.25	0.92 to 1.70	0.83	0.58 to 1.19	1.40	0.83 to 2.34	1.27	0.68 to 2.40
4	1.54	1.13 to 2.11	1.19	0.82 to 1.74	1.61	1.07 to 2.42	0.98	0.60 to 1.58	2.06	1.12 to 3.78	1.74	0.81 to 3.70
5	1.95	1.45 to 2.64	1.45	1.01 to 2.09	1.77	1.18 to 2.66	1.07	0.67 to 1.71	2.98	1.68 to 5.28	2.15	1.02 to 4.54
6	2.12	1.37 to 3.29	1.82	1.08 to 3.07	2.72	1.54 to 4.82	1.78	0.91 to 3.47	2.30	1.01 to 5.26	2.60	1.02 to 6.62
7	1.50	0.79 to 2.85	1.31	0.60 to 2.85	1.66	0.69 to 4.01	0.85	0.27 to 2.68	2.54	0.94 to 6.89	2.59	0.82 to 8.19
Per 1 SD	1.26	1.15 to 1.38	1.15	1.03 to 1.29	1.25	1.12 to 1.40	1.06	0.93 to 1.22	1.46	1.23 to 1.72	1.35	1.08 to 1.68
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile		*n* = 6458		*n* = 5294		*n* = 2510		*n* = 2101		*n* = 3409		*n* = 2724
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.02	0.81 to 1.29	1.05	0.80 to 1.37	1.31	0.91 to 1.89	1.32	0.88 to 1.98	0.91	0.65 to 1.29	0.94	0.63 to 1.40
3	1.44	1.15 to 1.81	1.35	1.04 to 1.76	1.16	0.79 to 1.70	0.98	0.63 to 1.52	1.65	1.20 to 2.28	1.63	1.12 to 2.36
4	2.26	1.72 to 2.97	1.97	1.44 to 2.70	2.09	1.32 to 3.29	1.96	1.17 to 3.26	2.50	1.71 to 3.64	2.15	1.38 to 3.34
5	2.21	1.67 to 2.92	1.89	1.37 to 2.61	2.36	1.49 to 3.74	2.13	1.27 to 3.58	2.41	1.65 to 3.53	2.08	1.32 to 3.29
6	2.91	1.98 to 4.29	2.34	1.48 to 3.69	3.54	1.84 to 6.82	3.42	1.59 to 7.36	2.68	1.59 to 4.50	2.01	1.08 to 3.75
7	3.04	1.87 to 4.94	2.62	1.51 to 4.55	1.96	0.73 to 5.26	2.01	0.68 to 5.90	3.81	2.09 to 6.94	3.24	1.62 to 6.47
Per 1 SD	1.41	1.31 to 1.53	1.31	1.20 to 1.44	1.36	1.20 to 1.55	1.31	1.13 to 1.52	1.49	1.34 to 1.66	1.36	1.20 to 1.55

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Caesarean delivery		*n* = 9509		*n* = 7621		*n* = 3888		*n* = 3216		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3755
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.02	0.89 to 1.17	0.94	0.80 to 1.10	0.99	0.80 to 1.22	0.87	0.68 to 1.10	1.14	0.92 to 1.41	1.09	0.85 to 1.39
3	1.23	1.07 to 1.42	1.04	0.88 to 1.22	1.32	1.07 to 1.63	1.07	0.84 to 1.36	1.15	0.92 to 1.43	1.05	0.81 to 1.35
4	1.35	1.12 to 1.64	1.15	0.92 to 1.43	1.23	0.91 to 1.66	0.88	0.62 to 1.25	1.45	1.10 to 1.92	1.36	0.98 to 1.89
5	1.29	1.06 to 1.57	1.03	0.82 to 1.29	1.53	1.14 to 2.06	1.02	0.72 to 1.43	1.17	0.87 to 1.57	1.07	0.76 to 1.51
6	1.79	1.34 to 2.39	1.30	0.92 to 1.83	2.00	1.26 to 3.15	0.96	0.55 to 1.69	1.66	1.11 to 2.49	1.57	0.99 to 2.48
7	1.48	1.00 to 2.20	1.04	0.65 to 1.66	1.26	0.65 to 2.45	0.62	0.27 to 1.42	1.60	0.94 to 2.73	1.36	0.74 to 2.53
Per 1 SD	1.14	1.09 to 1.20	1.05	0.99 to 1.12	1.15	1.07 to 1.25	1.00	0.91 to 1.09	1.12	1.04 to 1.21	1.09	1.00 to 1.19
Secondary outcomes												
Pre-eclampsia		*n* = 9120		*n* = 7407		*n* = 3724		*n* = 3135		*n* = 4629		*n* = 3610
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.15	0.77 to 1.73	0.92	0.59 to 1.43	1.83	0.97 to 3.49	1.62	0.81 to 3.22	0.77	0.45 to 1.32	0.54	0.30 to 0.96
3	1.60	1.09 to 2.37	1.25	0.81 to 1.93	2.34	1.24 to 4.41	2.02	1.02 to 4.01	0.96	0.57 to 1.63	0.67	0.37 to 1.21
4	1.67	1.01 to 2.75	1.36	0.78 to 2.37	2.96	1.37 to 6.40	3.03	1.35 to 6.81	0.97	0.48 to 1.94	0.61	0.28 to 1.32
5	1.84	1.12 to 3.02	1.38	0.80 to 2.38	3.06	1.42 to 6.61	2.31	1.01 to 5.28	0.89	0.43 to 1.87	0.56	0.24 to 1.29
6	1.52	0.68 to 3.42	1.10	0.44 to 2.76	2.40	0.68 to 8.44	1.87	0.50 to 7.08	1.04	0.36 to 3.02	0.63	0.17 to 2.27
7	2.85	1.26 to 6.47	1.67	0.61 to 4.52	1.58	0.20 to 12.23	1.21	0.15 to 10.01	2.35	0.88 to 6.29	1.06	0.31 to 3.58
Per 1 SD	1.27	1.11 to 1.44	1.14	0.98 to 1.33	1.37	1.14 to 1.64	1.27	1.04 to 1.55	1.10	0.90 to 1.34	0.92	0.73 to 1.16

continued

TABLE 57 Complete case unadjusted and confounder adjusted associations of maternal 2-hour post-load glucose with primary and secondary outcomes (*continued*)

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Preterm delivery		*n* = 9509		*n* = 7621		*n* = 3888		*n* = 3198		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3755
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.99	0.77 to 1.28	0.96	0.72 to 1.27	1.00	0.69 to 1.44	1.03	0.68 to 1.54	1.06	0.72 to 1.56	0.93	0.61 to 1.43
3	0.95	0.72 to 1.24	0.94	0.70 to 1.27	0.93	0.62 to 1.38	0.94	0.60 to 1.47	0.97	0.65 to 1.45	0.91	0.58 to 1.42
4	1.14	0.80 to 1.62	1.23	0.84 to 1.81	1.14	0.67 to 1.93	1.12	0.62 to 2.04	1.26	0.76 to 2.09	1.33	0.77 to 2.29
5	0.99	0.68 to 1.44	1.12	0.75 to 1.67	0.81	0.44 to 1.50	0.93	0.48 to 1.81	1.08	0.63 to 1.84	1.21	0.68 to 2.15
6	1.43	0.86 to 2.40	1.66	0.95 to 2.90	1.02	0.40 to 2.60	1.14	0.39 to 3.29	1.81	0.93 to 3.51	2.02	0.99 to 4.10
7	0.83	0.36 to 1.93	1.08	0.46 to 2.56	1.99	0.76 to 5.19	2.64	0.97 to 7.18	0.25	0.03 to 1.82	0.31	0.04 to 2.39
Per 1 SD	1.04	0.94 to 1.14	1.09	0.98 to 1.21	1.02	0.89 to 1.17	1.06	0.91 to 1.24	1.05	0.91 to 1.20	1.11	0.95 to 1.31
Shoulder dystocia		*n* = 7526		*n* = 6040		*n* = 3018		*n* = 2512		*n* = 3914		*n* = 3015
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.00	0.55 to 1.83	1.06	0.54 to 2.10	1.14	0.50 to 2.60	1.10	0.45 to 2.70	1.19	0.39 to 3.65	1.06	0.29 to 3.81
3	1.68	0.96 to 2.95	1.49	0.76 to 2.90	1.20	0.51 to 2.85	0.84	0.30 to 2.33	3.19	1.19 to 8.59	2.63	0.85 to 8.09
4	1.86	0.90 to 3.82	1.88	0.81 to 4.37	1.71	0.59 to 4.97	1.24	0.37 to 4.17	2.49	0.72 to 8.66	3.09	0.79 to 12.05
5	1.74	0.83 to 3.65	1.62	0.69 to 3.81	0.76	0.17 to 3.46	0.56	0.12 to 2.57	3.94	1.28 to 12.13	3.59	0.98 to 13.09
6	1.58	0.47 to 5.37	1.76	0.48 to 6.45	1.33	0.17 to 10.51	0.77	0.08 to 7.47	3.01	0.58 to 15.68	3.93	0.71 to 21.77
7	3.67	1.23 to 10.93	3.25	0.91 to 11.57	2.20	0.28 to 17.49	1.77	0.24 to 12.96	8.09	1.89 to 34.62	6.64	1.14 to 38.68
Per 1 SD	1.36	1.12 to 1.66	1.32	1.04 to 1.68	1.16	0.86 to 1.55	1.02	0.75 to 1.39	1.72	1.27 to 2.31	1.73	1.19 to 2.51

Outcome by glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	All women				WB				SA			
	Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted		Unadjusted		Adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Instrumental vaginal delivery		*n* = 7519		*n* = 6034		*n* = 3015		*n* = 2509		*n* = 3913		*n* = 3043
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.86	0.71 to 1.04	0.81	0.66 to 1.01	0.95	0.72 to 1.25	0.99	0.73 to 1.35	0.84	0.63 to 1.12	0.67	0.48 to 0.95
3	0.98	0.81 to 1.19	0.93	0.75 to 1.16	1.06	0.80 to 1.42	0.99	0.71 to 1.38	0.96	0.72 to 1.29	0.90	0.64 to 1.27
4	1.15	0.89 to 1.49	1.05	0.77 to 1.43	1.18	0.79 to 1.76	1.02	0.64 to 1.60	1.25	0.86 to 1.83	1.23	0.78 to 1.94
5	1.05	0.81 to 1.38	0.84	0.61 to 1.17	1.26	0.84 to 1.90	1.12	0.68 to 1.83	0.99	0.66 to 1.47	0.66	0.40 to 1.09
6	1.35	0.90 to 2.05	1.46	0.92 to 2.33	2.09	1.13 to 3.85	1.54	0.77 to 3.08	1.23	0.68 to 2.20	1.58	0.83 to 3.01
7	1.12	0.64 to 1.97	0.87	0.46 to 1.66	0.77	0.27 to 2.20	0.51	0.16 to 1.60	1.46	0.72 to 2.96	1.36	0.61 to 3.01
Per 1 SD	1.06	0.99 to 1.14	1.02	0.94 to 1.10	1.11	1.00 to 1.23	1.03	0.92 to 1.16	1.06	0.95 to 1.18	1.03	0.91 to 1.18
Admission to neonatal unit		*n* = 9509		*n* = 7621		*n* = 3888		*n* = 3198		*n* = 4821		*n* = 3755
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.89	0.68 to 1.16	0.80	0.60 to 1.08	1.12	0.75 to 1.66	1.19	0.77 to 1.82	0.70	0.47 to 1.04	0.54	0.35 to 0.84
3	0.85	0.64 to 1.13	0.78	0.58 to 1.06	0.81	0.52 to 1.27	0.86	0.53 to 1.39	0.79	0.53 to 1.16	0.72	0.47 to 1.09
4	0.94	0.64 to 1.38	0.92	0.61 to 1.38	0.85	0.45 to 1.62	0.92	0.47 to 1.81	0.87	0.52 to 1.46	0.88	0.51 to 1.52
5	0.84	0.56 to 1.25	0.82	0.53 to 1.26	0.83	0.42 to 1.61	0.73	0.34 to 1.57	0.85	0.50 to 1.44	0.90	0.52 to 1.56
6	0.55	0.25 to 1.20	0.43	0.17 to 1.08	0.97	0.34 to 2.76	0.91	0.28 to 3.01	0.35	0.11 to 1.14	0.25	0.06 to 1.06
7	1.48	0.76 to 2.90	1.15	0.51 to 2.57	1.38	0.42 to 4.60	1.10	0.25 to 4.91	1.31	0.54 to 3.13	1.20	0.45 to 3.19
Per 1 SD	0.98	0.88 to 1.08	0.95	0.85 to 1.06	0.97	0.83 to 1.12	0.95	0.81 to 1.11	0.98	0.85 to 1.13	0.99	0.84 to 1.17

a Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level–category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level–category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.

TABLE 58 Unadjusted and confounder adjusted ORs (95% CI) for associations between maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels and primary outcomes for Pakistani women only ($N = 4201$)

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	Unadjusted		Confounder adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Primary outcomes				
BW of > 90th centile				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.35	0.75 to 2.41	1.31	0.71 to 2.41
3	1.45	0.85 to 2.46	1.22	0.69 to 2.14
4	1.86	1.01 to 3.45	1.26	0.65 to 2.43
5	3.71	2.12 to 6.49	2.45	1.34 to 4.46
6	6.59	3.53 to 12.31	3.82	1.89 to 7.70
7	6.68	2.72 to 16.42	3.77	1.47 to 9.66
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.70	1.48 to 1.96	1.45	1.24 to 1.70
Sum of skinfolds of > 90th centile				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.36	0.96 to 1.93	1.31	0.92 to 1.88
3	1.78	1.30 to 2.45	1.60	1.15 to 2.22
4	2.09	1.43 to 3.04	1.76	1.19 to 2.59
5	2.60	1.78 to 3.80	2.05	1.38 to 3.05
6	4.07	2.54 to 6.53	3.02	1.85 to 4.92
7	4.21	1.97 to 8.99	2.90	1.29 to 6.51
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.45	1.31 to 1.60	1.33	1.19 to 1.48
Caesarean delivery				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.05	0.83 to 1.34	0.99	0.78 to 1.27
3	1.30	1.04 to 1.63	1.17	0.93 to 1.47
4	1.59	1.22 to 2.07	1.37	1.04 to 1.81
5	1.46	1.09 to 1.95	1.22	0.90 to 1.65
6	1.28	0.83 to 1.95	1.01	0.64 to 1.60
7	3.23	1.77 to 5.90	2.64	1.39 to 5.04
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.18	1.10 to 1.28	1.11	1.02 to 1.21
Outcome by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and per 1 SD				
BW of > 90th centile				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.25	0.71 to 2.20	1.11	0.62 to 1.96
3	1.59	0.92 to 2.74	1.21	0.70 to 2.12
4	2.44	1.30 to 4.58	1.64	0.83 to 3.22
5	3.22	1.76 to 5.91	2.25	1.18 to 4.30
6	2.40	0.99 to 5.83	1.77	0.69 to 4.54
7	2.93	1.06 to 8.08	1.97	0.63 to 6.11
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.48	1.25 to 1.75	1.30	1.08 to 1.58

TABLE 58 Unadjusted and confounder adjusted ORs (95% CI) for associations between maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels and primary outcomes for Pakistani women only ($N = 4201$) (*continued*)

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	Unadjusted		Confounder adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Sum of skinfolds > 90th centile				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.99	0.69 to 1.41	0.94	0.65 to 1.34
3	1.60	1.16 to 2.23	1.45	1.04 to 2.01
4	2.34	1.60 to 3.43	1.96	1.32 to 2.90
5	2.58	1.77 to 3.76	2.21	1.50 to 3.27
6	2.40	1.37 to 4.22	2.03	1.14 to 3.61
7	3.24	1.70 to 6.16	2.64	1.35 to 5.14
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.45	1.30 to 1.62	1.36	1.21 to 1.53
Caesarean delivery				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.22	0.96 to 1.54	1.16	0.91 to 1.48
3	1.19	0.94 to 1.51	1.07	0.84 to 1.37
4	1.55	1.15 to 2.09	1.31	0.95 to 1.79
5	1.26	0.92 to 1.72	1.04	0.75 to 1.45
6	1.66	1.07 to 2.59	1.41	0.88 to 2.26
7	1.50	0.85 to 2.65	1.15	0.63 to 2.10
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.13	1.04 to 1.23	1.06	0.97 to 1.15

a Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level – category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.

Models adjusted for gestational age at OGTT, presence or absence of family history of diabetes, previous GDM, previous macrosomia, smoking status, mother's age and mother's BMI, mother's education, baby gender and parity. BW of > 90th percentile, sum of skinfolds of > 90th percentile and preterm delivery additionally adjusted for squared BMI. Shoulder dystocia models not adjusted for previous GDM due to small numbers.

TABLE 59 Unadjusted and confounder adjusted ORs (95% CI) for associations between maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels and secondary outcomes for Pakistani women only ($N = 4201$)

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	Unadjusted		Confounder adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Primary outcomes				
Pre-eclampsia				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.41	0.78 to 2.55	1.31	0.72 to 2.41
3	1.24	0.70 to 2.19	1.06	0.58 to 1.92
4	1.57	0.81 to 3.04	1.25	0.62 to 2.52
5	1.48	0.71 to 3.11	1.18	0.53 to 2.63
6	1.40	0.48 to 4.08	0.99	0.34 to 2.89
7	3.86	1.30 to 11.51	2.70	0.78 to 9.38
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.16	0.96 to 1.41	1.06	0.86 to 1.29

continued

TABLE 59 Unadjusted and confounder adjusted ORs (95% CI) for associations between maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels and secondary outcomes for Pakistani women only ($N = 4201$) (*continued*)

Outcome by fasting glucose category[a] and per 1 SD	Unadjusted		Confounder adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Premature delivery				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.01	0.66 to 1.53	1.01	0.66 to 1.54
3	1.04	0.70 to 1.54	1.09	0.73 to 1.62
4	0.70	0.39 to 1.24	0.72	0.40 to 1.29
5	1.18	0.70 to 1.99	1.25	0.73 to 2.14
6	0.67	0.26 to 1.70	0.72	0.27 to 1.93
7	2.52	1.03 to 6.18	2.74	1.08 to 6.97
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	0.98	0.84 to 1.15	1.00	0.85 to 1.18
Shoulder dystocia[b]				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.13	0.48 to 2.67	1.16	0.49 to 2.78
3	0.66	0.26 to 1.72	0.69	0.26 to 1.85
4	1.33	0.49 to 3.60	1.31	0.47 to 3.61
5	1.08	0.34 to 3.43	1.04	0.33 to 3.27
6	1.29	0.28 to 5.89	1.06	0.22 to 5.21
7	5.05	1.07 to 23.74	4.44	0.86 to 22.82
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.17	0.85 to 1.62	1.14	0.82 to 1.58
Instrumental vaginal delivery[b]				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.95	0.68 to 1.31	0.99	0.70 to 1.40
3	1.03	0.75 to 1.40	1.11	0.79 to 1.55
4	1.15	0.78 to 1.69	1.33	0.87 to 2.03
5	1.03	0.67 to 1.58	1.25	0.78 to 2.01
6	1.29	0.73 to 2.28	1.77	0.93 to 3.37
7	1.55	0.58 to 4.11	2.45	0.78 to 7.74
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.05	0.94 to 1.18	1.14	1.00 to 1.30
Intensive neonatal care				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.87	0.55 to 1.38	0.87	0.55 to 1.39
3	1.09	0.73 to 1.64	1.13	0.76 to 1.69
4	1.24	0.75 to 2.05	1.29	0.77 to 2.15
5	1.45	0.86 to 2.43	1.52	0.90 to 2.57
6	1.06	0.47 to 2.39	1.11	0.47 to 2.59
7	1.33	0.40 to 4.42	1.38	0.41 to 4.63
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.06	0.91 to 1.24	1.07	0.92 to 1.26

TABLE 59 Unadjusted and confounder adjusted ORs (95% CI) for associations between maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels and secondary outcomes for Pakistani women only ($N = 4201$) (*continued*)

Outcomes by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and by 1 SD	Unadjusted		Confounder adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Secondary outcomes				
Pre-eclampsia				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.87	0.49 to 1.53	0.75	0.42 to 1.34
3	0.97	0.55 to 1.71	0.79	0.44 to 1.43
4	1.15	0.57 to 2.35	0.77	0.36 to 1.62
5	1.10	0.52 to 2.33	0.78	0.35 to 1.71
6	0.93	0.27 to 3.16	0.64	0.18 to 2.25
7	2.08	0.70 to 6.19	1.63	0.53 to 4.99
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.13	0.92 to 1.38	1.00	0.81 to 1.24
Premature delivery				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.07	0.70 to 1.62	1.05	0.69 to 1.60
3	1.03	0.67 to 1.58	1.01	0.65 to 1.56
4	1.19	0.68 to 2.07	1.17	0.67 to 2.06
5	0.89	0.48 to 1.64	0.91	0.49 to 1.67
6	1.61	0.76 to 3.42	1.64	0.76 to 3.53
7	–			
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.00	0.86 to 1.15	1.00	0.86 to 1.17
Shoulder dystocia[b]				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	1.24	0.40 to 3.80	1.12	0.36 to 3.46
3	2.39	0.86 to 6.68	2.29	0.79 to 6.65
4	2.07	0.55 to 7.75	2.01	0.50 to 8.04
5	3.53	1.11 to 11.22	3.45	1.04 to 11.51
6	3.13	0.60 to 16.36	3.05	0.59 to 15.73
7	5.23	0.99 to 27.58	6.18	1.09 to 34.96
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.58	1.14 to 2.20	1.63	1.14 to 2.34
Instrumental vaginal delivery[b]				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.81	0.58 to 1.12	0.79	0.56 to 1.12
3	1.02	0.74 to 1.40	1.08	0.76 to 1.52
4	1.32	0.87 to 2.00	1.56	0.99 to 2.47
5	1.05	0.68 to 1.62	1.07	0.67 to 1.73
6	1.37	0.73 to 2.57	1.82	0.94 to 3.52
7	1.81	0.88 to 3.71	1.93	0.87 to 4.26
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	1.10	0.98 to 1.24	1.16	1.02 to 1.32

continued

TABLE 59 Unadjusted and confounder adjusted ORs (95% CI) for associations between maternal fasting and post-load glucose levels and secondary outcomes for Pakistani women only ($N = 4201$) (*continued*)

Outcomes by 2-hour post-load glucose category[a] and by 1 SD	Unadjusted		Confounder adjusted	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Intensive neonatal care				
1 reference	1.00	–	1.00	–
2	0.79	0.52 to 1.19	0.77	0.50 to 1.17
3	0.78	0.51 to 1.19	0.76	0.50 to 1.16
4	0.90	0.51 to 1.57	0.88	0.50 to 1.54
5	0.80	0.45 to 1.44	0.79	0.44 to 1.41
6	0.43	0.13 to 1.41	0.43	0.13 to 1.42
7	1.27	0.49 to 3.30	1.28	0.49 to 3.36
Per 1 SD fasting glucose	0.99	0.85 to 1.15	0.98	0.85 to 1.15

a Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level – category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l.

b These analyses exclude women who had a C-section, therefore $n = 3420$.

Models adjusted for gestational age at OGTT, presence or absence of family history of diabetes, previous GDM, previous macrosomia, smoking status, mother's age and mother's BMI, mother's education, baby gender and parity. BW of > 90th percentile, sum of skinfolds > 90th percentile and preterm delivery additionally adjusted for squared BMI. Shoulder dystocia models not adjusted for previous GDM because of small numbers.

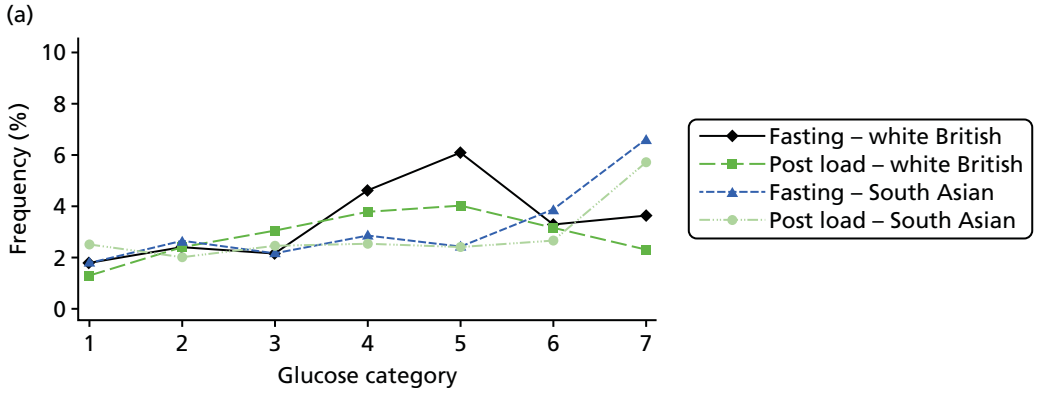


FIGURE 45 Frequency of secondary outcomes across glucose categories by ethnicity: WB, $n = 3888$; and SA, $n = 4821$. (a) Pre-eclampsia; (b) premature delivery; (c) shoulder dystocia; (d) instrumental vaginal delivery; and (e) admission to neonatal unit. Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level – category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l. For plots of shoulder dystocia and instrumental vaginal delivery, women who had a C-section are excluded, therefore $n = 3018$ for WB and $n = 3914$ for SA. (*continued*)

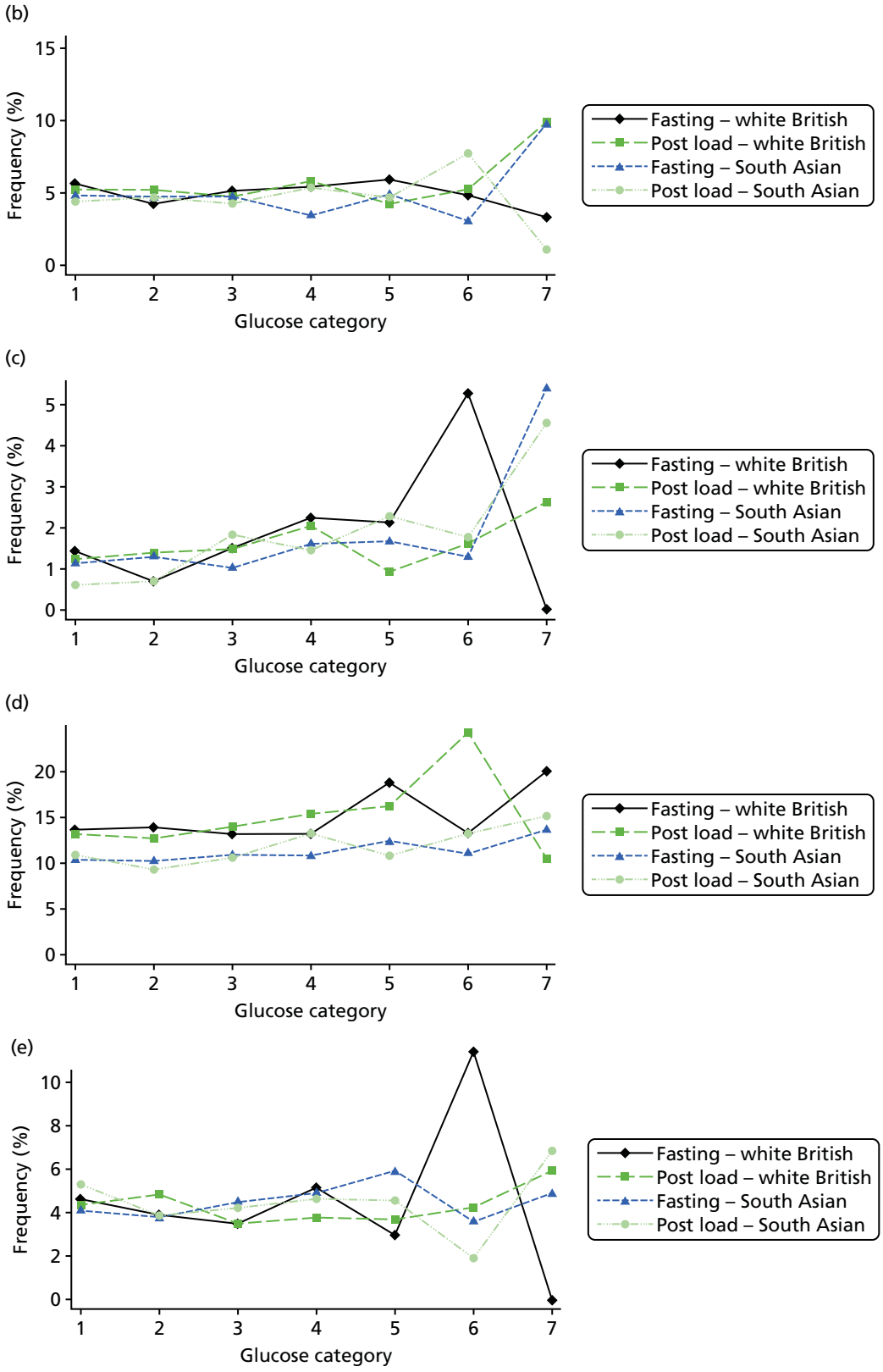


FIGURE 45 Frequency of secondary outcomes across glucose categories by ethnicity: WB, $n = 3888$; and SA, $n = 4821$. (a) Pre-eclampsia; (b) premature delivery; (c) shoulder dystocia; (d) instrumental vaginal delivery; and (e) admission to neonatal unit. Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level – category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level – category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l. For plots of shoulder dystocia and instrumental vaginal delivery, women who had a C-section are excluded, therefore $n = 3018$ for WB and $n = 3914$ for SA.

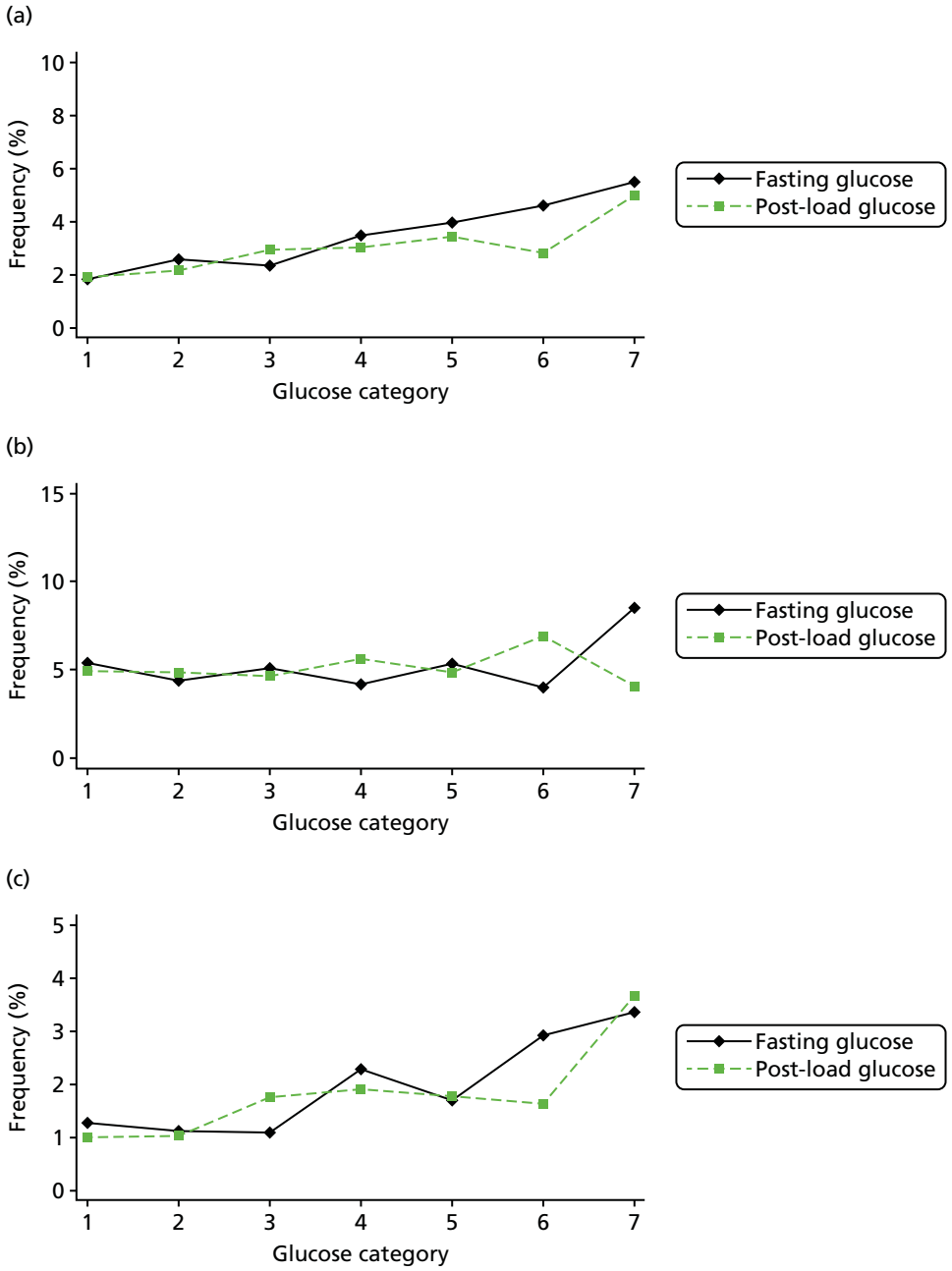


FIGURE 46 Frequency of secondary outcomes across glucose categories for all pregnancies ($N = 9509$). (a) Pre-eclampsia; (b) premature delivery; (c) shoulder dystocia; (d) instrumental vaginal delivery; and (e) admission to neonatal unit. Vaginal births only for shoulder dystocia and instrumental delivery. Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level–category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level–category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l. For plots of shoulder dystocia and instrumental vaginal delivery, women who had a C-section are excluded, therefore $n = 3018$ for WB and $n = 3914$ for SA. (*continued*)

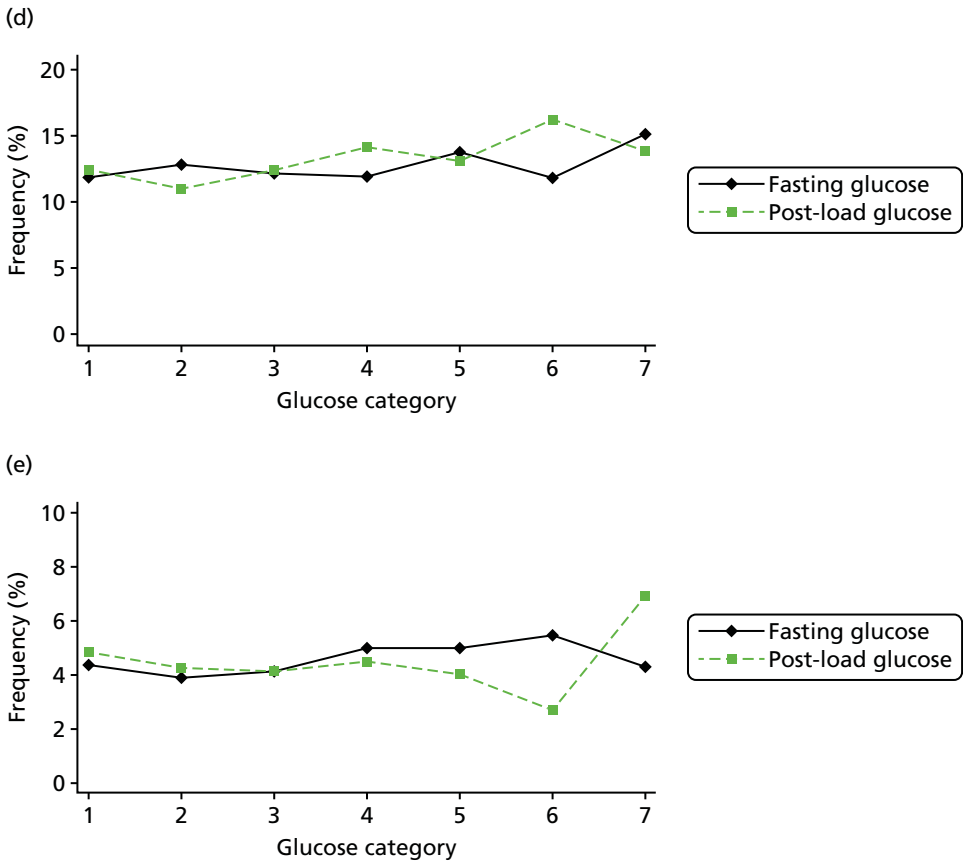


FIGURE 46 Frequency of secondary outcomes across glucose categories for all pregnancies ($N = 9509$). (a) Pre-eclampsia; (b) premature delivery; (c) shoulder dystocia; (d) instrumental vaginal delivery; and (e) admission to neonatal unit. Vaginal births only for shoulder dystocia and instrumental delivery. Glucose categories are defined as follows: FPG level–category 1, < 4.3 mmol/l; category 2, 4.3–4.4 mmol/l; category 3, 4.5–4.7 mmol/l; category 4, 4.8–4.9 mmol/l; category 5, 5.0–5.2 mmol/l; category 6, 5.3–5.6 mmol/l; category 7, 5.7–6.0 mmol/l. Post-load plasma glucose level–category 1, < 4.7 mmol/l; category 2, 4.7–5.4 mmol/l; category 3, 5.5–6.2 mmol/l; category 4, 6.3–6.6 mmol/l; category 5, 6.7–7.2 mmol/l; category 6, 7.3–7.5 mmol/l; category 7, 7.6–7.7 mmol/l. For plots of shoulder dystocia and instrumental vaginal delivery, women who had a C-section are excluded, therefore $n = 3018$ for WB and $n = 3914$ for SA.

Appendix 2 Tables and figures for *Chapter 3*

TABLE 60 Quality assessment of the included studies

Study	Publication year	Prospective or retrospective	Representative population	Loss to follow-up	Measurement of:		'Blinding' of:		Selective reporting	Adjusted results presented
					Consistent glucose	Consistent outcome	Glucose measurements	Outcomes		
Aberg[88]	2001	R case–control	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	High
Aris[65]	2014	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low
Atlantic DIP[59]	–	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
BiB[22]	–	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Black[110]	2010	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Low
Carr[66]	2011	R	Low/moderate	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Low
Chadna[67]	2006	R	Unclear	Low	Unclear	Unclear	High	High	Unclear	High
Cheng[68]	2007	R	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	High	High	Unclear	Low
Dudhbhai[89]	2006	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Figueroa[64]	2013	Secondary RCT	Low (but subset of trial)	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low
Forest[90]	1994	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Franks[111]	2006	P	High (Pima Indian)	High	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Limited adjustment
HAPO[36]	2009	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
HAPO[6]	2008	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
HAPO[69]	2010	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Hedderson[91]	2003	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Herman[92]	1988	R	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	High	High	High	High
Hillier[108]	2007	Unclear	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Unclear
Hillier[70]	2008	Unclear	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low
Jensen[71]	2001	R	High (higher-risk group)	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High

Study	Publication year	Prospective or retrospective	Representative population	Loss to follow-up	Measurement of:		'Blinding' of:		Selective reporting	Adjusted results presented
					Consistent glucose	Consistent outcome	Glucose measurements	Outcomes		
Jensen[112]	2008	R	High (higher-risk group)	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Jiménez-Moleón[93]	2002	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Kerényi[72]	2009	Unclear	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low
Khan[114]	1994	R	Unclear/high-risk (Pakistani population)	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Unclear	High
Khoshniat[94]	2010	P	Unclear (Iranian)	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	High
Landon[61]	2011	Secondary analyses of RCT data	Low (but subset of trial)	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	Low
Langer[95]	2005	P case–control	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Lapolla[96]	2007	P	Low	High	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	High
Lao[73]	2003	R	Low (Chinese)	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Little[74]	1990	P	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	High
Lurie[75]	1998	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	High
Ma[97]	2013	P	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	High	Low	Unclear	High
Metzger[76]	2010	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Moses[77]	1995	P	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	High
Naylor[98]	1996	P	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Low	Unclear	Unclear	High
Nord[99]	1995	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	High
Ong[78]	2008	R	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	High	High	Unclear	High
Özekinci[100]	2011	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Unclear	High

continued

TABLE 60 Quality assessment of the included studies (*continued*)

Study	Publication year	Prospective or retrospective	Representative population	Loss to follow-up	Measurement of:		'Blinding' of:		Selective reporting	Adjusted results presented
					Consistent glucose	Consistent outcome	Glucose measurements	Outcomes		
Pettitt[79]	1980	P	High (Pima Indian)	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	High
Pettitt[109]	1991	P	High (Pima Indian)	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Limited adjustment
Pettitt[41]	2010	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low
Pugh[101]	2010	P (matched)	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low
Retnakaran[102]	2008	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	High
Riskin-Mashiah[80]	2009	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Limited adjustment
Savona-Ventura[81]	2010	R	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	High	High	Unclear	High
Scholl[82]	2001	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low
Sermer[83]	1995	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Stamilo[103]	2004	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Low
Subramaniam [84]	2014	R	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	High	High	Unclear	Low
Tallarigo[85]	1986	Unclear	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	High
Tarim[104]	2011	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Unclear	High
Vambergue[105]	2000	P case–control	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	High
Wang[106]	2013	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Low
Witter[86]	1988	R	Low, but young age group	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	High
Yee[87]	2011	R	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low	Low
Yogev[107]	2005	P	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Low	High

TABLE 61 Analysis testing for linearity of association between glucose levels and outcomes

Outcome[a]	No. of studies	Log OR of glucose squared	95% CI	*p*-value
Fasting 75-g OGTT				
C-section	6	–0.115	–0.25 to 0.02	0.1
Induction	3	–0.197	–0.52 to 0.13	0.23
Instrumental birth	3	0.107	–0.21 to 0.42	0.5
LGA	7	–0.02	–0.16 to 0.12	0.77
Macrosomia	6	–0.18	–0.39 to 0.03	0.09
Neonatal hypoglycaemia	**2**	**0.29**	**0.05 to 0.53**	**0.02**
PIH/pre-eclampsia	**3**	**0.461**	**0.03 to 0.9**	**0.04**
Pre-eclampsia	4	–0.005	–0.28 to 0.27	0.97
Preterm birth	**3**	**0.577**	**0.09 to 1.07**	**0.02**
Shoulder dystocia	4	–0.142	–1.06 to 0.78	0.76
2-hour 75-g OGTT				
C-section	9	–0.016	–0.03 to 0.00	0.06
Induction	3	0.006	–0.04 to 0.05	0.81
Instrumental birth	4	–0.01	–0.05 to 0.03	0.65
LGA	11	0.004	–0.01 to 0.02	0.67
Macrosomia	7	0.006	–0.03 to 0.05	0.77
Neonatal hypoglycaemia	3	0.002	–0.02 to 0.03	0.91
PIH/pre-eclampsia	3	0.02	–0.07 to 0.11	0.67
Pre-eclampsia	4	**–0.026**	**–0.05 to 0.00**	**0.05**
Preterm birth	6	0.009	–0.05 to 0.07	0.78
Shoulder dystocia	5	–0.067	–0.19 to 0.06	0.29
50-g OGCT				
C-section	7	–0.029	–0.07 to 0.01	0.18
Instrumental birth	2	–0.008	–0.08 to 0.07	0.84
LGA	4	–0.044	–0.1 to 0.01	0.11
Macrosomia	7	–0.004	–0.02 to 0.02	0.69
Neonatal hypoglycaemia	3	0.047	–0.18 to 0.27	0.68
Pre-eclampsia	**6**	**–0.082**	**–0.15 to –0.02**	**0.01**
Preterm birth	2	0.021	–0.05 to 0.09	0.55
Shoulder dystocia	2	–0.113	–0.25 to 0.03	0.12

a The outcomes highlighted in bold represent statistically significant results.

TABLE 62 *Chapter 3*: excluded studies

	Article	Reason for exclusion
1	Abdel-Wareth LO, Kumari AS, Haq A, Bakir A, Sainudeen A, Sedaghatian MR, *et al.* An evaluation of the latest ADA criteria for screening and diagnosing gestational diabetes at a tertiary care hospital in the United Arab Emirates. *Int J Diabetes Metab* 2006;**14**:55–60	Results by diagnostic criteria not by glucose levels
2	Abell DA, Beischer NA, Wood C. Routine testing for gestational diabetes, pregnancy hypoglycemia and fetal growth retardation, and results of treatment. *J Perinatal Med* 1976;**4**:197–212	Comparison of women with GDM and diabetes prior to commencement of pregnancy. Treatment was administered including admission to hospital, dietary control and insulin therapy
3	Abell DA. The significance of abnormal glucose tolerance in pregnancy. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 1978;**18**:17–20	Glucose levels were analysed in three different groups; hypoglycaemia, normoglycaemia, and hyperglycaemia. Glucose levels are poorly defined
4	Abell DA. The significance of abnormal glucose tolerance (hyperglycaemia and hypoglycaemia) in pregnancy. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1979;**86**:214–21	Glucose levels were analysed in three different groups; hypoglycaemia, normoglycaemia, and hyperglycaemia. Glucose levels are poorly defined
5	Anazawa S, Kitamura S, Matsuoka K. Diabetologic and obstetric analysis of abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy. [Japanese]. *J Japan Diabetes Soc* 1985;**28**:747–53	Not in English
6	Anderberg E, Kallen K, Berntorp K. The impact of gestational diabetes mellitus on pregnancy outcome comparing different cut-off criteria for abnormal glucose tolerance. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2010;**89**:1532–7	Only one group without GDM, comparison of women with GDM with women without GDM
7	Anthony R, Ikomi A, Khan R, Angala P, Kiss S. *Clinical outcomes in pregnant women newly reclassified as gestational diabetes (GDM) using IADPSG criteria*. 16th Annual Conference of the British Maternal and Fetal Medicine Society; April; Dublin, Ireland: Archives of Disease in Childhood: Fetal and Neonatal Edition; 2013	Conference abstract: no relevant data
8	Atia HC, Koren Y, Weintraub AY, Novack L, Sheiner E. Is a value of over 200mg/dL in the oral glucose tolerance test, a marker of severity in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus? *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2013;**26**:1259–62	Comparison of women with GDM with at least one value over 200 mg/dl in the glucose tolerance test and those women with GDM without any value 200 mg/dl Treatment consisted of diet control
9	Basu A, Bhatti N, Lee BC. Pregnancy outcome in women with gestational diabetes: results of a four-year audit. *Practical Diabetes* 2012;**29**:237–42	Treatment study
10	Basu A, Parghi S. Pregnancy outcome in women with pregestational diabetes mellitus at a district general hospital in Australia. *Practical Diabetes* 2012;**29**:372–7	Treatment study
11	Black MH, Sacks DA, Li X, Lawrence JM. Examining the thresholds for diagnosing gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM): How many adverse outcomes will be missed? *Diabetes* 2014;**63**:A361	Conference abstract: no relevant data
12	Breschi MC, Seghieri G, Bartolomei G, Gironi A, Baldi S, Ferrannini E. Relation of birthweight to maternal plasma glucose and insulin concentrations during normal pregnancy. *Diabetologia* 1993;**36**:1315–21	Study does not present the relation between any relevant adverse outcomes and categorical or continuous glucose levels Study represents a BW regression analysis only
13	Bush NC, Chandler-Laney PC, Rouse DJ, Granger WM, Oster RA, Gower BA. Higher maternal gestational glucose concentration is associated with lower offspring insulin sensitivity and altered beta-cell function. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011;**96**:E803–9	No relevant outcomes

TABLE 62 *Chapter 3*: excluded studies (*continued*)

	Article	Reason for exclusion
14	Bunt JC, Tataranni PA, Salbe AD. Intrauterine exposure to diabetes is a determinant of hemoglobin A1c and systolic blood pressure in pima Indian children. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2005;**90**:3225–9	Results not presented by glucose level and no relevant outcomes
15	Damm P, Kühl C, Bertelsen A, Mølsted-Pedersen L. Predictive factors for the development of diabetes in women with previous gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1992;**167**:607–16	Comparison of women with GDM and controls Women with GDM were treated with diet alone, oral hypoglycaemic agents or insulin therapy Study also does not present categorical or continuous glucose levels
16	Darling AM, Liu E, Aboud S, Urassa W, Spiegelman D, Fawzi W. Maternal hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2014;**125**:22–7	Ineligible glucose test (RFG, repeat fasting glucose)
17	Di Cianni G, Lencioni C, Volpe L, Ghio A, Cuccuru I, Pellegrini G, *et al.* C-reactive protein and metabolic syndrome in women with previous gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2007;**23**:135–40	Comparison of women with GDM and controls
18	Dodd JM, Crowther CA, Antoniou G, Baghurst P, Robinson JS. Screening for gestational diabetes: the effect of varying blood glucose definitions in the prediction of adverse maternal and infant health outcomes. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 2007;**47**:307–13	Glucose levels were analysed in three different groups, control, mild GDM and GDM A treatment package of dietary modification, blood glucose monitoring and insulin therapy were offered to those with mild GDM or GDM
19	Dong L, Liu E, Guo J, Pan L, Li B, Leng J, *et al.* Relationship between maternal fasting glucose levels at 4-12 gestational weeks and offspring growth and development in early infancy. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2013;**102**:210–7	Ineligible glucose test (FPG at 4–12 weeks)
20	Farmer G, Russell G, Hamilton-Nicol DR, Ogenbede HO, Ross IS, Pearson DW, *et al.* The influence of maternal glucose metabolism on fetal growth, development and outcome in 917 singleton pregnancies in nondiabetic women. *Diabetologia* 1988;**31**:134–41	Results not presented in glucose categories. Presented by the following categories; summed plasma glucose, insulin response, FPG and indices of glucose disposal
21	Godbout A, Chastang N, Laubies A, Golmard JL, Vauthier-Brouzes D, Jacqueminet S, *et al. Gestational diabetes: increasing therapeutic glucose level in pregnant women without risk factors of fetal overweight*. 70th Scientific Sessions of the American Diabetes Association; 2010; Orlando, FL, USA: Diabetes	Conference abstract: ineligible glucose test (FBG, PPBG)
22	Godwin M, Muirhead M, Huynh J, Helt B, Grimmer J. Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus among Swampy Cree women in Moose Factory, James Bay. *CMAJ* 1999;**16**:1299–302	Comparison of women with and without GDM only
23	Gui J, Li A, Su X, Feng L. Association between hyperglycemia in middle and late pregnancy and maternal-fetal outcomes: a retrospective study. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2014;**14**:34	All women had GDM or DM, and a large proportion of women in each group received treatment
24	Heerey AM, Carmody L, Kirwan B, Dunne FP, Egan M. ATLANTIC DIP: Are the IADPSG criteria for GDM missing women who would previously have been identified with GDM using WHO criteria? *Diabetes* 2013;**62**:A376–7	Conference abstract Only one non-GDM group reported
25	Herman G, Raimondi B. Glucose tolerance, fetal growth, and pregnancy complications in normal women. *Am J Perinatol* 1988;**5**:168–71	Only one non-GDM group reported (by current definition)

continued

TABLE 62 *Chapter 3*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Article		Reason for exclusion
26	Herrera K, Brustman L, Foroutan J, Suffecool K, Scarpelli S, Rosenn B. Does the number of abnormal values on the one step 2 hour (GTT) correlate with the severity of gestational diabetes? *Reproductive Sci* 2013;**1**:246A	Conference abstract Examines outcomes by timing of glucose abnormality
27	Heude B, Thiébaugeorges O, Goua V, Forhan A, Kaminski M, Foliguet B, *et al.* Pre-pregnancy body mass index and weight gain during pregnancy: relations with gestational diabetes and hypertension, and birth outcomes. *Maternal Child Health J* 2012;**16**:355–64	No results by glucose category, no relevant outcomes by glucose levels
28	Hill JC, Krishnaveni GV, Annamma I, Leary SD, Fall CH. Glucose tolerance in pregnancy in South India: relationships to neonatal anthropometry. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2005;**84**:159–65	Comparison of women with and without GDM only
29	Hiramatsu Y, Masuyama H, Mizutani Y, Kudo T, Oguni N, Oguni Y. Heavy-for-date infants: their backgrounds and relationship with gestational diabetes. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 2000;**26**:193–8	Study does not present the relation between any relevant adverse outcomes and categorical or continuous glucose levels Study represents a BW graphical correlation analysis
30	Jensen DM, Damm P, Sørensen B, Mølsted-Pedersen L, Westergaard JG, Korsholm L, *et al.* Proposed diagnostic thresholds for gestational diabetes mellitus according to a 75-g oral glucose tolerance test. Maternal and perinatal outcomes in 3260 Danish women. *Diabet Med* 2003;**20**:51–7	Duplicate cohort of Jensen 2001[71] but without more limited data presentation
31	Kaufmann RC, McBride P, Amankwah KS, Huffman DG. The effect of minor degrees of glucose intolerance on the incidence of neonatal macrosomia. *Obstet Gynecol* 1992;**80**:97–101	Comparison of women with and without GDM, women with GDM are likely to have been treated The glucose levels in the control group are not reported
32	Kaymak O, Iskender CT, Ustunyurt E, Yildiz Y, Doganay M, Danisman N. Retrospective evaluation of perinatal outcome in women with mild gestational hyperglycemia. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 2011;**37**:986–91	The number of untreated groups is unclear It appears that there is only one group without GDM
33	Khan MS, Kinsley BT, Daly S, McCarthy A. Increased birthweight and shoulder dystocia with fasting plasma glucose (FPG) levels between 5.1 and 5.7 mmol/l in screening for gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM). *Ir J Med Sci* 2011;**180**:S507	Abstract only Comparison of GDM definitions
34	Kim S, Min WK, Chun S, Lee W, Chung HJ, Lee PR, *et al.* Quantitative risk estimation for large for gestational age using the area under the 100-g oral glucose tolerance test curve. *J Clin Lab Analysis* 2009;**23**:231–7	No results by glucose category
35	Korucuoglu U, Biri A, Turkyilmaz E, Doga Yildirim F, Ilhan M, *et al.* Glycemic levels with glucose loading test during pregnancy and its association with maternal and perinatal outcomes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2008;**80**:69–74	GDM in groups 2, 3, 4 and 5 possible
36	Langhoff-Roos J, Wibell L, Gebre-Medhin M, Lindmark G. Maternal glucose metabolism and infant birthweight: a study in healthy pregnant women. *Diabetes Res* 1988;**8**:165–70	Used an intravenous glucose test
37	Lapolla A, Dalfra M, Ragazzi E, De Cata A, Masin M, Bonsembiante B, *et al.* Analysis of pregnancies after new IADPSG recommendation. *Diabetologia* 2010;**53**:S9–10	Conference abstract for 38
38	Lapolla A, Dalfra MG, Ragazzi E, De Cata AP, Fedele D. New International Association of the Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups (IADPSG) recommendations for diagnosing gestational diabetes compared with former criteria. retrospective study on pregnancy outcome. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:1074–7	Only one non-GDM group reported

TABLE 62 *Chapter 3*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Article		Reason for exclusion
39	Lauszus FF, Paludan J, Klebe JG. Birthweight in women with potential gestational diabetes mellitus: an effect of obesity rather than glucose intolerance? *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1999;**78**:520–5	Two groups glucose levels not defined, results not presented by glucose levels
40	Leikin EL, Jenkins JH, Pomerantz GA, Klein L. Abnormal glucose screening tests in pregnancy: a risk factor for fetal macrosomia. *Obstet Gynecol* 1987;**69**:570–3	Women with abnormal glucose screening tests and either one or no abnormal values on their glucose tolerance test were compared to women with normal glucose screening tests
41	Leung TW, Lao TT. Placental size and large-for-gestational-age infants in women with abnormal glucose tolerance in pregnancy. *Diabet Med* 2000;**17**:48–52	No results by glucose category, results by LGA, AGA and SGA
42	Liao S, Mei J, Song W, Liu Y, Tan YD, Chi S, *et al.* The impact of the International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups (IADPSG) fasting glucose diagnostic criterion on the prevalence and outcomes of gestational diabetes mellitus in Han Chinese women. *Diabet Med* 2014;**31**:341–51	Compares different diagnostic criteria, groups diagnosed with GDM
43	Lin CH, Wen SF, Wu YH, Huang MJ. Using the 100-g oral glucose tolerance test to predict fetal and maternal outcomes in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Chang Gung Med J* 2009;**32**:283–9	Comparison of women with GDM and controls Women with GDM were given medical nutrition counselling, monitoring of blood glucose and, in some cases, insulin therapy
44	Liu J, Leng J, Tang C, Liu G, Hay J, Wang J, *et al.* Maternal glucose level and body mass index measured at gestational diabetes mellitus screening and the risk of macrosomia: results from a perinatal cohort study. *BMJ Open* 2014;**4**:e004538	Does not exclude women with positive OGTT (and treated), therefore the association would be biased
45	Lowe LP, Metzger BE, Dyer AR, Lowe J, McCance DR, Lappin TR, *et al.* Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) Study: associations of maternal A1C and glucose with pregnancy outcomes. *Diabetes Care* 2012;**35**:574–80	Does not present results by glucose categories only present data by maternal A1C
46	Macafee CAJ, Beischer NA, Willis MM, Wood C. The correlation of fetal, placental and maternal weight with glucose tolerance. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 1974;**14**:88–94	Study does not present categorical or continuous glucose levels Data presented in terms of average glucose level according to outcome
47	Mello G, Parretti E, Mecacci F, Lucchetti R, Lagazio C, Pratesi M, *et al.* Risk factors for fetal macrosomia: the importance of a positive oral glucose challenge test. *Eur J Endocrinol* 1997;**137**:27–33	Results not presented by glucose level or categories
48	Mello G, Parretti E, Cioni R, Lucchetti R, Carignani L, Martini E, *et al.* The 75-gram glucose load in pregnancy: relation between glucose levels and anthropometric characteristics of infants born to women with normal glucose metabolism. *Diabetes Care* 2003;**26**:1206–10	Study does not present the relation between any relevant adverse outcomes and categorical or continuous glucose levels Study presents complicated glucose testing with a single OR
49	Metzger BE, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Trimble ER, Persson B, Oats JJN, *et al. The Hyperglycemia & Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) Study: Perinatal Outcome In Pregnancies with GDM and Fasting Plasma Glucose (FPG) < 4.4 mmol/l*. 70th Scientific Sessions of the American Diabetes Association Orlando, FL, USA, 2010	Conference abstract Only one non-GDM group reported
50	Nasrat AA, Augensen K, Abushal M, Shalhoub JT. The outcome of pregnancy following untreated impaired glucose tolerance. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1994;**47**:1–6	Only one non-GDM group (reported by current definition)

continued

TABLE 62 *Chapter 3*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Article		Reason for exclusion
51	Negrato CA, Jovanovic L, Tambascia MA, Calderon M, Geloneze B, Dias A, *et al.* Mild gestational hyperglycaemia as a risk factor for metabolic syndrome in pregnancy and adverse perinatal outcomes. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2008;**24**:324–31	Results not presented by glucose level, metabolic syndrome only
52	Nobile de Santis MS, Taricco E, Radaelli T, Spada E, Rigano S, Ferrazzi E, *et al.* Growth of fetal lean mass and fetal fat mass in gestational diabetes. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2010;**36**:328–37	Comparison of women with GDM and controls
53	Nordin NM, Wei JW, Naing NN, Symonds EM. Comparison of maternal-fetal outcomes in gestational diabetes and lesser degrees of glucose intolerance. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 2006;**32**:107–14	Comparison of women with and without GDM plus impaired glucose Those women with GDM/impaired glucose were treated with insulin therapy or diet control The glucose levels in the control group were not reported
54	Okada T, Iwashina M, Kasatani T, Kanno H, Yoshie M, Morikawa K, *et al.* Clinical outcomes of pregnancies complicated with and treated for gestational diabetes mellitus: Consequences of screening under the IADPSG criteria. *Diabetol Int* 2013;**4**:186–9	Only one non-GDM group reported
55	Peters CJ, Kayemba-Kays S, Geary MPP, Hindmarsh PC. Blood glucose in multiparous women influences offspring birth size but not size at 2 years of age. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2013;**98**:4916–22	No relevant data (only correlations)
56	Peters CJ, Kayemba-Kays S, Geary MP, Hindmarsh PC. Blood glucose in multiparous women influences offspring birth size but not size at 2 years of age. *Diabetes* 2013;**62**:A360	Conference abstract: no relevant data
57	Pettitt DJ, Bennett PH, Knowler WC. Gestational diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance during pregnancy. Long-term effects on obesity and glucose tolerance in the offspring. *Diabetes* 1985;**34**(Suppl. 2):119–22	Duplicate cohort of Pettitt 1980[79] but without more limited data presentation
58	Saleh J, Machado L, Razvi Z. 2-Hour post-load serum glucose levels and maternal blood pressure as independent predictors of birthweight in 'appropriate for gestational age' neonates in healthy nondiabetic pregnancies. *Biomed Res Int* 2013:757459	Did not report on required outcomes
59	Savona-Ventura C, Chircop M. Significant thresholds for the 75-g oral glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. *J Diabetes Complications* 2008;**22**:178–80	Comparison of women with and without GDM plus impaired glucose Those women with GDM/impaired glucose are likely to have been treated The glucose levels in the control group were not reported
60	Stuebe A. Is there a threshold OGTT value for predicting adverse neonatal outcome? *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2011;**204**(Suppl. 1):216	Conference abstract: no relevant data
61	Ouzilleau C, Roy MA, Leblanc L, Carpentier A, Maheux P. An observational study comparing 2-hour 75-g oral glucose tolerance with fasting plasma glucose in pregnant women: both poorly predictive of birthweight. *CMAJ* 2003;**168**:403–9	No relevant outcomes, only gives average BW percentiles (via box-and-whisker plots) Pregnant women received 'minimal' treatment when diagnosed with GDM
62	Phillipou G. The 1-h 50-g glucose challenge does not predict large-for-gestational-age infants. *Diabet Med* 1992;**9**:81–3	Study does not present categorical or continuous glucose levels Data presented in terms of average glucose level according to BW percentile

TABLE 62 *Chapter 3*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Article		Reason for exclusion
63	Sacks DA, Abu-Fadil S, Karten GJ, Forsythe AB, Hackett JR. Screening for gestational diabetes with the one-hour 50-g glucose test. *Obstet Gynecol* 1987;**70**:89–93	Study of prediction of GDM
64	Sacks DA, Greenspoon JS, Abu-Fadil S, Henry HM, Wolde-Tsadik G, Yao JF. Toward universal criteria for gestational diabetes: the 75-gram glucose tolerance test in pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1995;**172**:607–14	Study does not present the relation between any relevant adverse outcomes and categorical or continuous glucose levels Study presents ROC curves and ORs and graphical presentation of percentage with outcome as increasing plasma glucose levels
65	Schrader HM, Jovanovic-Peterson L, Bevier WC, Peterson CM. Fasting plasma glucose and glycosylated plasma protein at 24 to 28 weeks of gestation predict macrosomia in the general obstetric population. *Am J Perinatol* 1995;**12**:247–51	Study does not present the relation between any relevant adverse outcomes and categorical or continuous glucose levels Study represents a BW graphical correlation analysis
66	Verma A, Mitchell BF, Demianczuk N, Flowerdew G, Okun NB. Relationship between plasma glucose levels in glucose-intolerant women and newborn macrosomia. *J Matern Fetal Med* 1997;**6**:187–93	Comparison of women with GDM and 'GCT positive and OGCT negative' 26% of the women with GDM were treated with insulin therapy Case–control study presenting data by outcome rather than glucose category
67	Willman SP, Leveno KJ, Guzick DS, Williams ML, Whalley PJ. Glucose threshold for macrosomia in pregnancy complicated by diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1986;**154**:470–5	Study includes only diabetic women, all of whom are treated with insulin therapy
68	Yogev Y, Visser GH. Obesity, gestational diabetes and pregnancy outcome. *Semin Fetal Neonatal Med* 2009;**14**:77–84	Narrative review
69	Yogev, Chen, Hod, Coustan, Oats, McIntyre, Metzger, Lowe, Dyer, Dooley, Trimble, McCance, Hadden, Persson, Rogers; Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) Study Cooperative Research Group. Hyperglycemia and Adverse Pregnancy Outcome (HAPO) study: preeclampsia. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2010;**202**:255.e1–7	Comparison of women with differing severity of GDM The women received treatment of diet or diet and insulin
70	Zhang C, Martin K, Bowers K, Liu A, Bao W, Vaag A, *et al.* Fasting glucose levels during pregnancy and long-term childhood growth in the offspring. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2014;**1**:S44	Conference abstract: no relevant data

A1C, glycated haemoglobin (a retrospective estimate of blood glucose levels); AGA, appropriate for gestational age; FBG, fasting blood glucose; PPBG, postprandial blood glucose; SGA, small for gestational age.

TABLE 63 *Chapter 3*: characteristics of studies not included in statistical analyses

First author	Year	Location	No. of women	Glucose test used	Timing of test			GDM diagnosis criteria	Outcomes					
					Fasting	1 hour	2 hour		LGA	Macrosomia	Shoulder dystocia	Pre-eclampsia/ PIH	Preterm birth	C-section
Black[110]	2010	USA (California)	8711	75-g OGTT	✗	✗	✗	Defined in paper	✗		✗		✗	✗
Franks[111]	2006	USA Arizona (Pima Indians)	911	Unclear			✗	WHO	Type 2 diabetes					
Jensen[112]	2008	Denmark	2885	75-g OGTT			✗	Defined in paper	✗		✗		✗	✗
Khan[114]	1994	Pakistan	1278	75-g OGCT			✗	Defined in paper	✗	✗				
Kim[113]	2002	South Korea	5019	100-g OGTT	All times			NDDG				✗		✗

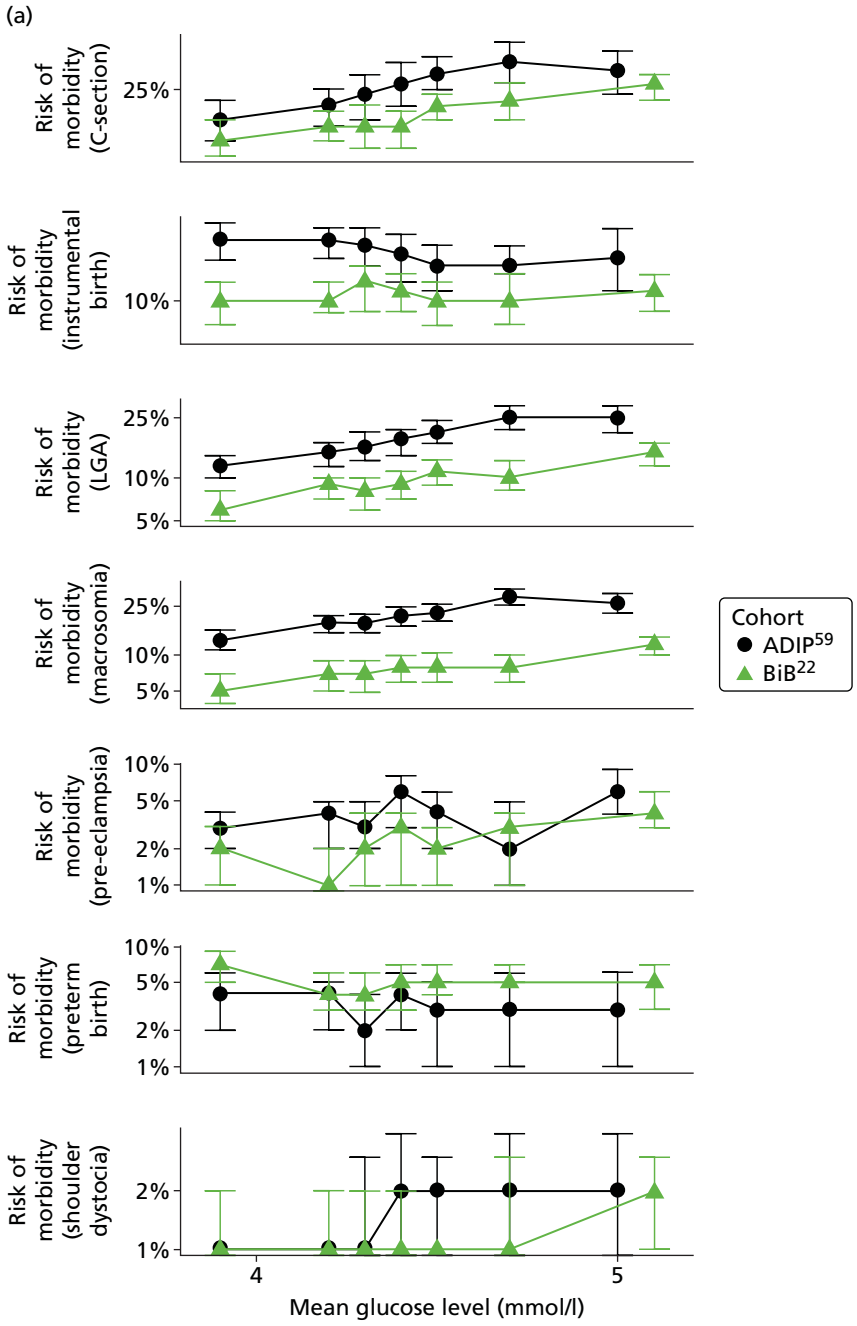


FIGURE 47 Frequency of perinatal outcomes across glucose categories in the Atlantic DIP[59] and BiB[22] cohorts. (a) Fasting; and (b) post load. (*continued*)

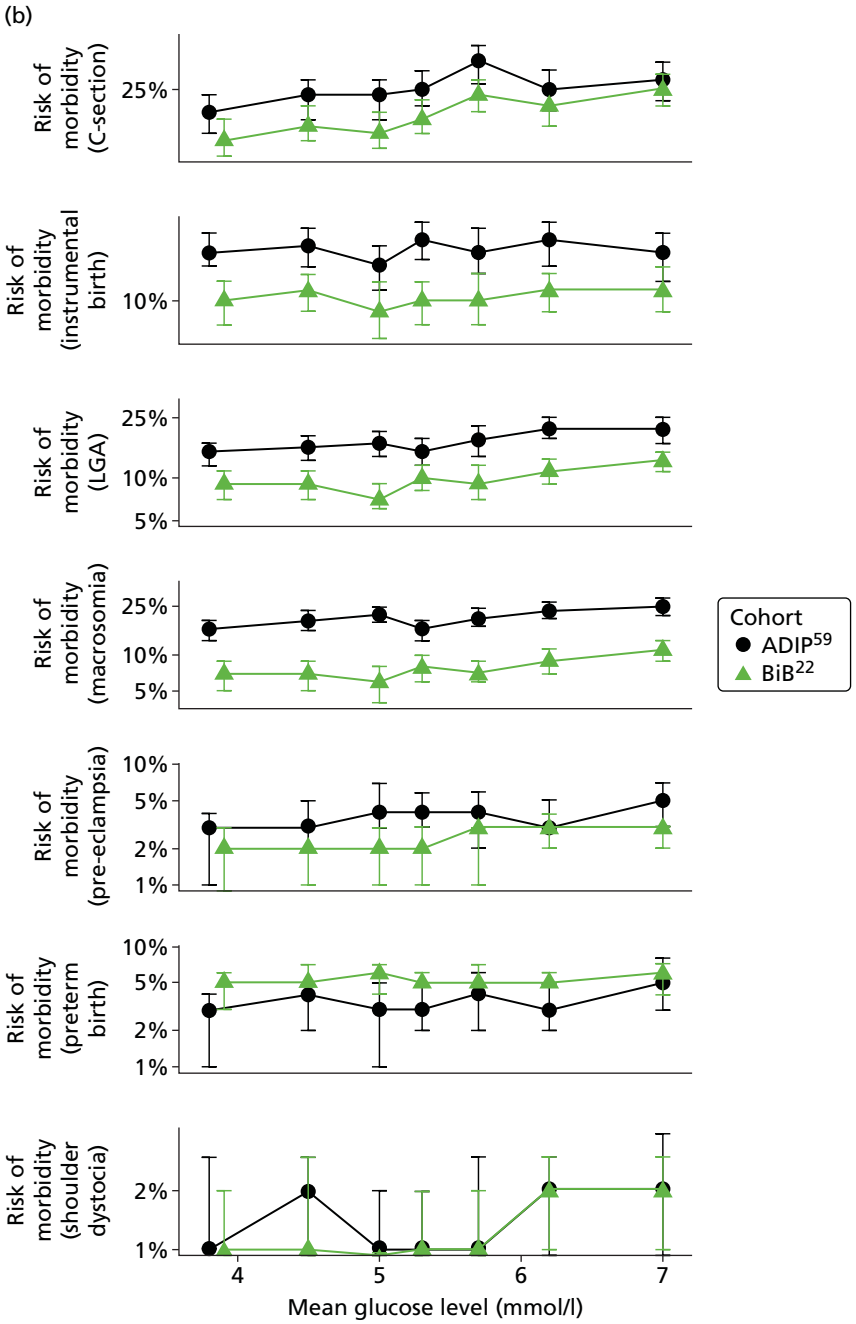


FIGURE 47 Frequency of perinatal outcomes across glucose categories in the Atlantic DIP[59] and BiB[22] cohorts. (a) Fasting; and (b) post load.

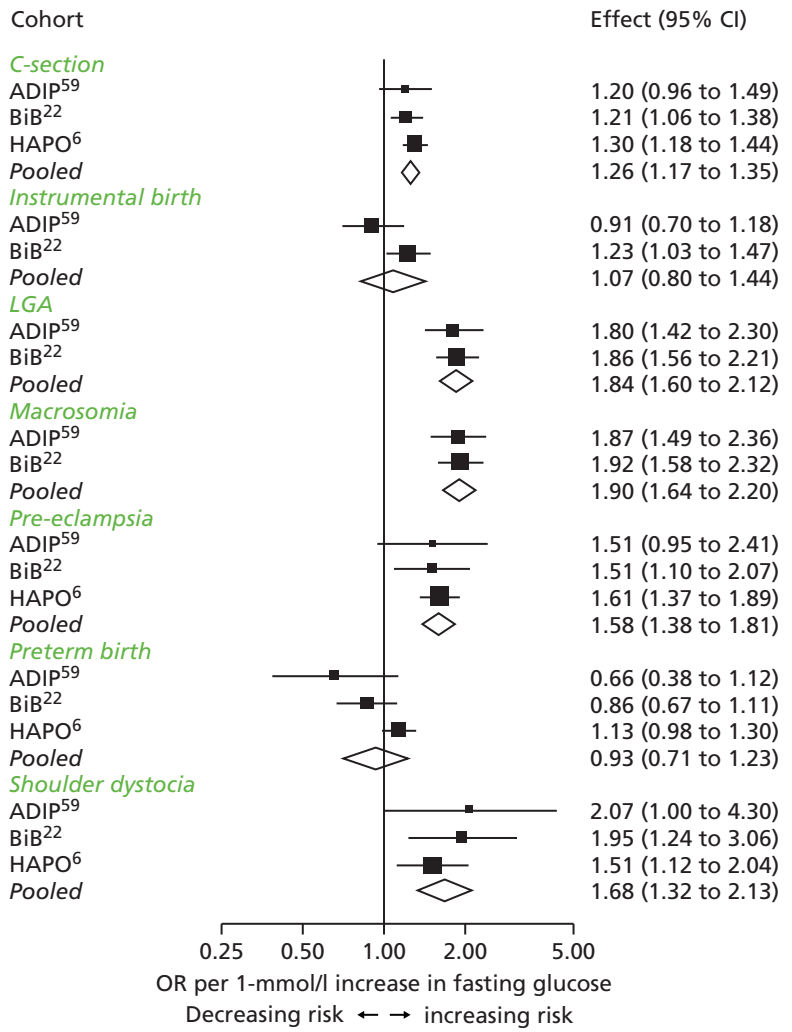


FIGURE 48 Odds ratios per 1-mmol/l increase in fasting glucose and perinatal outcomes in Atlantic DIP,[59] BiB[22] and HAPO cohorts. Estimates for HAPO are from publications (not from IPD).

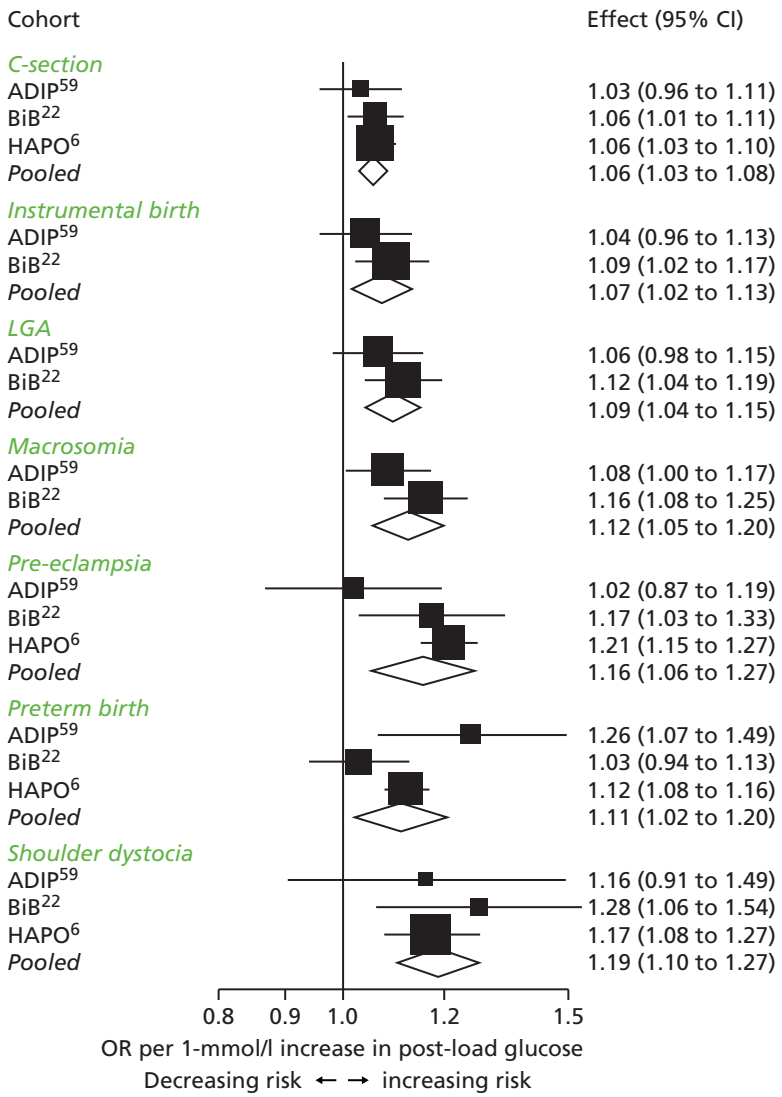


FIGURE 49 Odds ratios per 1-mmol/l increase in 2-hour glucose and perinatal outcomes in Atlantic DIP,[59] BiB[22] and HAPO cohorts. Estimates for HAPO are from publications (not from IPD).

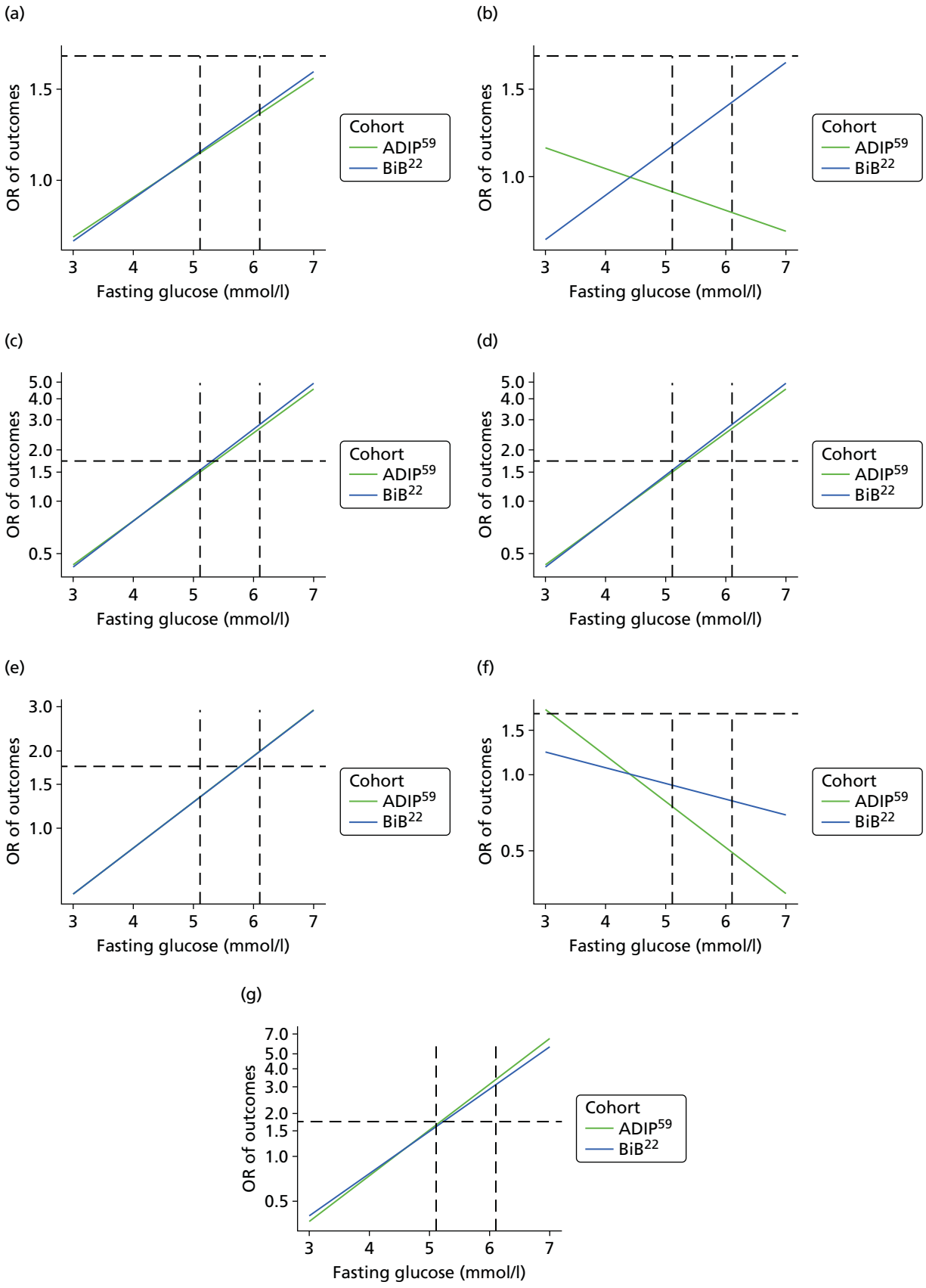


FIGURE 50 Odds ratios for perinatal outcomes by increasing fasting glucose category for the Atlantic DIP[59] and BiB[22] cohorts. (a) C-section; (b) instrumental birth; (c) LGA; (d) macrosomia; (e) pre-eclampsia; (f) preterm birth; and (g) shoulder dystocia.

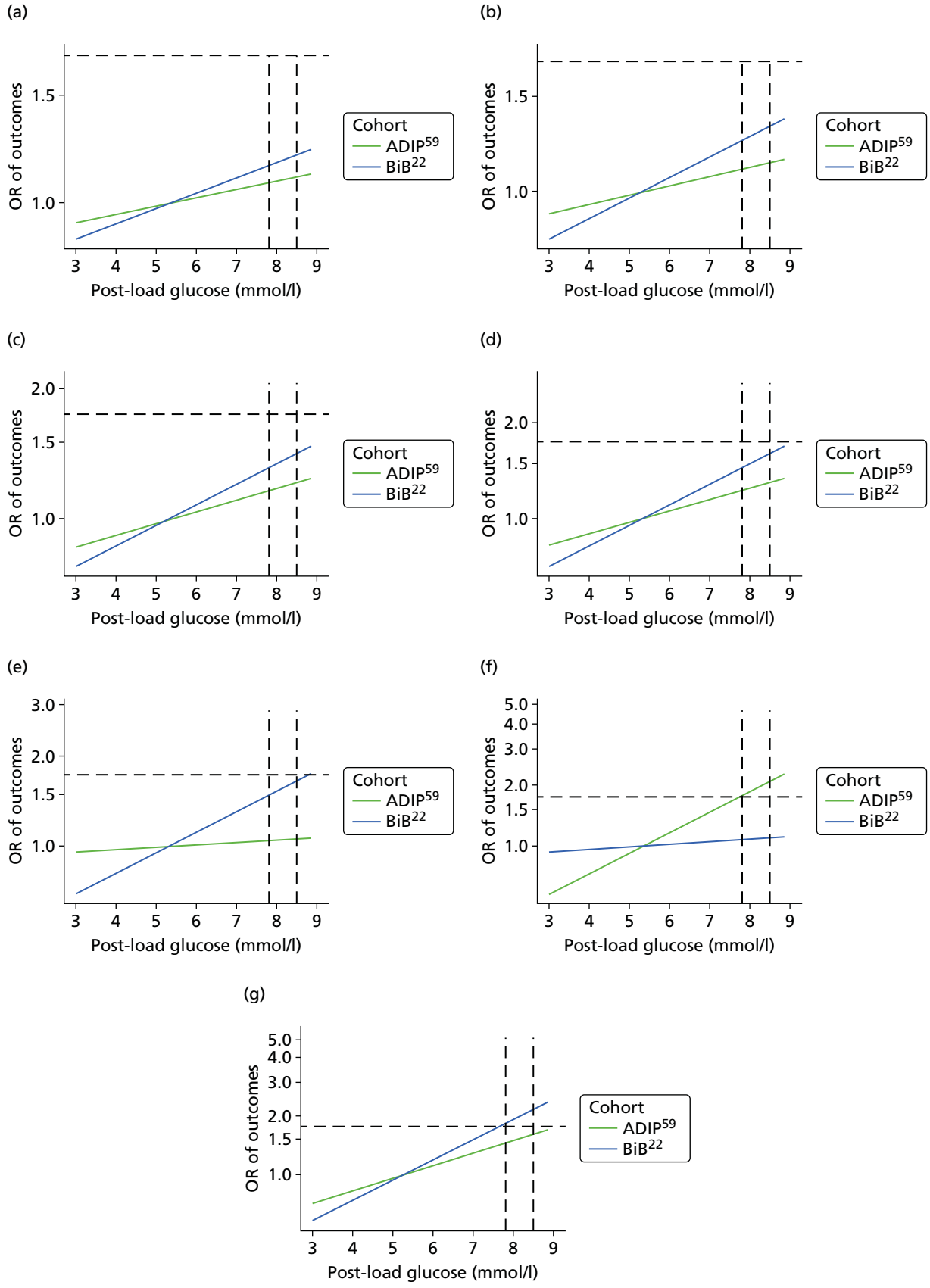


FIGURE 51 Odds ratios for perinatal outcomes by increasing 2-hour post-load glucose category for the Atlantic DIP[59] and BiB[22] cohorts. (a) C-section; (b) instrumental birth; (c) LGA; (d) macrosomia; (e) pre-eclampsia; (f) preterm birth; and (g) shoulder dystocia.

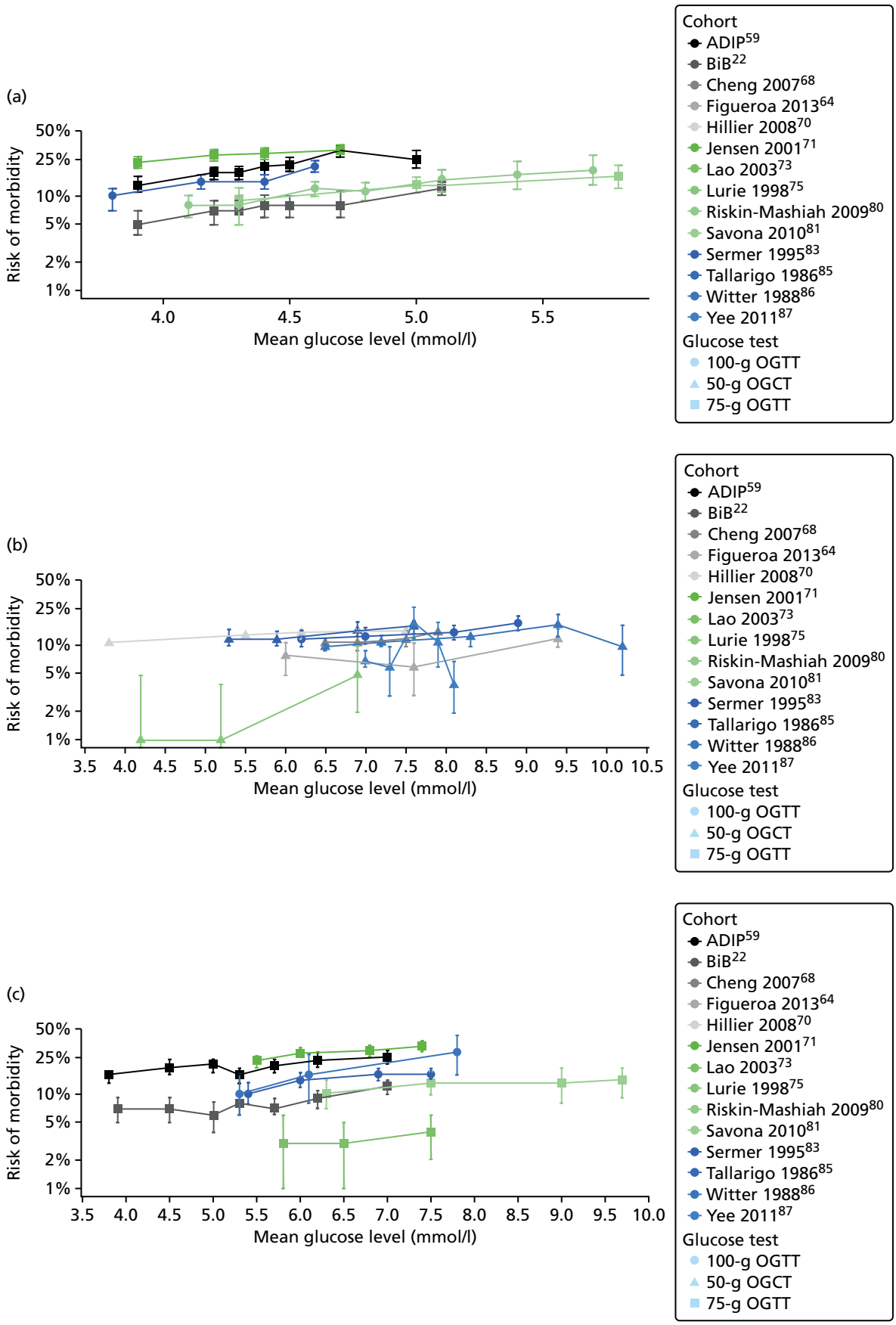


FIGURE 52 Frequency of macrosomia across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

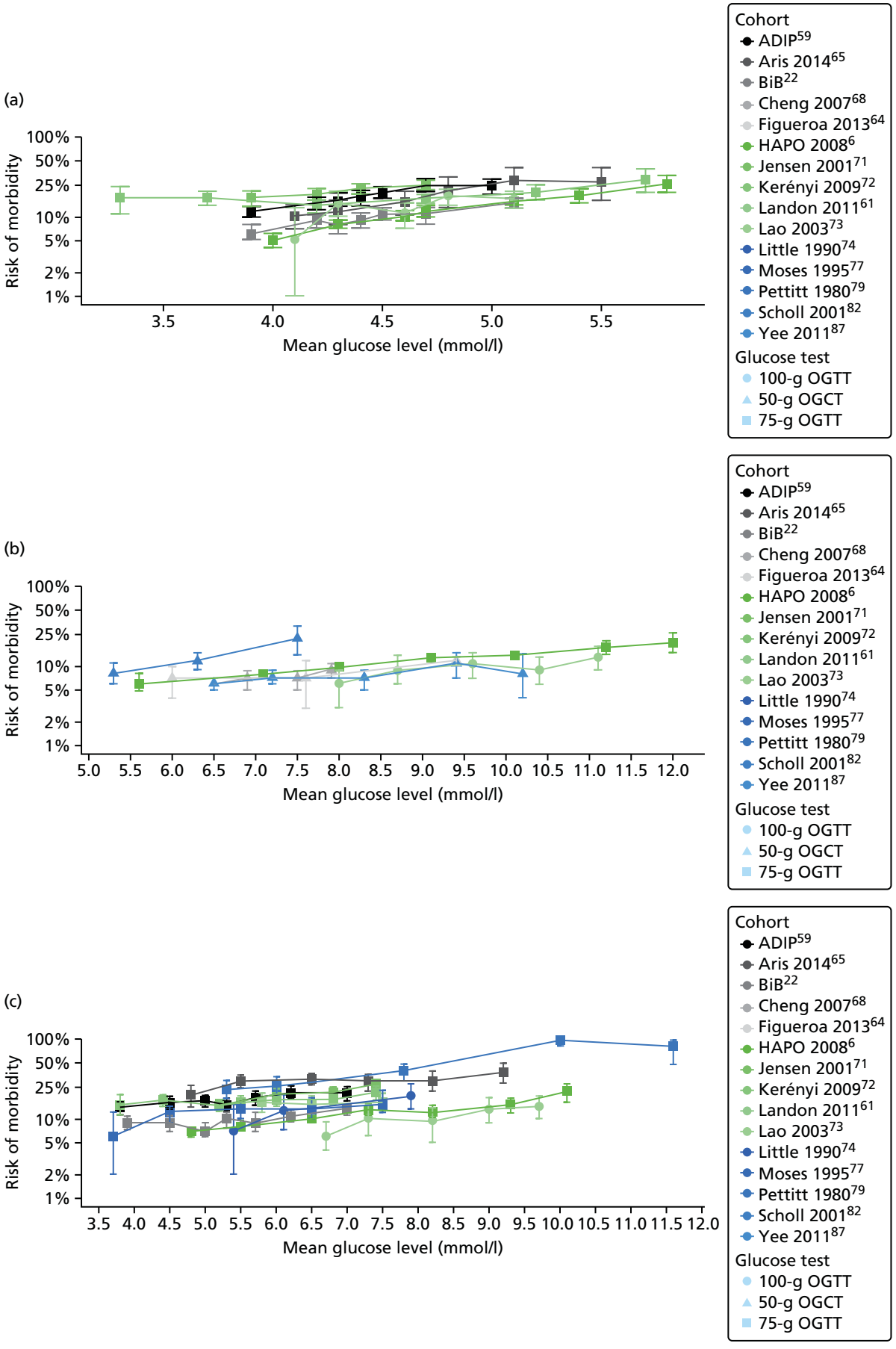


FIGURE 53 Frequency of LGA across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

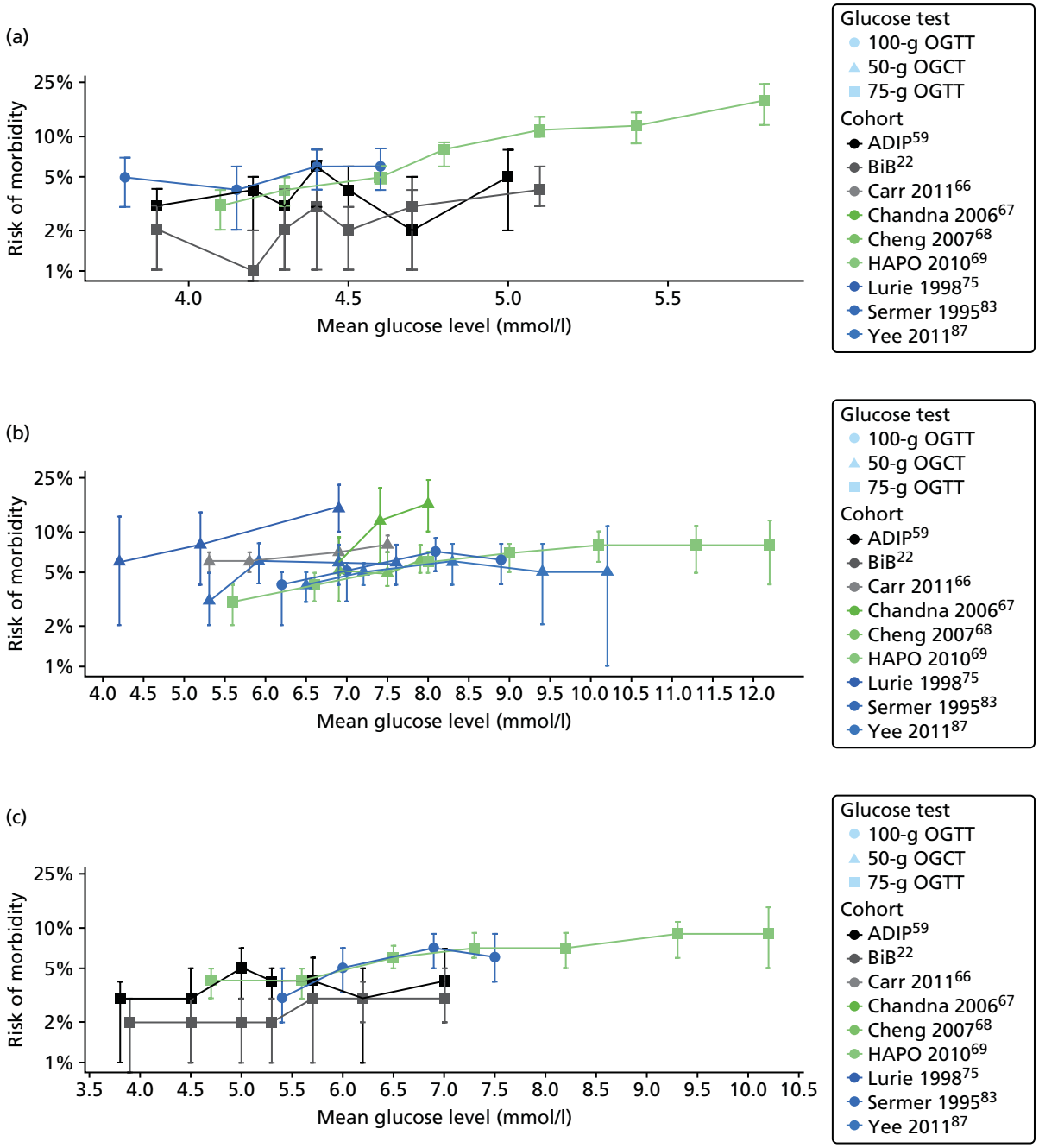


FIGURE 54 Frequency of pre-eclampsia across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

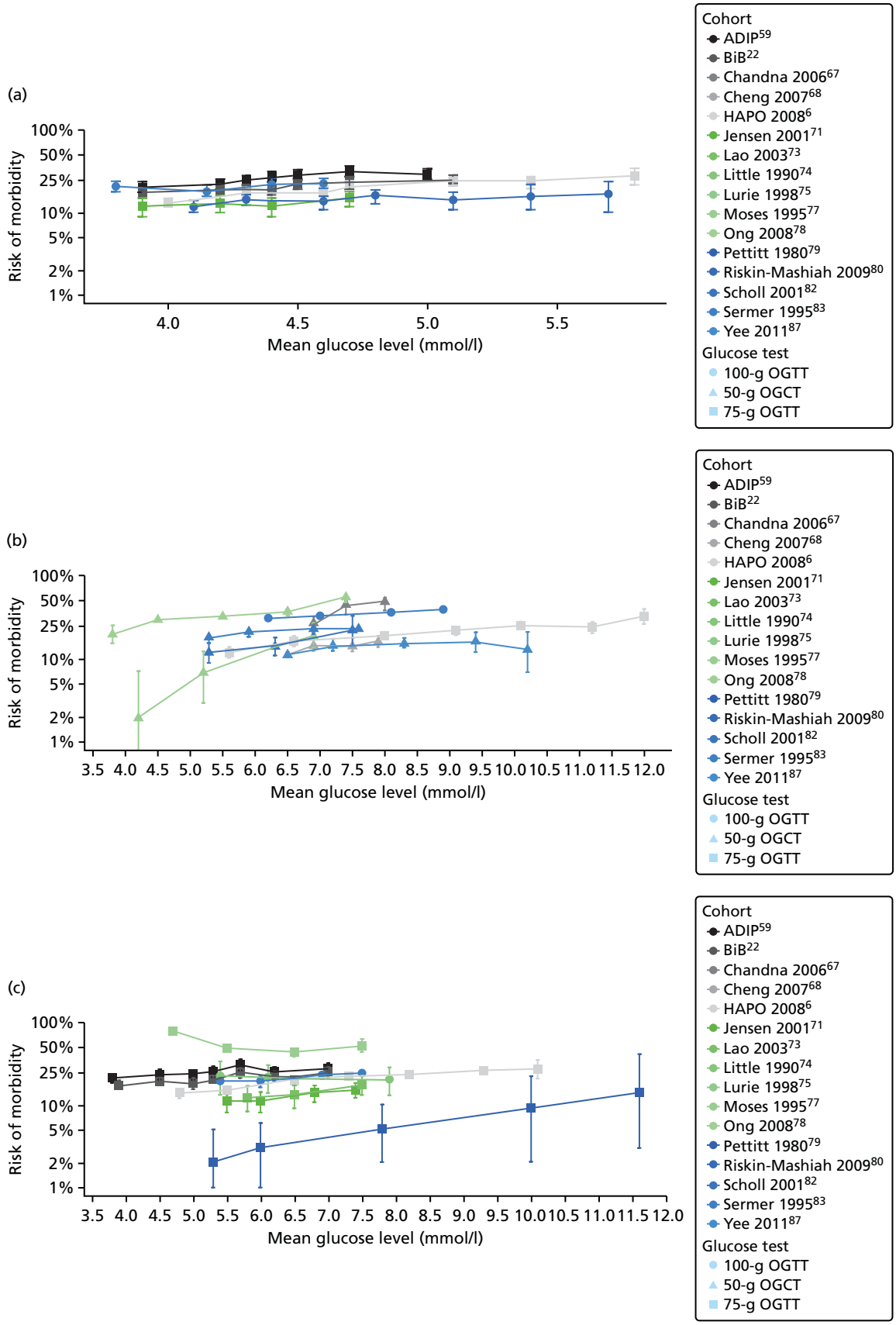


FIGURE 55 Frequency of C-section across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

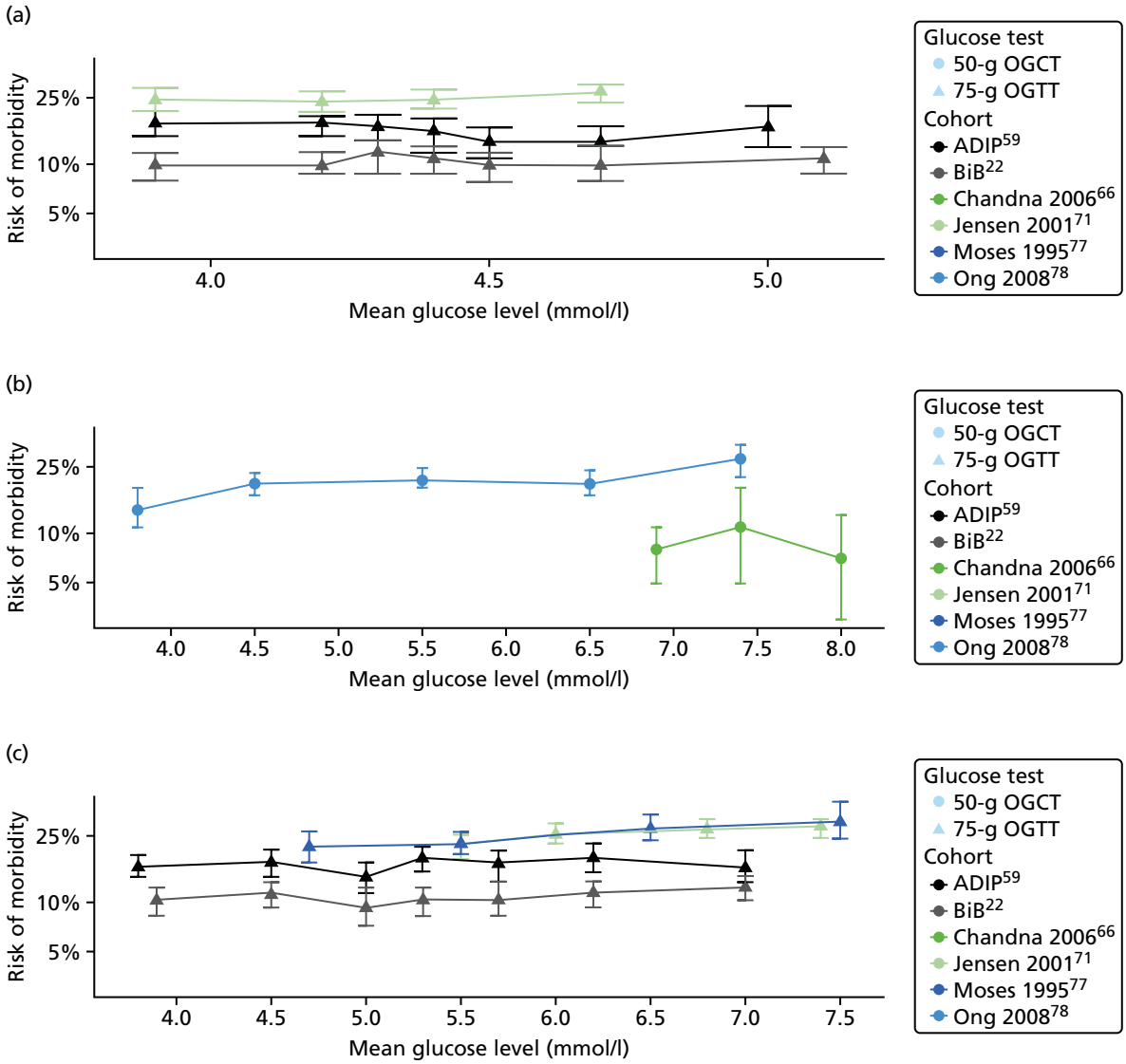


FIGURE 56 Frequency of instrumental birth across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

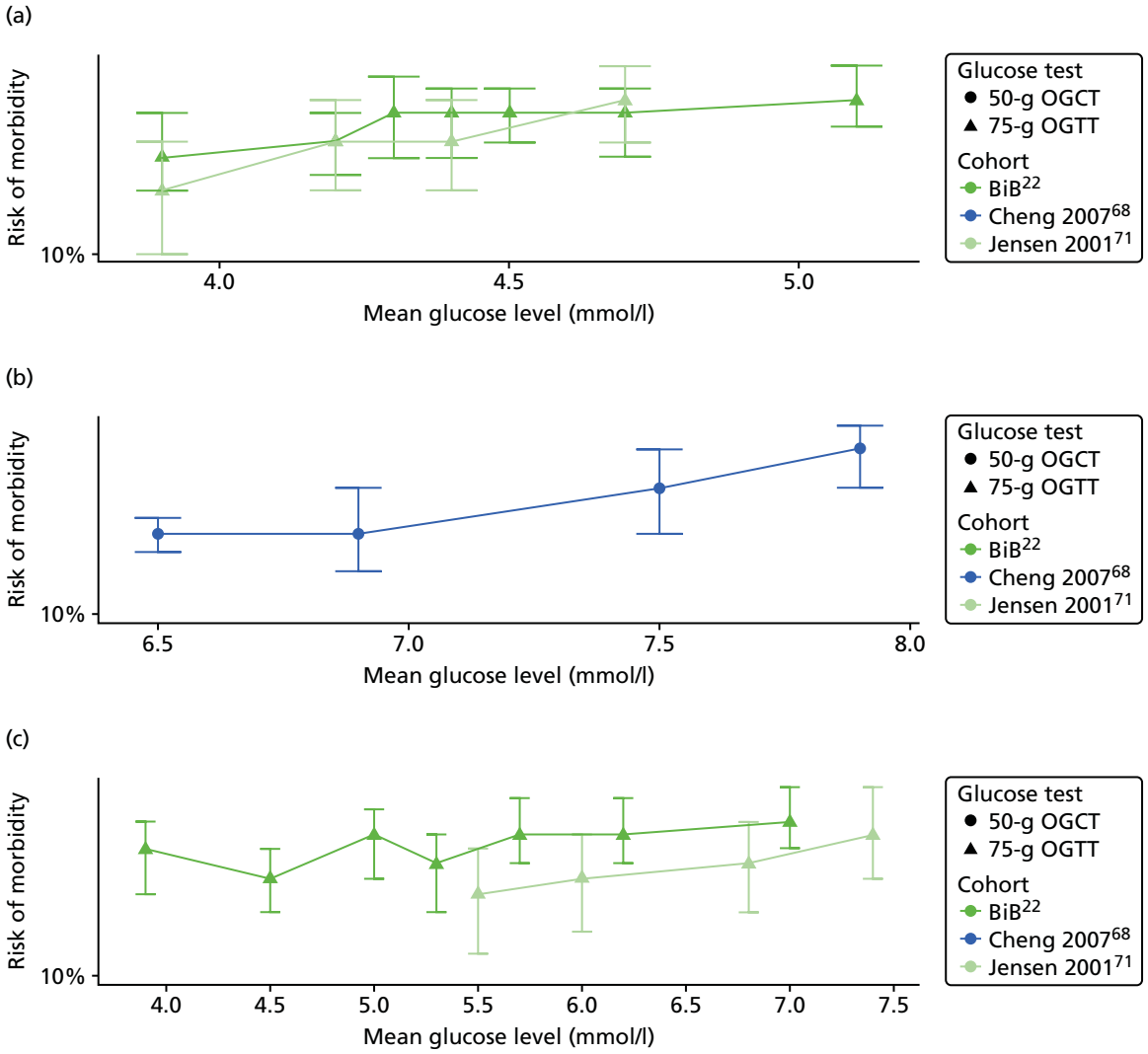


FIGURE 57 Frequency of induction of labour across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

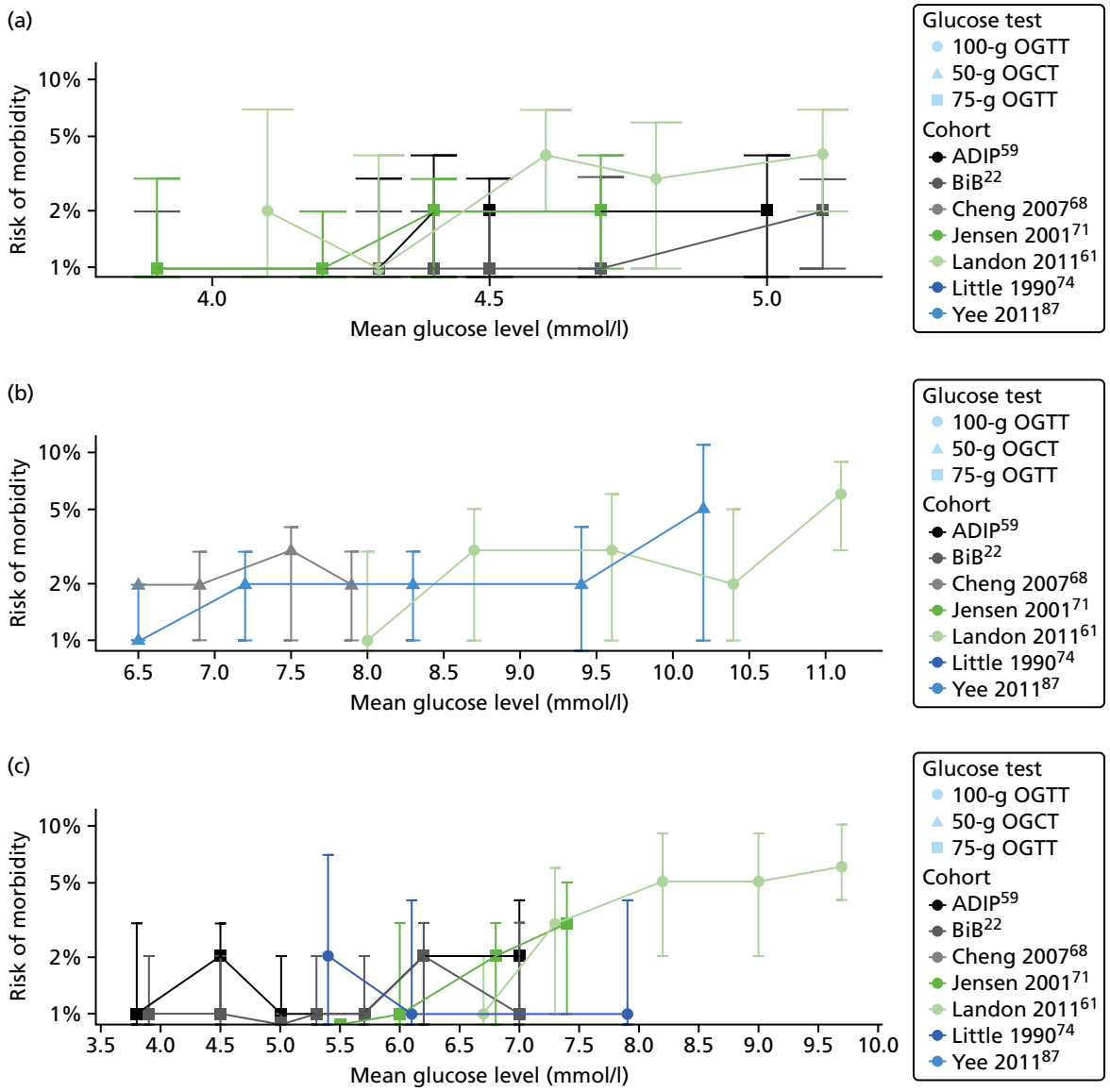


FIGURE 58 Frequency of shoulder dystocia across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

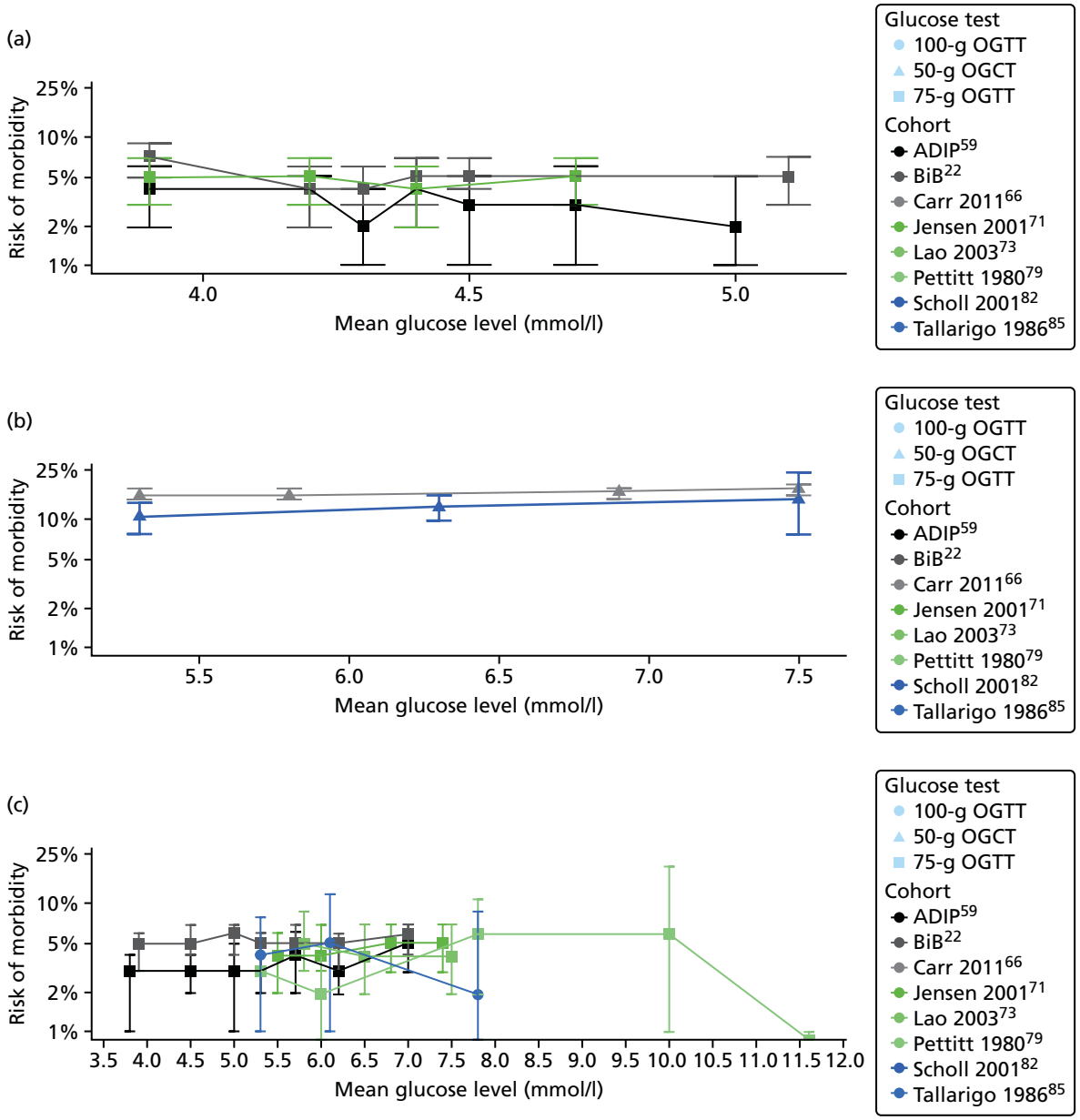


FIGURE 59 Frequency of preterm birth across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

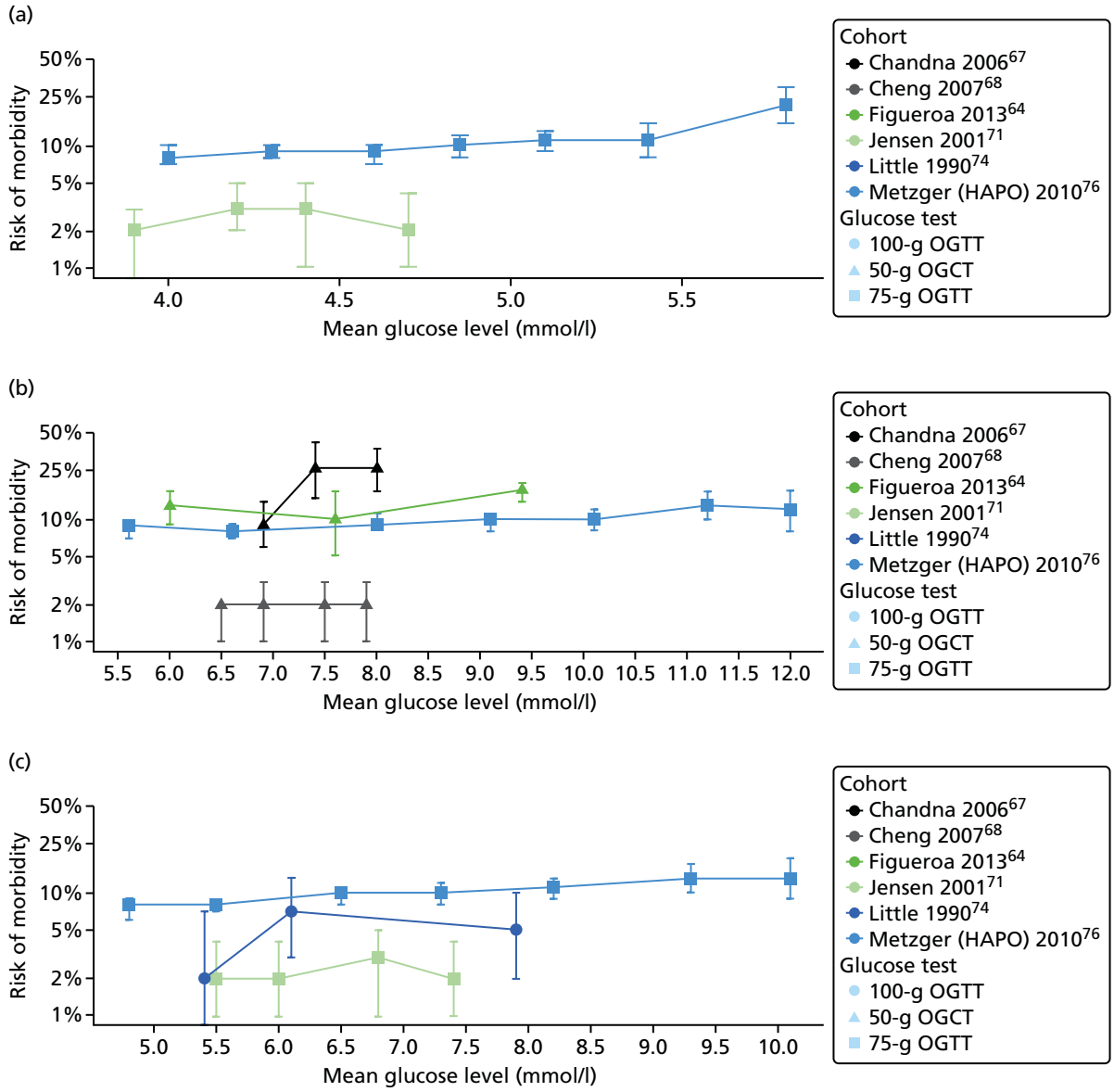


FIGURE 60 Frequency of neonatal hypoglycaemia across glucose categories by study. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

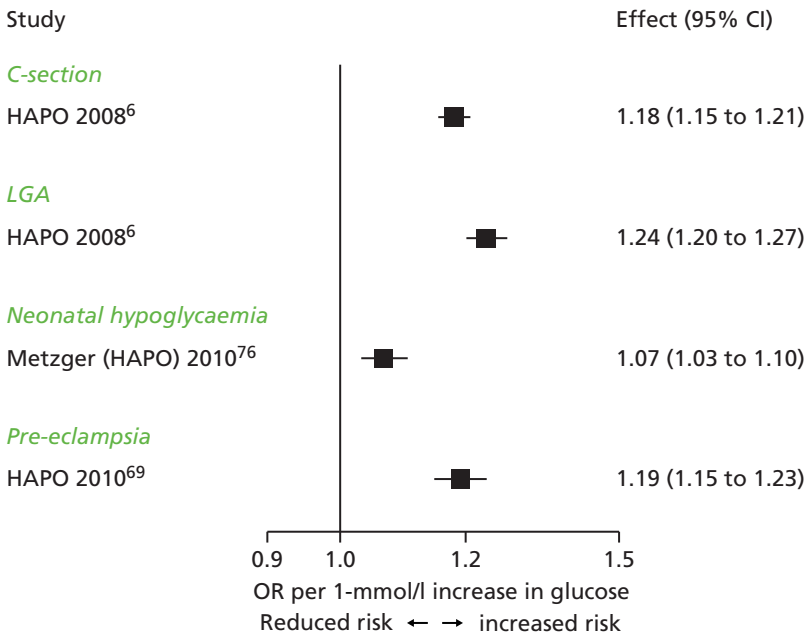


FIGURE 61 Odds ratio for 1-mmol/l increases in 1-hour post-load glucose for 75-g OGTT and reported perinatal outcomes.

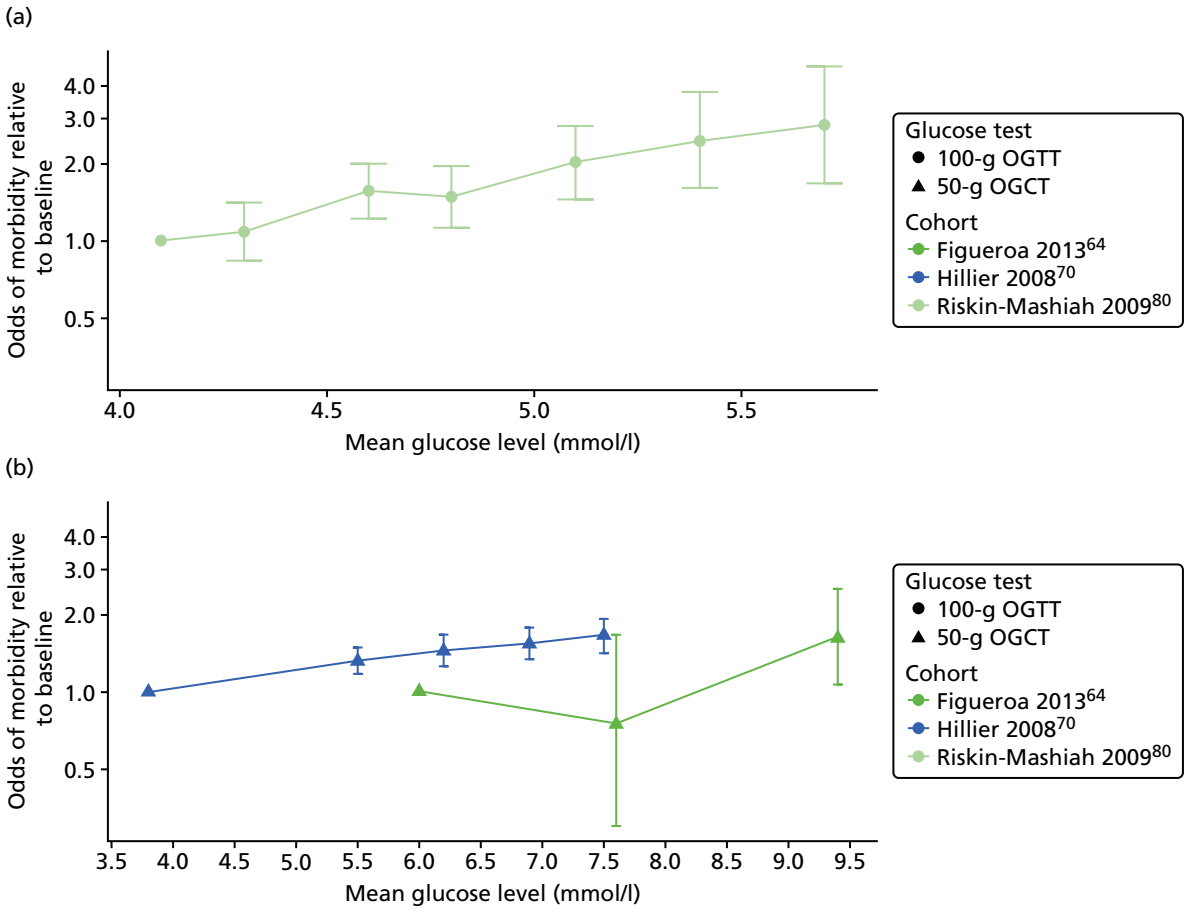


FIGURE 62 Adjusted ORs across categories of fasting and post-load glucose levels and macrosomia. (a) Fasting; and (b) 1 hour.

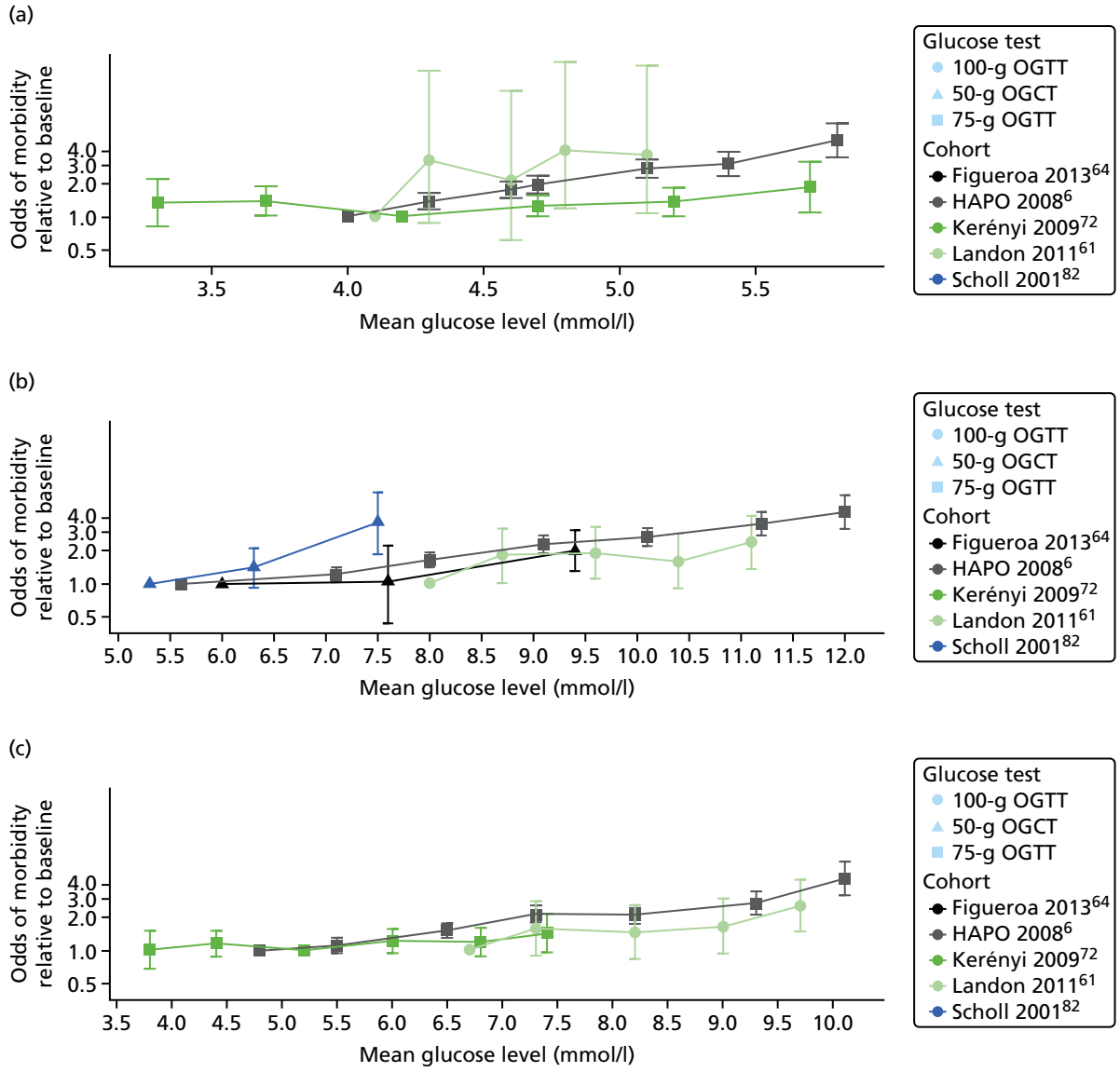


FIGURE 63 Adjusted ORs across categories of fasting and post-load glucose levels and LGA. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

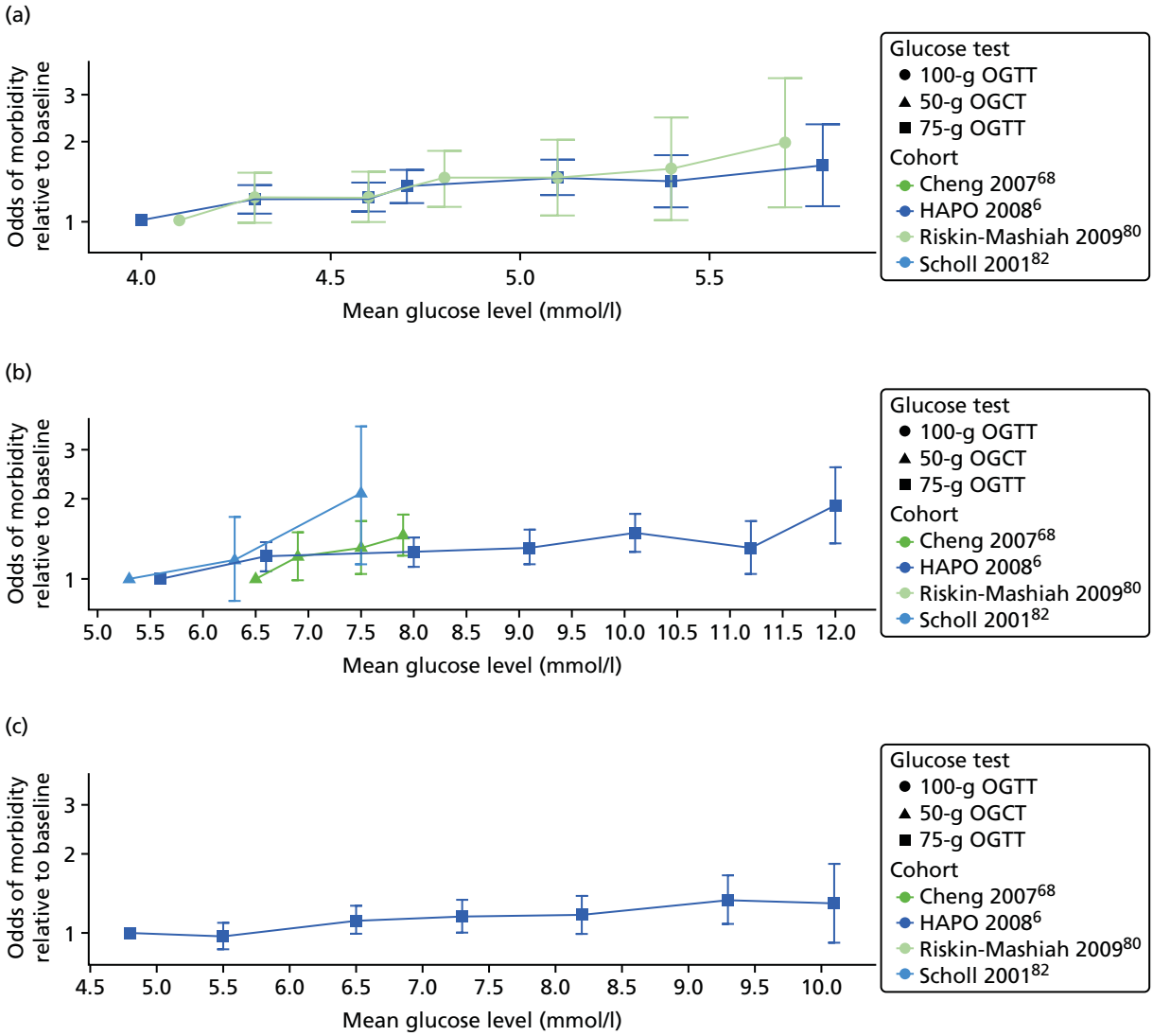


FIGURE 64 Adjusted ORs across categories of fasting and post-load glucose levels and C-section. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

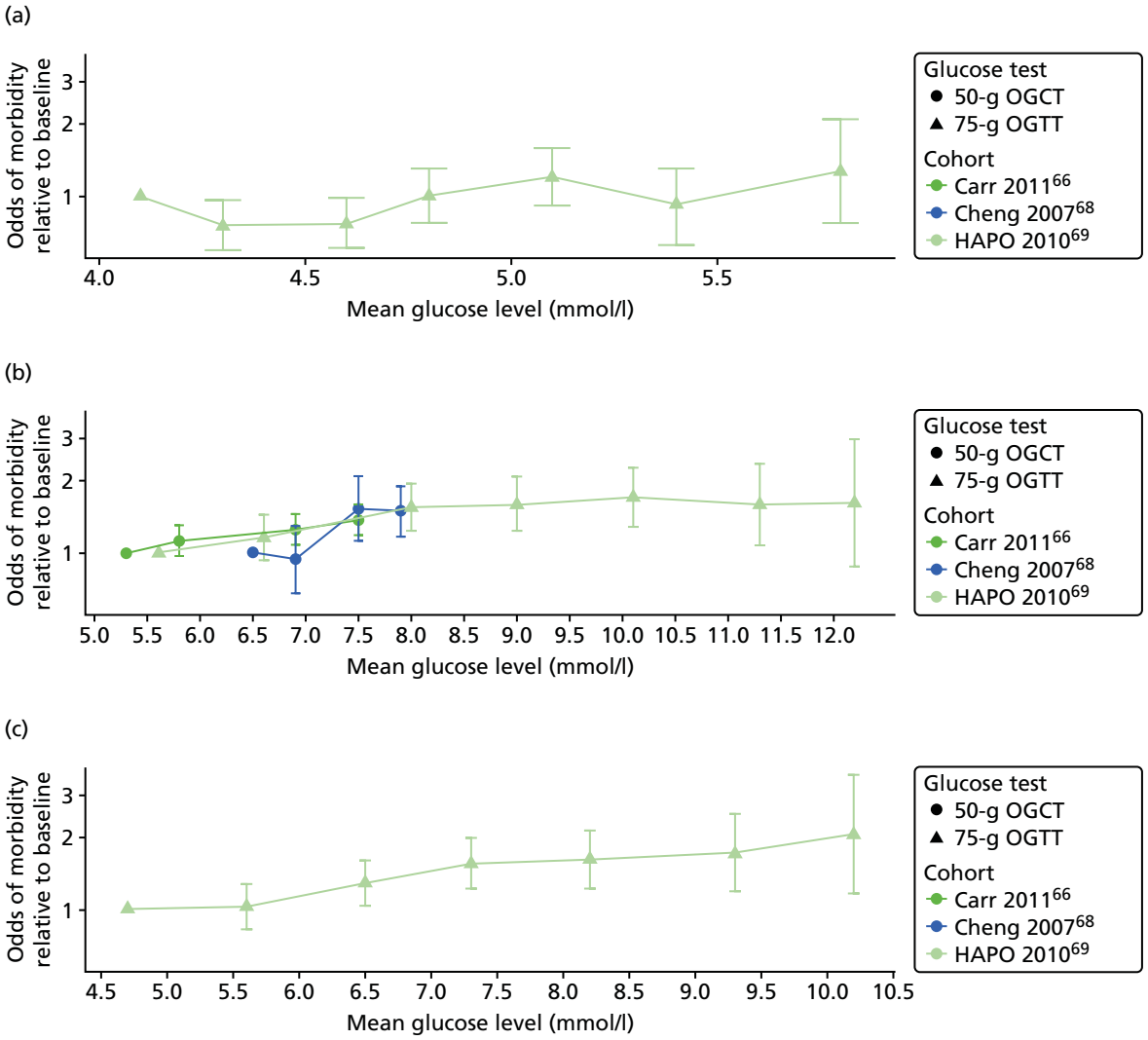


FIGURE 65 Adjusted ORs across categories of fasting and post-load glucose levels and pre-eclampsia. (a) Fasting; (b) 1 hour; and (c) 2 hours.

Appendix 3 Tables for *Chapter 4*

TABLE 64 *Chapter 4*: excluded studies

Excluded study	Reason
Agarwal MM, Dhatt GS, Punnose J, Koster G. Gestational diabetes in a high-risk population: Using the fasting plasma glucose to simplify the diagnostic algorithm. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2005;**120**:39–44	Non-UK, United Arab Emirates and FPG performance
Ajala O, Stenhouse E, Shaw N, Carr S, Millward A. Cardiovascular risk following diagnosis of gestational diabetes: Diabetes in Pregnancy Mother Baby Study 3. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:173	Conference abstract and incidence of type 2 diabetes after GDM
Akhtar S, Ramanathan R, Ewins DL, Goenka N, Davies J, Joseph F. The impact of the new International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups criteria for gestational diabetes on glycaemic management. *Diabet Med* 2012;**29**:66	Conference abstract and impact of diagnostic criteria; no usable data
Al-Ramli W, Dennedy MC, Avalos G, Dunne F. Gestational weight gain and pregnancy outcomes in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Ir J Med Sci* 2012;**181**:S350–1	Conference abstract, gestational weight gain
Anonymous. Number of women with gestational diabetes underestimated. *Medilexicon* 2010	Not available at the British Library Review of multiple countries (estimated at 16% in nine countries)
Anthony R, Angala P, Ikomi A, Khan R, Kiss S. Resource implications of converting from a WHO/ADA hybrid to IADPSG criteria for diagnosing GDM in a UK University Hospital. *Arch Dis Childhood Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2013;**98**(Suppl. 1):A35	Conference abstract; impact of diagnostic criteria
Avalos G, Owens L, Dunne F. Applying current screening tools for gestational diabetes mellitus to a European population: Is it time for change? *Ir J Med Sci* 2012;**181**:S346	Conference abstract, full paper already obtained
Avalos GE, Owens L, Dunne F. How many women with gestational diabetes mellitus are missed if selective screening strategies are used? *Diabetologia* 2012;**55**:S446	Conference abstract, full paper already obtained
Avalos GE, Owens LA, Dunne F. Applying current screening tools for gestational diabetes mellitus to a European population: Is it time for change? *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**:3040–4	Conference abstract
Baci Y, Ustuner I, Keskin HL, Ersoy R, Avsar AF. Effect of maternal obesity and weight gain on gestational diabetes mellitus. *Gynecol Endocrinol* 2013;**292**:133–6	Considered for risk factors review
Beischer NA, Oats JN, Henry OA, Sheedy MT, Walstab JE. Incidence and severity of gestational diabetes mellitus according to country of birth in women living in Australia. *Diabetes* 1991;**40**(Suppl. 2):35–8	Australia
Bell R, Hayes L, Crowder D, Bilous M, Lewis-Barned N, Brandon H, *et al.* Outcome of pregnancies complicated by gestational diabetes: a multi-centre study from the North East of England. *Arch Dis Childhood Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2010;**95**:Fa97	Conference abstract
Bell R, Hayes L, Lewis-Barned N, Bilous M, Brandon H, Pearson S, *et al.* Diagnosis, treatment and outcome of gestational diabetes: a multi-centre study in north-east England (NorGES). *Diabet Med* 2010;**1**:15	Conference abstract, describes characteristics of women with GDM
Bertolotto A, Volpe L, Calianno A, Pugliese MC, Lencioni C, Resi V, *et al.* Physical activity and dietary habits during pregnancy: Effects on glucose tolerance. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2010;**23**:1310–14	Italy
Brite J, Shiroma EJ, Bowers K, Yeung E, Laughon SK, Grewal JG, *et al.* Height and the risk of gestational diabetes: Variations by race/ethnicity. *Diabet Med* 2014;**313**:332–40	Considered for risk factors review; USA

continued

TABLE 64 *Chapter 4*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Excluded study	Reason
Bryant M, Santorelli G, Lawlor DA, *et al.* A comparison of South Asian specific and established BMI thresholds for determining obesity prevalence in pregnancy and predicting pregnancy complications: Findings from the Born in Bradford cohort [published online ahead of print July 20 2013). *Int J Obes*	BiB cohort
Buckley BS, Harreiter J, Damm P, Corcoy R, Chico A, Simmons D, *et al.* Gestational diabetes mellitus in Europe: Prevalence, current screening practice and barriers to screening. A review. *Diabet Med* 2012;**29**:844–54	Review – checked references
Buhling KJ, Elze L, Henrich W, Starr E, Stein U, Siebert G, *et al.* The usefulness of glycosuria and the influence of maternal blood pressure in screening for gestational diabetes. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2004;**113**:145–8	Dipstick analysis, Germany
Cairnduff V, Hill AJ, Sinclair M, Patterson C, McCance DR. Relationship between maternal BMI, nutrient intakes and glycaemic control in third trimester of pregnancy. *Proc Nutrition Soc* 2012;**71**:E53	Conference abstract; glycaemic control
Chandy E, Rolph N, O'Donnell J, Scott J, Wilson J, Herlihy O. A review of oral glucose tolerance tests at the Borders General Hospital. *Pract Diabetes* 2012;**29**:358–60a	Compares oral glucose tests, no suitable GDM data
Chico A, Lopez-Rodo V, Rodriguez-Vaca D, Novials A. Features and outcome of pregnancies complicated by impaired glucose tolerance and gestational diabetes diagnosed using different criteria in a Spanish population. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2005;**68**:141–6	Compares criteria; Spain
Coolen JC, Verhaeghe J. Physiology and clinical value of glycosuria after a glucose challenge during pregnancy. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2010;**150**:132–6	Compares tests; Belgium
Crowe C, Noctor E, Carmody LA, Wickham B, Avalos G, Gaffney G, *et al.* ATLANTIC DIP: The prevalence of pre-diabetes/type 2 diabetes in an Irish population with gestational diabetes mellitus 1-5 years post index pregnancy. *Ir J Med Sci* 2011;**180**:S483–4	Conference listing
Crowe C, Noctor E, Carmody LA, Wickham B, Avalos G, Gaffney G, *et al.* ATLANTIC DIP: The prevalence of pre-diabetes/type 2 diabetes in an Irish population with gestational diabetes mellitus 1-5 years post index pregnancy. *BMC Proceedings* 2012;**6**(Suppl. 4):O35	Conference abstract
Cullinan J, Gillespie P, Owens L, Avalos G, Dunne FP, ATLANTIC DIP collaborators. Is there a socioeconomic gradient in the prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus? *Ir Med J* 2012;**105**(Suppl. 5):21–3	ATLANTIC DIP,[59] only data on prevalence is reference to paper already obtained
Davenport MH, Campbell MK, Mottola MF. Increased incidence of glucose disorders during pregnancy is not explained by pre-pregnancy obesity in London, Canada. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2010;**10**:85	Considered for risk factors review; Canada
Denison FC, Norwood P, Bhattacharya S, Duffy A, Mahmood T, Morris C, *et al.* Association between maternal body mass index during pregnancy, short-term morbidity, and increased health service costs: a population-based study. *BJOG* 2014;**121**:72–81; discussion 2	No data on GDM
Di Cianni G, Volpe L, Lencioni C, Miccoli R, Cuccuru I, Ghio A, *et al.* Prevalence and risk factors for gestational diabetes assessed by universal screening. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2003;**62**:131–7	Considered for risk factors review. Italy
Fadl HE, Ostlund IKM, Magnuson AFK, Hanson USB. Maternal and neonatal outcomes and time trends of gestational diabetes mellitus in Sweden from 1991 to 2003. *Diabet Med* 2010;**27**:436–41	Sweden
Forbes S, Reynolds RM, Patrick AW, Denison F, Norman JE. Implications of new Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN) criteria on diagnosis of gestational diabetes in a severely obese pregnant population. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:23	Conference abstract, severely obese women only
Fox NS, Roman AS, Saltzman DH, Klauser CK, Rebarber A. Obesity and adverse pregnancy outcomes in twin pregnancies. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2014;**27**:355–9	USA

TABLE 64 *Chapter 4*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Excluded study	Reason
Gayle C, Germain S, Marsh MS, Rajasingham D, Carroll P, Brackenridge A, *et al.* Management of gestational diabetes using the World Health Organisation (WHO) criteria in a diabetes antenatal clinic benefit women compared to routine care based on European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD) criteria. A comparison of treatment based on an oral glucose tolerance test 2-hour blood glucose 7.8 - 8.9 mmol/l. *Diabet Med* 2010;**1**:35	Conference abstract, no GDM data
Gillespie P, O'Neill C, Avalos G, Dunne FP, ATLANTIC DIP Collaborators. New estimates of the costs of universal screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in Ireland. *Ir Med J* 2012;**105**(Suppl. 5):15–18	Costs, have AD prevalence elsewhere ATLANTIC DIP
Gillespie P, O'Neill C, Avalos G, *et al.* The cost of universal screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in Ireland. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:912–18	Costs
Gillespie P, O'Neill C, Cullinan J, Dunne F. The effect of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus (GDM) on maternity care and costs in Ireland. *Diabetologia* 2012;**55**:S449	Conference abstract; no GDM data
Hall C, Going A, Moutter S, Thynne AD, Salloum M, Sengupta S, *et al.* Implications of the HAPO study on diagnosis of gestational diabetes in existing patients screened during pregnancy with a glucose tolerance test, 2009-2010. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:174	Conference abstract; no GDM data
Healy GM, Vellinga A, Carmody L, Avalos G, Mustafa E, Khalil S, *et al.* Atlantic DIP: Universal vs. Selective Screening for Gestational Diabetes (GDM). *Diabetes* 2012;**61**:A641	Conference abstract of Atlantic DIP cohort
Hieronimus S, Le Meaux JP. Relevance of gestational diabetes mellitus screening and comparison of selective with universal strategies. *Diabetes Metab* 2010;**36**(Pt 2):575–86	Considered for risk factors review; review of screening
Jiwani A, Marseille E, Lohse N, Damm P, Hod M, Kahn JG. Gestational diabetes mellitus: Results from a survey of country prevalence and practices. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2012;**25**:600–10	Survey only reporting NICE guidelines
Kavvoura FK, Graham D, Crowley R, Simpson H, Street P, Elsheikh M. Diabetes antenatal care at a large district general hospital: an audit from 1997 to 2010. *Diabet Med* 2012;**29**:153	Conference abstract; insufficient data on prevalence
Keshavarz M, Cheung NW, Babaee GR, Moghadam HK, Ajami ME, Shariati M. Gestational diabetes in Iran: Incidence, risk factors and pregnancy outcomes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2005;**69**:279–86	Considered for risk factors review; Iran
Kim S, Nakai H, Okabe K, Nohira T, Yoneyama K. Recurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus: rates and risk factors from initial GDM and one abnormal GTT value. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2006;**71**:75-81	Japan
Kong M, Meakin L, Donley P, Gregory R, Scudamore I. Evidence of an 'epidemic' of gestational diabetes 1995–2008: Implications for service delivery. *Diabet Med* 2010;**1**:168	Conference abstract; Insufficient data on prevalence
Kousta E, Lawrence NJ, Penny A, Millauer BA, Robinson S, Johnston DG, *et al.* Women with a history of gestational diabetes of European and South Asian origin are shorter than women with normal glucose tolerance in pregnancy. *Diabet Med* 2000;**17**:792–7	Only data on women with previous GDM
Lacey A, Roche J, Wheatley T. Screening for gestational diabetes: are NICE risk factors adequate? *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:182–3	Conference abstract; Insufficient data on prevalence
Lappin SM, Watt P, Traub AI, Tharma S, Courtney H, McCance DR. Audit of risk factors for Gestational Diabetes (GDM) in women diagnosed by a universal screening programme. *Diabet Med* 2010;**1**:173–4	conference abstract
Lohse N, Marseille E, Kahn JG. Development of a model to assess the cost-effectiveness of gestational diabetes mellitus screening and lifestyle change for the prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2011;**115**(Suppl. 1):20–5	Not UK cost

continued

TABLE 64 *Chapter 4*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Excluded study	Reason
Lowy C, Beard RW, Goldschmidt J. The UK diabetic pregnancy survey. *Acta Endocrinol Suppl (Copenh)* 1986;**277**:86–9	Survey of GDM population
Maitland RA, Barr S, Briley A, Seed P, Poston L. Incidence of gestational diabetes in an obese population using the International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups (IADPSG) criteria in the UK Pregnancies Better Eating and Activity Trial (UPBEAT) pilot study. *Diabet Med* 2012;**29**:152	Obese population only, small RCT conference abstract
Maitland RA, Patel N, Rajasingham D, Brackenridge A. Trends in gestational diabetes (GDM) prevalence over three years within a high risk inner city population attending Guy's and St Thomas' NHS Foundation Trust (GSTFT). *Diabet Med* 2013;**30**:166	Conference abstract
Mannan S, Ikomi A, Khan R, Kiss S. Implementation of the new international guidelines in a UK university hospital: Predicted versus actual consequences. *BJOG* 2014;**121**:151	Conference abstract
Mansell A, Gouveia C, Braggins F, Claydon A, Nobeebux A, Joseph T, *et al.* Early screening for gestational diabetes is essential to detect undiagnosed impaired glucose tolerance and Type 2 diabetes in a high risk, ethnically-diverse population. *Diabet Med* 2009;**26**:117–18	No data on prevalence conference abstract
Marseille E, Lohse N, Jiwani A, Hod M, Seshiah V, Yajnik CS, *et al.* The cost-effectiveness of gestational diabetes screening including prevention of type 2 diabetes: application of a new model in India and Israel. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2013;**26**:802–10	Cost; India and Israel
Most O, Langer O. Gestational diabetes: Maternal weight gain in relation to fetal growth, treatment modality, BMI and glycemic control. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2012;**25**:2458–63	Study of women with GDM
Munigoti SP, Davies R, Peters J. Impact of adopting the IADPSG criteria for diagnosing gestational diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:170	Conference abstract; high-risk patients only
Myagerimath R, Albert S, Nwosu EC. Outcome of glucose tolerance test in a district general hospital. *BJOG* 2013;**120**:134	Conference abstract
Nijjar SK, Hunt KF, Rogers H, Smith C, Gayle CM, Marsh MS, *et al.* Clinical outcomes of patients with gestational diabetes mellitus who do not have typical risk factors. *Diabetologia* 2011;**54**:S479–S80	Conference abstract; all women had GDM
Noctor E, Crowe C, Avalos G, Carmody L, Wickham B, O'Shea P, *et al.* ATLANTIC DIP: Index pregnancy factors associated with progression to pre-diabetes/diabetes up to 5 years post gestational diabetes in the west of Ireland. *Diabetes* 2012;**61**:A343	Conference abstract; abstract of Atlantic DIP cohort
Noctor E, Crowe C, Carmody LA, Wickham B, Avalos G, Gaffney G, *et al.* ATLANTIC DIP: The prevalence of pre-diabetes/diabetes up to 5 years post partum in women with previous gestational diabetes along the Atlantic coast. *Diabetologia* 2012;**55**:S442	Conference abstract; abstract of Atlantic DIP cohort
O'Higgins AC, Dunne FP, Lee B, Smith D, Turner MJ. A national survey of implementation of guidelines of screening for gestational diabetes mellitus. *BJOG* 2013;**120**:470	Conference abstract; insufficient data on prevalence
O'Sullivan EP, Avalos G, O'Reilly MW, Dennedy C, Dunne F. ATLANTIC DIP: Prevalence and implications of abnormal glucose tolerance in pregnancy in Ireland. *Diabetologia* 2010;**53**:S10	Conference abstract, Abstract of Atlantic DIP cohort
Ozumba BC, Obi SN, Oli JM. Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy in an African population. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2004;**84**:114–19	Considered for risk factors review; Nigeria
Perovic M, Garalejic E, Gojnic M, Arsic B, Pantic I, Bojovic DJ, *et al.* Sensitivity and specificity of ultrasonography as a screening tool for gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2012;**25**:1348–53	High-risk population only
Poncet B, Touzet S, Rocher L, Berland M, Orgiazzi J, Colin C. Cost-effectiveness analysis of gestational diabetes mellitus screening in France. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2002;**103**:122–9	France; cost analysis

TABLE 64 *Chapter 4*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Excluded study	Reason
Rajab KE, Issa AA, Hasan ZA, Rajab E, Jaradat AA. Incidence of gestational diabetes mellitus in Bahrain from 2002 to 2010. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2012;**117**:74–7	Considered for risk factors review. Bahrain
Rees G, Bennett SJ, Colleypriest O, Ellis L, Porter JM, Stenhouse E. The prevalence of overweight and obesity in early pregnancy and the incidence of gestational diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2010;**1**:172	Conference abstract; overweight women only
Sayeed MA, Mahtab H, Khanam PA, Begum R, Banu A, Khan AKA. Diabetes and hypertension in pregnancy in a rural community of Bangladesh: a population-based study. *Diabet Med* 2005;**22**:1267–71	Considered for risk factors review; Bangladesh
Scott-Pillai R, Spence D, Cardwell CR, Hunter A, Holmes VA. The impact of body mass index on maternal and neonatal outcomes: a retrospective study in a UK obstetric population, 2004-2011. *BJOG* 2013;**120**:932–9	No GDM prevalence data
Sella T, Shalev V, Elchalal U, Chovel-Sella A, Chodick G. Screening for gestational diabetes in the 21st century: a population-based cohort study in Israel. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2013;**26**:412–16	Israel
Su DF, Wang XY. Metformin vs insulin in the management of gestational diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2014;**104**:353–7	Review
Teh WT, Teede HJ, Paul E, Harrison CL, Wallace EM, Allan C. Risk factors for gestational diabetes mellitus: implications for the application of screening guidelines. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 2011;**51**:26–30	Considered for risk factors review; Australia
Thorpe LE, Berger D, Ellis JA, *et al.* Trends and racial/ethnic disparities in gestational diabetes among pregnant women in New York City, 1990-2001. *Am J Public Health* 2005;**95**:1536–9	Considered for risk factors review; USA
Van Leeuwen M, Opmeer BC, Yilmaz Y, Limpens J, Serlie MJ, Mol BWJ. Accuracy of the random glucose test as screening test for gestational diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2011;**154**:130–5	Review
Wilson N, Ashawesh K, Smith S, Anwar A. The cost of screening for gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Med Screening* 2008;**15**:213	Cost; no GDM prevalence data
Yang H, Wei Y, Gao X, Xu X, Fan L, He J, *et al.* Risk factors for gestational diabetes mellitus in Chinese women - A prospective study of 16 286 pregnant women in China. *Diabet Med* 2009;**26**:1099–104	Considered for risk factors review. Chinese
Yapa M, Simmons D. Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in a multiethnic population in New Zealand. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2000;**48**:217–23	New Zealand
Zargar AH, Sheikh MI, Bashir MI, Masoodi SR, Laway BA, Wani AI, *et al.* Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus in Kashmiri women from the Indian subcontinent. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2004;**66**:139–45	Considered for risk factors review; India
Zhang F, Dong L, Zhang CP, Li B, Wen J, Gao W, *et al.* Increasing prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus in Chinese women from 1999 to 2008. *Diabet Med* 2011;**28**:652–7	Considered for risk factors review; Chinese
Zhong Y, Lin PJ, Winn A, Cohen JT, Neumann PJ. A systematic review of cost-utility analyses in diabetes. *Value Health* 2013;**16**:A166	Conference abstract; review; no GDM data

Appendix 4 Tables for *Chapter 5*

TABLE 65 *Chapter 5*: excluded studies

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ahkter J, Qureshi R, Rahim F, Moosvi S, Rehman A, Jabbar A, *et al.* Diabetes in pregnancy in Pakistani women: prevalence and complications in an indigenous South Asian community. *Diabet Med* 1996;**13**:189–91	States percentage of women with GDM with risk factors only, no other group
Bouzari Z, Yazdani S, Samakosh MA, Mohammadnetaj M, Emamimeybodi S. Prevalence of gestational diabetes and its risk factors in pregnant women referred to health centers of Babol, IRAN, from September 2010 to March 2012. *Iranian J Obstet Gynecol Infert* 2013;**164**:6–13	Not in English
Branchtein L, Schmidt MI, Matos MC, Yamashita YT, Pousada JM, Duncan BB. Short stature and gestational diabetes in Brazil. Brazilian Gestational Diabetes Study Group. *Diabetologia* **43**:848–51	Reported height only
Branchtein L, Schmidt MI, Mengue SS, Reichelt AJ, Matos MC, Duncan BB. Waist circumference and waist-to-hip ratio are related to gestational glucose tolerance. *Diabetes Care* 1997;**20**:509–11	Waist circumference and waist to hip ratio only
Brisson D, Perron P, Guay SP, Gaudet D, Bouchard L. The 'hypertriglyceridemic waist' phenotype and glucose intolerance in pregnancy. *CMAJ* 2010;**182**:E722–5	Waist girth only, no GDM measure
Bryant M, Santorelli G, Lawlor DA, Farrar D, Tuffnell D, Bhopal R, *et al.* A comparison of South Asian specific and established BMI thresholds for determining obesity prevalence in pregnancy and predicting pregnancy complications: Findings from the Born in Bradford cohort. *Int J Obesity* 2014;**38**:444–50	Based on the BiB cohort; already have original raw data
Bunthalarath S, Sunsaneevithayakul P, Boriboohirunsarn D. Risk factors for early diagnosis of gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Med Assoc Thai* 2004;**87**(Suppl. 3):50–3	Early vs. late diagnosis of GDM
Chu SY, Callaghan WM, Kim SY, Schmid CH, Lau J, England LJ, Dietz PM. Maternal obesity and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**:2070–6	Review
Chung JH, Melsop KA, Gilbert WM, Caughey AB, Walker CK, Main EK. Increasing pre-pregnancy body mass index is predictive of a progressive escalation in adverse pregnancy outcomes. *J Mat Fetal Neonat Med* 2012;**25**:1635–9	No suitable data: GDM by obesity level, prevalence and outcomes study
Cosson E, Cussac-Pillegand C, Benbara A, Pharisien I, Jaber Y, Banu I, *et al.* The diagnostic and prognostic performance of a selective screening strategy for gestational diabetes mellitus according to ethnicity in Europe. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2014;**99**:996–1005	Ethnicity only, same cohort as 37
Dahanayaka NJ, Agampodi SB, Ranasinghe OR, Jayaweera PM, Wickramasinghe WA, Adhikari AN, *et al.* Inadequacy of the risk factor based approach to detect gestational diabetes mellitus. *Ceylon Med J* 2012;**571**:5-9	No comparison between women with and without GDM
Detsch JCM, de Almeida ACR, Bortolini LGC, Nascimento DJ, Oliveira, Jr, FC, Rea RR. Markers of diagnosis and treatment in 924 pregnancies with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol* 2011;**55**:389–98	Not in English
Dooley SL, Metzger BE, Cho NH. Gestational diabetes mellitus. Influence of race on disease prevalence and perinatal outcome in a U.S. population. *Diabetes* 1991;**40**(Suppl. 2):25–9	Ethnicity only, not UK
Edwards L, Hellerstedt W, Alton I, Story M, Himes JH. Pregnancy complications and birth outcomes in obese and normal-weight women: effects of gestational weight change. *Obstet Gynecol* 1996;**87**:389–94	Gestational weight gain only

continued

TABLE 65 *Chapter 5*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Esakoff TF, Cheng YW, Caughey AB. Screening for gestational diabetes: different cut-offs for different ethnicities? *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**193**(Pt 2):1040–4	Ethnicity only, not UK
Ezimokhai M, Joseph A, Bradley-Watson P. Audit of pregnancies complicated by diabetes from one center five years apart with selective versus universal screening. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2006;**1084**:132–40	Ethnicity only, not UK
Foster-Powell KA, Cheung NW. Recurrence of gestational diabetes. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 1998;**38**:384–7	Factors for recurrence of GDM only
Gregory R, Swinn RA, Wareham N, Curling V, Dalton KJ, Edwards OM, *et al.* An audit of a comprehensive screening programme for diabetes in pregnancy. *Prac Diabet Int* 1998;**15**:45–8	No risk factors considered, audit only
Guttorm E. Practical screening for diabetes mellitus in pregnant women. *Acta Endocrinol* 1974;**75**(Suppl. 18):11–24	Not explicitly GDM
Harder T, Franke K, Kohlhoff R, Plagemann A. Maternal and paternal family history of diabetes in women with gestational diabetes or insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus type I. *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 2001;**51**:160–4	Only one risk factor (maternal family history of diabetes) considered
Hayes L, Bilous R, Bilous M, Brandon H, Crowder D, Emmerson C, *et al.* Universal screening to identify gestational diabetes: a multi-centre study in the North of England. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2013;**10**:e74–7	Women with GDM only
Hedderson MM, Darbinian JA, Ferrara A. Disparities in the risk of gestational diabetes by race-ethnicity and country of birth. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol* 2010;**24**:441–8	Ethnicity only, non UK
Helton MR, Arndt J, Kebede M, King M. Do low-risk prenatal patients really need a screening glucose challenge test? *J Family Pract* 1997;**44**:556–61	No data on risk factors
Kim HS, Chang KH, Yang JI, Yang SC, Lee HJ, Ryu HS. Clinical outcomes of pregnancy with one elevated glucose tolerance test value. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2002;**78**:131–8	IGT rather than GDM
Lamberg S, Raitanen J, Rissanen P, Luoto R. Prevalence and regional differences of gestational diabetes mellitus and oral glucose tolerance tests in Finland. *Eur J Public Health* 2012;**22**:278–80	Insufficient risk factor data, GDM prevalence only
McGuire V, Rauh MJ, Mueller BA, Hickock D. The risk of diabetes in a subsequent pregnancy associated with prior history of gestational diabetes or macrosomic infant. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol* 1996;**10**:64–72	insufficient data on risks
Neelakandan R, Shankar Sethu P. Early universal screening for gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Clin Diagnostic Res* 2014;**8**:OC12–14	Insufficient data on risks, prevalence only
Pedersen ML, Jacobsen JL, Jorgensen ME. Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus among women born in Greenland: measuring the effectiveness of the current screening procedure. *Int J Circumpolar Health* 2010;**69**:352–60	No risk factor data
Pertot T, Molyneaux L, Tan K, Ross GP, Yue DK, Wong J. Can common clinical parameters be used to identify patients who will need insulin treatment in gestational diabetes mellitus? *Diabetes Care* 2011;**34**:2214–6	Predicting insulin need, not GDM
Poyhonen-Alho MK, Teramo KA, Kaaja RJ, Hiilesmaa VK. 50 gram oral glucose challenge test combined with risk factor-based screening for gestational diabetes. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2005;**121**:34–7	Comparison of GCT and risk factors
Puavilai G, Kheesukapan P, Chanprasertyotin S, Chantraraprasert S, Suwanvilaikorn S, Nitiyanant W, *et al.* Random capillary plasma glucose measurement in the screening of diabetes mellitus in high-risk subjects in Thailand. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2001;**51**:125–31	Not GDM
Ray R, Heng BH, Lim C, Ling SL. Gestational diabetes in Singaporean women: use of the glucose challenge test as a screening test and identification of high risk factors. *Ann Acad Med Singapore* 1996;**25**:504–8	GCT results rather than GDM

TABLE 65 *Chapter 5*: excluded studies (*continued*)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Retnakaran R, Connelly PW, Sermer M, Zinman B, Hanley AJ. The impact of family history of diabetes on risk factors for gestational diabetes. *Clin Endocrinol* 2007;**67**:754–60	Insufficient data on risks
Rizvi JH, Rasul S, Malik S, Rehamatuallh A, Khan MA. Experience with screening for abnormal glucose tolerance in pregnancy: maternal and perinatal outcome. *Asia Oceania J Obstet Gynaecol* 1992;**18**:99–105	No risk factor data
Salih S, Tedd H, Gillmer M. Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus in an indigenous Melanesian population on the islands of Vanuatu. *J Obstet Gynaecol* 2009;**29**:98–100	GCT results only, not GDM
Samuel A, Simhan HN. Clinical indications for abnormal early gestational 50-g glucose tolerance testing. *Am J Perinatol* 2011;**28**:485–8	Examining early testing, not GDM risk
Savitz DA, Janevic TM, Engel SM, Kaufman JS, Herring AH. Ethnicity and gestational diabetes in New York City, 1995-2003. *BJOG* 2008;**115**:969–78	Ethnicity only, non UK
Savona-Ventura C, Azzopardi J, Sant R. Risk factors for gestational diabetes mellitus in the Maltese population: a population based study. *Int J Risk Safety Med* 2000;**13**:1–7	Only single risk factors considered
Sepe SJ, Connell FA, Geiss LS, Teutsch SM. Gestational diabetes. Incidence, maternal characteristics, and perinatal outcome. *Diabetes* 1985;**34**(Suppl. 2):13–16	Insufficient risk factor data, incidence and outcomes only
Spong CY, Guillermo L, Kuboshige J, Cabalum T. Recurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus: identification of risk factors. *Am J Perinatol* 1998;**15**:29–33	Recurrence of GDM
Sumeksri P, Wongyai S, Aimpun P. Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) in pregnant women aged 30 to 34 years old at Phramongkutklao Hospital. *J Med Assoc Thai* 2006;**89**(Suppl. 4):94–9	Used a different set of risk factors, combined risk factors into two categories: positive or negative only
Tan PC, Ling LP, Omar SZ. Screening for gestational diabetes at antenatal booking in a Malaysian university hospital: the role of risk factors and threshold value for the 50-g glucose challenge test. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 2007;**47**:191–7	Compares GCT to OGTT; limited risk factor data
Theriault S, Forest JC, Masse J, Giguere Y. Validation of early risk-prediction models for gestational diabetes based on clinical characteristics. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2014;**103**:419–25	Secondary review of risk prediction models
Torloni MR, Betran AP, Horta BL, Nakamura MU, Atallah AN, Moron AF, *et al.* Prepregnancy BMI and the risk of gestational diabetes: a systematic review of the literature with meta-analysis. *Obes Rev* 2009;**10**:194–203	Review, no relevant data
Volpe L, Di Cianni G, Bottone P, Orsini P, Murru S, Casadidio I, *et al.* Gestational diabetes: clinical characteristics and birthweight. *Ann Ist Super Sanita* 1997;**33**:407–10	No risk factor data presented. Outcome data
Wein P, Dong ZG, Beischer NA, Sheedy MT. Factors predictive of recurrent gestational diabetes diagnosed before 24 weeks' gestation. *Am J Perinatol* 1995;**12**:352–6	Recurrence of GDM
Young C, Kuehl TJ, Sulak PJ, Allen SR. Gestational diabetes screening in subsequent pregnancies of previously healthy patients. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**182**:1024–6	No relevant data

TABLE 66 Risk factors to identify women at increased risk of GDM: Conclusions of the included studies

First author	Year	Screening method	Conclusions of the study authors	Favours risk factor screening?
Avalos[122]	2013	ADA, NICE, Irish guideline recommendations	Strong case for universal screening; however, if selective screening adopted, the ADA guideline recommendations would have highest diagnosis rate, with lowest proportion of missed cases	Undecided
Caliskan[142]	2004	Number of risk factors	Population based scoring system decreases unnecessary testing, but still diagnoses ≥ 85% of cases	Yes
Corcoy[159]	2004	Various risk factors	Depending on the population selective screening is reliable at identifying women at low risk but unnecessarily complicated, as only 7% of women were at low risk on all factors	No
Cosson[143]	2013	French guideline recommendations	One-third of women with GDM would be missed if selectively screened; do not support use of current French guideline recommendations	No
Cosson[163]	2006	Number of risk factors	Universal rather than selective screening may improve outcomes	No
Crete[160]	2013	Age, BMI, prior GDM	Risk factor screening to avoid need for glucose challenge testing, may increase glucose tolerance testing and costs	No
Cypryk[144]	2008	Number of risk factors	Use of risk factors does not reliably identify those at risk of GDM, therefore all pregnant women should undergo laboratory screening	No
Danilenko-Dixon[146]	1999	ADA guideline recommendations	Adherence ADA guideline recommendations would reduce number of screens by only 10% while increasing complexity	No
Davey[161]	2001	ADA and ADIPS guideline recommendations	Selective screening can reduce need for testing with negligible loss of diagnostic accuracy	Yes
Göbl[162]	2012	Risk factors with FPG	Risk factor screening with fasting plasma glucose is accurate but needs further evaluation	Undecided
Jensen[145]	2003	Number of risk factors	Risk factor screening had similar performance to OGCT or the fasting plasma glucose test; using a risk based model could avoid OGTT in two-thirds of women	Yes
Jiménez-Moleón[93]	2002	ADA and ACOG guideline recommendations	ADA guideline recommendations have similar disadvantages to other selective screening criteria, without apparent benefit	No
Marquette[147]	1985	Number of risk factors	Testing only women over ≥ age 24 years would reduce costs with reasonable sensitivity in this population, but 10 of the 12 women with GDM were ≥ 24 years old	No
Moses[148]	1998	Age, BMI ethnicity	GDM was diagnosed in 2.8% of low-risk women (Caucasian, < 25 years of age and < 25 kg/m^2 BMI); not testing lower-risk women requires further evaluation, but selective testing requires testing 80% of this population and will miss 10% of cases	No

TABLE 66 Risk factors to identify women at increased risk of GDM: Conclusions of the included studies (*continued*)

First author	Year	Screening method	Conclusions of the study authors	Favours risk factor screening?
Nanda[149]	2011	Risk model	First trimester screening for GDM is possible using a combination of maternal characteristics and biomarkers	Yes
Naylor[164]	1997	Risk score	Consideration of women's clinical characteristics can allow efficient selective screening	Yes
Ostlund[150]	2003	Family history (of diabetes), obesity, prior macrosomic infant > 4500 g) or prior GDM	Using risk factors as an indicator to perform an OGTT gives a low sensitivity to detect GDM	No
Phaloprakam[151]	2009	Risk score	The risk score is reliable for identifying women likely to have an abnormal OGCT	Yes
Pintaudi[152]	2014	Number of risk factors	Selective screening reduces the number screened but 25% of women with GDM without risk factors will be missed	Undecided
Sacks[153]	1987	Number of risk factors	Risk factor screening may enhance GDM detection, but criteria thresholds may prevent the identification of a proportion of cases	Undecided
Savona-Ventura[165]	2013	Risk factors and fasting plasma glucose	Risk factor screening with fasting plasma glucose may be used in place of universal glucose tolerance testing in centres facing health-cost pressures	Undecided
Shamsuddin[154]	2001	Number of risk factors	Universal screening appears to be the most reliable method of diagnosing GDM	No
Shirazian[155]	2009	Risk score	Risk factor screening does not miss a substantial number of GDM cases	Yes
Sunsaneevithayakul[156]	2003	Number of risk factors	Risk factor screening is appropriate	Yes
Teh[157]	2011	NICE, ADA and ADIPS guideline recommendations	Selective screening criteria afford varied performance characteristics, with generally reasonable sensitivity but poor specificity with no benefit over universal screening. Costs and population characteristics should be considered, however	Undecided
Van Leeuwen[141]	2010	Risk model	The clinical prediction model performed poorly, but the selective screening strategy is satisfactory and as accurate as universal screening with an OGCT	Yes
Van Leeuwen[140]	2009	Risk score	Risk score has moderate discriminative capacity but appears clinically useful	Yes
Williams[158]	1999	ADA guideline recommendations	ADA guideline recommendations will ensure 90% of women are screened and will miss only 4% of cases	Undecided
Yang[139]	2002	ADA and WHO guideline recommendations	As this population are 'high risk due to ethnicity', different cut points or risk factors are required if screening is to be useful	Undecided

Appendix 5 Tables for *Chapter 6*

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies

No.	Reference	Reason
1	Afaghi A, Ghanei L, Ziaee A. Effect of low glycemic load diet with and without wheat bran on glucose control in gestational diabetes mellitus: a randomized trial. *Indian J Endocrinol Metab* 2013;**17**:689–92	No eligible outcomes, measured the reduction in women requiring insulin
2	Ainuddin J. Metformin: a safe alternative to insulin therapy in gestational diabetes. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2012;**119**:S270	Conference abstract only, no data
3	Anjalakshi C, Balaji V, Balaji MS, Seshiah V. A prospective study comparing insulin and glibenclamide in gestational diabetes mellitus in Asian Indian women. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2007;**76**:474–5	Letter, only one outcome
4	Ardilouze JL, Menard J, Perron P, Houde G, Moutquin JM, Hivert MF, *et al.* Gestational diabetes mellitus: the first prospective randomised study of metformin-glyburide vs insulin. *Diabetologia* 2014;**1**:S449–50	Duplicate of Ardilouze 2014[214]
5	Arshad R, Karim N, Hasan JA. Effects of insulin on placental, fetal and maternal outcomes in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Pak J Med Sci* 2014;**30**:240–4	Not randomised: two groups had different glucose levels
6	Asemi Z, Samimi M, Tabassi Z, Sabihi S-S, Esmaillzadeh A. A randomized controlled clinical trial investigating the effect of DASH diet on insulin resistance, inflammation, and oxidative stress in gestational diabetes. *Nutrition* 2013;**29**:619–24	No relevant outcomes
7	Asemi Z, Tabassi Z, Samimi M, Fahiminejad T, Esmaillzadeh A. Favourable effects of the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension diet on glucose tolerance and lipid profiles in gestational diabetes: a randomised clinical trial. *Br J Nutr* 2013;**109**:2024–30	Duplicate of 6; no eligible outcomes measured tolerance and lipid glucose profiles
8	Athukorala C, Crowther CA, Willson K; Australian Carbohydrate Intolerance Study in Pregnant Women (ACHOIS) Trial Group. Women with gestational diabetes mellitus in the ACHOIS trial: risk factors for shoulder dystocia. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 2007;**47**:37–41	ACHOIS secondary analysis; risk factors for shoulder dystocia
9	Avery MD, Leon AS, Kopher RA. Effects of a partially home-based exercise program for women with gestational diabetes. *Obstet Gynecol* 1997;**1**:10–15	Exercise only, no relevant outcomes
10	Bahado-Singh RO, Mele L, Landon MB, *et al.* Fetal male gender and the benefits of treatment of mild gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2012;**206**:422.e1–5	Secondary analysis of Landon 2009[52]
11	Balaji V, Balaji MS, Alexander C, Ashalata S, Sheela Suganthi R, Suresh S, *et al.* Premixed insulin aspart 30Biasp(30) vs. premixed human insulin 30BHI(30) in gestational diabetes mellitus: a pilot study. *J Assoc Phys India* 2010;**58**:99–101	Pilot of Balaji 2012[195]
12	Balaji V, Balaji MS, Alexander C, Ashalata S, Suganthi RS, Suresh S, *et al.* Premixed insulin aspart 30 (Biasp 30) vs premixed human insulin 30 (BHi30) in gestational diabetes mellitus â?' a pilot study. *J Asso Phys Ind* 2010;**58**:96–7	Duplicate of 11[259]
13	Bambicini JT, Soares VCM, Zanetti MRD, Torloni MR, Ribeiro MC, Mattar R. Effects of aerobic and resistance exercises on glycemic levels of patients with gestational diabetes: Pilot study. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2012;**119**:S603	Conference abstract only; no eligible outcomes
14	Bancroft K, Tuffnell DJ, Mason GC, Rogerson LJ, Mansfield MA. Randomised controlled pilot study of the management of gestational impaired glucose tolerance. *BJOG* 2000;**107**:959–63	Monitoring only
15	Barakat R, Perales M, Bacchi M, Coteron J, Refoyo I. A program of exercise throughout pregnancy. Is it safe to mother and newborn? *Am J Health Promot* 2014;**29**:2–8	Health promotion exercise

continued

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies (*continued*)

No.	Reference	Reason
16	Barrett HL, Dekker Nitert M, Jones L, O'Rourke P, Lust K, Gatford KL, *et al.* Determinants of maternal triglycerides in women with gestational diabetes mellitus in the Metformin in Gestational Diabetes (MiG) study. *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**:1941–6	Subgroup analysis; no relevant outcomes
17	Barrett HL, Gatford KL, Houda CM, De Blasio MJ, McIntyre HD, Callaway LK, *et al.* Maternal and neonatal circulating markers of metabolic and cardiovascular risk in the Metformin in Gestational Diabetes (MiG) trial: responses to maternal metformin versus insulin treatment. *Diabet Care* 2013;**36**:529–36	Subsequent analysis of data from an included trial, perinatal outcomes already reported in primary trial publication
18	Battin MR, Wouldes T, Buksh M, Rowan J. Neurodevelopmental outcome at 24-months in children following a randomized trial of metformin versus insulin treatment for gestational diabetes (MiG trial). *J Paediat Child Health* 2013;**49**:21	No relevant outcomes
19	Bonomo M, Cetin I, Pisoni MP, Faden D, Mion E, Taricco E, *et al.* Flexible treatment of gestational diabetes modulated on ultrasound evaluation of intrauterine growth: a controlled randomized clinical trial. *Diabetes Metab* 2004;**30**:237–44	Monitoring; no relevant outcomes
20	Brankston GN, Mitchell BF, Ryan EA, Okun NB. Resistance exercise decreases the need for insulin in overweight women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2004:**1**:188–93	No relevant outcomes; need for insulin only
21	Bung P, Bung C, Artal R, Khodiguian N, Fallenstein F, Spätling L. Therapeutic exercise for insulin-requiring gestational diabetics: effects on the fetus: results of a randomized prospective longitudinal study. *J Perinat Med* 1993;**21**:125–37	Duplicate of Bung 1991[204] and no relevant data
22	Clarke P, Coleman MA, Holt RI. Alternative site self blood glucose testing is preferred by women with gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 2005;**7**:604–8	No relevant outcomes
23	Coiner J, Rowe M, DeVente J. The treatment of diabetes in pregnancy; metformin vs glyburide and insulin–biomedical evidence of fetopathy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2014;**1**:S148	Conference abstract: no relevant outcomes; not explicitly in GDM
24	Cordua S, Secher AL, Ringholm L, Damm P, Mathiesen ER. Real-time continuous glucose monitoring during labour and delivery in women with Type 1 diabetes: observations from a randomized controlled trial. *Diabet Med* 2013;**30**:1374–81	Monitoring only
25	Cordua S, Secher AL, Ringholm L, Damm P, Mathiesen ER. Real-time continuous glucose monitoring during delivery in women with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 2013;**15**:A73	Glucose monitoring trial and duplicate of 23
26	Corrado F, D'Anna R, Vieste G, Giordano D, Pintaudi B, Santamaria A, *et al.* The effect of myoinositol supplementation on insulin resistance in patients with gestational diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2011;**8**:972–5	No relevant outcomes
27	Cortez J, Tarsa M, Agent S, Chmait R, Moore T. Randomized controlled trial of acarbose vs. placebo in the treatment of gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**6**(Suppl. 1):S149	Abstract, insufficient data
28	Coustan DR, Lewis SB. Insulin therapy for gestational diabetes. *Obstet Gynecol* 1978;**51**:306–10	Presentation of outcome data not compatible
29	Coustan D. Treating mild gestational diabetes yields benefits with little or no evidence of harms. *Evid Based Med* 2014;**19**:88	Commentary on another review
30	Crowther CA, Hague WM, Middleton PF, Baghurst PA, McPhee AJ, Tran TS, *et al.* The IDEAL study: investigation of dietary advice and lifestyle for women with borderline gestational diabetes: a randomised controlled trial - study protocol. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2012;**12**:106	Protocol only
31	Dalfra MG, Nicolucci A, Lapolla A, TISG. The effect of telemedicine on outcome and quality of life in pregnant women with diabetes. *J Telemed Telecare* 2009;**15**:238–42	Telemedicine

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies (*continued*)

No.	Reference	Reason
32	de Barros MC, Lopes MA, Francisco RP, Sapienza AD, Zugaib M. Resistance exercise and glycemic control in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2010;**203**:556.e1–6	No relevant outcomes
33	Ding G, Liang P, Peng Y, Pang Y, Zheng Y. Evaluation of Continuous Glucose Monitoring (CGM) on gestational diabetes mellitus in China. *Diabetes* 2012;**61**:A588	Monitoring only
34	Durnwald CP, Mele L, Spong CY, Ramin SM, Varner MW, Rouse DJ, *et al.* Glycemic characteristics and neonatal outcomes of women treated for mild gestational diabetes. *Obstet Gynecol* 2011;**117**:819–27	Secondary analysis of Langdon 2008, association between post-prandial glucose and outcomes
35	Ehrlich S. Physical activity and gestational weight gain (GWG) in women with GDM. *Diabetes* 2013;**62**:A18–19	No relevant outcomes
36	Ehrlich SF, Hedderson MM, Feng J, Crites Y, Quesenberry CP, Ferrara A. Lifestyle intervention improves postpartum fasting glucose levels in women with gestational diabetes. *Diabetes* 2014;**63**:A95	No relevant outcomes
37	Ehrlich SF, Hedderson MM, Quesenberry CP, Jr, Feng J, Brown SD, Crites Y, *et al.* Post-partum weight loss and glucose metabolism in women with gestational diabetes: the DEBI Study. *Diabet Med* 2014;**31**:862–7	No relevant outcomes
38	Ferrara A. Diet, exercise and breastfeeding intervention program for women with gestational diabetes (DEBI Trial). ClinicalTrials.gov. URL: http://clinicaltrials.gov/ (accessed 20 April 2015)	Ongoing trial
39	Ferrara A, Hedderson MM, Albright CL, Ehrlich SF, Quesenberry Jr CP, Peng T, *et al.* A pregnancy and postpartum lifestyle intervention in women with gestational diabetes mellitus reduces diabetes risk factors: a feasibility randomized control trial. *Diabetes Care* 2011;**34**:1519–25	No relevant outcomes
40	Ford FA, Bruce CB, Fraser RB. Preliminary report of a randomised trial of dietary advice in women with mild abnormalities of glucose tolerance in pregnancy	Unpublished work cited in Alwan review[168]
41	Garcia-Patterson A, Martin E, Ubeda J, Maria MA, de Leiva A, Corcoy R. Evaluation of light exercise in the treatment of gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2001;**24**:2006–7	No relevant outcomes
42	Gatford KL, Houda CM, Lu ZX, Coat S, Baghurst PA, Owens JA, *et al.* Vitamin B12 and homocysteine status during pregnancy in the metformin in gestational diabetes trial: responses to maternal metformin compared with insulin treatment. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 2013;**15**:660–7	
43	Gillen LJ, Tapsell LC. Advice that includes food sources of unsaturated fat supports future risk management of gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2004;**104**:1863–7	No relevant outcomes
44	Gillman MW, Oakey H, Baghurst PA, Volkmer RE, Robinson JS, Crowther CA. Effect of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus on obesity in the next generation. *Diabetes Care* 2010;**33**:964–8	Secondary analysis of Crowther 2005[51]
45	Graham G, Johnson EB, Johnson A, Anderson R, Devine P. Cinnamon for glycemic control in gestational diabetes: a randomized double-blind placebo controlled pilot study. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**193**:S91	No relevant outcomes
46	Grant SM, Wolever TM, O'Connor DL, Nisenbaum R, Josse RG. Effect of a low glycaemic index diet on blood glucose in women with gestational hyperglycaemia. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2011;**91**:15–22	No relevant outcomes
47	Gui J, Liu Q, Feng L. Metformin vs insulin in the management of gestational diabetes: a meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e64585	Systematic review
47	Han S, Crowther CA, Middleton P, Heatley E. Different types of dietary advice for women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013;**3**:CD009275	Systematic review on dietary advice for women
48	Han S, Crowther CA, Middleton PF, Tran T, Zhang Y. Women with pregnancy hyperglycaemia: How well are lifestyle information booklets used? *J Paediatr Child Health* 2013;**49**:93–4	Use of information lifestyle booklet

continued

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies (*continued*)

No.	Reference	Reason
49	Han S, Heatley E, Middleton P, Crowther CA. Different types of dietary advice for women with gestational diabetes mellitus: a Cochrane review. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2012;**48**:114	Abstract on Cochrane Review on dietary advice
50	Hartling L, Dryden DM, Guthrie A, Muise M, Vandermeer B, Donovan L. Benefits and harms of treating gestational diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force and the National Institutes of Health Office of Medical Applications of Research. *Ann Intern Med* 2013;**159**:123–9	Systematic review
51	Hashmi F, Malik A, Sheikh L, Ismail H. Effectiveness of metformin versus insulin for treating diabetes in pregnancy: a retrospective cohort study to compare maternal and perinatal outcomes. *BJOG* 2012;**119**:95	No relevant outcomes
52	Hernandez TL, Vanpelt RE, Krause MA, Reece MS, Donahoo WT, Mande A, *et al.* Higher carbohydrate vs. Higher fat diet in gestational diabetes: a randomized study. *Diabetes* 2012;**61**:A50	No relevant outcomes and a crossover study
53	Hernandez TL, Anderson MA, Vanpelt RE, Reece MS, Reynolds R, De La Houssaye B, *et al.* Women with gestational diabetes randomized to a low-carbohydrate/ higher fat diet demonstrate greater insulin resistance and infant adiposity. *Diabetes* 2013;**62**:A18	No relevant outcomes
54	Hernandez TL, Van Pelt RE, Anderson MA, Daniels LJ, West NA, Donahoo WT, *et al.* A higher-complex carbohydrate diet in gestational diabetes mellitus achieves glucose targets and lowers postprandial lipids: a randomized crossover study. *Diabetes Care* 2014;**37**:1254–62	No relevant outcomes and a crossover study
55	Hickman MA, McBride R, Boggess KA, Strauss R. Metformin compared with insulin in the treatment of pregnant women with overt diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Perinatol* 2013;**30**:483–90	Includes pre-existing diabetics
56	Homko CJ, Deeb LC, Rohrbacher K, Mulla W, Mastrogiannis D, Gaughan J, *et al.* Impact of a telemedicine system with automated reminders on outcomes in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 2012;**14**:624–9	Telemedicine
57	Homko CJ, Santamore WP, Whiteman V, Bower M, Berger P, Geifman-Holtzman O, *et al.* Use of an internet-based telemedicine system to manage underserved women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 2007;**9**:297–306	Telemedicine
58	Homko CJ, Sivan E, Reece EA. The impact of self-monitoring of blood glucose on self-efficacy and pregnancy outcomes in women with diet-controlled gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Educ* 2002;**28**:435–43	Monitoring
59	Hopp H, Vollert W, Ragosch V, Novak A, Weitzel HK, Glöckner E, *et al.* Indication and results of insulin therapy for gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Perinat Med* 1996;**24**:521–30	No relevant data; this trial compared outcomes rates associated with amniotic fluid insulin concentration and mean blood glucose levels
60	Horvath K, Koch K, Jeitler K, Matyas E, Bender R, Bastian H, *et al.* Effects of treatment in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2010;**340**:796	Systematic review
61	Hutchinson A, Haugabrook C, Long L, Mason L, Kipikasa J, Adair D. A comparison between glyburide/metformin and insulin for gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;**199**:S200	No relevant outcomes
62	Ibrahim MI, Hamdy A, Shafik A, Taha S, Anwar M, Faris M. The role of adding metformin in insulin-resistant diabetic pregnant women: a randomized controlled trial. *Archives Gynecol Obstet* 2014;**289**:959–65	Included women with pre-pregnancy diabetes
63	Jovanovic L, Gutierrez M, Peterson CM. Chromium supplementation for women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Trace Elem Exp Med* 1999;**12**:91–7	Chromium supplementation; no relevant outcomes
64	Jovanovic L, Howard C, Pettitt D, Zisser H, Ospina P. Insulin aspart vs. regular human insulin in basal/bolus therapy for patients with gestational diabetes mellitus: safety and efficacy. *Diabetologia* 2005;**48**:A317	No relevant outcomes

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies (*continued*)

No.	Reference	Reason
65	Jovanovic-Peterson L, Durak EP, Peterson CM. Randomized trial of diet versus diet plus cardiovascular conditioning on glucose levels in gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1989;**161**:415–19	No relevant outcomes
66	Jovanovic-Peterson L, Sparks S, Palmer JP, Peterson CM. Jet-injected insulin is associated with decreased antibody production and postprandial glucose variability when compared with needle-injected insulin in gestational diabetic women. *Diabetes care* 1993;**16**:1479–84	No relevant outcomes
67	Joy S, Roman A, Rebarber A, Fox N, Istwan N, Rhea D, *et al.* Is risk for gestational diabetes modifiable once an obese woman is pregnant? *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2012;**1**:S132	No relevant outcomes
68	Kaveh M, Kiani A, Salehi M, Amouei S. Impact of education on nutrition and exercise on the level of knowledge and metabolic control indicators (FBS & PPBS) of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) patients. *Iranian J Endocrinol Met* 2012;**13**:442–9	Non-English
69	Kavitha N, De S, Kanagasabai S. Oral hypoglycaemic agents in pregnancy. *J Obstet Gynecol India* 2013;**63**:82–7	Review
70	Keely EJ, Malcolm JC, Hadjiyannakis S, Gaboury I, Lough G, Lawson ML. Prevalence of metabolic markers of insulin resistance in offspring of gestational diabetes pregnancies. *Pediatr Diabetes* 2008;**9**:53–9	Follow-up study
71	Khin MO, Vatish M, Gates S, Saravanan P. Evaluation of metformin in gestational diabetes: Systematic review and metaanalysis. *Diabet Med* 2013;**30**:12	Abstract of systematic review
72	Klebanoff M. Treatment of gestational diabetes (GDM), weight gain and perinatal outcome-marginal structural model (MSM) analysis. *Am J Epidemiol* 2011;**173**:S41	Secondary analysis of Landon 2009;[52] no relevant outcomes
73	Knopp RH, Magee MS, Raisys V, Benedetti T, Bonet B. Hypocaloric diets and ketogenesis in the management of obese gestational diabetic women. *J Am Coll Nutr* 1991:649–67	No relevant outcomes
74	Lain K, Garabedian M, Daftary A, Jeyabalan A. Neonatal adiposity following maternal treatment of gestational diabetes with glyburide compared to insulin. 2008:S34	No relevant outcomes
75	Landon MB, Thom E, Spong CY, Carpenter M, Mele L, Johnson F, *et al.* The National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Maternal-Fetal Medicine Unit Network randomized clinical trial in progress: standard therapy versus no therapy for mild gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2007;**30**:S194–9	Trial in progress
76	Landon MB. A prospective multicenter randomized treatment trial of mild gestational diabetes (GDM). *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;**196**:S2	Abstract of Landon 2009[52]
77	Landon MB, Thom E, Spong CY, Gabbe SG, Leindecker S, Johnson F, *et al.* A planned randomized clinical trial of treatment for mild gestational diabetes mellitus. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2002:**4**:226–31	Planned trial
78	Landon M. Mild gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) treatment and long term child health. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2014;**210**:S408–9	Follow-up of included trial; no relevant outcomes
79	Langer O, Anyaegbunam A, Brustman L, Divon M. Management of women with one abnormal oral glucose tolerance test value reduces adverse outcome in pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1989;**161**:593–9	Ineligible intervention
80	Langer O, Conway D, Berkus M, Xenakis EMJ. Oral hypoglycaemic agent is comparable to insulin in GDM management. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1999;**1**(Pt 2):S6	Preliminary for a subsequently published trial
81	Langer O, Rodriguez DA, Xenakis EM, McFarland MB, Berkus MD, Arrendondo F. Intensified versus conventional management of gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1994;**4**:1036–46; discussion 46–7	No relevant outcomes

continued

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies (*continued*)

No.	Reference	Reason
82	Langer O, Yogev Y, Xenakis EMJ, Rosenn B. Insulin and glyburide therapy: dosage, severity level of gestational diabetes, and pregnancy outcome. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**1**:134–9	Secondary analysis
83	Langer O, Yogev Y, Xenakis EM, Brustman L. Overweight and obese in gestational diabetes: the impact on pregnancy outcome. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005:**6**:1768–76	Outcomes by BMI
84	Lauszus FF, Rasmussen OW, Henriksen JE, Klebe JG, Jensen L, Lauszus KS, *et al.* Effect of a high monounsaturated fatty acid diet on blood pressure and glucose metabolism in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2001:**6**:436–43	No relevant outcomes
85	Lepercq J, Lin J, Hall GC, Wang E, Dain M-P, Riddle MC, *et al.* Meta-analysis of maternal and neonatal outcomes associated with the use of insulin glargine versus NPH insulin during pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol Int* 2012:649070	Meta-analysis not based on RCTs
86	Lesser KB, Gruppuso PA, Terry RB, Carpenter MW. Exercise fails to improve postprandial glycemic excursion in women with gestational diabetes. *J Matern Fetal Med* 1996;**4**:211–17	No relevant outcomes
87	Magee MS, Knopp RH, Benedetti TJ. Metabolic effects of 1200-kcal diet in obese pregnant women with gestational diabetes. *Diabetes* 1990;**2**:234–40	No relevant outcomes
88	Mahdian M, Behrashi M, Aliasgharzadeh A. Effects of zinc supplementation on glycemic control and complications of gestational diabetes. *Pakistan J Med Sci* 2011;**27**:1203–6	Ineligible treatment
89	Martinez P, Abdulhaj Martinez M, Andres Nunez P, Garcia Leon P, Lopez Sanchez EJ, Gonzalez Ramirez AR. A randomized study comparing metformin and insulin in the treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus. Interim results. *J Maternal Fetal Neonatal Med* 2010;**S1**:381	No relevant outcome data
90	Maso G, Alberico S, Wiesenfeld U, Ronfani L, Erenbourg A, Hadar E, *et al.* GINEXMAL RCT: Induction of labour versus expectant management in gestational diabetes pregnancies. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2011;**11**:31	Protocol
91	Maslovitz S, Shenhav M, Bibi G, Pauzner D, Many A. Insulin combined with metformin for glucose control of diabetes during pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2012;**1**:S132–3	Retrospective trial; abstract only
92	Mathews JE, Biswas B, Samuel P, Jana AK, Muliyil JP, Mathai M. Retrospective cohort study comparing neonatal outcomes of women treated with glyburide or insulin in gestational diabetes: a 5-year experience in a South Indian teaching hospital. *Indian J Med Sci* 2011;**65**:476–81	Not an RCT
93	Mendelson SG, McNeese-Smith D, Koniak-Griffin D, Nyamathi A, Lu MC. A community-based parish nurse intervention program for Mexican American women with gestational diabetes. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs* 2008;**4**:415–25	No relevant outcomes
94	Middleton PF, Collins CT, Crowther CA, Flenady V, Makrides M, Rumbold A, *et al.* Dietary influences on diabetes in pregnancy: a systematic review. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2011;**47**:40	Systematic review
95	Moore L, Clokey D, Curet L. A randomized controlled trial of metformin and glyburide in gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;**6**(Suppl. 1):34	Abstract of Moore 2010[192]
96	Moore L, Clokey D, Robinson A. A randomized trial of metformin compared to glyburide in the treatment of gestational diabetes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**6**(Suppl.):92	Abstract of Moore 2010[192]
97	Moses RG, Barker M, Winter M, Petocz P, Brand-Miller JC. Can a low-glycemic index diet reduce the need for insulin in gestational diabetes mellitus? A randomized trial. *Diabetes Care* 2009:**6**:996–1000	No relevant outcomes
98	Moss JR, Crowther CA, Hiller JE, McPhee AJ, Jeffries WS, Willson KJ. Costs and consequences of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus – evaluation from the ACHOIS randomised trial. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2007;**43**(Suppl. 1):A28–9	Economics paper

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies (*continued*)

No.	Reference	Reason
99	Moss JR, Crowther CA, Hiller JE, Willson KJ, Robinson JS. Costs and consequences of treatment for mild gestational diabetes mellitus – evaluation from the ACHOIS randomised trial. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2007;**7**:27	Economics paper
100	Ney D, Hollingsworth DR, Cousins L. Decreased insulin requirement and improved control of diabetes in pregnant women given a high-carbohydrate, high-fiber, low-fat diet. *Diabetes Care* 1982;**5**:529–33	No relevant outcomes
101	Nolan CJ. Improved glucose tolerance in gestational diabetic women on a low fat, high unrefined carbohydrate diet. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 1984;**3**:174–7	No relevant outcomes
102	Nor Azlin MI, Nor NA, Sufian SS, Mustafa N, Jamil MA, Kamaruddin NA. Comparative study of two insulin regimes in pregnancy complicated by diabetes mellitus. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2007;**4**:407–8	No relevant outcomes
103	O'Sullivan JB, Mahan CM, Charles D, Dandrow RV. Medical treatment of the gestational diabetic. *Obstet Gynecol* 1974;**43**:817–21	Secondary analysis of O'Sullivan 1966[211]
104	O'Sullivan JB, Mahan CM. Insulin treatment and high risk groups. *Diabetes Care* 1980;**3**:482–5	No relevant outcomes; secondary analysis of O'Sullivan 1966[211]
105	Page RC, Harnden KE, Walravens NK, Onslow C, Sutton P, Levy JC, *et al.* 'Healthy living' and sulphonylurea therapy have different effects on glucose tolerance and risk factors for vascular disease in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. *Q J Med* 1993;**3**:145–54	Not GDM
106	Perichart-Perera O, Balas-Nakash M, Rodriguez-Cano A, Legorreta-Legorreta J, Parra-Covarrubias A, Vadillo-Ortega F. Low glycemic index carbohydrates versus all types of carbohydrates for treating diabetes in pregnancy: a randomized clinical trial to evaluate the effect of glycemic control. *Int J Endocrinol* 2012:296017	No relevant outcomes
107	Ong MJ, Guelfi KJ, Hunter T, Wallman KE, Fournier PA, Newnham JP. Supervised home-based exercise may attenuate the decline of glucose tolerance in obese pregnant women. Diabetes Metab 2009;**35**:418–21	Not GDM
108	Pettitt DJ, Ospina P, Howard C, Zisser H, Jovanovic L. Efficacy, safety and lack of immunogenicity of insulin aspart compared with regular human insulin for women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 2007;**10**:1129–35	No relevant outcome data
109	Pirc LK, Owens JA, Crowther CA, Willson K, Blasio MJ, Robinson JS. Mild gestational diabetes in pregnancy and the adipoinsular axis in infants born to mothers in the ACHOIS randomised controlled trial. *BMC Pediatrics* 2007;**7**:18	No relevant outcomes
110	Reader D, Splett P, Gunderson EP. Impact of gestational diabetes mellitus nutrition practice guidelines implemented by registered dietitians on pregnancy outcomes. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2006;**106**:1426–33	Nutrition guidelines
111	Reece EA, Hagay Z, Gay LJ, O'Connor T, DeGennaro N, Homko CJ. A randomized clinical trial of a fiber-enriched diabetic diet vs. the standard American Diabetes Association-recommended diet in the management of diabetes mellitus in pregnancy. *J Maternal Fetal Invest* 1995;**1**:8–12	No relevant outcome data
112	Rosales L, Morales F, Stuardo P, Marquez J, Barria M, Martinovic C. Metabolic profile in diet treated and glibenclamide treated gestational diabetes. *J Perinat Med* 2011;**39**	No relevant outcome data
113	Rowan JA, Rush EC, Obolonkin V, Battin M, Wouldes T, Hague WM. Metformin in gestational diabetes: the offspring follow-up (MiG TOFU): body composition at 2 years of age. *Diabetes Care* 2011;**34**:2279–84	No relevant outcomes
114	Rowan JA, Gao W, Hague WM, McIntyre HD. Glycemia and its relationship to outcomes in the metformin in gestational diabetes trial. *Diabetes Care* 2010;**1**:9–16	Secondary analysis of Rowan 2008[180] (MiG); no relevant outcomes

continued

TABLE 67 *Chapter 6*: excluded studies (*continued*)

No.	Reference	Reason
115	Schaefer-Graf UM, Kjos SL, Fauzan OH, Buhling KJ, Siebert G, Buhrer C. A randomized trial evaluating a predominately fetal growth-based strategy to guide management of gestational diabetes in Caucasian women. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**:297–302	Ineligible intervention
116	Silva JC, Pacheco C, Bizato J, Souza BV, Ribeiro TE, Bertini AM. Metformin compared with glyburide for the management of gestational diabetes. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2010;**1**:37–40	Preliminary publication of Silva 2010[213] (114)
117	Macrosomia: results and preventions strategies. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet* 2005;**8**:461–6	Preliminary results of Silva and non-English
118	Singh S, Mahajan S, Aswani R, Trader B, Hale S, Mullarky L. Outcome of an Appalachian pregnant diabetics managed @perinatal diabetes center (PDC) on modified ADA diet calorie, carbohydrate (CHO) (restricted and on either conventional insulin therapy regular/NPH) or analog insulin novolog (glargine or detemir) therapy. 70th Scientific Sessions of the American Diabetes Association Orlando, FL, USA, 2010	Retrospective observational cohort review
119	Sugiyama T, Hiramatsu Y, Sagawa N, Yaegashi N. A retrospective multi-institutional study of the treatment of mild gestational diabetes in Japan. 73rd Scientific Sessions of the American Diabetes Association July; Chicago, IL, USA, 2013, A362	Not an RCT
120	Sugiyama T, Metoki H, Hamada H, Nishigori H, Saito M, Yaegashi N, *et al.* A retrospective multi-institutional study of treatment for mild gestational diabetes in Japan. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2014;**103**:412–18	Not an RCT and duplicate of 118
121	Tertti, K, Laine K, Ekblad U, Rinne V, Rönnemaa T. The degree of fetal metformin exposure does not influence fetal outcome in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Acta Diabetologica* 2014;**51**:731–8	No relevant outcomes
122	Todorova K, Palaveev O, Petkova VB, Stefanova M, Dimitrova Z. A pharmacoeconomical model for choice of a treatment for pregnant women with gestational diabetes. *Acta Diabetologica* 2007;**3**:144–8	Not RCT
123	Tuuli M, Caughey A, Odibo A, Macones G, Cahill A. Glyburide versus insulin for management of gestational diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2012;**1**:S170–1	Abstract of a systematic review
124	Veciana M, Major CA, Morgan MA, Asrat T, Toohey JS, Lien JM, *et al.* Postprandial versus preprandial blood glucose monitoring in women with gestational diabetes mellitus requiring insulin therapy. *N Engl J Med* 1995;**333**:1237–41	Monitoring trial
125	Yang X, Hsu-Hage BH, Dong L, Zhang H, Zhang C, Zhang Y. Postpartum glucose intolerance in Chinese women with gestational diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2003;**20**:687–9	Letter linked to Yang 2003[199]
126	Zanganeh M. The comparative study of therapeutic effects of insulin and glibenclamide in the gestational diabetes mellitus. Iranian Registry of Clinical Trials. URL: www.irct.ir (accessed April 2015)	No published data

TABLE 68 Quality assessment of the included randomised trials

Author	Year	Included in a previous review	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding of participants	Blinding of outcome assessments	Completeness of outcome data	Selective reporting
Abbassi-Ghanavati[194]	2014	–	Unclear	Low risk	Unclear	Low risk	High risk	Unclear
Anjalakshi[184]	2007	–	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Unclear
Ardilouze[214]	2014	–	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	High risk
Asemi[215]	2014	–	Low risk	Unclear	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Balaji[195]	2012	[a]	Unclear	Unclear	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Bertini[185]	2005	Alwan[168]	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Bevier[202]	1999	Hartling[1]	Unclear	Unclear	High risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk
Bo[216]	2014	–	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk
Bonomo[203]	2005	Hartling,[1] Horvath[169]	Unclear	Unclear	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Unclear
Bung[204]	1991	–	Unclear	Unclear	High risk	High risk	High risk	Unclear
Cao[217]	2012	–	Unclear	Unclear	High risk	Unclear	High risk	Low risk
Crowther[51]	2005	Alwan,[168] Falavigna,[170] Hartling,[1] Horvath[169]	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk
Cypryk[209]	2007	–	Unclear	High risk	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	High risk
Deveer[197]	2013	–	High risk	High risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Di Cianni[210]	2007	–	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
Elnour[200]	2008	[a]	Unclear	High risk	High risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk
Garner[201]	1997	Falavigna,[170] Hartling[1]	Low risk	High risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Hague[176]	2003	Alwan[168]	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear

continued

TABLE 68 Quality assessment of the included randomised trials (*continued*)

Author	Year	Included in a previous review	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding of participants	Blinding of outcome assessments	Completeness of outcome data	Selective reporting
Hassan[175]	2012	–	High risk	High risk	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Ijäs[177]	2010	[a]Gui[171]	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Jovanovic[218]	1999	–	Low risk	Unclear	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Kjos[205]	2001	–	Low risk	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk
Lain[186]	2009	[a]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Low risk
Landon[52]	2009	Hartling,[1] Falavigna,[170] [a]Horvath[169]	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk
Langer[187]	2000	[a]Alwan[168]	Low risk	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Li[198]	1987	Falavigna[170]	High risk	Unclear	High risk	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Louie[219]	2011	–	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Unclear	Low risk	High risk
Mesdaghinia[178]	2013	–	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk
Moore[179]	2007	Gui[171]	Low risk	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Moore[192]	2010	[a]	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Moreno-Castilla[206]	2013	–	Unclear	Low risk	High risk	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Mukhopadhyay[188]	2012	–	Low risk	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Nachum[207]	1999	–	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Niromanesh[196]	2012	Gui[171]	Low risk	Low risk	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk
Ogunyemi[189]	2007	–	Low risk	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Unclear
O'Sullivan[211]	1966	Falavigna[170]	Unclear	Unclear	High risk	High risk	Unclear	Unclear
Rae[212]	2000	–	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Unclear	Low risk	High risk

Author	Year	Included in a previous review	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding of participants	Blinding of outcome assessments	Completeness of outcome data	Selective reporting
Rowan[180]	2008	[a]Gui[171]	Low risk	Unclear	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Silva[193]	2012	–	Low risk	Unclear	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Silva[190]	2007	[a]	Unclear	Low risk	High risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk
Spaulonci[181]	2013	–	Low risk	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Tempe[191]	2013	–	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Tertti[182]	2013	Gui[171]	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Low risk
Thompson[208]	1990	–	Low risk	Unclear	High risk	Unclear	High risk	Low risk
Yang[199]	2003	–	Unclear	Unclear	High risk	Unclear	High risk	Unclear
Zinnat[183]	2013	–	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low risk	Unclear

a Alwan review – identified by their 2011 search and awaiting classification.

Appendix 6 Tables and figures for *Chapter 7*

TABLE 69 Summary of *Chapter 7*, with assumptions and justifications for key aspects and signposts to the relevant sections

Key aspects	Approach	Assumptions/Justification	Section in *Chapter 7*
Model	Cost-effectiveness (cost–utility) analysis using a decision tree	–	*Decision-analytic model*
Population	Obstetric population	–	
Time horizon	Three months (third pregnancy trimester)	• Relevant period of time where women are expected to have differential costs and QALYs, depending of branch in the model • Period includes the interval of time in which women are usually diagnosed and treated for GDM ○ It was not possible to explore alternative time frames for screening, diagnosis and treatment, as data were unavailable	*Adverse perinatal outcomes*
Comparators	(a) *No intervention* (b) *Screen only*: screening followed by dietary and lifestyle advice for those who screen positive (c) *Universal diagnostic test*: diagnostic test followed by dietary and lifestyle advice with pharmacological treatment as required for those who exceed a diagnostic threshold (d) *Screen and diagnostic test*: screening followed by diagnostic test in those who screen positive, with dietary and lifestyle advice and pharmacological treatment as required for those who exceed a diagnostic threshold (screening strategies combined with the test using best-performing diagnostic threshold)	–	*Additional screen, diagnosis and treatment strategies*
Subgroups	1. SA and other 2. WB		
Screening and diagnostic		• Post-load glucose threshold should be at least 0.5 mmol/l higher than the corresponding fasting glucose ○ To restrict number of possible combinations in the model	*Blood-based tests for hypoglycaemia in pregnancy*

continued

TABLE 69 Summary of *Chapter 7*, with assumptions and justifications for key aspects and signposts to the relevant sections (*continued*)

Key aspects	Approach	Assumptions/Justification	Section in *Chapter 7*

Clinical outcomes	Perinatal adverse outcomes with impact on costs and/or HRQL that were available in the BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] cohorts, or could be modelled by including external data: pre-eclampsia; CS; shoulder dystocia; instrumental delivery; induction of labour; admission to a neonatal care unit; macrosomia; neonatal death; and birth trauma	• Pre-eclampsia affects rates of C-section
		  ○ Our clinical advisors agree that pre-eclampsia has an impact on the decision on whether or not to perform C-section
		• Shoulder dystocia and instrumental delivery are not possible in women who undergo C-section
		  ○ Our clinical advisors considered that it is unlikely for either outcome to be simultaneous with C-section
		• Rates of birth trauma and neonatal death are proportional to the rate of shoulder dystocia
		  ○ Based on previous NICE guidance[18] and published RCT data[51,52]
			Adverse perinatal outcomes

	Baseline risk models were estimated in a combined data set with BiB and Atlantic DIP3[1,59] data	• Inclusion of dummy variable 'Centre' (which identifies the data set of origin), alongside the maternal characteristics covariables, in the risk models controls for baseline risk differences in the data sets
		  ○ Risk models include a number of observed maternal characteristics that explain population risk, and any unobserved differences are considered to be captured in the variable 'Centre'
		  ○ Improves statistical power of the models
			Baseline probabilities of perinatal outcomes

	Missing data on outcome models was handled with MICE	• MICE assumes that data are missing at random (i.e. dependent on observable characteristics alone) ○ This method is considered superior to complete case analysis in general, as it produces less biased and more efficient estimates[40]	
	Maternal prevalence of undiagnosed overt type 2 diabetes and incidence if type 2 associated to prior GDM are included in scenario analysis	• Prevalence of undiagnosed overt type 2 diabetes assumed to be 11% ○ Based on a study of obstetric population with similar characteristics to the BiB cohort[233] and consistent with other studies[127,234]	*Incidence of type 2 diabetes among women with a history of gestational diabetes mellitus*

TABLE 69 Summary of *Chapter 7*, with assumptions and justifications for key aspects and signposts to the relevant sections (*continued*)

Key aspects	Approach	Assumptions/Justification	Section in *Chapter 7*
		• The proportion of women with previous GDM at higher risk of type 2 diabetes (because of IGT) later in life corresponds to women who test positive for GDM and have a BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 at booking appointment ○ This was used to circumvent lack of data and was considered reasonable, as it is to be applied in a scenario analysis	
Treatment effectiveness	RR of adverse perinatal outcomes on treated vs. untreated women with GDM	• Treatment in the meta-analysis that compares diet modification or advice, accompanied by glucose monitoring and insulin use in some women, to routine antenatal care (see *Chapter 6*), is reflective of current UK recommended treatment for GDM ○ Although the trials in the meta-analysis did not include metformin treatment, the treatment review (see *Chapter 6*) suggested that metformin and insulin were generally comparable in terms of effects ○ Scenario analysis was conducted with alternative treatment effect estimates from two high-quality trials[51,52]	*Treatment effects*
		• Magnitude of the relative treatment effect will remain constant regardless of the mean glucose levels in the treated groups ○ Supporting evidence from subgroup analysis by definition of GDM in *Chapter 6*	
		• Treatment effect on NICU assumed equivalent to NNU ○ Lack of evidence for NNU treatment effect	
		• In the absence of blood glucose testing, treatment will not include pharmacological interventions ○ Supported by clinical advisories input ○ RR on treatment in the absence of blood glucose testing is the same as for base-case treatment (RR = 1.37) ○ In the absence of data, a conservative estimate was applied, as base-case treatment increases the risk of instrumental delivery	

continued

TABLE 69 Summary of *Chapter 7*, with assumptions and justifications for key aspects and signposts to the relevant sections (*continued*)

Key aspects	Approach	Assumptions/Justification	Section in *Chapter 7*

Uptake	Model includes uptake estimates on screening, diagnostic, treatment and post-partum follow-up	• Uptake is not a function of the population characteristics
		  ○ Lack of data; likely to be captured within the uptake estimates from the studies used
		• Risk factor screening uptake is 100%
		  ○ Can easily be integrated in current routine antenatal care
		• Diagnostic test uptake differs (increases) whether it is offered to a population identified by screening as high risk of GDM or an unscreened population
		  ○ Based on existing evidence[124,228]
		  ○ Sensitivity analysis is used to explore the impact of lower uptake of diagnostic estimates for risk factor-screened women
		• Treatment uptake is 100%
		  ○ Reduced treatment uptake is partially reflected on RR estimates as they are sourced from studies that use intention-to-treat analysis
		• Six weeks' post-partum follow-up uptake is similarly affected whether it is offered to a screened or an unscreened population, in this case both having been diagnosed as GDM:
		  ○ Based on existing, but scarce, evidence[127,233,241] lower alternative uptake estimates applied in exploratory analysis
			Uptake of screening diagnosis and treatment

HRQL	QALY loss from adverse perinatal outcomes (pre-eclampsia, CS, shoulder dystocia, instrumental delivery, neonatal death, and birth trauma)	• QALY loss from pre-eclampsia is attributed to severe complications of pre-eclampsia alone, and maintained for a fixed period of 2 weeks
		  ○ Based on previous NICE guidance[243] and considered reasonable by our clinical advisors
		• QALY loss from birth trauma is similar to that of shoulder dystocia
		  ○ Based on previous NICE guidance[18] and considered reasonable by our clinical advisors
		• QALY loss from instrumental delivery is attributed to permanent urinary incontinence alone
		  ○ Based on previous NICE guidance[18] and considered reasonable by our clinical advisors
			Health-related quality of life loss from adverse perinatal outcomes

TABLE 69 Summary of *Chapter 7*, with assumptions and justifications for key aspects and signposts to the relevant sections (*continued*)

Key aspects	Approach	Assumptions/Justification	Section in *Chapter 7*
	QALY gain from treatment of hyperglycaemia	• QALY gain from treatment of hyperglycaemia is maintained for the duration of treatment in the model ○ Based on previous NICE guidance[18] and considered reasonable by our clinical advisors	
	QALY gain from prevention of type 2 diabetes QALY gain from early detection of overt diabetes at post-partum follow-up	• QALY gain from treatment of hyperglycaemia is independent of glucose levels: ○ Lack of evidence for HRQL depending on mean glucose levels; small size of benefit (0.0050) to have differential impact on HRQL according to mean glucose at the diagnostic thresholds evaluated in the model ○ Women who have had GDM and who develop type 2 diabetes later in life, develop it, on average, 15 years after pregnancy, and would, on average, experience 10.5 years of asymptomatic diabetes before progressing to symptomatic diabetes ○ Based on previous cost-effectiveness study in GDM[244] and considered a reasonable approximation for scenario analysis according to our clinical advisors • QALY loss associated with severe hypoglycaemia is negligible ○ Short duration unlikely to impact on overall HRQL; incurred by a very small proportion of treated women	*Health-related quality of life gains from the prevention of maternal type 2 diabetes* *Net benefit of early detection of diabetes*
Adverse events	Hypoglycaemia resulting from treatment for GDM	• Only severe hypoglycaemia has an impact on HRQL and costs, and it occurs in 5% of all hypoglycaemia events ○ Based on assumption in previous NICE guidance[18] • Only insulin can lead to severe hypoglycaemia ○ Supported by clinical advisories input	*Treatment effects*

continued

TABLE 69 Summary of *Chapter 7*, with assumptions and justifications for key aspects and signposts to the relevant sections (*continued*)

Key aspects	Approach	Assumptions/Justification	Section in *Chapter 7*
Resource use and costs	Resource use and costs categories in the model include blood-based tests, adverse perinatal outcomes, treatment of hyperglycaemia, prevention of type 2 diabetes and early detection of overt diabetes	• All assumptions underlying resource use and costs are based on the previous NICE guidance,[18] with the exception of: ○ Cost of OGCT assumed the same as cost of OGTT ○ Duration of health assistant time spent on FPG assumed to be 10 minutes – half the time compared with OGTT ○ Same laboratory costs for all blood-based tests ○ Band 6 NHS professional assumed to deliver advice and instruction on all categories where previous NICE guidance had assumed band 7.[18] Band 5 dietitian assumed to deliver advice instead of band 7, as in previous NICE guidance.[18] Treatment bundle assumed to be composed of 28% insulin, 35% metformin, 100% diet and advice, based on data reported in previous NICE guidance.[18] This was varied in a scenario analysis ○ ILS assumptions in terms of composition of treatment were based on published literature (Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group, 2012) and clinical opinion	*Resource use and costs*
Discount rates	Annual rate of 3.5% for costs early detection of overt diabetes post partum and HRQL gains and losses realised after post-partum period	No discount rate was applied to costs which were assumed to occur within 12 months of testing (screening and/or diagnosis) in accordance with current guidance[225]	*Resource use and costs*
Sensitivity analysis	Sensitivity analysis includes probabilistic sensitivity analysis and scenario analysis. The scenarios assessed in the analysis include: 1. inclusion of longer-term outcomes 2. alternative estimates of treatment effectiveness 3. alternative estimates of treatment cost 4. alternative estimates of diagnostic test uptake	–	*Sensitivity and scenario analysis*

TABLE 70 Risk factor screening strategies applied in the model

Strategy	Screen positive determined on the basis of at least one factor: risk factor criteria						
	Previous GDM	Previous macrosomia	BMI (kg/m²) ≥	Multiparous	Maternal age ≥	Non-white ethnicity	Family history of diabetes
1	✗						
2		✗					
3			30				
4				✗			
5					30		
6					25		
7						✗	
8			25				
9	✗	✗					
10	✗		30				
11	✗						✗
12	✗			✗			
13	✗				30		
14			30				✗
15			30		30		
16			25		30		
17	✗				25		
18			30			✗	
19			30		25		
20					25	✗	
21			25			✗	
22			25		25		
23	✗		30				✗
24	✗		30		30		
25	✗				30		✗
26			30	✗	30		
27			30		30		✗
28	✗		25		30		
29	✗		30			✗	
30			25		30		✗
31	✗		30		25		
32			30		25		✗
33			30		30	✗	
34			25		25		✗
35	✗				25	✗	
36			25		30	✗	

continued

TABLE 70 Risk factor screening strategies applied in the model (*continued*)

Strategy	Screen positive determined on the basis of at least one factor: risk factor criteria						
	Previous GDM	Previous macrosomia	BMI (kg/m^2) ≥	Multiparous	Maternal age ≥	Non-white ethnicity	Family history of diabetes
37			30		25	✗	
38			25		25	✗	
39			30	✗		✗	
40			30			✗	✗
41	✗		30	✗	30		
42	✗		30		30		✗
43	✗		25		30		✗
44	✗		30		25		✗
45	✗		30		30	✗	
46	✗		25		25		✗
47	✗				25	✗	✗
48	✗		25		30	✗	
49	✗		30		25	✗	
50			30	✗		✗	✗
51							✗
52	✗		25				
53			25				✗
54	✗		25				✗
55					30	✗	
56	✗				30	✗	
57	✗		30			✗	✗
58					30	✗	✗
59	✗				30	✗	✗
60			30		30	✗	✗
61	✗		30		30	✗	✗
62			25			✗	✗
63	✗		25			✗	✗
64			30	✗			
65	✗		30	✗			
66	✗		25			✗	
67			30	✗			✗
68	✗		30	✗			✗
69	✗	✗	30			✗	✗

TABLE 71 Outcome criteria

Strategy	Criteria
1	Previous GDM pregnancy
2	Previous macrosomic baby
3	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2
4	Multiparous
5	Maternal age ≥ 30 years
6	Maternal age ≥ 25 years
7	Non-white ethnicity
8	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2
9	Previous GDM pregnancy or previous macrosomic baby
10	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy
11	Family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy
12	Multiparous or previous GDM pregnancy
13	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or previous GDM pregnancy
14	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes
15	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2
16	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2
17	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or previous GDM pregnancy
18	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity
19	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2
20	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or non-white ethnicity
21	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity
22	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2
23	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy
24	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy
25	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy
26	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or multiparous or
27	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes
28	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy
29	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy
30	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 family history of diabetes
31	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy
32	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes
33	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity
34	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes
35	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy
36	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity
37	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity

continued

TABLE 71 Outcome criteria (*continued*)

Strategy	Criteria
38	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity
39	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or multiparous
40	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes
41	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or multiparous or previous GDM pregnancy
42	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
43	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy
44	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy
45	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy
46	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
47	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or Non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
48	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy
49	Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy
50	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or multiparous or family history of diabetes
51	Family history of diabetes
52	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy
53	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes
54	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
55	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or non-white ethnicity
56	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy
57	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
58	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes
59	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
60	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes
61	Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
62	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes
63	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
64	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or Multiparous
65	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or multiparous or previous GDM pregnancy
66	BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy
67	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or multiparous or family history of diabetes
68	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or multiparous or family history of diabetes or previous GDM pregnancy
69	NICE criteria

TABLE 72 Odds ratios with their 95% CIs of adverse perinatal outcomes per 1-mmol/l increase in glucose level

	Adverse perinatal outcome: OR (95% CI)						
Covariable	Pre-eclampsia	C-section	Shoulder dystocia	NNU[a]	Instrumental delivery	Induction of labour	Macrosomia
Fasting glucose	1.370* (1.027 to 1.827)	1.186** (1.054 to 1.335)	1.627* (1.074 to 2.466)	1.019 (0.821 to 1.266)	1.206 (0.997 to 1.458)	1.115 (0.963 to 1.291)	1.864*** (1.603 to 2.168)
2-hour glucose	1.068 (0.967 to 1.180)	1.024 (0.982 to 1.068)	1.222* (1.035 to 1.443)	1.027 (0.954 to 1.106)	1.046 (0.975 to 1.122)	1.012 (0.957 to 1.071)	1.057* (1.001 to 1.116)
Ethnicity SA	1.049 (0.760 to 1.448)	0.991 (0.873 to 1.125)	0.745 (0.467 to 1.189)	1.216 (0.967 to 1.530)	0.946 (0.794 to 1.127)	0.885 (0.764 to 1.024)	0.234*** (0.194 to 0.283)
Ethnicity other	0.970 (0.619 to 1.522)	1.240* (1.046 to 1.470)	1.541 (0.881 to 2.695)	0.975 (0.704 to 1.351)	0.940 (0.739 to 1.196)	1.003 (0.821 to 1.225)	0.784* (0.626 to 0.982)
One pregnancy	0.353*** (0.273 to 0.455)	0.694*** (0.629 to 0.766)	0.966 (0.656 to 1.424)	0.650*** (0.540 to 0.784)	0.226*** (0.188 to 0.272)	0.473*** (0.410 to 0.546)	1.579*** (1.387 to 1.798)
Two pregnancies	0.182*** (0.120 to 0.276)	0.486*** (0.425 to 0.554)	1.382 (0.878 to 2.177)	0.681** (0.534 to 0.869)	0.0999*** (0.0728 to 0.137)	0.502*** (0.419 to 0.603)	1.757*** (1.498 to 2.062)
Three or more pregnancies	0.240*** (0.159 to 0.361)	0.333*** (0.281 to 0.394)	0.840 (0.465 to 1.519)	0.869 (0.661 to 1.141)	0.0471*** (0.0292 to 0.0759)	0.534*** (0.432 to 0.660)	1.935*** (1.599 to 2.340)
Gestational age	1.012 (0.971 to 1.054)	0.981 (0.961 to 1.002)	1.037 (0.957 to 1.122)	0.995 (0.963 to 1.028)	1.004 (0.966 to 1.044)	1.000 (0.971 to 1.031)	0.986 (0.962 to 1.010)
Family history diabetes	1.009 (0.797 to 1.276)	1.083 (0.984 to 1.193)	1.067 (0.747 to 1.525)	1.094 (0.928 to 1.290)	1.036 (0.875 to 1.226)	1.059 (0.926 to 1.212)	1.035 (0.916 to 1.170)
Past smoker	0.593** (0.413 to 0.852)	1.013 (0.890 to 1.153)	1.069 (0.664 to 1.720)	1.115 (0.884 to 1.407)	0.894 (0.726 to 1.102)	1.113 (0.944 to 1.312)	1.118 (0.959 to 1.303)
Smoker during pregnancy	0.510*** (0.343 to 0.759)	1.185* (1.032 to 1.362)	0.731 (0.414 to 1.290)	1.459** 1.162 to 1.830)	0.867 (0.701 to 1.073)	0.982 (0.828 to 1.165)	0.546*** (0.452 to 0.660)
Maternal age	1.020 (0.999 to 1.042)	1.073*** (1.063 to 1.082)	0.985 (0.952 to 1.019)	0.993 (0.978 to 1.008)	1.050*** (1.036 to 1.065)	1.014 (0.932 to 1.102)	1.003 (0.993 to 1.014)

continued

TABLE 72 Odds ratios with their 95% CIs of adverse perinatal outcomes per 1-mmol/l increase in glucose level (*continued*)

	Adverse perinatal outcome: OR (95% CI)						
Covariable	Pre-eclampsia	C-section	Shoulder dystocia	NNU[a]	Instrumental delivery	Induction of labour	Macrosomia
Maternal age squared	–	–	–	–	–	1.000 (0.999 to 1.001)	–
Previous macrosomia	–	–	–	–	1.221 (0.732 to 2.037)	1.063 (0.800 to 1.412)	–
Previous GDM	–	–	–	–	0.840 (0.191 to 3.700)	0.564 (0.241 to 1.317)	–
Maternal BMI	1.089*** (1.071 to 1.108)	1.089** (1.030 to 1.151)	1.020 (0.990 to 1.052)	0.991 (0.974 to 1.008)	0.982* (0.969 to 0.996)	1.041*** (1.031 to 1.052)	1.194*** (1.105 to 1.291)
Maternal BMI squared	–	1.000 0.999 to 1.000)	–	–	–	–	0.998*** (0.997 to 0.999)
Pre-eclampsia	–	2.666*** (2.152 to 3.302)	1.362 (0.536 to 3.458)	3.389*** (2.617 to 4.389)	1.150 (0.791 to 1.674)	–	–
C-section	–	–	–	2.820*** (2.418 to 3.290)	–	–	–
Atlantic DIP[59]	1.233 (0.932 to 1.632)	0.902 (0.802 to 1.015)	1.202 (0.764 to 1.893)	2.335*** (1.901 to 2.869)	–	–	1.737*** (1.514 to 1.992)

a Admission to neonatal unit.
*$p < 0.05$; **$p < 0.01$; ***$p < 0.001$.

TABLE 73 Summary of model parameters for the base-case analysis

Variable	Value	Distribution	Source
Uptake			
Universal OGTT	62.83%	Beta $\alpha = 11{,}516$ $\beta = 6182$	Farrar 2014[124]
Selective RF OGTT	89.66% Average A (99.05%) and B (80.26%)	Beta (A) $\alpha = 1151$ $\beta = 11$ Beta (B) $\alpha = 122$ $\beta = 30$	Farrar 2014[124] Holt 2003[235]
6 weeks' follow-up for universally OGTT	52.24%	Beta $\alpha = 35$ $\beta = 32$	Gregory 1998[127]
6 weeks' follow-up for selective RF OGTT	82.84%	Beta $\alpha = 985$ $\beta = 204$	McClean 2010[233]
Preventative treatment with ILS	57.50%	Deterministic	DPPOS 2012[251]
Probabilities			
Perinatal outcomes	Logistic regression parameters	Log-normal	BiB[22] and Atlantic DIP[59] data
Hypoglycaemia, given treatment with insulin	0.2020	Beta $\alpha = 41$ $\beta = 162$	Langer 2000[187]
Severe hypoglycaemia, given hypoglycaemia	0.05	Deterministic	Assumption Diabetes in pregnancy, NICE guideline 2015[18]
Incidence of post-partum type 2 diabetes mellitus	0.1107	Beta $\alpha = 109$ $\beta = 876$	McClean 2010[233]
10-year risk of developing type 2 diabetes mellitus, given GDM	0.1480	Calculated	Aroda 2015[239]
BMI ≥ 20 kg/m^2, given GDM	Variable across diagnostic thresholds	Beta	BiB data[22]
Treatment effect			
NICU	0.91	Log-normal (LNSE) = 0.197	Treatment review, *Chapter 5*
Shoulder dystocia	0.39	Log-normal (LNSE) = 0.280	

continued

TABLE 73 Summary of model parameters for the base-case analysis (*continued*)

Variable	Value	Distribution	Source
C-section	0.86	Log normal	
		(LNSE) = 0.054	
Pre-eclampsia	0.58	Log normal	
		(LNSE) = 0.242	
Induction	1.12	Log normal	
		(LNSE) = 0.157	
Instrumental	1.37	Log normal	
		(LNSE) = 0.979	
Macrosomia	0.46	Log normal	
		(LNSE) = 0.130	
Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus	0.3520	–	Aroda 2015[239]
HRQL (utilities)			
C-section	–0.0017	Deterministic	C-section, NICE guideline 2011[33]
Pre-eclampsia	–0.0046	Deterministic	Hypertension in pregnancy, NICE guideline 2007[243]
Instrumental birth	–0.0526	Deterministic	C-section, NICE guideline 2011[33]
Serious perinatal complications	–2.0594	Deterministic	Diabetes in pregnancy, NICE guideline 2015[240] Calculated
Maternal during pregnancy untreated	0.1750	Beta	Crowther 2005[51]
		SE = 0.02	
Maternal during pregnancy treated	0.1800	Beta	
		SE = 0.03	
Maternal post partum, untreated	0.1975	Beta	
		SE = 0.02	
Maternal post partum, treated	0.2000	Beta	
		SE = 0.02	
Early treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus QALY gain	0.045	Normal	Gillies 2008[238]
		S = 0.046	
Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus with ILS	0.20	–	Calculated
Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications	–0.0621	Gamma	Sullivan 2011[246]
		SE = 0.0038	
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with complications	–0.0565	Gamma	
		SE = 0.0181	

TABLE 73 Summary of model parameters for the base-case analysis (*continued*)

Variable	Value	Distribution	Source
Women in general UK population, years	–	–	
25–34	0.93	Beta	Kind 1999[245]
		SE = 0.00729325	
35–44	0.91	Beta	
		SE = 0.008588975	
45–54	0.85	Beta	
		SE = 0.014075771	
55–64	0.81	Beta	
		SE = 0.015320647	
65–74	0.78	Beta	
		SE = 0.015504342	
≥ 75	0.71	Beta	
		SE = 0.018811791	
Costs (£)			
Pre-eclampsia	4656.00	Deterministic	Hypertension in pregnancy, NICE guideline 2007[243]
C-section	884.00	Gamma	Diabetes in pregnancy, NICE guideline 2015[240]
		SE = 86.00	
Induction	329.00	Gamma	NHS reference costs 2012–13[260]
		SE = 72.00	
NICU	1118.00	Gamma	
		SE = 35.00	
Shoulder dystocia	1256.00	Gamma	
		SE = 125.00	
Birth trauma	1256.00	Gamma	
		SE = 125.00	
Neonatal death	767.00	Gamma	Diabetes in pregnancy, NICE guideline 2015[240]
		SE = 39.00	NHS reference costs 2005–6[249]
Serious perinatal complications	1221.77	–	Weighted average of shoulder dystocia, birth trauma and neonatal death
			Calculated

continued

TABLE 73 Summary of model parameters for the base-case analysis (*continued*)

Variable	Value	Distribution	Source
Instrumental birth	1086.00	Deterministic	NHS reference costs 2012–13[260]
			Calculated
Treatment for GDM	934.66	Deterministic	Calculated
Diagnostic with OGTT	22.06	Deterministic	Calculated
RF screening	0.00	Deterministic	Assumption
Screening with OCGT	22.06	Deterministic	Calculated
Screening with FPG	20.42	Deterministic	Calculated
Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus with ILS	3585.17	Deterministic	Calculated
Treatment of early-type DM	558.07	Gamma	Gillies 2008[238]
		SE = 478.58	
Severe hypoglycaemia	629.00	Deterministic	Diabetes in pregnancy, NICE guideline 2015[240]
			NHS reference costs 2012–13[260]

LNSE, log normal standard error; RF, risk factor.
Note: It was not possible to apply multivariate (log) normal distributions to parameters taken from a regression framework (i.e. logistic regression coefficients applied to estimate baseline risk of perinatal adverse events), which is the approach commonly used to preserve the correlation between covariables in each regression model when the probabilistic sensitivity analysis is performed (Brigg 2006[252]). The variance–covariance matrices for the perinatal adverse outcomes risk models estimated from the observational data were not positive definite matrices. As this approach includes the decomposition of the regression variance–covariance matrix (Cholesky decomposition; Brigg 2006[252]), and this decomposition requires a positive definite matrix, it was not possible to apply a multivariate normal distribution to the regression parameters. The variance–covariance matrices for each risk model estimated suggest that the correlations between covariables were small, and therefore, we applied independent lognormal distributions to each parameter within the risk models. This implies assuming that the covariables within each risk model are not correlated, i.e. completely independent).

TABLE 74 Population characteristics in base-case and subgroup analysis

		Subgroup	
Characteristics	Base case, *n* = 10,353	SA and other, *n* = 6265	WB, *n* = 4088
Gestational age, weeks	26.29	26.32	26.24
Maternal age, years	27.58	27.97	26.95
BMI, kg/m^2	26.05	25.56	26.81
Previous GDM	0.01	0.01	0.01
Previous macrosomic baby	0.05	0.04	0.07
Ethnicity, SA	0.52	0.86	0
Ethnicity, white	0.39	0	1
Ethnicity, other	0.08	0.14	0
No previous pregnancy	0.41	0.36	0.48
One previous pregnancy	0.29	0.27	0.317

TABLE 74 Population characteristics in base-case and subgroup analysis (*continued*)

Characteristics	Base case, $n = 10,353$	Subgroup	
		SA and other, $n = 6265$	WB, $n = 4088$
Two previous pregnancies	0.16	0.19	0.13
Three or more previous pregnancies	0.13	0.18	0.07
Family history of diabetes mellitus	0.25	0.34	0.13
Never smoker	0.70	0.88	0.41
Past smoker	0.16	0.07	0.25
Smoker during pregnancy	0.14	0.05	0.34
Alcohol in pregnancy	0.20	0.04	0.44
Fasting glucose, mmol/l	4.52	4.60	4.41
Post-load glucose, mmol/l	5.68	5.83	5.44

TABLE 75 Base case: cost-effectiveness summary results for non-dominated strategies, £20,000 per QALY

Screening strategy	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	Cost (£)	QALY	NMB (£)
Multiparous or previous GDM pregnancy	0.005	0.294	0.30	0.70	480.92	–0.0360	–1201.75
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2	0.013	0.466	0.48	0.52	500.06	–0.0355	–1210.23
Previous macrosomic baby			0.05	0.95	526.72	–0.0350	–1227.14
Previous GDM pregnancy or previous macrosomic baby			0.06	0.94	533.86	–0.0347	–1228.80
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2			0.21	0.79	633.92	–0.0311	–1256.01
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy			0.22	0.78	638.64	–0.0310	–1257.85
Family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.26	0.74	676.20	–0.0308	–1291.88
Multiparous or previous GDM pregnancy			0.30	0.70	700.55	–0.0306	–1313.52
Maternal age ≥ 30 years			0.35	0.65	745.91	–0.0295	–1335.90
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or previous GDM pregnancy			0.36	0.64	748.51	–0.0294	–1336.40
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.41	0.59	788.88	–0.0276	–1340.29
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.42	0.58	791.51	–0.0275	–1341.31
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or multiparous			0.45	0.55	813.69	–0.0272	–1356.89
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or multiparous or previous GDM pregnancy			0.46	0.54	817.33	–0.0270	–1358.13
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2			0.48	0.52	840.75	–0.0265	–1371.52
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or previous GDM pregnancy			0.48	0.52	842.32	–0.0265	–1372.00
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2			0.50	0.50	857.99	–0.0256	–1369.57

continued

TABLE 75 Base case: cost-effectiveness summary results for non-dominated strategies, £20,000 per QALY (*continued*)

Screening strategy	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	Cost (£)	QALY	NMB (£)
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or previous GDM pregnancy			0.51	0.49	859.94	–0.0255	–1370.68
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or multiparous or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.60	0.40	927.21	–0.0246	–1418.64
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or multiparous or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.60	0.40	929.11	–0.0245	–1419.43
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.60	0.40	935.98	–0.0245	–1425.55
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.60	0.40	936.80	–0.0244	–1425.68
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.62	0.38	950.27	–0.0237	–1424.84
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.62	0.38	951.58	–0.0237	–1425.52
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m²			0.65	0.35	971.29	–0.0233	–1438.10
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or previous GDM pregnancy			0.65	0.35	972.16	–0.0233	–1438.51
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity			0.71	0.29	1024.46	–0.0226	–1477.45
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy			0.71	0.29	1025.48	–0.0226	–1477.98
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI 25 kg/m² family history of diabetes mellitus			0.72	0.28	1032.92	–0.0222	–1476.16
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or previous GDM pregnancy			0.72	0.28	1033.37	–0.0221	–1476.30
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.75	0.25	1053.95	–0.0220	–1493.38
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.75	0.25	1054.82	–0.0220	–1493.84
NICE criteria			0.78	0.22	1076.47	–0.0216	–1507.95
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.79	0.21	1083.72	–0.0214	–1510.84
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.79	0.21	1083.95	–0.0213	–1510.92
BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity or multiparous			0.81	0.19	1097.35	–0.0211	–1519.45
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m²			0.81	0.19	1102.07	–0.0208	–1518.73
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity			0.83	0.17	1111.87	–0.0207	–1524.93
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy			0.83	0.17	1112.42	–0.0206	–1525.21
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.85	0.15	1128.27	–0.0203	–1534.23
BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or non-white ethnicity or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy			0.85	0.15	1128.74	–0.0203	–1534.50
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² or family history of diabetes mellitus			0.85	0.15	1129.36	–0.0203	–1534.96

TABLE 75 Base case: cost-effectiveness summary results for non-dominated strategies, £20,000 per QALY (*continued*)

Screening strategy	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	Cost (£)	QALY	NMB (£)
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or family history of diabetes mellitus or previous GDM pregnancy or			0.85	0.15	1129.52	–0.0203	–1535.02
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity			0.87	0.13	1151.69	–0.0199	–1550.61
Maternal age ≥ 30 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy			0.87	0.13	1151.84	–0.0199	–1550.67
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity			0.88	0.12	1159.06	–0.0199	–1557.37
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity or previous GDM pregnancy			0.88	0.12	1159.37	–0.0199	–1557.48
Maternal age ≥ 25 years or BMI ≥ 25 kg/m^2 or non-white ethnicity			0.92	0.08	1187.95	–0.0192	–1572.49

TABLE 76 Cost-effectiveness results: scenario analysis at alternative thresholds including longer-term outcomes

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Scenario 1: Inclusion of longer-term outcomes												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			495	–0.0349	–949
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	495	–0.0357	–959
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	5.4	11.1	0.003	0.007	0.011	0.989			482	–0.0357	–1195
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			495	–0.0349	–1194
Diagnostic		5.4	11.1					0.058	0.942	545	–0.0330	–1206
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white	5	5.5	0.339	0.580	0.919	0.081			1035	–0.0088	–1297
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white					0.919	0.081			1921	0.0295	–1037
Diagnostic		5	5.5					0.536	0.464	971	–0.0147	–1412

E, expected; pGDM, previous gestational diabetes; RF, risk factors; Scr, screen; Tst, test.

TABLE 77 Cost-effectiveness results: scenario analysis with alternative screening uptake estimates (universal 73%, selective, 80%)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Scenario 2: Alternative uptake of diagnostic test estimates												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			477	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			483	–0.0357	–947
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	496	–0.0360	–963
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	10	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			477	–0.0359	
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	
Screening RF						0.011	0.989			483	–0.0357	
Diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	10					0.015	0.985	500	–0.0357	
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	BMI 30 kg/m^2	5.2	8.8	0.041	0.171	0.212	0.788			510	–0.0347	–1551
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			483	–0.0357	–1553
Diagnostic		5.2	8.8					0.102	0.898	556	–0.0336	–1563
Scenario 2: Inclusion of longer-term maternal outcomes												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0359	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			493	–0.0350	–948
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	500	–0.0357	–964

continued

TABLE 77 Cost-effectiveness results: scenario analysis with alternative screening uptake estimates (universal 73%, selective, 80%) (*continued*)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2	5.4	11.1	0.027	0.185	0.212	0.788			527	–0.0334	–1195
No Scr/Tst or Treat										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 pGDM					0.219	0.781			827	–0.0181	–1188
Diagnostic		5.4	11.1					0.058	0.942	559	–0.0325	–1210
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white	5	5.5	0.339	0.580	0.919	0.081			975	–0.0116	–1323
No Scr/Tst or Treat										467	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white					0.919	0.081			1768	0.0226	–1089
Diagnostic		5	5.5					0.536	0.464	1057	–0.0111	–1390

E, expected; pGDM, previous gestational diabetes; RF, risk factors; Scr, screen; Tst, test.

TABLE 78 Cost-effectiveness results: scenario analysis with alternative proportions of treatment components (insulin 11%, metformin, 42%)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Scenario 3: Lowest insulin use												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			477	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.989	0.011			484	–0.0356	–947
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	491	–0.0359	–959
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9	9.5	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0359	–1196
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0356	–1197
Diagnostic		9	9.5					0.020	0.980	498	–0.0357	–1211
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	5.1	8.3	0.005	0.005	0.011	0.989			480	–0.0358	–1554
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0356	–1553
Diagnostic		5.1	8.3					0.134	0.866	557	–0.0333	–1558
Scenario 3: Inclusion of longer-term maternal outcomes												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			495	–0.0349	–949
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	495	–0.0357	–959

continued

TABLE 78 Cost-effectiveness results: scenario analysis with alternative proportions of treatment components (insulin 11%, metformin, 42%) (*continued*)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	5.3	10	0.004	0.007	0.011	0.989			483	–0.0356	–1195
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			495	–0.0349	–1194
Diagnostic		5.3	10					0.072	0.928	557	–0.0324	–1205
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white	5	5.5	0.339	0.580	0.919	0.081			1023	–0.0088	–1286
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white					0.919	0.081			1921	0.0295	–1037
Diagnostic		5	5.5					0.536	0.464	959	–0.0147	–1399

E, expected; pGDM, previous gestational diabetes; RF, risk factors; Scr, screen; Tst, test.

TABLE 79 Cost-effectiveness results: minimum cost scenario

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Scenario 4: Minimum costs												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			477	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.989	0.011			483	–0.0356	–946
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	490	–0.0360	–958
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Previous GDM	8	8.5	0.003	0.007	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0359	–1196
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	Previous GDM					0.011	0.989			483	–0.0356	–1196
Diagnostic		8	8.5					0.043	0.957	507	–0.0352	–1210
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white	5	6.4	0.237	0.682	0.919	0.081			647	–0.0295	–1530
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	BMI 30 kg/m^2, pGDM					0.219	0.781			615	–0.0310	–1544
Diagnostic		5	6.4					0.318	0.682	637	–0.0309	–1564
Scenario 4: Inclusion of longer-term maternal outcomes												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			494	–0.0349	–948
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	494	–0.0358	–959

continued

TABLE 79 Cost-effectiveness results: minimum cost scenario (*continued*)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 30 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, pGDM	5	7.2	0.157	0.491	0.648	0.352			733	–0.0223	–1180
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, pGDM					0.219	0.781			810	–0.0182	–1175
Diagnostic		5	7.2					0.222	0.778	678	–0.0266	–1209
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white	5	5.5	0.339	0.580	0.919	0.081			979	–0.0088	–1242
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	Maternal age 25 years BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white					0.919	0.081			1821	0.0295	–937
Diagnostic		5	5.5					0.536	0.464	930	–0.0157	–1400

E, expected; pGDM, previous gestational diabetes; RF, risk factors; Scr, screen; Tst, test.

TABLE 80 Cost-effectiveness results: scenario analysis with alternative treatment effect estimates

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Scenario 5: NICE treatment effectiveness estimates												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			477	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0357	–947
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	491	–0.0360	–959
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	10	0.002	0.009	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0360	–1197
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0357	–1197
Diagnostic		9.5	10					0.015	0.985	495	–0.0358	–1210
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	5.2	9.2	0.004	0.006	0.011	0.989			480	–0.0358	–1555
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										466	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			484	–0.0357	–1553
Diagnostic		5.2	9.2					0.097	0.903	542	–0.0343	–1570
Scenario 5: Inclusion of longer-term outcomes												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	9.5	11.1	0.001	0.010	0.011	0.989			478	–0.0360	–945
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–933
Screening RF	pGDM					0.011	0.989			495	–0.0349	–949
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.008	0.992	495	–0.0357	–959

continued

TABLE 80 Cost-effectiveness results: scenario analysis with alternative treatment effect estimates (*continued*)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	pGDM	5.4	11.1	0.003	0.007	0.011	0.989			482	–0.0357	–1195
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1184
Screening RF	BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2					0.212	0.788			856	–0.0168	–1192
Diagnostic		5.4	11.1					0.058	0.942	544	–0.0331	–1206
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white	5	5.5	0.339	0.580	0.919	0.081			1031	–0.0090	–1300
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										467	–0.0359	–1543
Screening RF	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, non-white					0.919	0.081			1909	0.0291	–1036
Diagnostic		5	5.5					0.536	0.464	965	–0.0149	–1413

E, expected; pGDM, previous gestational diabetes; RF, risk factors; Scr, screen; Tst, test.

TABLE 81 Cost-effectiveness results: SA and 'other' subgroup analysis at alternative cost-effectiveness thresholds

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	multipar	9.5	11.1	0.003	0.271	0.274	0.726			464	–0.0364	–938
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										454	–0.0361	–924
Screening RF	pmacro					0.038	0.962			507	–0.0355	–969
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.012	0.988	483	–0.0363	–954
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Multipar	9.5	10	0.004	0.270	0.274	0.726			466	–0.0363	–1192
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										454	–0.0361	–1177
Screening RF	pmacro					0.038	0.962			507	–0.0355	–1217
Diagnostic		9.5	10					0.023	0.977	488	–0.0360	–1208
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	BMI 30 kg/m^2	5.2	8.2	0.052	0.134	0.186	0.814			514	–0.0346	–1552
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										454	–0.0361	–1538
Screening RF	BMI 30 kg/m^2					0.186	0.814			602	–0.0318	–1554
Diagnostic		5.2	8.2					0.150	0.850	561	–0.0335	–1566
South Asian and 'other': inclusion of longer-term maternal outcomes *Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY*												
Screening RF + diagnostic	multipar	9.5	11.1	0.003	0.271	0.274	0.726			468	–0.0362	–938
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										454	–0.0361	–924
Screening RF	pmacro					0.038	0.962			549	–0.0327	–974
Diagnostic		9.5	11.1					0.012	0.988	488	–0.0359	–955

continued

TABLE 81 Cost-effectiveness results: SA and 'other' subgroup analysis at alternative cost-effectiveness thresholds (*continued*)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	multipar pGDM	5.2	11.1	0.032	0.252	0.284	0.716			521	–0.0333	–1186
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										454	–0.0361	–1177
Screening RF	BMI 25 kg/m^2					0.478	0.522			1306	0.0069	–1168
Diagnostic		5.2	11.1					0.117	0.883	595	–0.0305	–1205
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, diabetes	5	5.5	0.344	0.524	0.868	0.132			1032	–0.0066	–1230
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										454	–0.0361	–1538
Screening RF	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, diabetes					0.868	0.132			1833	0.0302	–926
Diagnostic		5	5.5					0.572	0.428	1014	–0.0132	–1410

E, expected; multipar, multiparity; pGDM, previous gestational diabetes; pmacro, previous macrosomic baby; RF, risk factors; Scr, screen; Tst, test.

TABLE 82 Cost-effectiveness results: WB subgroup analysis at alternative cost-effectiveness thresholds

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic[a]	Diabetes	8	11.1	0.000	0.133	0.134	0.866			499	–0.0356	–962
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										488	–0.0355	–950
Screening RF	pmacro					0.065	0.935			557	–0.0344	–1004
Diagnostic		8	11.1					0.001	0.999	507	–0.0357	–972
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic[a]	Diab	8	11.1	0.000	0.133	0.134	0.866			499	–0.0356	–1211
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										488	–0.0355	–1199
Screening RF	pmacro					0.065	0.935			557	–0.0344	–1245
Diagnostic		8	11.1					0.001	0.999	507	–0.0357	–1222
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic[a]	Diab	8	11.1	0.000	0.133	0.134	0.866			499	–0.0356	–1211
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										488	–0.0355	–1199
Screening RF	pmacro					0.065	0.935			557	–0.0344	–1245
Diagnostic		8	11.1					0.001	0.999	507	–0.0357	–1222
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
		5.3	9.2	0.009	0.125	0.134	0.866			506	–0.0354	–1567
										488	–0.0355	–1555
						0.065	0.935			557	–0.0344	–1589
		5.3	9.2					0.037	0.963	529	–0.0349	–1577

continued

TABLE 82 Cost-effectiveness results: WB subgroup analysis at alternative cost-effectiveness thresholds (*continued*)

Strategy	Risk factor	Fasting glucose, mmol/l	Post-load glucose, mmol/l	S^+T^+	S^+T^-	S^+	S^-	T^+	T^-	E(costs) (£)	E(QALYs)	NMB (£)
White British: inclusion of longer-term maternal outcomes												
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £13,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Diabetes	8	11.1	0.000	0.133	0.134	0.866			499	–0.0356	–962
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										488	–0.0355	–950
Screening RF	pmacro					0.065	0.935			627	–0.0303	–1022
Diagnostic		8	11.1					0.001	0.999	508	–0.0357	–972
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £20,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Diabetes	6.5	11.1	0.000	0.133	0.134	0.866			499	–0.0356	–1211
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										488	–0.0355	–1199
Screening RF	pmacro					0.065	0.935			627	–0.0303	–1234
Diagnostic		6.5	11.1					0.003	0.997	510	–0.0355	–1220
Cost-effectiveness threshold = £30,000 per QALY												
Screening RF + diagnostic	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, diabetes, pGDM	5	5.5	0.299	0.513	0.812	0.188			1080	–0.0095	–1364
No Scr/Tst or Treatment										488	–0.0355	–1555
Screening RF	Maternal age 25 years, BMI 25 kg/m^2, diabetes, pGDM					0.812	0.188			2012	0.0293	–1132
Diagnostic		5	5.5					0.480	0.520	1025	–0.0158	–1499

E, expected; pGDM, previous gestational diabetes; pmacro, previous macrosomic baby; RF, risk factors.

a Screening and test strategies based on previous GDM, previous macrosomia and their combination were unevaluable, as no women met these criteria. The best-performing strategy is the one that minimises the number of women that screen positive and so pGDM would be preferred.

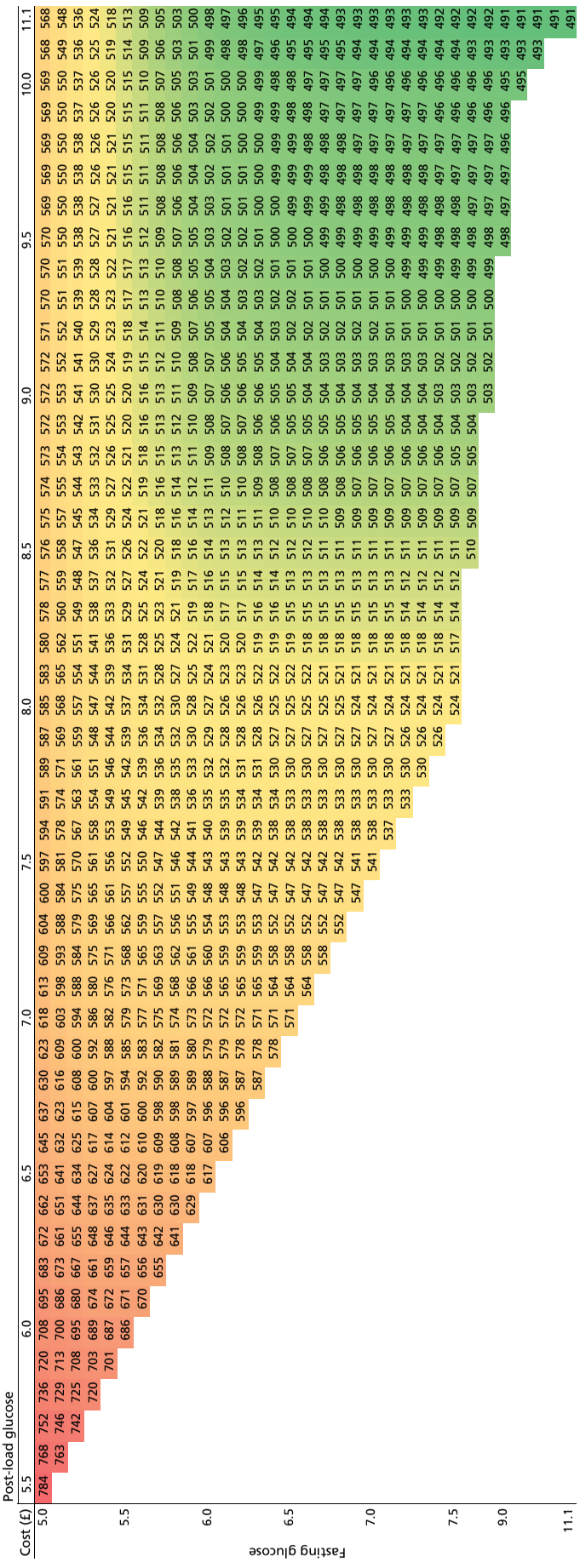


FIGURE 66 Heat map for costs of treatment by diagnostic threshold.

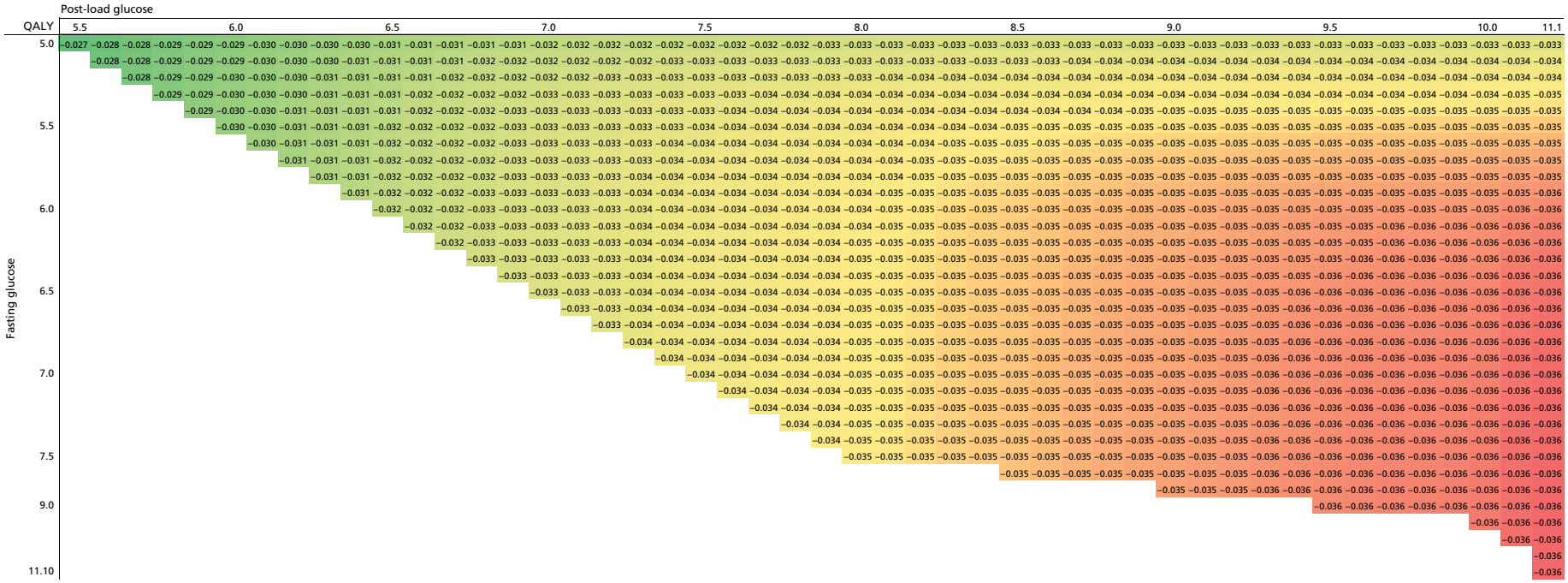


FIGURE 67 Heat map for QALYs from treatment by diagnostic threshold.

Appendix 7 Search strategies

The databases and information sources searched in September 2013 and October 2014

TABLE 83 Databases and information sources searched and numbers retrieved for *Chapter 3*

Database/information source	Interface/URL
MEDLINE® and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations	OvidSP
EMBASE	OvidSP
CINAHL Plus	EBSCO*host*
CENTRAL	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience
CDSR	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience
DARE	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience
HTA database	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience
NHS EED	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience
Cochrane Methodology Register	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience
	Records identified
MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations	4217
EMBASE	7873
CINAHL Plus	1097
CENTRAL	165
CDSR	41
DARE	6
HTA database	1
NHS EED	1
Cochrane Methodology Register	0
TOTAL	13,401
TOTAL after deduplication	808

A. September 2013 search strategies:

Source: MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and MEDLINE 1946 to present

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 16 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 4217.

Search strategy

1. (pregnancy adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (3811)
2. (gestational adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (7253)
3. exp DIABETES, GESTATIONAL/ (6899)
4. gdm.ti,ab. (2828)
5. (glucose adj4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)).ti,ab. (3314)
6. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 (13,904)
7. macrosomia.ti,ab. (2142)
8. exp FETAL MACROSOMIA/ (1747)
9. 7 or 8 (2949)
10. exp BIRTH INJURIES/ (4780)
11. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 trauma).ti,ab. (1297)
12. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 injur*).ti,ab. (2385)
13. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 complication*1).ti,ab. (4130)
14. exp OBSTETRIC LABOR COMPLICATIONS/ (50,946)
15. *DYSTOCIA/ (1845)
16. (shoulder adj4 dystocia).ti,ab. (959)
17. (fracture*1 adj4 clavicle*1).ti,ab. (1123)
18. (fracture*1 adj4 humerus).ti,ab. (3203)
19. (fracture*1 adj4 shoulder*1).ti,ab. (709)
20. (fracture*1 adj4 arm*1).ti,ab. (437)
21. "erb* palsy".ti,ab. (168)
22. neuropath*.ti,ab. (93,706)
23. exp BRACHIAL PLEXUS NEUROPATHIES/ (2692)
24. 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 (160,801)
25. (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia).ti,ab. (18,840)
26. exp PRE-ECLAMPSIA/ (23,296)
27. 25 or 26 (29,671)
28. (heart adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (135,343)
29. (cardiovascular adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (111,102)
30. (cardiac adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (25,664)
31. exp CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES/ (1,866,094)
32. exp HEART DISEASES/ (887,858)
33. 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 (1,938,013)
34. exp HYPOGLYCEMIA/ (21,601)
35. hypoglyc*.ti,ab. (40,106)
36. 34 or 35 (46,491)
37. exp DIABETES MELLITUS, TYPE 2/ (86,196)
38. (("type 2" or "type AND two" or "type II") adj4 diabet*).ti,ab. (80,227)
39. 37 or 38 (113,317)
40. exp OBESITY/ (140,385)
41. (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight).ti,ab. (282,204)
42. 40 or 41 (312,183)
43. 9 or 24 or 27 or 33 or 36 or 39 or 42 (2,436,744)
44. (offspring or son*1 or daughter*1 or child or children or pediatric*1 or paediatric*1).ti,ab. (1,102,950)
45. exp CHILD OF IMPAIRED PARENTS/ (4216)
46. exp CHILD/ (1,547,523)
47. (maternal or mother*2).ti,ab. (275,418)
48. exp MOTHERS/ (26,220)
49. 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 (2,141,917)
50. 43 and 49 (259,112)
51. 6 and 50 (4434)
52. 51 not (animals/ not humans/) (4217)

Source: EMBASE 1974 to 13 September 2013

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 16 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 7873.

Search strategy

1. (pregnancy adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (5134)
2. (gestational adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (10,165)
3. exp DIABETES, GESTATIONAL/ (19,158)
4. gdm.ti,ab. (4151)
5. (glucose adj4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)).ti,ab. (4075)
6. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 (24,428)
7. macrosomia.ti,ab. (3031)
8. exp FETAL MACROSOMIA/ (3632)
9. 7 or 8 (4445)
10. exp BIRTH INJURIES/ (5609)
11. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 trauma).ti,ab. (1703)
12. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 injur*).ti,ab. (2912)
13. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 complication*1).ti,ab. (5268)
14. exp OBSTETRIC LABOR COMPLICATIONS/ (131,242)
15. exp SHOULDER DYSTOCIA/ (962)
16. (shoulder adj4 dystocia).ti,ab. (1388)
17. (fracture*1 adj4 clavicle*1).ti,ab. (1321)
18. (fracture*1 adj4 humerus).ti,ab. (3994)
19. (fracture*1 adj4 shoulder*1).ti,ab. (883)
20. (fracture*1 adj4 arm*1).ti,ab. (529)
21. erb* palsy.ti,ab. (219)
22. neuropath*.ti,ab. (118,816)
23. exp BRACHIAL PLEXUS NEUROPATHIES/ (1613)
24. 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 (267,112)
25. (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia).ti,ab. (25,457)
26. exp PRE-ECLAMPSIA/ (35,429)
27. 25 or 26 (39,026)
28. (heart adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (174,985)
29. (cardiovascular adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (141,764)
30. (cardiac adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (34,098)
31. exp CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES/ (2,920,008)
32. exp HEART DISEASES/ (1,306,554)
33. 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 (2,968,279)
34. exp HYPOGLYCEMIA/ (51,492)
35. hypoglyc*.ti,ab. (53,319)
36. 34 or 35 (72,756)
37. exp DIABETES MELLITUS, TYPE 2/ (132,330)
38. (("type 2" or "type two" or "type II") adj4 diabet*).ti,ab. (107,631)
39. 37 or 38 (158,436)
40. exp OBESITY/ (275,568)
41. (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight).ti,ab. (372,903)
42. 40 or 41 (451,582)
43. 9 or 24 or 27 or 33 or 36 or 39 or 42 (3,621,049)
44. (offspring or son*1 or daughter*1 or child or children or pediatric*1 or paediatric*1).ti,ab. (1,363,229)

45. exp CHILD OF IMPAIRED PARENTS/ (1,789,089)
46. exp CHILD/ (1,789,089)
47. (maternal or mother*2).ti,ab. (323,775)
48. exp MOTHERS/ (80,799)
49. 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 (2,503,254)
50. 43 and 49 (401,545)
51. 6 and 50 (7873)

Source: CINAHL Plus

Interface/URL: EBSCO*host*.

Search date: 17 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 1097.

Search strategy

S55 S51 not S54 (1097)

S54 S52 not S53 (44,999)

S53 (MH "Human") (1,095,475)

S52 (MH "Animals") (49,408)

S51 S6 AND S50 (1103)

S50 S43 AND S49 (51,638)

S49 S44 OR S45 OR S46 OR S47 OR S48 (474,583)

S48 (MH "Mothers+") (19,731)

S47 TI (maternal or mother*) or AB (maternal or mother*) (52,862)

S46 (MH "Child+") (379,811)

S45 (MH "Children of Impaired Parents+") (1460)

S44 TI (offspring or son or sons or daughter* OR child OR children OR pediatric* OR paediatric*) or AB (offspring or son or sons or daughter* OR child OR children OR pediatric* OR paediatric*) (232,624)

S43 S9 OR S24 OR S27 OR S33 OR S36 OR S39 OR S42 (431,186)

S42 S40 OR S41 (76,702)

S41 TI (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight) or AB (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight) (57,664)

S40 (MH "Obesity+") (48,791)

S39 S37 OR S38 (35,582)

S38 TI (("type 2" or "type two" or "type II") N4 diabet*) or AB (("type 2" or "type two" or "type II") N4 diabet*) (21,280)

S37 (MH "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2") (31,041)

S36 S34 OR S35 (8255)

S35 TI (hypoglyc*) or AB (hypoglyc*) (5766)

S34 (MH "Hypoglycemia+") (5158)

S33 S28 OR S29 OR S30 OR S31 OR S32 (324,646)

S32 (MH "Heart Diseases+") (150,895)

S31 (MH "Cardiovascular Diseases+") (312,990)

S30 TI (cardiac N4 (disorder* or disease*)) or AB (cardiac N4 (disorder* or disease*)) (3433)

S29 TI (cardiovascular N4 (disorder* or disease*)) or AB (cardiovascular N4 (disorder* or disease*)) (19,387)

S28 TI (heart N4 (disorder* or disease*)) or AB (heart N4 (disorder* or disease*)) (21,170)

S27 S25 OR S26 (4403)

S26 (MH "Pre-Eclampsia+") (3600)

S25 TI (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia) or AB (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia) (3124)

S24 S10 OR S11 OR S12 OR S13 OR S14 OR S15 OR S16 OR S17 OR S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR S21 OR S22 OR S23 (20,330)

S23 (MH "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies+") (603)

S22 TI (neuropath*) or AB (neuropath*) (11,432)

S21 TI (erb* palsy) or AB (erb* palsy) (54)

S20 TI (fracture* N4 arm*) or AB (fracture* N4 arm*) (97)

S19 TI (fracture* N4 shoulder*) or AB (fracture* N4 shoulder*) (179)

S18 TI (fracture* N4 humerus) or AB (fracture* N4 humerus) (644)

S17 TI (fracture* N4 clavicle*) or AB (fracture* N4 clavicle*) (326)

S16 TI (shoulder N4 dystocia) or AB (shoulder N4 dystocia) (378)

S15 (MH "Shoulder Dystocia") (329)

S14 ((MH "Labor Complications+") (5672)

S13 TI ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 complication*) or AB ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 complication*) (721)

S12 TI ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 injur*) or AB ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 injur*) (407)

S11 TI ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 trauma) or AB ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 trauma) (276)

S10 (MH "Birth Injuries+") (868)

S9 S7 OR S8 (686)

S8 (MH "Fetal Macrosomia") (510)

S7 TI (macrosomia) OR AB (macrosomia) (387)

S6 S1 OR S2 OR S3 OR S4 OR S5 (3944)

S5 TI (glucose N4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) or AB (glucose N4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (551)

S4 TI (gdm) or AB (gdm) (715)

S3 (MH "Diabetes Mellitus, Gestational") (2870)

S2 TI (gestational N4 diabetes) or AB (gestational N4 diabetes) (2343)

S1 TI (pregnancy N4 diabetes) or AB (pregnancy N4 diabetes) (905)

Source: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Issue 8 of 12, August 2013

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 18 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 165.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (635)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (483)

#3 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees (293)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (875)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (108)

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Fetal Macrosomia] explode all trees (61)

#7 #5 or #6 (108)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1003)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Birth Injuries] explode all trees (33)

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Obstetric Labor Complications] explode all trees (2143)

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Dystocia] explode all trees (77)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (323)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (3785)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Brachial Plexus Neuropathies] explode all trees (44)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (6670)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1008)

#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pre-Eclampsia] explode all trees (558)

#18 #16 or #17 (1008)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,623)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9318)

#21 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Diseases] explode all trees (34,478)

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Cardiovascular Diseases] explode all trees (69,430)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (77,250)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6540)

#25 MeSH descriptor: [Hypoglycemia] explode all trees (1070)

#26 #24 or #25 (6543)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6726)

#28 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2] explode all trees (7868)

#29 #27 or #28 (9566)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (18,800)

#31 MeSH descriptor: [Obesity] explode all trees (6607)

#32 #30 or #31 (18,817)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (107,317)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (73,610)

#35 MeSH descriptor: [Child] explode all trees (99)

#36 MeSH descriptor: [Child of Impaired Parents] explode all trees (109)

#37 MeSH descriptor: [Mothers] explode all trees (847)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (10,448)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (80,319)

#40 #33 and #39 (6929)

#41 #4 and #40 in Trials (165)

Source: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Issue 9 of 12, September 2013

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 18 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 41.

Search strategy

#1 ((pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (635)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (483)

#3 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees (293)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (875)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (108)

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Fetal Macrosomia] explode all trees (61)

#7 #5 or #6 (108)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1003)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Birth Injuries] explode all trees (33)

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Obstetric Labor Complications] explode all trees (2143)

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Dystocia] explode all trees (77)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (323)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (3785)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Brachial Plexus Neuropathies] explode all trees (44)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (6670)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1008)

#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pre-Eclampsia] explode all trees (558)

#18 #16 or #17 (1008)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,623)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9318)

#21 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Diseases] explode all trees (34,478)

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Cardiovascular Diseases] explode all trees (69,430)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (77,250)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6540)

#25 MeSH descriptor: [Hypoglycemia] explode all trees (1070)

#26 #24 or #25 (6543)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6726)

#28 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2] explode all trees (7868)

#29 #27 or #28 (9566)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (18,800)

#31 MeSH descriptor: [Obesity] explode all trees (6607)

#32 #30 or #31 (18,817)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (107,317)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (73,610)

#35 MeSH descriptor: [Child] explode all trees (99)

#36 MeSH descriptor: [Child of Impaired Parents] explode all trees (109)

#37 MeSH descriptor: [Mothers] explode all trees (847)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (10,448)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (80,319)

#40 #33 and #39 (6929)

#41 #4 and #40 in Cochrane Reviews (Reviews and Protocols) (41)

Source: Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, Issue 3 of 4, July 2013
Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 18 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 6.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (635)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (483)

#3 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees (293)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (875)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (108)

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Fetal Macrosomia] explode all trees (61)

#7 #5 or #6 (108)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1003)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Birth Injuries] explode all trees (33)

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Obstetric Labor Complications] explode all trees (2143)

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Dystocia] explode all trees (77)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (323)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (3785)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Brachial Plexus Neuropathies] explode all trees (44)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (6670)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1008)

#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pre-Eclampsia] explode all trees (558)

#18 #16 or #17 (1008)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,623)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9318)

#21 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Diseases] explode all trees (34,478)

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Cardiovascular Diseases] explode all trees (69,430)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (77,250)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6540)

#25 MeSH descriptor: [Hypoglycemia] explode all trees (1070)

#26 #24 or #25 (6543)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6726)

#28 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2] explode all trees (7868)

#29 #27 or #28 (9566)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (18,800)

#31 MeSH descriptor: [Obesity] explode all trees (6607)

#32 #30 or #31 (18,817)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (107,317)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (73,610)

#35 MeSH descriptor: [Child] explode all trees (99)

#36 MeSH descriptor: [Child of Impaired Parents] explode all trees (109)

#37 MeSH descriptor: [Mothers] explode all trees (847)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (10,448)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (80,319)

#40 #33 and #39 (6929)

#41 #4 and #40 in Other Reviews (6)

Source: Health Technology Assessment database, Issue 3 of 4, July 2013
Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 18 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 1.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (635)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (483)

#3 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees (293)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (875)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (108)

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Fetal Macrosomia] explode all trees (61)

#7 #5 or #6 (108)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1003)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Birth Injuries] explode all trees (33)

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Obstetric Labor Complications] explode all trees (2143)

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Dystocia] explode all trees (77)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (323)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (3785)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Brachial Plexus Neuropathies] explode all trees (44)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (6670)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1008)

#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pre-Eclampsia] explode all trees (558)

#18 #16 or #17 (1008)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,623)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9318)

#21 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Diseases] explode all trees (34,478)

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Cardiovascular Diseases] explode all trees (69,430)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (77,250)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6540)

#25 MeSH descriptor: [Hypoglycemia] explode all trees (1070)

#26 #24 or #25 (6543)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6726)

#28 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2] explode all trees (7868)

#29 #27 or #28 (9566)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (18,800)

#31 MeSH descriptor: [Obesity] explode all trees (6607)

#32 #30 or #31 (18,817)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (107,317)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (73,610)

#35 MeSH descriptor: [Child] explode all trees (99)

#36 MeSH descriptor: [Child of Impaired Parents] explode all trees (109)

#37 MeSH descriptor: [Mothers] explode all trees (847)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (10,448)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (80,319)

#40 #33 and #39 (6929)

#41 #4 and #40 in Technology Assessments (1)

Source: NHS Economic Evaluation Database (issue number not given)

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 18 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 1.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (635)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (483)

#3 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees (293)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (875)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (108)

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Fetal Macrosomia] explode all trees (61)

#7 #5 or #6 (108)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1003)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Birth Injuries] explode all trees (33)

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Obstetric Labor Complications] explode all trees (2143)

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Dystocia] explode all trees (77)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (323)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (3785)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Brachial Plexus Neuropathies] explode all trees (44)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (6670)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1008)

#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pre-Eclampsia] explode all trees (558)

#18 #16 or #17 (1008)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,623)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9318)

#21 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Diseases] explode all trees (34,478)

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Cardiovascular Diseases] explode all trees (69,430)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (77,250)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6540)

#25 MeSH descriptor: [Hypoglycemia] explode all trees (1070)

#26 #24 or #25 (6543)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6726)

#28 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2] explode all trees (7868)

#29 #27 or #28 (9566)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (18,800)

#31 MeSH descriptor: [Obesity] explode all trees (6607)

#32 #30 or #31 (18,817)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (107,317)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (73,610)

#35 MeSH descriptor: [Child] explode all trees (99)

#36 MeSH descriptor: [Child of Impaired Parents] explode all trees (109)

#37 MeSH descriptor: [Mothers] explode all trees (847)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (10,448)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (80,319)

#40 #33 and #39 (6929)

#41 #4 and #40 in Economic Evaluations (1)

Source: Cochrane Methodology Register, Issue 3 of 4, July 2012

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 18 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 0.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (635)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (483)

#3 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees (293)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (875)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (108)

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Fetal Macrosomia] explode all trees (61)

#7 #5 or #6 (108)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1003)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Birth Injuries] explode all trees (33)

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Obstetric Labor Complications] explode all trees (2143)

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Dystocia] explode all trees (77)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (323)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (3785)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Brachial Plexus Neuropathies] explode all trees (44)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (6670)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1008)

#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pre-Eclampsia] explode all trees (558)

#18 #16 or #17 (1008)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,623)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9318)

#21 MeSH descriptor: [Heart Diseases] explode all trees (34,478)

#22 MeSH descriptor: [Cardiovascular Diseases] explode all trees (69,430)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (77,250)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6540)

#25 MeSH descriptor: [Hypoglycemia] explode all trees (1070)

#26 #24 or #25 (6543)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (6726)

#28 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2] explode all trees (7868)

#29 #27 or #28 (9566)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (18,800)

#31 MeSH descriptor: [Obesity] explode all trees (6607)

#32 #30 or #31 (18,817)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (107,317)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (73,610)

#35 MeSH descriptor: [Child] explode all trees (99)

#36 MeSH descriptor: [Child of Impaired Parents] explode all trees (109)

#37 MeSH descriptor: [Mothers] explode all trees (847)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (10,448)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (80,319)

#40 #33 and #39 (6929)

#41 #4 and #40 in Methods Studies (0)

TABLE 84 Databases and information sources searched and numbers retrieved for *Chapter 3*: October 2014 literature search results

Database/information source	Records identified
MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations	4622
EMBASE	9726
CINAHL	1261
CENTRAL	256
CDSR	42
DARE	7
HTA database	1
NHS EED	1
Cochrane Methodology Register	0
TOTAL	15,916
TOTAL after deduplication	2464

B. October 2014 search strategies:

Source: MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and MEDLINE 1946 to present

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 4622.

Search strategy

1. (pregnancy adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (4082)
2. (gestational adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (8108)
3. exp DIABETES, GESTATIONAL/ (7439)
4. gdm.ti,ab. (3272)
5. (glucose adj4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)).ti,ab. (3469)
6. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 (15,075)
7. macrosomia.ti,ab. (2314)
8. exp FETAL MACROSOMIA/ (1826)
9. 7 or 8 (3157)
10. exp BIRTH INJURIES/ (4937)
11. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 trauma).ti,ab. (1355)
12. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 injur*).ti,ab. (2542)
13. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 complication*1).ti,ab. (4372)
14. exp OBSTETRIC LABOR COMPLICATIONS/ (53,369)
15. *DYSTOCIA/ (1902)
16. (shoulder adj4 dystocia).ti,ab. (1021)
17. (fracture*1 adj4 clavicle*1).ti,ab. (1218)
18. (fracture*1 adj4 humerus).ti,ab. (3451)
19. (fracture*1 adj4 shoulder*1).ti,ab. (753)
20. (fracture*1 adj4 arm*1).ti,ab. (454)
21. "erb* palsy".ti,ab. (185)
22. neuropath*.ti,ab. (97,784)
23. exp BRACHIAL PLEXUS NEUROPATHIES/ (2817)
24. 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 (168,258)
25. (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia).ti,ab. (20,669)
26. exp PRE-ECLAMPSIA/ (24,509)
27. 25 or 26 (31,679)
28. (heart adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (142,562)
29. (cardiovascular adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (119,950)
30. (cardiac adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (26,958)
31. exp CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES/ (1,944,605)
32. exp HEART DISEASES/ (922,916)
33. 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 (2,024,083)
34. exp HYPOGLYCEMIA/ (22,500)
35. hypoglyc*.ti,ab. (42,033)
36. 34 or 35 (48,692)
37. exp DIABETES MELLITUS, TYPE 2/ (90,640)
38. (("type 2" or "type AND two" or "type II") adj4 diabet*).ti,ab. (87,156)
39. 37 or 38 (121,847)
40. exp OBESITY/ (152,662)
41. (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight).ti,ab. (311,123)

42. 40 or 41 (343,012)
43. 9 or 24 or 27 or 33 or 36 or 39 or 42 (2,561,831)
44. (offspring or son*1 or daughter*1 or child or children or pediatric*1 or paediatric*1).ti,ab. (1,177,569)
45. exp CHILD OF IMPAIRED PARENTS/ (4392)
46. exp CHILD/ (1,595,153)
47. (maternal or mother*2).ti,ab. (288,181)
48. exp MOTHERS/ (27,857)
49. 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 (2,246,955)
50. 43 and 49 (274,768)
51. 6 and 50 (4840)
52. 51 not (animals/ not humans/) (4622)

Source: EMBASE 1974 to 17 October 2014

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 9726.

Search strategy

1. (pregnancy adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (5533)
2. (gestational adj4 diabetes).ti,ab. (11,687)
3. exp DIABETES, GESTATIONAL/ (20,744)
4. gdm.ti,ab. (5092)
5. (glucose adj4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)).ti,ab. (4355)
6. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 (26,356)
7. macrosomia.ti,ab. (3278)
8. exp FETAL MACROSOMIA/ (4036)
9. 7 or 8 (4784)
10. exp BIRTH INJURIES/ (5520)
11. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 trauma).ti,ab. (1758)
12. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 injur*).ti,ab. (3012)
13. ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) adj4 complication*1).ti,ab. (5608)
14. exp OBSTETRIC LABOR COMPLICATIONS/ (136,143)
15. exp SHOULDER DYSTOCIA/ (1155)
16. (shoulder adj4 dystocia).ti,ab. (1473)
17. (fracture*1 adj4 clavicle*1).ti,ab. (1389)
18. (fracture*1 adj4 humerus).ti,ab. (4150)
19. (fracture*1 adj4 shoulder*1).ti,ab. (948)
20. (fracture*1 adj4 arm*1).ti,ab. (545)
21. erb* palsy.ti,ab. (232)
22. neuropath*.ti,ab. (125,149)
23. exp BRACHIAL PLEXUS NEUROPATHIES/ (1479)
24. 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 (278,656)
25. (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia).ti,ab. (27,629)
26. exp PRE-ECLAMPSIA/ (37,874)
27. 25 or 26 (41,348)
28. (heart adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (180,301)
29. (cardiovascular adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (154,633)
30. (cardiac adj4 (disorder*1 or disease*1)).ti,ab. (35,636)
31. exp CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES/ (3,031,448)
32. exp HEART DISEASES/ (1,365,227)

33. 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 (3,080,008)
34. exp HYPOGLYCEMIA/ (56,246)
35. hypoglyc*.ti,ab. (57,381)
36. 34 or 35 (77,892)
37. exp DIABETES MELLITUS, TYPE 2/ (147,853)
38. (("type 2" or "type two" or "type II") adj4 diabet*).ti,ab. (121,802)
39. 37 or 38 (174,880)
40. exp OBESITY/ (307,381)
41. (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight).ti,ab. (421,534)
42. 40 or 41 (506,838)
43. 9 or 24 or 27 or 33 or 36 or 39 or 42 (3,782,413)
44. (offspring or son*1 or daughter*1 or child or children or pediatric*1 or paediatric*1).ti,ab. (1,423,835)
45. exp CHILD OF IMPAIRED PARENTS/ (2,113,745)
46. exp CHILD/ (2,113,745)
47. (maternal or mother*2).ti,ab. (337,918)
48. exp MOTHERS/ (90,011)
49. 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 (2,803,538)
50. 43 and 49 (482,980)
51. 6 and 50 (9726)

Source: CINAHL Plus

Interface/URL: EBSCO*host*.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 1261.

Search strategy

S55 S51 not S54 (1261)

S54 S52 not S53 (51,441)

S53 (MH "Human") (1,248,660)

S52 (MH "Animals") (56,845)

S51 S6 AND S50 (1269)

S50 S43 AND S49 (57,843)

S49 S44 OR S45 OR S46 OR S47 OR S48 (520,392)

S48 (MH "Mothers+") (21,782)

S47 TI (maternal or mother*) or AB (maternal or mother*) (58,083)

S46 (MH "Child+") (415,087)

S45 (MH "Children of Impaired Parents+") (1570)

S44 TI (offspring or son or sons or daughter* OR child OR children OR pediatric* OR paediatric*) or AB (offspring or son or sons or daughter* OR child OR children OR pediatric* OR paediatric*) (255,886)

S43 S9 OR S24 OR S27 OR S33 OR S36 OR S39 OR S42 (479,375)

S42 S40 OR S41 (87,332)

S41 TI (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight) or AB (obesity or obese or bmi or "body mass" or overweight) (65,840)

S40 (MH "Obesity+") (55,658)

S39 S37 OR S38 (39,817)

S38 TI (("type 2" or "type two" or "type II") N4 diabet*) or AB (("type 2" or "type two" or "type II") N4 diabet*) (23,906)

S37 (MH "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2") (34,699)

S36 S34 OR S35 (9166)

S35 TI (hypoglyc*) or AB (hypoglyc*) (6420)

S34 (MH "Hypoglycemia+") (5725)

S33 (S28 OR S29 OR S30 OR S31 OR S32 (358,605)

S32 (MH "Heart Diseases+") (165,936)

S31 (MH "Cardiovascular Diseases+") (345,747)

S30 TI (cardiac N4 (disorder* or disease*)) or AB (cardiac N4 (disorder* or disease*)) (3743)

S29 TI (cardiovascular N4 (disorder* or disease*)) or AB (cardiovascular N4 (disorder* or disease*)) (21,477)

S28 TI (heart N4 (disorder* or disease*)) or AB (heart N4 (disorder* or disease*)) (22,833)

S27 S25 OR S26 (5004)

S26 (MH "Pre-Eclampsia+") (4037)

S25 TI (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia) or AB (preeclampsia or pre-eclampsia) (3555)

S24 S10 OR S11 OR S12 OR S13 OR S14 OR S15 OR S16 OR S17 OR S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR S21 OR S22 OR S23 (22,645)

S23 (MH "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies+") (693)

S22 TI (neuropath*) or AB (neuropath*) (12,777)

S21 TI (erb* palsy) or AB (erb* palsy) (58)

S20 TI (fracture* N4 arm*) or AB (fracture* N4 arm*) (106)

S19 TI (fracture* N4 shoulder*) or AB (fracture* N4 shoulder*) (197)

S18 TI (fracture* N4 humerus) or AB (fracture* N4 humerus) (748)

S17 TI (fracture* N4 clavicle*) or AB (fracture* N4 clavicle*) (367)

S16 TI (shoulder N4 dystocia) or AB (shoulder N4 dystocia) (413)

S15 (MH "Shoulder Dystocia") (338)

S14 (MH "Labor Complications+") (6280)

S13 TI ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 complication*) or AB ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 complication*) (806)

S12 TI ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 injur*) or AB ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 injur*) (437)

S11 TI ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 trauma) or AB ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) N4 trauma) (300)

S10 (MH "Birth Injuries+") (903)

S9 S7 OR S8 (769)

S8 (MH "Fetal Macrosomia") (552)

S7 TI (macrosomia) OR AB (macrosomia) (446)

S6 S1 OR S2 OR S3 OR S4 OR S5 (4523)

S5 TI (glucose N4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) or AB (glucose N4 (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (608)

S4 TI (gdm) or AB (gdm) (838)

S3 (MH "Diabetes Mellitus, Gestational") (3293)

S2 TI (gestational N4 diabetes) or AB (gestational N4 diabetes) (2729)

S1 TI (pregnancy N4 diabetes) or AB (pregnancy N4 diabetes) (1018)

Source: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Issue 9 of 12, September 2014

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience

Search date: 20 October 2014

Retrieved records: 256

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (840)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (588)

#3 [mh "Diabetes, Gestational"] (352)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (1107)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (137)

#6 [mh "Fetal Macrosomia"] (67)

#7 #5 or #6 (137)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1146)

#9 [mh "Birth Injuries"] (33)

#10 [mh "Obstetric Labor Complications"] (2336)

#11 [mh Dystocia] (88)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti, ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (441)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (4623)

#14 [mh "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies"] (47)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (7923)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1181)

#17 [mh Pre-Eclampsia] (613)

#18 #16 or #17 (1181)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (14,511)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (11,691)

#21 [mh "Heart Diseases"] (37,370)

#22 [mh "Cardiovascular Diseases"] (75,564)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (85,943)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (7938)

#25 [mh Hypoglycemia] (1176)

#26 #24 or #25 (7941)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9096)

#28 [mh "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2"] (8928)

#29 #27 or #28 (12,190)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (24,839)

#31 [mh Obesity] (7607)

#32 #30 or #31 (24,858)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (124,396)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (84,655)

#35 [mh Child] (116)

#36 [mh "Child of Impaired Parents"] (120)

#37 [mh Mothers] (990)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,225)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (92,429)

#40 #33 and #39 (8640)

#41 #4 and #40 in Trials (256)

Source: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Issue 10 of 12, October 2014

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 42.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (840)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (588)

#3 [mh "Diabetes, Gestational"] (352)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (1107)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (137)

#6 [mh "Fetal Macrosomia"] (67)

#7 #5 or #6 (137)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1146)

#9 [mh "Birth Injuries"] (33)

#10 [mh "Obstetric Labor Complications"] (2336)

#11 [mh Dystocia] (88)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (441)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (4623)

#14 [mh "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies"] (47)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (7923)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1181)

#17 [mh Pre-Eclampsia] (613)

#18 #16 or #17 (1181)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (14,511)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (11,691)

#21 [mh "Heart Diseases"] (37,370)

#22 [mh "Cardiovascular Diseases"] (75,564)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (85,943)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (7938)

#25 [mh Hypoglycemia] (1176)

#26 #24 or #25 (7941)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9096)

#28 [mh "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2"] (8928)

#29 #27 or #28 (12,190)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (24,839)

#31 [mh Obesity] (7607)

#32 #30 or #31 (24,858)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (124,396)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (84,655)

#35 [mh Child] (116)

#36 [mh "Child of Impaired Parents"] (120)

#37 [mh Mothers] (990)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,225)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (92,429)

#40 #33 and #39 (8640)

#41 #4 and #40 in Cochrane Reviews (Reviews and Protocols) (42)

Source: Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, Issue 3 of 4, July 2014
Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 7.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (840)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (588)

#3 [mh "Diabetes, Gestational"] (352)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (1107)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (137)

#6 [mh "Fetal Macrosomia"] (67)

#7 #5 or #6 (137)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1146)

#9 [mh "Birth Injuries"] (33)

#10 [mh "Obstetric Labor Complications"] (2336)

#11 [mh Dystocia] (88)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (441)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (4623)

#14 [mh "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies"] (47)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (7923)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1181)

#17 [mh Pre-Eclampsia] (613)

#18 #16 or #17 (1181)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (14,511)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (11,691)

#21 [mh "Heart Diseases"] (37,370)

#22 [mh "Cardiovascular Diseases"] (75,564)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (85,943)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (7938)

#25 [mh Hypoglycemia] (1176)

#26 #24 or #25 (7941)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9096)

#28 [mh "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2"] (8928)

#29 #27 or #28 (12,190)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (24,839)

#31 [mh Obesity] (7607)

#32 #30 or #31 (24,858)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (124,396)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (84,655)

#35 [mh Child] (116)

#36 [mh "Child of Impaired Parents"] (120)

#37 [mh Mothers] (990)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,225)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (92,429)

#40 #33 and #39 (8640)

#41 #4 and #40 in Other Reviews (7)

Source: Health Technology Assessment database, Issue 3 of 4, July 2014
Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 1.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (840)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (588)

#3 [mh "Diabetes, Gestational"] (352)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (1107)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (137)

#6 [mh "Fetal Macrosomia"] (67)

#7 #5 or #6 (137)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1146)

#9 [mh "Birth Injuries"] (33)

#10 [mh "Obstetric Labor Complications"] (2336)

#11 [mh Dystocia] (88)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (441)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (4623)

#14 [mh "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies"] (47)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (7923)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1181)

#17 [mh Pre-Eclampsia] (613)

#18 #16 or #17 (1181)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (14,511)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (11,691)

#21 [mh "Heart Diseases"] (37,370)

#22 [mh "Cardiovascular Diseases"] (75,564)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (85,943)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (7938)

#25 [mh Hypoglycemia] (1176)

#26 #24 or #25 (7941)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9096)

#28 [mh "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2"] (8928)

#29 #27 or #28 (12,190)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (24,839)

#31 [mh Obesity] (7607)

#32 #30 or #31 (24,858)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (124,396)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (84,655)

#35 [mh Child] (116)

#36 [mh "Child of Impaired Parents"] (120)

#37 [mh Mothers] (990)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,225)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (92,429)

#40 #33 and #39 (8640)

#41 #4 and #40 in Technology Assessments (1)

Source: NHS Economic Evaluation Database, Issue 3 of 4, July 2014
Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 1.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (840)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (588)

#3 [mh "Diabetes, Gestational"] (352)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (1107)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (137)

#6 [mh "Fetal Macrosomia"] (67)

#7 #5 or #6 (137)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1146)

#9 [mh "Birth Injuries"] (33)

#10 [mh "Obstetric Labor Complications"] (2336)

#11 [mh Dystocia] (88)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti, ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (441)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (4623)

#14 [mh "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies"] (47)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (7923)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1181)

#17 [mh Pre-Eclampsia] (613)

#18 #16 or #17 (1181)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (14,511)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (11,691)

#21 [mh "Heart Diseases"] (37,370)

#22 [mh "Cardiovascular Diseases"] (75,564)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (85,943)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (7938)

#25 [mh Hypoglycemia] (1176)

#26 #24 or #25 (7941)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9096)

#28 [mh "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2"] (8928)

#29 #27 or #28 (12,190)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (24,839)

#31 [mh Obesity] (7607)

#32 #30 or #31 (24,858)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (124,396)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (84,655)

#35 [mh Child] (116)

#36 [mh "Child of Impaired Parents"] (120)

#37 [mh Mothers] (990)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,225)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (92,429)

#40 #33 and #39 (8640)

#41 #4 and #40 in Economic Evaluations (1)

Source: Cochrane Methodology Register, Issue 3 of 4, July 2012
Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 20 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 0.

Search strategy

#1 (pregnancy near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or (gestational near diabetes):ti,ab,kw or "GDM":ti,ab,kw or "gestational diabetes":ti,ab,kw or (pregnancy diabetes):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (840)

#2 (glucose near (pregnan* or gestation* or natal or maternal)) (588)

#3 [mh "Diabetes, Gestational"] (352)

#4 #1 or #2 or #3 (1107)

#5 Macrosomia:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (137)

#6 [mh "Fetal Macrosomia"] (67)

#7 #5 or #6 (137)

#8 ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near trauma):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near injur*):ti,ab,kw or ((perinatal or labor or labour or birth) near complication*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1146)

#9 [mh "Birth Injuries"] (33)

#10 [mh "Obstetric Labor Complications"] (2336)

#11 [mh Dystocia] (88)

#12 (shoulder near dystocia):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near clavicle*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near humerus):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near shoulder*):ti,ab,kw or (fracture* near arm*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (441)

#13 ("erb* palsy"):ti,ab,kw or (neuropath*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (4623)

#14 [mh "Brachial Plexus Neuropathies"] (47)

#15 #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 (7923)

#16 "preeclampsia":ti,ab,kw or "pre-eclampsia":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (1181)

#17 [mh Pre-Eclampsia] (613)

#18 #16 or #17 (1181)

#19 heart near disease*:ti,ab,kw or heart near disorder*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiac near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (14,511)

#20 cardiovascular near disease*:ti,ab,kw or cardiovascular near disorder*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (11,691)

#21 [mh "Heart Diseases"] (37,370)

#22 [mh "Cardiovascular Diseases"] (75,564)

#23 #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 (85,943)

#24 hypoglyc*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (7938)

#25 [mh Hypoglycemia] (1176)

#26 #24 or #25 (7941)

#27 "type 2 diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw or "type 2 diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type two diabetes":ti,ab,kw or "type II diabetes mellitus":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (9096)

#28 [mh "Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2"] (8928)

#29 #27 or #28 (12,190)

#30 "obese":ti,ab,kw or "body mass":ti,ab,kw or obesit*:ti,ab,kw or "overweigh*":ti,ab,kw or "body mass index":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (24,839)

#31 [mh Obesity] (7607)

#32 #30 or #31 (24,858)

#33 #7 or #15 or #18 or #23 or #26 or #29 or #32 (124,396)

#34 "offspring":ti,ab,kw or "daughter":ti,ab,kw or "son":ti,ab,kw or "Child":ti,ab,kw or "paediatric" or "pediatric":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (84,655)

#35 [mh Child] (116)

#36 [mh "Child of Impaired Parents"] (120)

#37 [mh Mothers] (990)

#38 mother*:ti,ab,kw or "maternal":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched) (12,225)

#39 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 (92,429)

#40 #33 and #39 (8640)

#41 #4 and #40 in Methods Studies (0)

Searches were carried out for *Chapter 4* on 16 July 2014

Source: Ovid MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE <1946 to present>

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 16 July 2014.

Retrieved records: 409.

Search strategy

1. exp great britain/ (303,828)
2. Ireland/ (13,048)
3. ("united king*" or uk or "U.K." or "UK." or "U.K" or britain).ti,ab. (106,466)
4. (british or english or scottish or welsh or irish).ti,ab. (121,608)
5. (scotland or ireland).ti,ab. (78,711)
6. eire.ti,ab. (175)
7. (england not "new england").ti,ab. (30,291)
8. (wales not "new south wales").ti,ab. (11,198)
9. (london or manchester or birmingham or leeds or sheffield or liverpool or newcastle or edinburgh or glasgow or cardiff or oxford or bristol).ti,ab. (74,398)

TABLE 85 Databases and information sources searched and numbers retrieved for *Chapter 4*

Database/information source	Interface/URL	Records identified
MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations	OvidSP	409
EMBASE	OvidSP	1034
Maternity and Infant Care	OvidSP	116
Incidence and Prevalence Database (IPD)	Free version	32
TOTAL		1591
TOTAL after deduplication		1196

10. ((london adj2 ontario) or (london adj on) or new london).ti,ab. (647)
11. (manchester adj3 (USA or massach*)).ti,ab. (8)
12. (newcastle adj4 (australia* or "new south wales" or nsw)).ti,ab. (249)
13. (liverpool adj4 (australia* or "new south wales" or nsw)).ti,ab. (16)
14. or/10-13 (920)
15. 9 not 14 (73,478)
16. (or/1-8) or 15 (567,708)
17. exp diabetes, gestational/ (7009)
18. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).ti,ab. (8072)
19. gdm.ti,ab. (3046)
20. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (3402)
21. exp Hyperglycemia/ (26,451)
22. exp Pregnancy/ (714,470)
23. 21 and 22 (1575)
24. ((hyperglycemi$ or hyperglycaemi$) adj5 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (894)
25. 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 23 or 24 (13,372)
26. 16 and 25 (557)
27. exp Epidemiology/ (21,538)
28. exp Epidemiologic Studies/ (1,664,350)
29. exp Incidence/ (177,085)
30. exp Prevalence/ (192,691)
31. (incidence or prevalence or occur* or frequenc* or proportion* or rate* or number* or percent*).ti,ab. (5,612,742)
32. or/27-31 (6,466,375)
33. 26 and 32 (412)
34. limit 33 to english language (409)

Source: EMBASE <1974 to 2014 Week 28>

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 16 July 2014.

Retrieved records: 1034.

Search strategy

1. United Kingdom/ (329,209)
2. Ireland/ (20,079)
3. ("united king*" or uk or "U.K." or "UK." or "U.K" or britain).ti,ab. (189,361)
4. (british or english or scottish or welsh or irish).ti,ab. (173,545)
5. (scotland or ireland).ti,ab. (160,575)
6. eire.ti,ab. (206)
7. (england not "new england").ti,ab. (35,698)
8. (wales not "new south wales").ti,ab. (13,659)
9. (london or manchester or birmingham or leeds or sheffield or liverpool or newcastle or edinburgh or glasgow or cardiff or oxford or bristol).ti,ab. (156,936)
10. ((london adj2 ontario) or (london adj on) or new london).ti,ab. (784)
11. (manchester adj3 (USA or massach*)).ti,ab. (9)
12. (newcastle adj4 (australia* or "new south wales" or nsw)).ti,ab. (311)
13. (liverpool adj4 (australia* or "new south wales" or nsw)).ti,ab. (26)
14. or/10-13 (1130)

15. 9 not 14 (155,806)
16. (or/1-8) or 15 (831,515)
17. exp pregnancy diabetes mellitus/ (20,129)
18. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).ti,ab. (11,810)
19. gdm.ti,ab. (4778)
20. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (4298)
21. hyperglycemia/ (61,078)
22. exp Pregnancy/ (589,193)
23. 21 and 22 (1647)
24. ((hyperglycemi$ or hyperglycaemi$) adj5 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (1171)
25. 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 23 or 24 (25,055)
26. 16 and 25 (1738)
27. Epidemiology/ (179,438)
28. epidemiological data/ or epidemiological monitoring/ (24,516)
29. incidence/ or familial incidence/ or standardized incidence ratio/ (213,226)
30. Prevalence/ (381,394)
31. (incidence or prevalence or occur* or frequenc* or proportion* or rate* or number* or percent*).ti,ab. (6,756,057)
32. or/27-31 (6,980,639)
33. 26 and 32 (1040)
34. limit 33 to english language (1034)

Source: Maternity and Infant Care <1971 to June 2014>

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 16 July 2014.

Retrieved records: 116.

Search strategy

1. (Great Britain or United Kingdom or England or Wales or Scotland or Northern Ireland).de. (10,228)
2. Ireland.de. (437)
3. ("united king*" or uk or "U.K." or "UK." or "U.K" or britain).ti,ab. (9318)
4. (british or english or scottish or welsh or irish).ti,ab. (4652)
5. (scotland or ireland).ti,ab. (2350)
6. eire.ti,ab. (13)
7. (england not "new england").ti,ab. (3895)
8. (wales not "new south wales").ti,ab. (2025)
9. (london or manchester or birmingham or leeds or sheffield or liverpool or newcastle or edinburgh or glasgow or cardiff or oxford or bristol).ti,ab. (6179)
10. ((london adj2 ontario) or (london adj on) or new london).ti,ab. (65)
11. (manchester adj3 (USA or massach*)).ti,ab. (0)
12. (newcastle adj4 (australia* or "new south wales" or nsw)).ti,ab. (11)
13. (liverpool adj4 (australia* or "new south wales" or nsw)).ti,ab. (1)
14. or/10-13 (77)
15. 9 not 14 (6102)
16. (or/1-8) or 15 (26,375)
17. (Gestational diabetes or Diabetes - gestational).de. (1191)
18. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).ti,ab. (2730)
19. gdm.ti,ab. (993)

20. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (811)
21. Hyperglycemia.de. (1)
22. ((hyperglycemi$ or hyperglycaemi$) adj5 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (180)
23. 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 (3251)
24. 16 and 23 (171)
25. Epidemiology.de. (128)
26. (incidence or prevalence or occur* or frequenc* or proportion* or rate* or number* or percent*).ti,ab. (76,295)
27. 25 or 26 (76,373)
28. 24 and 27 (116)
29. limit 28 to english language [Limit not valid; records were retained] (116)

Source: Incidence and Prevalence Database

Interface/URL: free Internet version on Dialog.

Search date: 16 July 2014.

Retrieved records: 32.

Search strategy

A restricted search of this database was carried out because of its prohibitive cost. Thirty-two records were retrieved when searches were undertaken for 'Gestational diabetes' or 'gdm' in the title.

Searches for *Chapter 5* were carried out on 6 June 2014

Source: Ovid MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE <1946 to present>

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 6 June 2014.

Retrieved records: 2429.

TABLE 86 Databases and information sources searched and numbers retrieved for *Chapter 5*

Resource	Interface/URL	Records identified
MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations	OvidSP	2429
EMBASE	OvidSP	2289
Maternity and Infant Care	OvidSP	884
CENTRAL	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience	265
TOTAL		5867
TOTAL after deduplication		3140

Search strategy

1. risk/ (98,061)
2. risk factors/ (563,466)
3. risk$.tw. (1,321,838)
4. related.tw. (1,576,712)
5. relationship.tw. (681,818)
6. rates.tw. (688,903)
7. difference$.tw. (1,634,999)
8. prevalence.tw. (382,911)
9. associated factors.tw. (8200)
10. predict$.tw. (943,185)
11. or/1-10 (5547,109)
12. exp overweight/ (142,733)
13. (obese or obesity).tw. (175,969)
14. (overweight or over weight).tw. (38,413)
15. body mass index/ (80,128)
16. BMI.tw. (75,276)
17. body mass index.tw. (101,816)
18. exp Ethnic Groups/ (112,019)
19. (ethnicity or ethnic or multiethnic$ or race).tw. (133,942)
20. (caucasian$ or asian$ or spanish or mexican$ or hispanic$ or afrocaribbean$ or african$ or caribbean$).tw.)
21. (237,285)
22. (middle eastern or bangladeshi$ or pakistani$).tw. (6067)
23. maternal age/ (16,131)
24. age.tw. (1,482,617)
25. (pregnan$ adj2 late$ adj2 life).tw. (41)
26. older.tw. (263,039)
27. over 35.tw. (2427)
28. over 25.tw. (3623)
29. over 30.tw. (10,584)
30. (previous adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (2130)
31. (prior adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (1392)
32. (history adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (7728)
33. (family adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (3296)
34. (relative adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (1141)
35. family history.tw. (42,205)
36. prior history.tw. (3983)
37. previous history.tw. (7267)
38. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 macrosomia).tw. (48)
39. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 macrosomic).tw. (25)
40. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 LGA).tw. (5)
41. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large gestational age).tw. (0)
42. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large for gestational age).tw. (1)
43. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large bab$).tw. (3)
44. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large infant$).tw. (2)
45. parity.tw. (21,039)
46. parity/ (20,499)
47. risk factor$.ti. (73,764)
48. or/12-46 (2,152,353)
49. 11 and 47 (1,297,220)
50. exp diabetes, gestational/ (6917)
51. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).tw. (7955)

52. gdm.tw. (2973)
53. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).tw.)
54. (3380)
55. exp Hyperglycemia/ (26,216)
56. exp Pregnancy/ (711,357)
57. 53 and 54 (1565)
58. ((hyperglycemi$ or hyperglycaemi$) adj5 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).tw. (884)
59. or/49-52,55-56 (13,211)
60. 48 and 57 (5062)
61. Mass Screening/ (81,803)
62. screen$.ti. (116,932)
63. screen$.ab. /freq=2 (122,782)
64. Glucose Tolerance Test/ (29,299)
65. Blood glucose/an (47,809)
66. (glucose adj3 (test$ or measur$ or assess$ or evaluat$)).tw. (36,335)
67. ((glucose adj2 tolerance) or gtt or ogtt).tw. (33,566)
68. ((glucose adj2 challeng$) or gct or ogct).tw. (4698)
69. (fasting adj2 glucose).tw. (24,915)
70. or/59-67 (332,758)
71. Diagnosis/ (16,639)
72. Prenatal Diagnosis/ (31,200)
73. exp Diagnostic errors/ (94,398)
74. Diagnosis, Differential/ (379,054)
75. diagnos$.ti. (450,817)
76. diagnos$.ab. /freq=2 (536,082)
77. (di or du).fs. (2,229,471)
78. exp "Sensitivity and Specificity"/ (416,076)
79. (sensitivity or specificity).tw. (725,114)
80. ((pre-test or pretest) adj probabilit$).tw. (1402)
81. ((post-test or posttest) adj probabilit$).tw. (738)
82. (predictive adj3 value$).tw. (70,018)
83. (false positiv$ or false negativ$).tw. (56,289)
84. observer variation$.tw. (959)
85. roc curve$.tw. (14,358)
86. (likelihood adj3 ratio$).tw. (9220)
87. accurac$.tw. (232,990)
88. detection.tw. (591,376)
89. or/69-86 (3,919,528)
90. 68 or 87 (4,099,746)
91. 58 and 88 (2801)
92. animals/ not humans/ (3,855,883)
93. (editorial or case reports or news or letter or comment).pt. (2,995,254)
94. 89 not (90 or 91) (2665)
95. limit 92 to english language (2429)

Source: EMBASE <1974 to 2014 Week 22>

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 6 June 2014.

Retrieved records: 2289.

Search strategy

1. high risk infant/ or high risk patient/ or high risk population/ or high risk pregnancy/ or low risk population/or population risk/ (159,235)
2. risk factor/ (609,961)
3. risk$.tw. (1,729,570)
4. related.tw. (1,894,574)
5. relationship.tw. (820,833)
6. rates.tw. (844,892)
7. difference$.tw. (2,006,843)
8. prevalence.tw. (488,098)
9. associated factors.tw. (10,057)
10. predict$.tw. (1,155,249)
11. or/1-10 (6,731,793)
12. exp obesity/ (292,645)
13. (obese or obesity).tw. (235,953)
14. (overweight or over weight).tw. (52,865)
15. body mass/ (185,645)
16. BMI.tw. (133,729)
17. body mass index.tw. (131,385)
18. exp "ethnic and racial groups"/ (333,104)
19. (ethnicity or ethnic or multiethnic$ or race).tw. (167,278)
20. (caucasian$ or asian$ or spanish or mexican$ or hispanic$ or afrocaribbean$ or african$ or caribbean$).tw.)
21. (302,094)
22. (middle eastern or bangladeshi$ or pakistani$).tw. (7602)
23. maternal age/ (22,047)
24. age.tw. (2,013,347)
25. (pregnan$ adj2 late$ adj2 life).tw. (52)
26. older.tw. (329,442)
27. over 35.tw. (3025)
28. over 25.tw. (4644)
29. over 30.tw. (13,528)
30. (previous adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (3297)
31. (prior adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (2294)
32. (history adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (11,881)
33. (family adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (4461)
34. (relative adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (1363)
35. family history.tw. (60,508)
36. prior history.tw. (6224)
37. previous history.tw. (10,741)
38. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 macrosomia).tw. (78)
39. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 macrosomic).tw. (41)
40. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 LGA).tw. (9)
41. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large gestational age).tw. (0)
42. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large for gestational age).tw. (2)
43. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large bab$).tw. (7)
44. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large infant$).tw. (2)
45. parity.tw. (24,255)
46. parity/ (23,009)
47. risk factor$.ti. (93,554)
48. or/12-46 (2,962,447)
49. 11 and 47 (1,790,792)

50. exp *pregnancy diabetes mellitus/ (11,726)
51. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).tw. (11,561)
52. gdm.tw. (4660)
53. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).tw.)
54. (4254)
55. *hyperglycemia/ (16,323)
56. exp *pregnancy/ (160,365)
57. 53 and 54 (224)
58. ((hyperglycemi$ or hyperglycaemi$) adj5 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).tw. (1161)
59. or/49-52,55-56 (19,285)
60. 48 and 57 (7226)
61. exp *screening/ (136,180)
62. screen$.ti. (144,840)
63. screen$.ab. /freq=2 (161,674)
64. Glucose Tolerance Test/ (21,678)
65. Blood glucose/an (16,029)
66. (glucose adj3 (test$ or measur$ or assess$ or evaluat$)).tw. (48,149)
67. ((glucose adj2 tolerance) or gtt or ogtt).tw. (44,930)
68. ((glucose adj2 challeng$) or gct or ogct).tw. (6122)
69. (fasting adj2 glucose).tw. (36,533)
70. or/59-67 (424,217)
71. *diagnosis/ (50,263)
72. *prenatal diagnosis/ (23,505)
73. *differential diagnosis/ (11,262)
74. exp *diagnostic error/ (6128)
75. *diagnostic accuracy/ (4749)
76. diagnos$.ti. (540,893)
77. diagnos$.ab. /freq=2 (750,292)
78. di.fs. (2,549,486)
79. *"sensitivity and specificity"/ (697)
80. (sensitivity or specificity).tw. (844,233)
81. ((pre-test or pretest) adj probabilit$).tw. (2063)
82. ((post-test or posttest) adj probabilit$).tw. (874)
83. (predictive adj3 value$).tw. (92,314)
84. (false positiv$ or false negativ$).tw. (69,384)
85. observer variation$.tw. (1211)
86. roc curve$.tw. (23,111)
87. (likelihood adj3 ratio$).tw. (11,254)
88. accurac$.tw. (275,387)
89. detection.tw. (703,313)
90. or/69-87 (4,429,688)
91. 68 or 88 (4,688,631)
92. 58 and 89 (3792)
93. (animal experiment/ or animal model/ or animal tissue/ or nonhuman/) not exp human/ (3,776,825)
94. (editorial or letter).pt. or case report.ti. or (conference abstract or conference paper or conference proceeding or conference review).pt. (3,666,517)
95. 90 not (91 or 92) (2587)
96. limit 93 to english language (2289)

Source: Maternity and Infant Care <1971 to April 2014>

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 6 June 2014.

Retrieved records: 884.

Search strategy

1. risk$.tw. (47,816)
2. related.tw. (16,447)
3. relationship.tw. (9690)
4. rates.tw. (16,144)
5. difference$.tw. (22,927)
6. prevalence.tw. (8332)
7. associated factors.tw. (234)
8. predict$.tw. (14,779)
9. or/1-8 (91,159)
10. obesity.de. (1257)
11. (obese or obesity).tw. (3186)
12. (overweight or over weight).tw. (1220)
13. body mass index.de. (812)
14. BMI.tw. (1988)
15. body mass index.tw. (3064)
16. Ethnic Groups.de. (2291)
17. (ethnicity or ethnic or multiethnic$ or race).tw. (6778)
18. (caucasian$ or asian$ or spanish or mexican$ or hispanic$ or afrocaribbean$ or african$ or caribbean$).tw. (5455)
19. (middle eastern or bangladeshi$ or pakistani$).tw. (316)
20. age.tw. (39,774)
21. (pregnan$ adj2 late$ adj2 life).tw. (15)
22. older.tw. (3367)
23. over 35.tw. (148)
24. over 25.tw. (61)
25. over 30.tw. (171)
26. (previous adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (110)
27. (prior adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (61)
28. (history adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (222)
29. (family adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (83)
30. (relative adj3 (gdm or diabet$)).tw. (36)
31. family history.tw. (724)
32. prior history.tw. (83)
33. previous history.tw. (209)
34. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 macrosomia).tw. (23)
35. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 macrosomic).tw. (14)
36. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 LGA).tw. (4)
37. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large gestational age).tw. (0)
38. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large for gestational age).tw. (1)
39. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large bab$).tw. (5)
40. ((prior or previous or history) adj2 large infant$).tw. (1)
41. parity.tw. (4622)
42. parity.de. (527)
43. risk factor$.ti. (2244)

44. or/10-43 (51,430)
45. 9 and 44 (36,837)
46. Diabetes - gestational.de. (1181)
47. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).tw. (2863)
48. gdm.tw. (965)
49. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).tw. (801)
50. Hyperglycaemia.de. (119)
51. (Pregnancy complications or Pregnancy).de. (57,381)
52. 50 and 51 (74)
53. ((hyperglycemi$ or hyperglycaemi$) adj5 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or)
54. ante-natal$ or maternal$)).tw. (195)
55. or/46-49,52-53 (3225)
56. 45 and 54 (1637)
57. Screening.de. (5491)
58. screen$.tw. (15,289)
59. Mass screening.de. (705)
60. Prenatal diagnosis.de. (4440)
61. diagnos$.tw. (26,426)
62. ("Sensitivity and specificity" or "Predictive value of tests").de. (2526)
63. Glucose tolerance test.de. (238)
64. (glucose adj3 (test$ or measur$ or assess$ or evaluat$)).tw. (1073)
65. ((glucose adj2 tolerance) or gtt or ogtt).tw. (934)
66. ((glucose adj2 challeng$) or gct or ogct).tw. (226)
67. (fasting adj2 glucose).tw. (380)
68. ((pre-test or pretest) adj probabilit$).tw. (18)
69. ((post-test or posttest) adj probabilit$).tw. (24)
70. (predictive adj3 value$).tw. (4212)
71. (false positiv$ or false negativ$).tw. (1660)
72. observer variation$.tw. (143)
73. roc curve$.tw. (356)
74. (likelihood adj3 ratio$).tw. (492)
75. accurac$.tw. (2774)
76. detection.tw. (4826)
77. or/56-75 (40,118)
78. 55 and 76 (889)
79. (correspondance or editorial or case report or case study or news or news release or news item or letter or commentary).pt. (30,045)
80. 77 not 78 (884)

Source: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Issue 6 of 12, June 2014

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 6 June 2014.

Retrieved records: 265.

Search strategy

#1 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees

#2 (gestation* near/4 diabet*)

#3 gdm

#4 (glucose near/4 (pregnan* or gestation* or prenatal* or antenatal* or pre-natal* or ante-natal* or maternal*))

#5 MeSH descriptor: [Hyperglycemia] explode all trees

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Pregnancy] explode all trees

#7 #5 and #6

#8 ((hyperglycemi* or hyperglycaemi*) near/5 (pregnan* or gestation* or prenatal* or antenatal* or pre-natal* or ante-natal* or maternal*))

#9 #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #7 or #8

#10 MeSH descriptor: [Risk] this term only

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Risk Factors] this term only

#12 (related or relationship or rates or difference* or prevalence or associated or predict*)

#13 #10 or #11 or #12

#14 #9 and #13

#15 MeSH descriptor: [Mass Screening] this term only

#16 MeSH descriptor: [Blood Glucose] this term only

#17 glucose or screen*

#18 MeSH descriptor: [Diagnosis] this term only

#19 MeSH descriptor: [Prenatal Diagnosis] this term only

#20 MeSH descriptor: [Diagnostic Errors] explode all trees

#21 MeSH descriptor: [Diagnosis, Differential] this term only

#22 diagnos* or sensitivity or specificity or pre-test or pretest or post-test or posttest or predictive near/4 value* or false positive* or false negative* or observer variation* or roc curve* or likelihood near/4 ratio or accuracy* or detection

#23 MeSH descriptor: [Sensitivity and Specificity] explode all trees

#24 #15 or #16 or #17 or #18 or #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 or #23

#25 #14 and #24

#26 MeSH descriptor: [Overweight] explode all trees

#27 obesity or obese or over weight or overweight or BMI or body mass index

#28 MeSH descriptor: [Body Mass Index] this term only

#29 MeSH descriptor: [Ethnic Groups] explode all trees

#30 ethnicity or ethnic or multi-ethnic* or race or Caucasian* or Asian* or Spanish or Mexican* or Hispanic* or afrocaribbean or African or Caribbean or middle eastern or Bangladeshi* or Pakistani*

#31 MeSH descriptor: [Maternal Age] this term only

#32 age or late near/2 life or older or over or previous or prior or history or family or relative or parity

#33 MeSH descriptor: [Parity] this term only

#34 #26 or #27 or #18 or #29 or #30 or #31 or #32 or #33

#35 #25 and #34

The September 2013 search for *Chapter 6* identified 2895 records: 2226 records remained after deduplication; the October 2014 update search identified 3555 records

TABLE 87 Databases and information sources searched and numbers retrieved for *Chapter 6*: September 2013 and October 2014 combined

Database/information source	Interface/URL	
MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations	OvidSP	
EMBASE	OvidSP	
CENTRAL	The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience	
	Records identified in the original 2013 searches	***Records identified in the 2014 update searches***
MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations	864	940
EMBASE	1420	1813
CENTRAL	611	802
TOTAL	2895	3555
TOTAL after deduplication	2226	1419

Search strategies (September 2013)

Source: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Issue 8 of 12, August 2013

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 11 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 611.

Search strategy

#1 MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes, Gestational] explode all trees (293)

#2 (gestation* near/4 diabet*) (563)

#3 gdm (142)

#4 (glucose near/4 (pregnan* or gestation* or prenatal* or antenatal* or pre-natal* or ante-natal* or maternal*)) (394)

#5 #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 (785)

#6 MeSH descriptor: [Glucose Intolerance] this term only (413)

#7 MeSH descriptor: [Glucose Tolerance Test] this term only (1483)

#8 IGT (355)

#9 ((impair* or reduced) near/2 glucose) (1506)

#10 (glucose next (tolerance* or intolerance*)) (3335)

#11 (gtt or ogtt) (657)

#12 MeSH descriptor: [Prediabetic State] this term only (118)

#13 (prediabet* or pre-diabet*) (234)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Insulin Resistance] explode all trees (2574)

#15 (metabolic next syndrome* or syndrome* next x or borderline next diabet*) (1521)

#16 #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 (6512)

#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pregnancy] explode all trees (5409)

#18 (pregnan* or gestation* or prenatal* or antenatal* or pre-natal* or ante-natal* or maternal*) (31,548)

#19 #17 or #18 (31,663)

#20 #16 and #19 (514)

#21 #5 or #20 in Trials (611)

Source: MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations 1946 to present

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 12 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 864.

Search strategy

1. exp diabetes, gestational/ (6899)
2. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).ti,ab. (7705)
3. gdm.ti,ab. (2826)
4. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (3366)
5. or/1-4 (12,010)
6. Glucose Intolerance/ (6367)
7. Glucose Tolerance Test/ (29,619)
8. IGT.ti,ab. (3628)
9. ((impair$ or reduced) adj2 glucose).ti,ab. (17,221)
10. (glucose adj (tolerance$ or intolerance$)).ti,ab. (36,342)
11. (gtt or ogtt).ti,ab. (6783)
12. Prediabetic State/ (3657)
13. (prediabet$ or pre-diabet$).ti,ab. (4581)
14. exp Insulin Resistance/ (54,897)
15. (metabolic syndrome$ or syndrome$ x or borderline diabet$).ti,ab. (29,541)
16. or/6-15 (114,795)
17. exp Pregnancy/ (713,514)
18. (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$).ti,ab. (572,627)
19. or/17-18 (903,336)
20. 16 and 19 (8640)
21. 5 or 20 (16,584)
22. randomized controlled trial.pt. (385,372)
23. controlled clinical trial.pt. (89,166)
24. random$.ti,ab. (725,429)
25. placebo.ti,ab. (166,003)
26. drug therapy.fs. (1,750,436)
27. trial.ti,ab. (374,230)
28. groups.ab. (1,352,980)
29. or/22-28 (3,543,468)
30. 21 and 29 (4978)
31. (2012$ or 2013$ or 2014$).ed,dc,dp,ep,vd,yr. (2,303,896)
32. 30 and 31 (956)
33. animals/ not humans/ (3,937,252)
34. 32 not 33 (864)

Source: EMBASE 1974 to 11 September 2013

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 12 September 2013.

Retrieved records: 1420.

Search strategy

1. exp pregnancy diabetes mellitus/ (19,149)
2. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).ti,ab. (10,764)
3. gdm.ti,ab. (4148)
4. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (4143)

5. or/1-4 (22,936)
6. impaired glucose tolerance/ (16,945)
7. glucose intolerance/ (10,830)
8. exp glucose tolerance test/ (41,669)
9. IGT.ti,ab. (5232)
10. ((impair$ or reduced) adj2 glucose).ti,ab. (21,989)
11. (glucose adj (tolerance$ or intolerance$)).ti,ab. (46,496)
12. (gtt or ogtt).ti,ab. (10,650)
13. (prediabet$ or pre-diabet$).ti,ab. (6237)
14. insulin resistance/ (73,020)
15. metabolic syndrome X/ (43,215)
16. (metabolic syndrome$ or syndrome$ x or borderline diabet$).ti,ab. (41,778)
17. or/6-16 (175,188)
18. exp pregnancy/ (618,511)
19. (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$).ti,ab. (679,071)
20. or/18-19 (931,013)
21. 17 and 20 (12,193)
22. 5 or 21 (28,523)
23. randomized controlled trial/ (358,223)
24. "randomized controlled trial (topic)"/ (38,557)
25. crossover procedure/ (38,413)
26. double blind procedure/ (120,036)
27. single blind procedure/ (18,230)
28. random$.ti,ab. (856,059)
29. factorial$.ti,ab. (22,209)
30. (crossover$ or cross-over$).ti,ab. (70,187)
31. placebo$.ti,ab. (200,440)
32. doubl$ blind$.ti,ab. (146,751)
33. singl$ blind$.ti,ab. (14,162)
34. assign$.ti,ab. (235,266)
35. allocat$.ti,ab. (80,922)
36. volunteer$.ti,ab. (179,039)
37. trial.ti,ab. (455,704)
38. groups.ab. (1,662,182)
39. or/23-38 (2,878,357)
40. 22 and 39 (6177)
41. (2012$ or 2013$ or 2014$).em,dp,yr. (2,472,974)
42. 40 and 41 (1503)
43. (animal experiment/ or animal model/ or animal tissue/ or nonhuman/) not exp human/ (3,657,804)
44. 42 not 43 (1420)

Update search strategies: October 2014

Source: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Issue 9 of 12, September 2014

Interface/URL: The Cochrane Library/Wiley Interscience.

Search date: 14 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 802.

Search strategy

#1 [mh "Diabetes, Gestational"] (352)

#2 (gestation* near/4 diabet*) (726)

#3 gdm (230)

#4 (glucose near/4 (pregnan* or gestation* or prenatal* or antenatal* or pre-natal* or ante-natal* or maternal*)) (484)

#5 #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 (979)

#6 [mh ^"Glucose Intolerance"] (472)

#7 [mh ^"Glucose Tolerance Test"] (1593)

#8 IGT (434)

#9 ((impair* or reduced) near/2 glucose) (1905)

#10 (glucose next (tolerance* or intolerance*)) (3987)

#11 (gtt or ogtt) (778)

#12 [mh ^"Prediabetic State"] (161)

#13 (prediabet* or pre-diabet*) (351)

#14 [mh "Insulin Resistance"] (3093)

#15 (metabolic next syndrome* or syndrome* next x or borderline next diabet*) (2249)

#16 #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 (8217)

#17 [mh Pregnancy] (5804)

#18 (pregnan* or gestation* or prenatal* or antenatal* or pre-natal* or ante-natal* or maternal*) (35,893)

#19 #17 or #18 (36,019)

#20 #16 and #19 (631)

#21 #5 or #20 in Trials (802)

Source: Ovid MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE 1946 to present

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 14 October 2013.

Retrieved records: 940.

Search strategy

1. exp diabetes, gestational/ (7433)
2. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).ti,ab. (8559)
3. gdm.ti,ab. (3263)
4. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (3520)
5. or/1-4 (13,077)
6. Glucose Intolerance/ (6655)
7. Glucose Tolerance Test/ (30,420)
8. IGT.ti,ab. (3868)
9. ((impair$ or reduced) adj2 glucose).ti,ab. (18,095)
10. (glucose adj (tolerance$ or intolerance$)).ti,ab. (38,304)
11. (gtt or ogtt).ti,ab. (7294)
12. Prediabetic State/ (3939)
13. (prediabet$ or pre-diabet$).ti,ab. (5048)
14. exp Insulin Resistance/ (58,654)
15. (metabolic syndrome$ or syndrome$ x or borderline diabet$).ti,ab. (32,817)
16. or/6-15 (122,777)
17. exp Pregnancy/ (733,700)
18. (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$).ti,ab. (596,979)
19. or/17-18 (936,507)
20. 16 and 19 (9233)
21. 5 or 20 (17,945)
22. randomized controlled trial.pt. (396,977)
23. controlled clinical trial.pt. (90,468)
24. random$.ti,ab. (758,589)
25. placebo.ti,ab. (167,219)
26. drug therapy.fs. (1,773,912)
27. trial.ti,ab. (390,474)
28. groups.ab. (1,427,636)
29. or/22-28 (3,672,104)
30. 21 and 29 (5452)
31. (2013$ or 2014$ or 2015$).ed,dc,dp,ep,vd,yr. (2,338,649)
32. 30 and 31 (1033)
33. animals/ not humans/ (3,981,381)
34. 32 not 33 (940)

Source: EMBASE 1974 to 2014 October 13

Interface/URL: OvidSP.

Search date: 14 October 2014.

Retrieved records: 1813.

Search strategy

1. exp pregnancy diabetes mellitus/ (20,732)
2. (gestation$ adj4 diabet$).ti,ab. (12,311)
3. gdm.ti,ab. (5089)
4. (glucose adj4 (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$)).ti,ab. (4425)

5. or/1-4 (24,743)
6. impaired glucose tolerance/ (19,159)
7. glucose intolerance/ (11,688)
8. exp glucose tolerance test/ (43,801)
9. IGT.ti,ab. (5676)
10. ((impair$ or reduced) adj2 glucose).ti,ab. (23,596)
11. (glucose adj (tolerance$ or intolerance$)).ti,ab. (49,570)
12. (gtt or ogtt).ti,ab. (12,028)
13. (prediabet$ or pre-diabet$).ti,ab. (7337)
14. insulin resistance/ (81,011)
15. metabolic syndrome X/ (49,311)
16. (metabolic syndrome$ or syndrome$ x or borderline diabet$).ti,ab. (47,074)
17. or/6-16 (191,349)
18. exp pregnancy/ (595,884)
19. (pregnan$ or gestation$ or prenatal$ or antenatal$ or pre-natal$ or ante-natal$ or maternal$).ti,ab. (700,285)
20. or/18-19 (935,882)
21. 17 and 20 (13,412)
22. 5 or 21 (30,882)
23. randomized controlled trial/ (353,710)
24. "randomized controlled trial (topic)"/ (59,334)
25. crossover procedure/ (40,369)
26. double blind procedure/ (118,207)
27. single blind procedure/ (18,906)
28. random$.ti,ab. (918,458)
29. factorial$.ti,ab. (24,012)
30. (crossover$ or cross-over$).ti,ab. (72,507)
31. placebo$.ti,ab. (208,414)
32. doubl$ blind$.ti,ab. (150,493)
33. singl$ blind$.ti,ab. (14,995)
34. assign$.ti,ab. (247,571)
35. allocat$.ti,ab. (87,329)
36. volunteer$.ti,ab. (184,812)
37. trial.ti,ab. (489,194)
38. groups.ab. (1,777,499)
39. or/23-38 (3,059,904)
40. 22 and 39 (7133)
41. (2013$ or 2014$ or 2015$).em,dp,yr. (2,778,898)
42. 40 and 41 (1913)
43. (animal experiment/ or animal model/ or animal tissue/ or nonhuman/) not exp human/ (3,834,022)
44. 42 not 43 (1813)

EME
HS&DR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Published by the NIHR Journals Library